



Illustrated Parts Manual

Models
400SC
460SJC

PVC
2101

P/N
31215973

July 15, 2023 - Rev C

ANSI

CE



AS/NZS



An Oshkosh Corporation Company

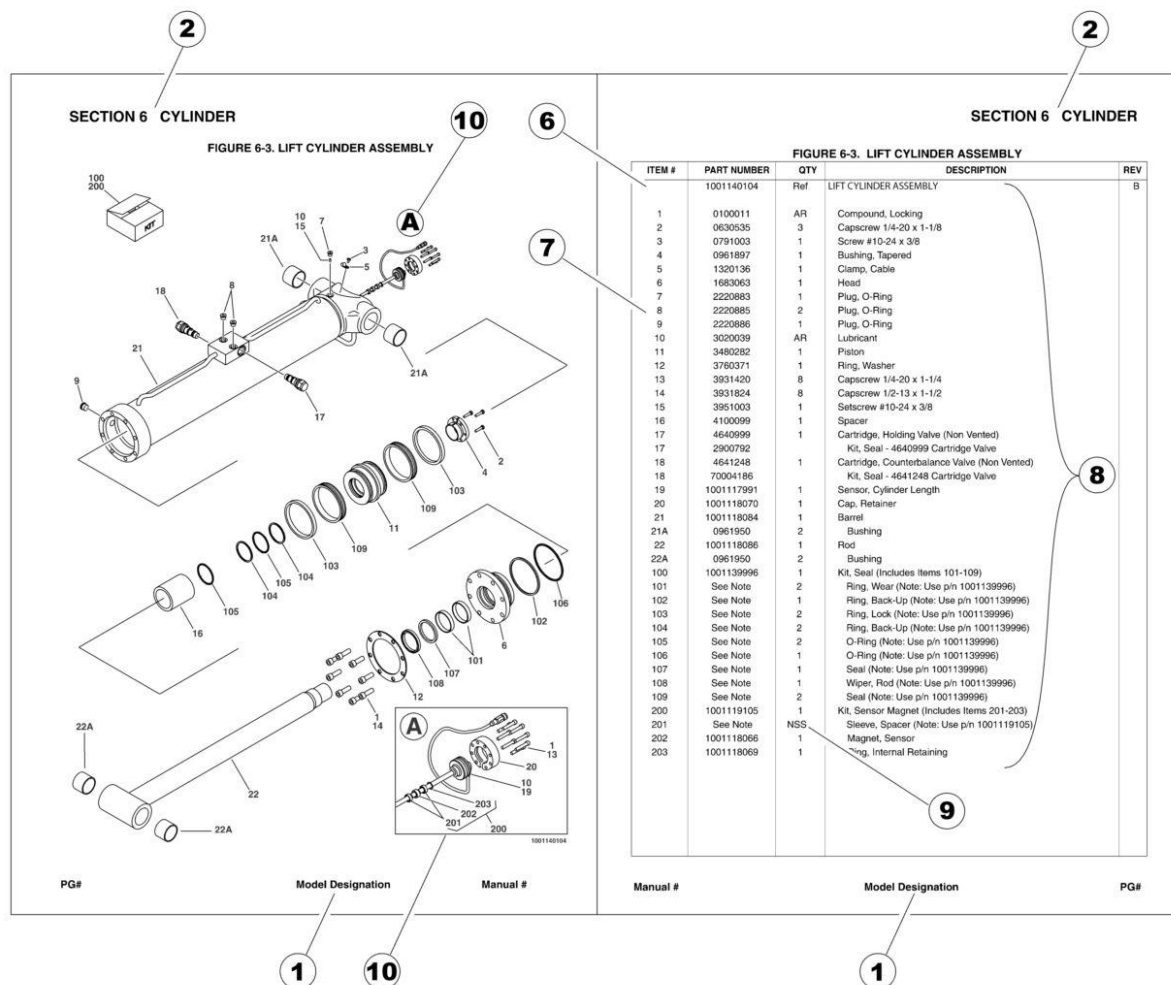
REVISION LOG

December 30, 2020 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001260401 Revision K)

May 31, 2021 - B - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001260401 Revision N)

July 15, 2023 - C - Revised Manual (Edited to B/M 1001260401 Revision N)

GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE, CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC..... Alternating Current
ADE..... Advanced Design Electronics
AG..... Agricultural
ANSI..... American National Standards Institute
AR..... As Required
ASSY..... Assembly
AUS..... Australia
AUX..... Auxiliary
AWG..... American Wire Gauge
B/M..... Bill of Material
CAC..... Charge Air Cooler
CE..... European Conformity
CCW..... Counter Clockwise
CM..... Centimeter
CW..... Clockwise
CSA..... Canadian Standards Association
CYL..... Cylinder
DIA..... Diameter
DC..... Direct Current
DEF..... Diesel Exhaust Fluid
EMS..... Emergency Stop
ENG..... Engine
FT(ft)..... Feet
GA(Ga)..... Gauge
HRC..... High Rated Countries
HVAC..... Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
HYD..... Hydraulic
Hz..... Hertz
ID..... Inside Diameter
IN..... inches
ISO..... International Organization for Standards
JIC..... Joint Industry Council
KG..... Kilogram

L..... Liter
LB(LBS)..... Pounds
LCD..... Liquid Crystal Display
LED..... Light Emitting Diodes
LH..... Left Hand
LRC..... Low Rated Countries
LSS..... Load Sensing System
M(m)..... Metric/Meter
MM(mm)..... Millimeter
mA..... Milliamps
NLA..... No Longer Available
NPT..... National Pipe Threads
NSS..... Not Sold Separately
OD..... Outside Diameter
ORB..... O-Ring Boss
ORFS..... O-Ring Face Seal
OZ (oz)..... Ounces
PG..... Page
PN..... Part Number
QT(qt.)..... Quarts
QTY..... Quantity
REF..... Reference
REV..... Revision Level
RH..... Right Hand
SAE..... Society of Automotive Engineers
SN..... Serial Number
SPEC(S)..... Specifications
T/T..... Turntable
UGM..... Universal Ground Module
V..... Volts
W..... Watts
#..... Number

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERENCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME.....	13
FIGURE 1-1. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH RUBBER TRACKS.....	14
FIGURE 1-2. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH RUBBER TRACKS (NON-MARKING TRACKS).....	16
FIGURE 1-3. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE STEEL TRACKS WITH PADS	18
FIGURE 1-4. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH STEEL TRACKS	20
FIGURE 1-5. TRACK ASSEMBLY - STEEL	22
FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY	24
FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	26
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE.....	29
FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 400SC	30
FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 460SJC	32
FIGURE 2-3. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 400SC	34
FIGURE 2-4. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 460SJC	38
FIGURE 2-5. AXLE VALVE ASSEMBLY	42
FIGURE 2-6. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC	44
FIGURE 2-7. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE.....	46
FIGURE 2-8. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC	48
FIGURE 2-9. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE.....	50
FIGURE 2-10. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400SC	52
FIGURE 2-11. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400SC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE	54
FIGURE 2-12. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 460SJC.....	56
FIGURE 2-13. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE	58
FIGURE 2-14. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 400SC	60
FIGURE 2-15. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 460SJC	62
FIGURE 2-16. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 400SC/460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE	64
FIGURE 2-17. ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY.....	66
FIGURE 2-18. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITHOUT DISCONNECT)	68
FIGURE 2-19. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITH DISCONNECT)	70
FIGURE 2-20. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY.....	72
FIGURE 2-21. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER	74
FIGURE 2-22. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE.....	76
FIGURE 2-23. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED.....	78
FIGURE 2-24. BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION	80
FIGURE 2-25. HOOD INSTALLATION	82
FIGURE 2-26. STEEL HOOD INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	86
FIGURE 2-27. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE.....	90
FIGURE 2-28. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE	92
FIGURE 2-29. STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE.....	94
FIGURE 2-30. STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE	96
FIGURE 2-31. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC	98
FIGURE 2-32. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC (CE(LRC) SPEC).....	100
FIGURE 2-33. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (CE SPEC).....	102
FIGURE 2-34. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC	104
FIGURE 2-35. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC (CE(LRC) SPEC)	106
FIGURE 2-36. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (CE SPEC).....	108
FIGURE 2-37. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION	110
FIGURE 2-38. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION.....	112
FIGURE 2-39. SOUND REDUCTION INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS (OPTIONAL).....	114
FIGURE 2-40. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION.....	116
FIGURE 2-41. SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY.....	118
FIGURE 2-42. TANKS INSTALLATION	122
FIGURE 2-43. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION.....	124
FIGURE 2-44. TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION	126
FIGURE 2-45. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION	128
FIGURE 2-46. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION	130
SECTION 3 - ENGINE	133
FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS).....	134
FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS).....	138
FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	140

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 3-4. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	144
FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	150
FIGURE 3-6. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)	152
FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	156
FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	160
FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS).....	166
FIGURE 3-10. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)	168
FIGURE 3-11. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS).....	174
FIGURE 3-12. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS).....	180
FIGURE 3-13. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS).....	182
FIGURE 3-14. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)	188
FIGURE 3-15. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)	192
FIGURE 3-16. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)	198
FIGURE 3-17. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)	200
FIGURE 3-18. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)	206
FIGURE 3-19. MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION - STAGE V ENGINE (WITHOUT GENERATOR).....	210
FIGURE 3-20. MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION - STAGE V ENGINE (WITH GENERATOR)	212
FIGURE 3-21. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	214
FIGURE 3-22. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE)	216
FIGURE 3-23. GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY	218
FIGURE 3-24. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (FRONT)	220
FIGURE 3-25. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (REAR)	224
FIGURE 3-26. PUMP COUPLING KIT.....	228
FIGURE 3-27. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE	230
FIGURE 3-28. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION.....	232
FIGURE 3-29. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION - STEEL	234
FIGURE 3-30. ENGINE TRAY JACK.....	236
FIGURE 3-31. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)	238
FIGURE 3-32. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS).....	242
FIGURE 3-33. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)	246
FIGURE 3-34. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT AND CE(LRC) SPECS)	250
FIGURE 3-35. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS).....	254
FIGURE 3-36. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE) (CE SPEC)	258
FIGURE 3-37. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	262
FIGURE 3-38. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	266
FIGURE 3-39. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)	270
FIGURE 3-40. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT AND CE(LRC) SPECS)	274
FIGURE 3-41. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES/DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CE, CSA, AND JAPAN SPECS)	276
FIGURE 3-42. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPECS	278
SECTION 4 - BOOM.....	281
FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 400SC	282
FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 460SJC	284
FIGURE 4-3. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400SC	286
FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC	288
FIGURE 4-5. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC	290
FIGURE 4-6. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC	292
FIGURE 4-7. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 460SJC.....	294
FIGURE 4-8. BOOM REST INSTALLATION	296
FIGURE 4-9. CAPACITY SWITCH INSTALLATION.....	298
FIGURE 4-10. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS	300
FIGURE 4-11. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	302
FIGURE 4-12. TRANSPORT SWITCHES INSTALLATION	304

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM	307
FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY	308
FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH SWING GATE	310
FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE	312
FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE	314
FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH DROP BAR	316
FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR	318
FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR	320
FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE	322
FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR	324
FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR	326
FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPGATE	328
FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH FALL ARREST (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)	330
FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)	332
FIGURE 5-14. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION	334
FIGURE 5-15. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	336
FIGURE 5-16. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER)	340
FIGURE 5-17. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING)	342
FIGURE 5-18. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	346
FIGURE 5-19. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION	348
FIGURE 5-20. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION	350
FIGURE 5-21. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM (OPTIONAL)	352
FIGURE 5-22. SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION	354
FIGURE 5-23. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	356
FIGURE 5-24. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)	358
FIGURE 5-25. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)	360
FIGURE 5-26. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)	362
FIGURE 5-27. WELDER ASSEMBLY	364
FIGURE 5-28. SKYEYE INSTALLATION	366
FIGURE 5-29. SKYLINE INSTALLATION	368
FIGURE 5-30. SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY	370
FIGURE 5-31. SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY	372
FIGURE 5-32. TRAY INSTALLATION	374
FIGURE 5-33. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION	376
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER	379
FIGURE 6-1. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	380
FIGURE 6-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM	382
FIGURE 6-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC	384
FIGURE 6-4. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	386
FIGURE 6-5. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	388
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC	391
FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 400SC	392
FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 460SJC	400
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL	409
FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AND CSA SPECS)	410
FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)	412
FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)	414
FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)	416
FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)	418
FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)	420
FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)	422
FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)	424
FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)	426
FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)	428
FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)	430

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS (ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS)	432
FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 4000W GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS)	434
FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS)	436
FIGURE 8-15. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE SPECS)	438
FIGURE 8-16. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH	440
FIGURE 8-17. BEACON HARNESS	442
FIGURE 8-18. BOOM HARNESS - 400SC	444
FIGURE 8-19. BOOM HARNESS - 460SJC.....	446
FIGURE 8-20. BOOM CAPACITY PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS	448
FIGURE 8-21. BOOM TELE IN PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS	450
FIGURE 8-22. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 16AMP BREAKER (CE SPEC)	452
FIGURE 8-23. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16AMP BREAKER	454
FIGURE 8-24. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP	456
FIGURE 8-25. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS	458
FIGURE 8-26. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITHOUT GENERATOR	460
FIGURE 8-27. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 4000W-50HZ GENERATOR	462
FIGURE 8-28. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 4000W-60HZ GENERATOR	464
FIGURE 8-29. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 7500W GENERATOR	466
FIGURE 8-30. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITHOUT GENERATOR	468
FIGURE 8-31. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 4000W GENERATOR 50HZ	470
FIGURE 8-32. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 4000W GENERATOR 60HZ	472
FIGURE 8-33. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 7500W GENERATOR	474
FIGURE 8-34. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011	476
FIGURE 8-35. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4	478
FIGURE 8-36. ENGINE HARNESS – DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE	482
FIGURE 8-37. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE	486
FIGURE 8-38. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS.....	488
FIGURE 8-39. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR	490
FIGURE 8-40. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (60HZ)	492
FIGURE 8-41. INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS	494
FIGURE 8-42. LEFT DRIVE HARNESS	496
FIGURE 8-43. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	498
FIGURE 8-44. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)	502
FIGURE 8-45. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)	504
FIGURE 8-46. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE SPEC)	506
FIGURE 8-47. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE SPEC)	508
FIGURE 8-48. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)	510
FIGURE 8-49. TURNTABLE HARNESS	512
FIGURE 8-50. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE.....	516
FIGURE 8-51. SKYLINE HARNESS	518
FIGURE 8-52. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS.....	520
FIGURE 8-53. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	522
FIGURE 8-54. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS	524
SECTION 9 - DECALS	527
FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 400SC	528
FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 460SJC	530
FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC - 400SC	532
FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC - 460SJC	534
FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 400SC	536
FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 460SJC.....	538
FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 400SC (JAPANESE SPECS).....	540
FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 460SJC (JAPANESE SPECS).....	542
FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 400SC (KOREAN SPECS)	544
FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 460SJC (KOREAN SPECS)	546
FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	548
FIGURE 9-12. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	552
FIGURE 9-13. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)	554
SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK	557
FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK	558

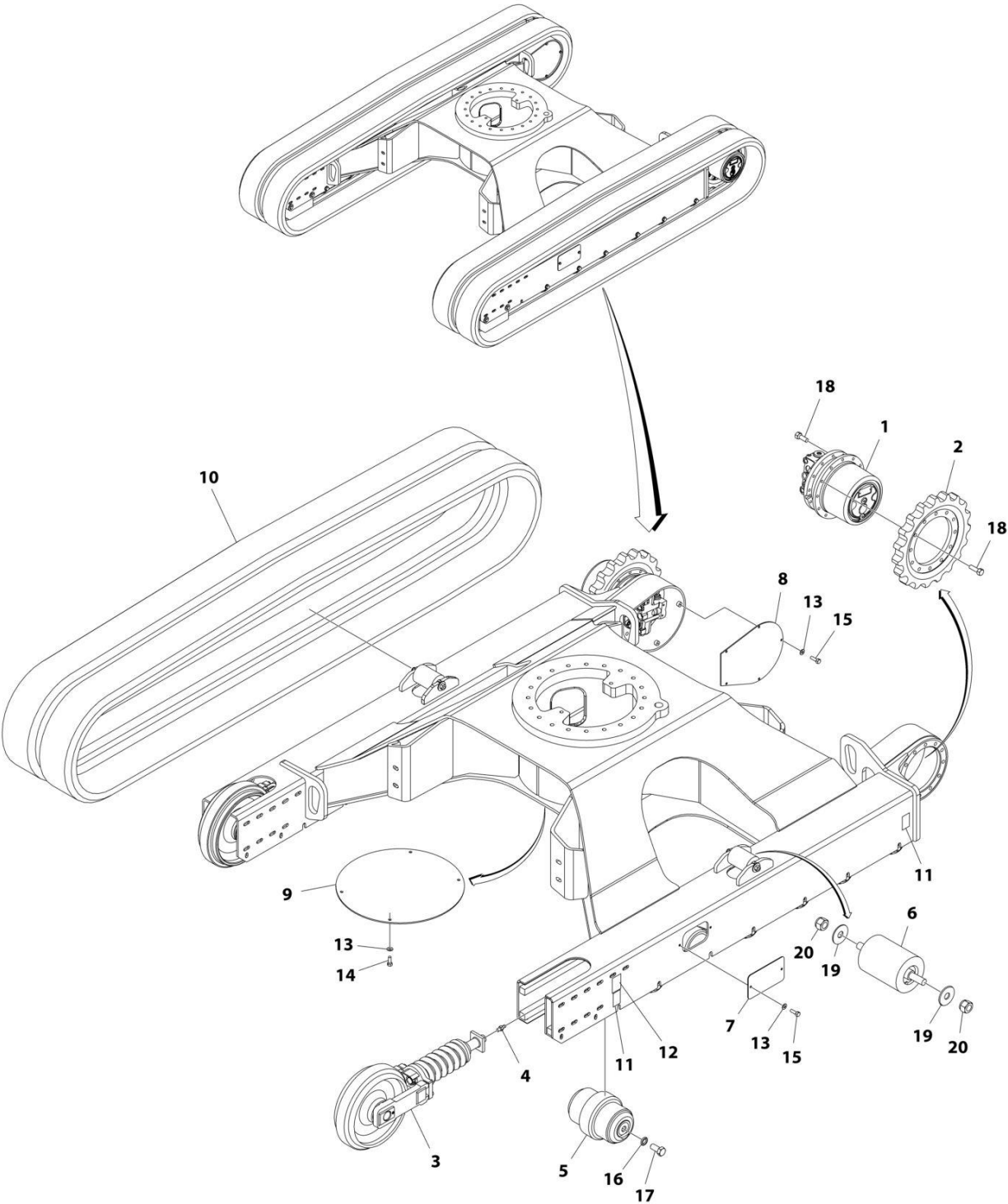
TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS	561
FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS.....	562
PART NUMBER INDEX	565

SECTION 1 - FRAME

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH RUBBER TRACKS



ART_1001236609

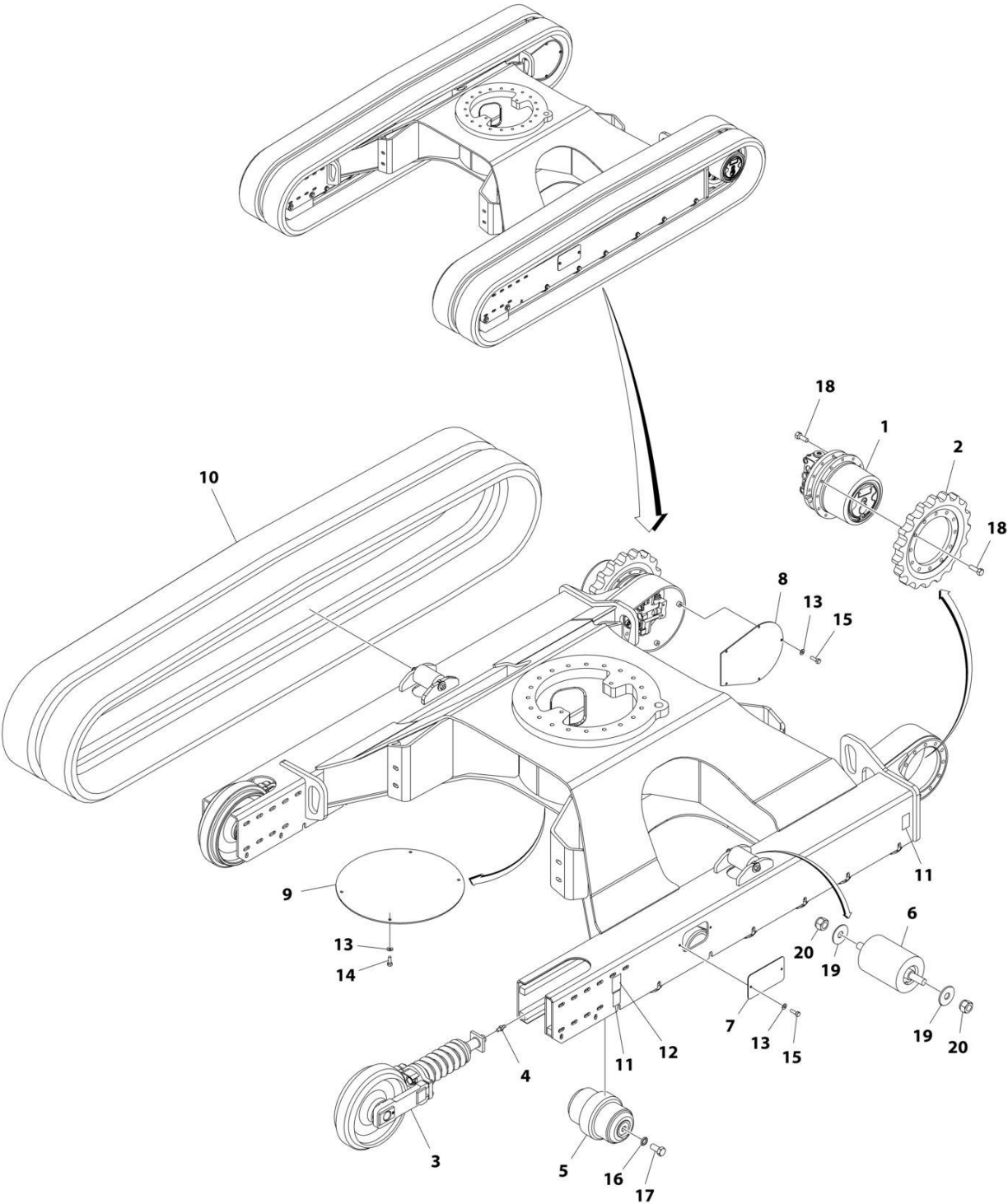
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-1. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH RUBBER TRACKS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236609	Ref	UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY	D
1	70005275	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	70005276	2	Sprocket, Drive	
3	70007471	2	Idler, Assembly	
4	70005278	2	Fitting, Grease	
5	70007472	14	Track Roller Assembly - Lower	
6	70005280	2	Track Roller Assembly - Upper	
7	70005281	2	Plate, Cover - Frame Side	
8	70005282	2	Plate, Cover - Drive Motor	
9	70005283	1	Plate, Cover - Frame Bottom	
10	1001190968	2	Track, Rubber (Bridgestone Poland)	
11	1703814	4	Decal - Tie Down	
12	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
13	70005284	18	Washer M8	
14	70005285	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
15	70005286	12	Bolt M8 x 16	
16	70007406	28	Washer M16	
17	70005288	28	Bolt M16 x 35	
18	70005289	48	Bolt M14 x 40	
19	70007409	4	Washer M14	
20	70005291	4	Nut M8	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-2. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH RUBBER TRACKS (NON-MARKING TRACKS)



ART_1001244414

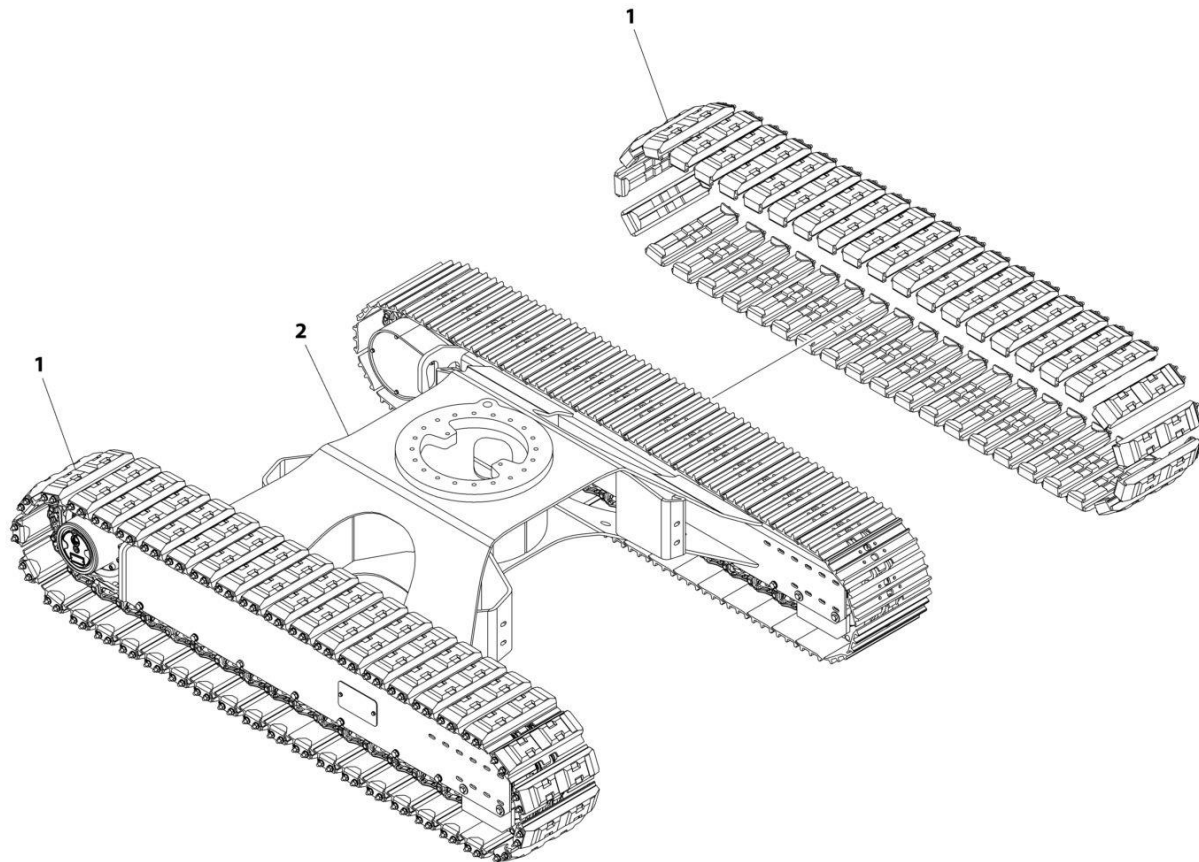
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-2. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH RUBBER TRACKS (NON-MARKING TRACKS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244414	Ref	UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY	B
1	70005275	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	70005276	2	Sprocket, Drive	
3	70007471	2	Idler, Assembly	
4	70005278	2	Fitting, Grease	
5	70007472	14	Track Roller Assembly - Lower	
6	70005280	2	Track Roller Assembly - Upper	
7	70005281	2	Plate, Cover - Frame Side	
8	70005282	2	Plate, Cover - Drive Motor	
9	70005283	1	Plate, Cover - Frame Bottom	
10	1001216550	2	Track, Rubber	
11	1703814	4	Decal - Tie Down	
12	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
13	70005284	18	Washer M8	
14	70005285	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
15	70005286	12	Bolt M8 x 16	
16	70007406	28	Washer M16	
17	70005288	28	Bolt M16 x 35	
18	70005289	48	Bolt M14 x 40	
19	70007409	4	Washer M14	
20	70005291	4	Nut M8	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-3. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE STEEL TRACKS WITH PADS



ART_100124421

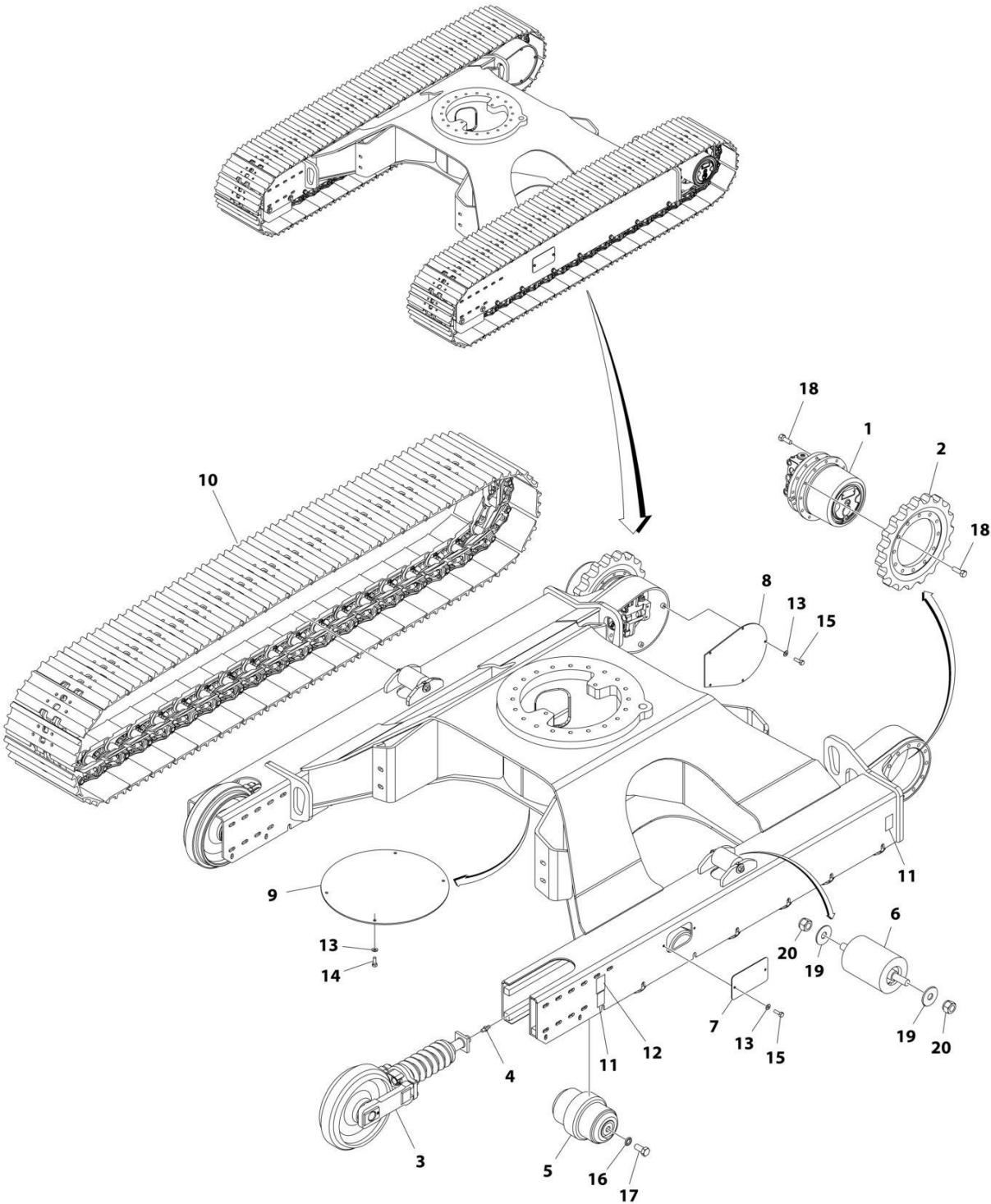
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-3. FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE STEEL TRACKS WITH PADS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001244421	Ref	FRAME UNDERCARRIAGE STEEL TRACKS WITH PADS	B
	1001236608	1	Undercarriage Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001189805	2	Track Assembly - Steel (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001219904	86	Pad, Track	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-4. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH STEEL TRACKS



ART_1001236608

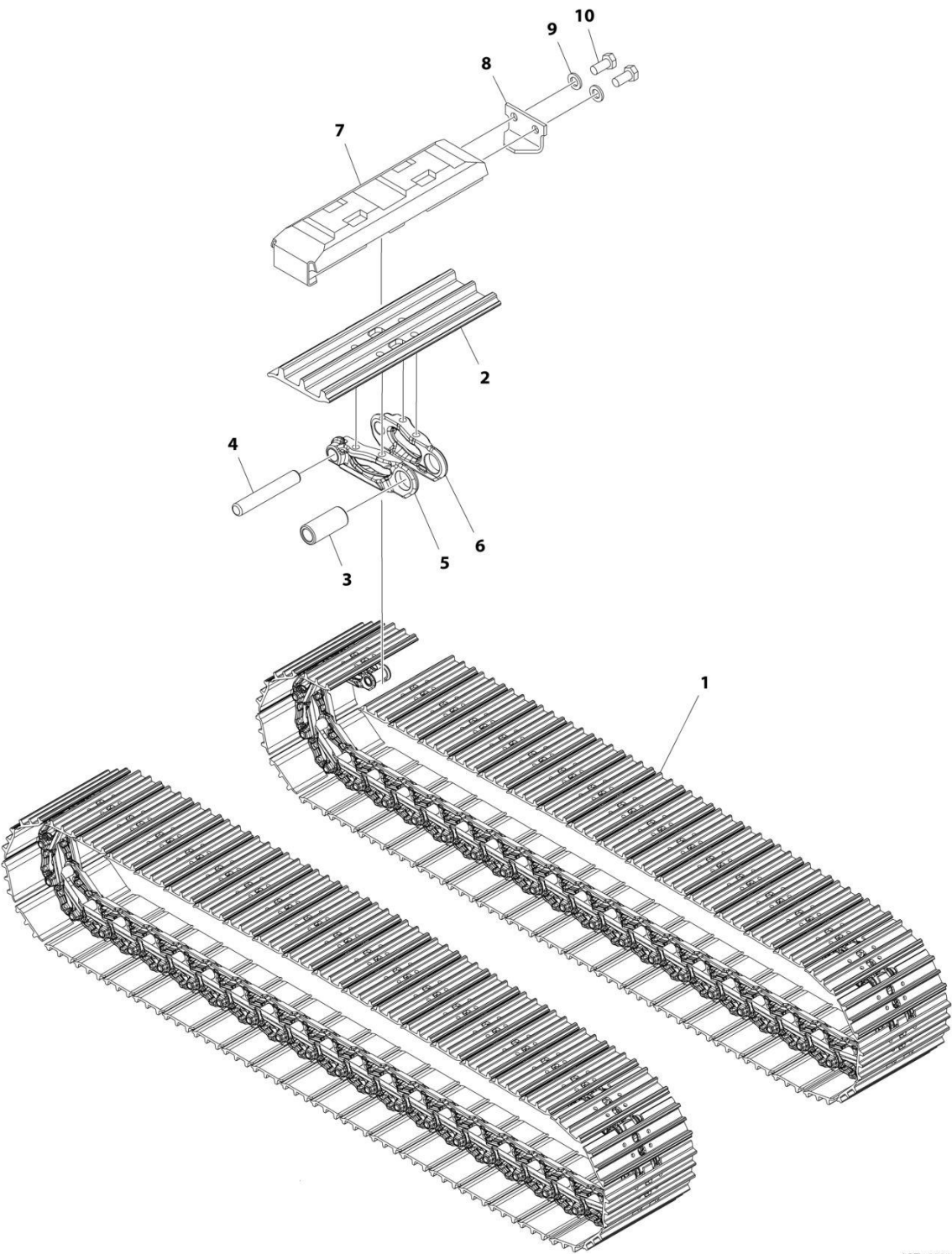
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-4. UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - WITH STEEL TRACKS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236608	Ref	UNDERCARRIAGE ASSEMBLY	C
1	70005275	2	Drive Hub Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	70005276	2	Sprocket, Drive	
3	70007471	2	Idler, Assembly	
4	70005278	2	Fitting, Grease	
5	70007472	14	Track Roller Assembly - Lower	
6	70005280	2	Track Roller Assembly - Upper	
7	70005281	2	Plate, Cover - Frame Side	
8	70005282	2	Plate, Cover - Drive Motor	
9	70005283	1	Plate, Cover - Frame Bottom	
10	1001189805	2	Track, Steel (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1703814	4	Decal - Tie Down	
12	1701499	2	Decal - No Lifting	
13	70005284	18	Washer M8	
14	70005285	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
15	70005286	12	Bolt M8 x 16	
16	70007406	28	Washer M16	
17	70005288	28	Bolt M16 x 35	
18	70005289	48	Bolt M14 x 40	
19	70007409	4	Washer M14	
20	70005291	4	Nut M8	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-5. TRACK ASSEMBLY - STEEL



ART_1001189805

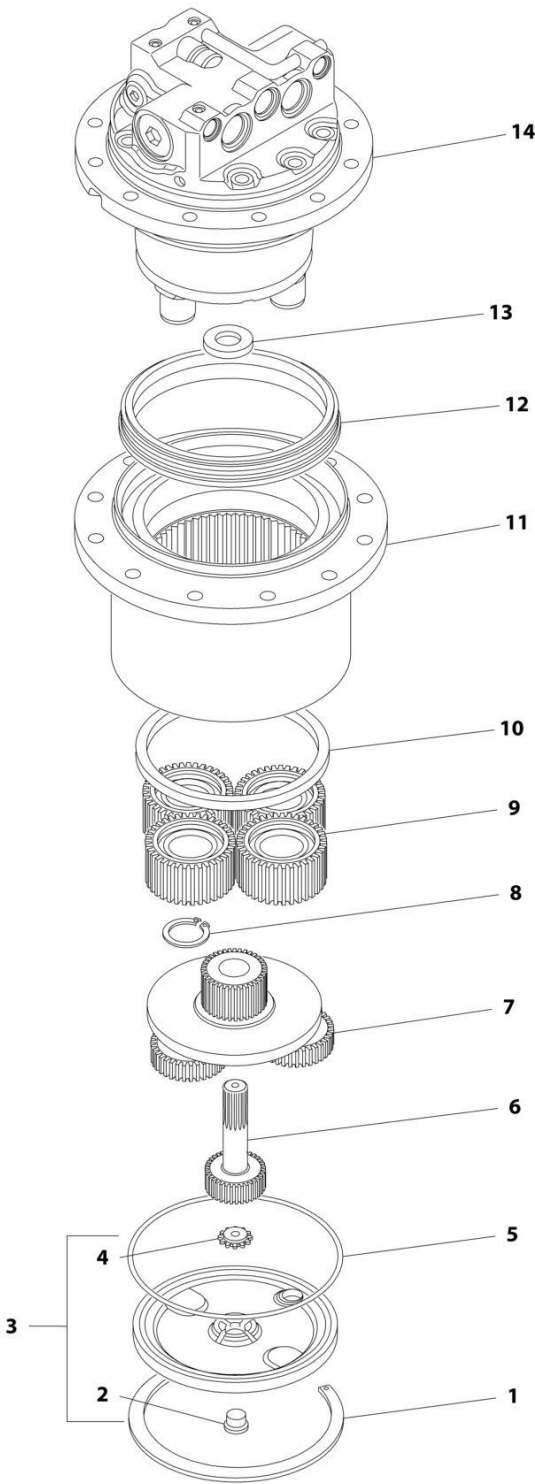
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-5. TRACK ASSEMBLY - STEEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189805	Ref	TRACK ASSEMBLY - STEEL	D
1	See Note	2	Track, Steel (Note: Purchase p/n 1001189805)	
2	See Note	NSS	Cleat, Track (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
3	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
4	See Note	NSS	Pin, Hinge (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
5	See Note	NSS	Link, Right (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	NSS	Link, Left (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	70005368	1	Pads, Rubber	
8	70005369	1	Plate, Mounting	
9	70005370	2	Washer M14	
10	70005371	2	Bolt M14 x 35	
11	70005367	1	Pad, Rubber (Not Shown)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY



ART_70005275

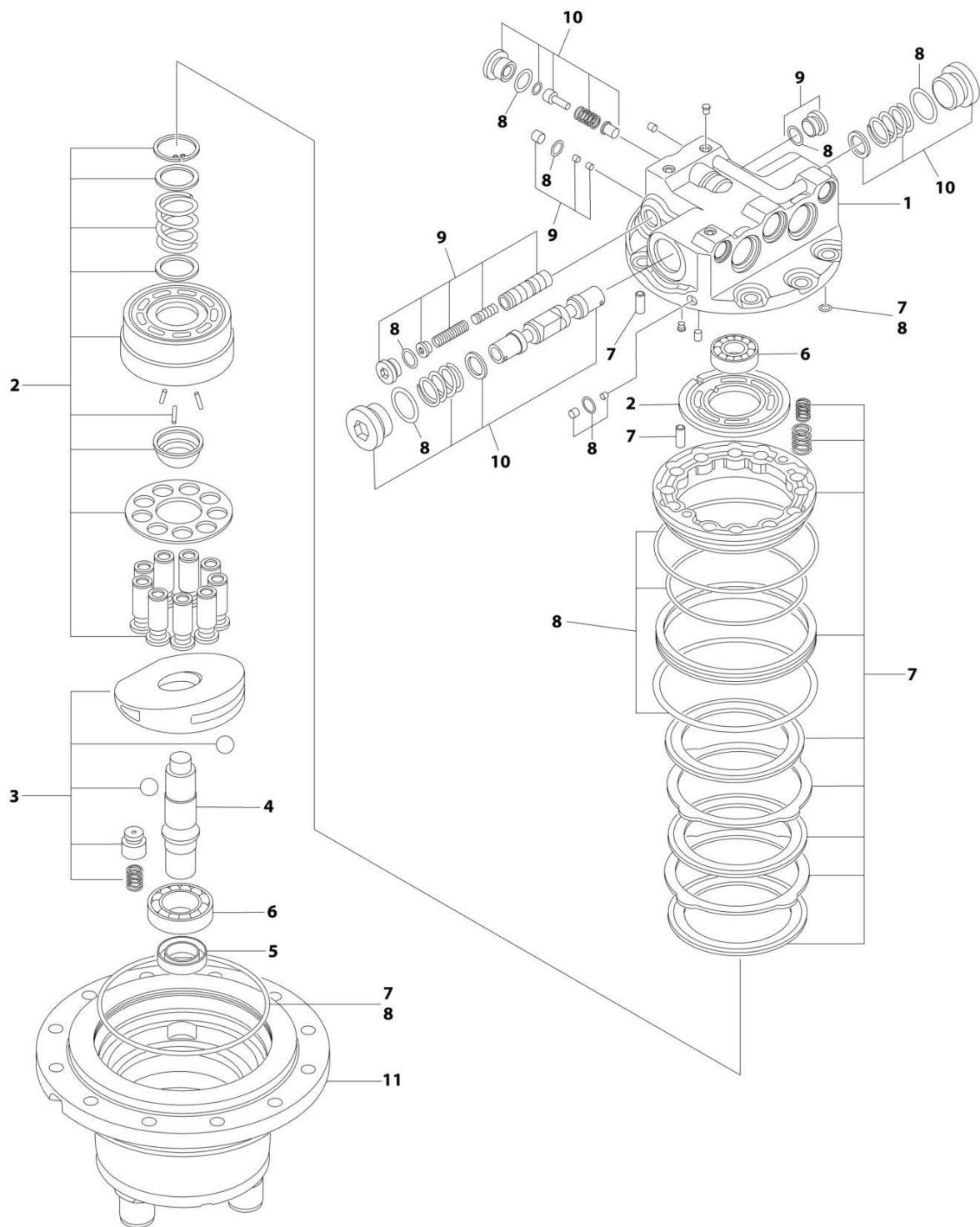
SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-6. DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70005275	Ref	DRIVE HUB ASSEMBLY	
1	70005343	1	Retainer	
2	70005344	2	Plug	
3	70005345	1	Cover (Includes Items 2 & 4)	
4	70005346	1	Pad	
5	70005347	1	O-Ring	
6	70005348	1	Gear, Sun	
7	70005349	1	Gear, Reduction Assembly	
8	70005350	4	Retainer	
9	70005351	4	Gear, Planetary Assembly	
10	70005352	1	Nut	
11	70005353	1	Housing w/Bearing	
12	70005354	1	Gasket	
13	70005355	1	Ring, Centering	
14	70005356	1	Drive Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 1 - FRAME

FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY



ART_70005356

SECTION 1 - FRAME

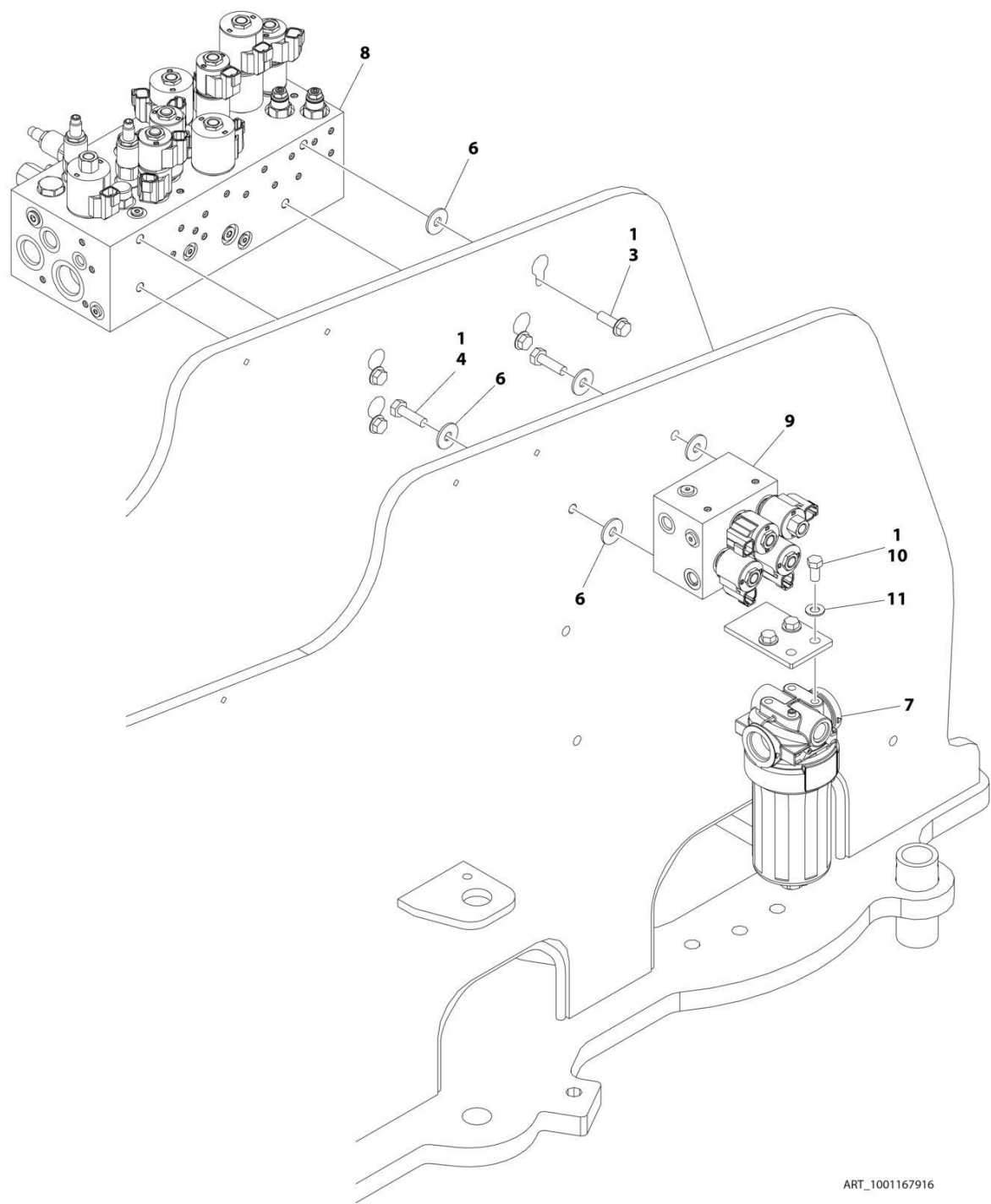
FIGURE 1-7. DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70005356	1	DRIVE MOTOR ASSEMBLY	
1	70005357	1	Base Plate Assembly	
2	70005358	1	Block, Cylinder	
3	70005359	1	Plate, Swash	
4	70005360	1	Shaft	
5	70005361	1	Seal Kit - Motor	
6	70005362	1	Bearing Kit	
7	70005363	1	Brake Kit	
8	70005364	1	Seals	
9	70005365	1	Speed Spool Kit	
10	70005366	1	Flushing Kit	
11	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 400SC



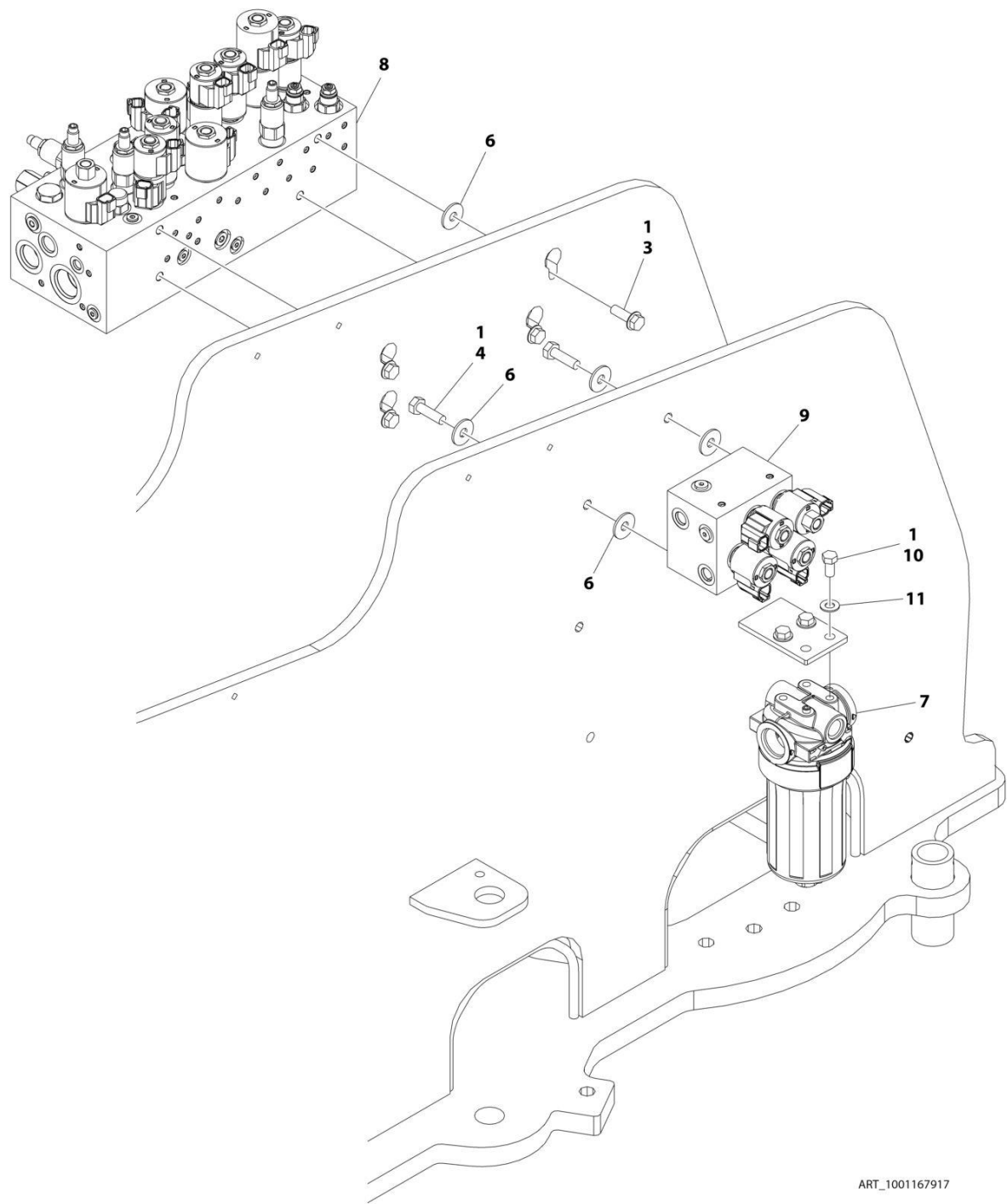
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-1. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167916	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	5251014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	4812002	8	Washer M10	
7	1001208874	1	Filter, Charge Pump	
7	70010383	1	Element, Filter (Includes O-Ring)	
8	1001162531	1	Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001162538	1	Axle Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	0761010	3	Bolt M10 x 20	
11	4812000	3	Washer M10	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 460SJC



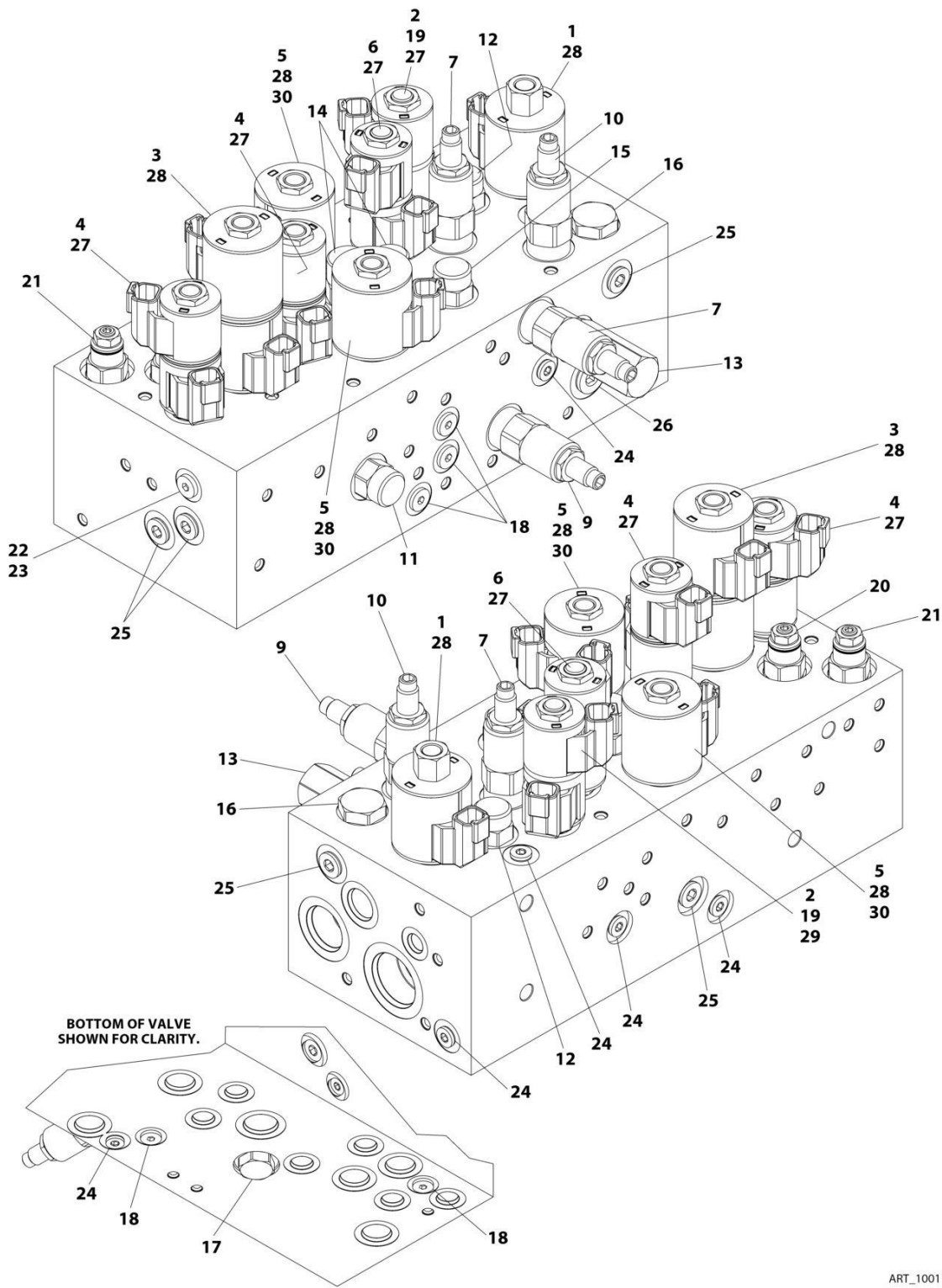
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-2. CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167917	Ref	CONTROL VALVES INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	5251014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0761015	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	4812002	8	Washer M10	
7	1001208874	1	Filter, Charge Pump	
7	70010383	1	Element, Filter (Includes O-Ring)	
8	1001162532	1	Main Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001162538	1	Axle Valve Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	0761010	3	Bolt M10 x 20	
11	4812000	3	Washer M10	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-3. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 400SC



ART_1001162531

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-3. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 400SC

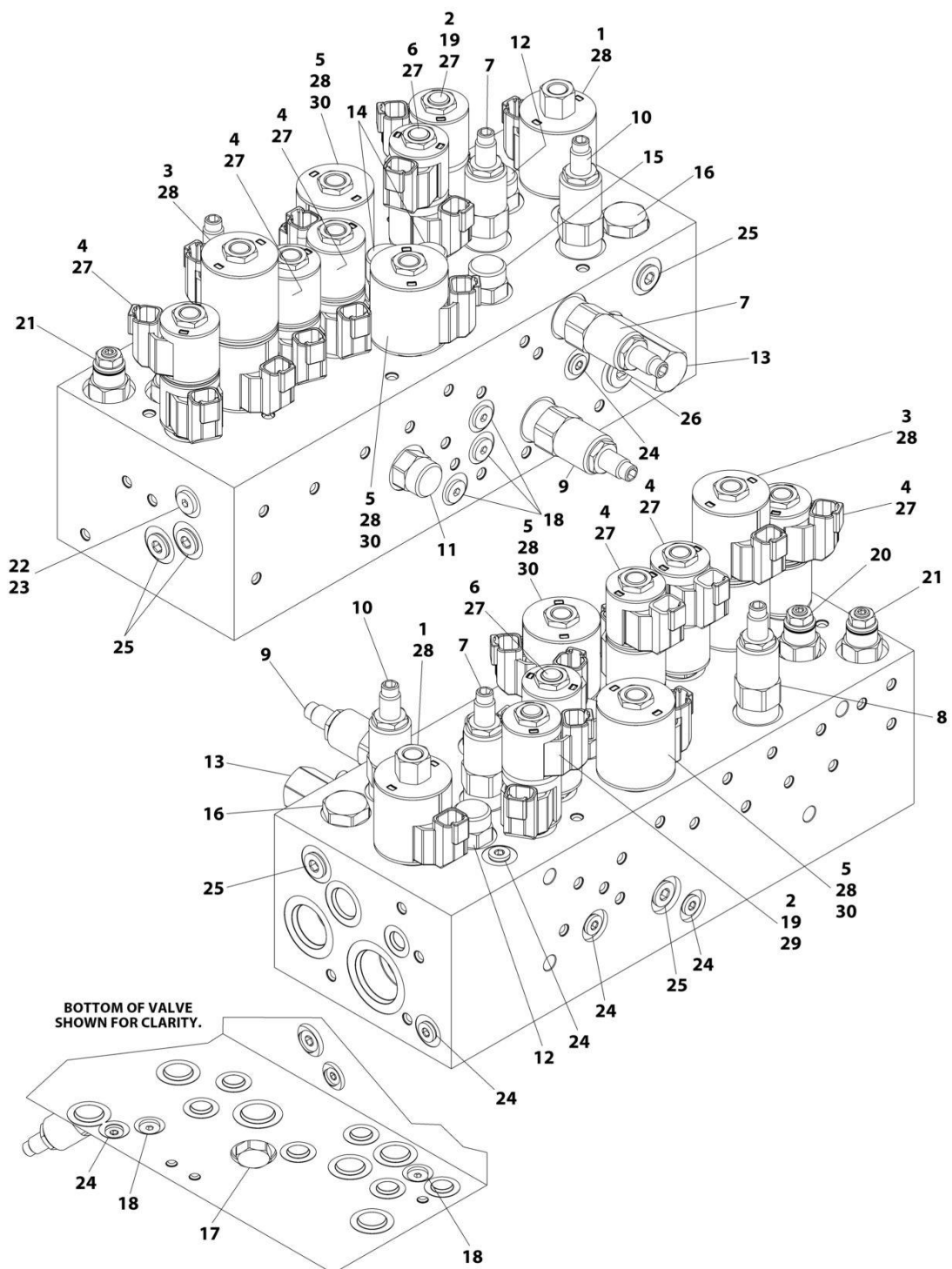
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162531	Ref	MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY	F
1	70005069	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Main Dump)	
1	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005069 Valve	
1	70003977	1	Nut, Coil	
2	70005217	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Steer)	
2	70005071	1	Seal Kit - 70005217 Valve	
2	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70005072	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Tele)	
3	70005073	1	Seal Kit - 70005072 Valve	
3	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70003024	1	Spacer, Coil	
4	70005074	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Platform Level and Rotate)	
4	70005075	2	Seal Kit - 70005074 Valve	
4	7022390	2	Nut, Coil	
4	70003023	2	Spacer, Coil	
5	70005076	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Lift Up and Flow Control)	
5	7022399	2	Seal Kit - 70005076 Valve	
5	7022390	2	Nut, Coil	
6	70005077	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Swing)	
6	70005071	1	Seal Kit - 70005077 Valve	
6	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
6	70003023	1	Spacer, Coil	
7	70005078	2	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
7	7023936	2	Seal Kit - 70005078 Valve	
9	70005079	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
9	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005079 Valve	
10	70005080	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
10	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005080 Valve	
11	70005081	1	Cartridge, Valve	
11	70005082	1	Seal Kit - 70005081 Valve	
12	70005218	1	Cartridge, Valve	
12	70005082	1	Seal Kit - 70005218 Valve	
13	70005084	1	Cartridge, Valve	
13	70005085	1	Seal Kit - 70005084 Valve	
14	70005086	2	Cartridge, Valve	
14	70005087	2	Seal Kit - 70005086 Valve	
15	70005088	1	Cartridge, Valve	
15	7023900	1	Seal Kit - 70005088 Valve	
16	70003408	1	Cartridge, Valve	
16	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005100 Valve	
17	70005089	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
17	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005089 Valve	
18	70005090	5	Cartridge, Check Valve	
18	70005092	5	Seal Kit - 70005090 Valve	
19	70002974	1	Disc, Check Valve	
20	70005108	1	Cartridge, Valve	
20	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70005108 Valve	
21	70005109	1	Cartridge, Valve	
21	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70005109 Valve	
22	70005091	1	Orifice	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
23	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring #4	
24	91164059	6	Plug	
25	91164079	6	Plug	
26	91164057	1	Plug	
27	70002386	6	Coil	
28	70003788	5	Coil	
29	70005219	2	Coil	
30	70005724	2	Lockdown Kit	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-4. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 460SJC



ART_1001162532

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-4. MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

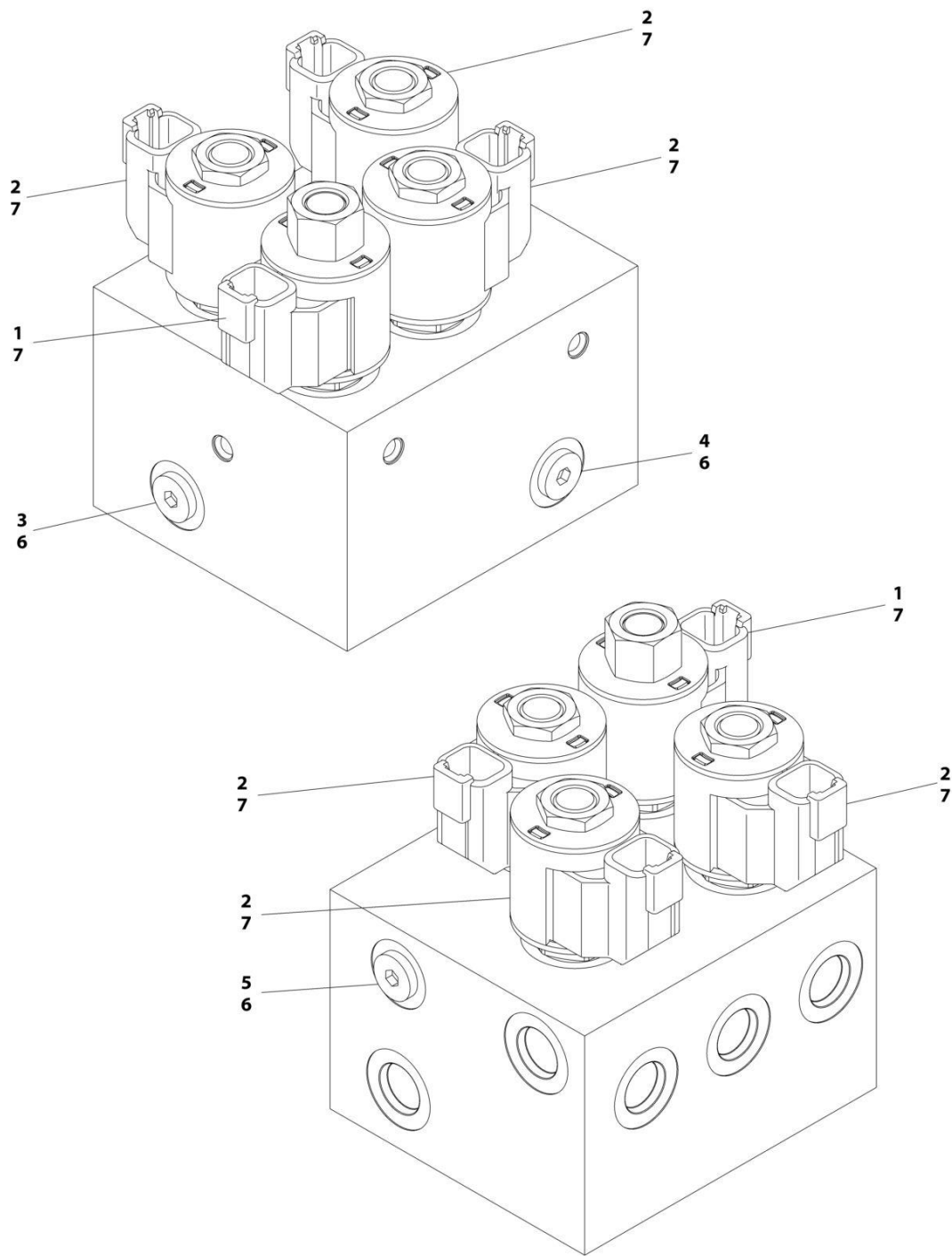
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162532	Ref	MAIN VALVE ASSEMBLY	F
1	70005069	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Main Dump)	
1	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005069 Valve	
1	70003977	1	Nut, Coil	
2	70005217	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Steer)	
2	70005071	1	Seal Kit - 70005217 Valve	
2	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70005072	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Tele)	
3	70005073	1	Seal Kit - 70005072 Valve	
3	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
3	70003024	1	Spacer, Coil	
4	70005074	3	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Platform Level, Platform Rotate and Jib Lift))	
4	70005075	3	Seal Kit - 70005074 Valve	
4	7022390	3	Nut, Coil	
4	70003023	3	Spacer, Coil	
5	70005076	2	Cartridge, Solenoid Less Coil (Lift Up and Flow Control)	
5	7022399	2	Seal Kit - 70005076 Valve	
5	7022390	2	Nut, Coil	
6	70005077	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Swing)	
6	70005071	1	Seal Kit - 70005077 Valve	
6	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
6	70003023	1	Spacer, Coil	
7	70005078	2	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
7	7023936	2	Seal Kit - 70005078 Valve	
8	70005093	1	Cartridge, Valve	
8	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005093 Valve	
9	70005079	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
9	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005079 Valve	
10	70005080	1	Cartridge, Relief Valve	
10	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005080 Valve	
11	70005081	1	Cartridge, Valve	
11	70005082	1	Seal Kit - 70005081 Valve	
12	70005218	1	Cartridge, Valve	
12	70005082	1	Seal Kit - 70005218 Valve	
13	70005084	1	Cartridge, Valve	
13	70005085	1	Seal Kit - 70005084 Valve	
14	70005086	2	Cartridge, Valve	
14	70005087	2	Seal Kit - 70005086 Valve	
15	70005088	1	Cartridge, Valve	
15	7023900	1	Seal Kit - 70005088 Valve	
16	70003408	1	Cartridge, Valve	
16	7022399	1	Seal Kit - 70005100 Valve	
17	70005089	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
17	7023936	1	Seal Kit - 70005089 Valve	
18	70005090	5	Cartridge, Check Valve	
18	70005092	5	Seal Kit - 70005090 Valve	
19	70002974	1	Disc, Check Valve	
20	70005108	1	Cartridge, Valve	
20	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70005108 Valve	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
21	70005109	1	Cartridge, Valve	
21	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 70005109 Valve	
22	70005091	1	Orifice	
23	2220883	1	Plug, O-Ring #4	
24	91164059	6	Plug	
25	91164079	6	Plug	
26	91164057	1	Plug	
27	70002386	8	Coil	
28	70003788	5	Coil	
29	70005219	2	Coil	
30	70005724	2	Lockdown Kit	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-5. AXLE VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001162538

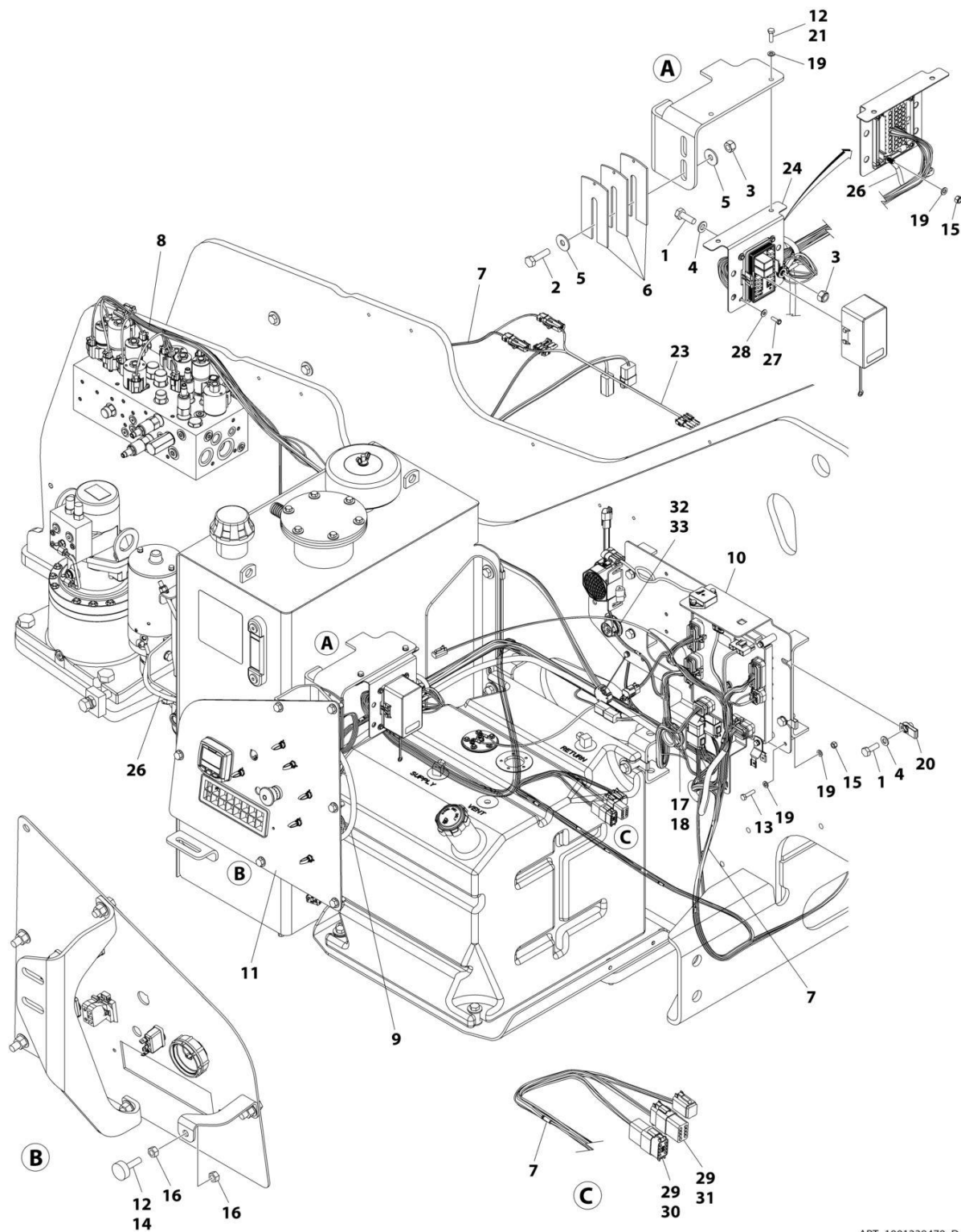
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-5. AXLE VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162538	Ref	AXLE VALVE ASSEMBLY	D
1	7017410	1	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Secondary Axle Release)	
1	7012967	1	Seal Kit - 7017410 Valve	
2	7012941	3	Cartridge, Solenoid Valve Less Coil (Brake Release, Primary Axle Release and 2 Speed)	
2	7010543	3	Seal Kit - 7012941 Valve	
3	70004883	1	Orifice	
4	70004884	1	Orifice	
5	70002063	1	Orifice	
6	2220883	3	Plug, O-Ring #4	
7	70002386	4	Coil	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-6. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC



ART_1001238479_D

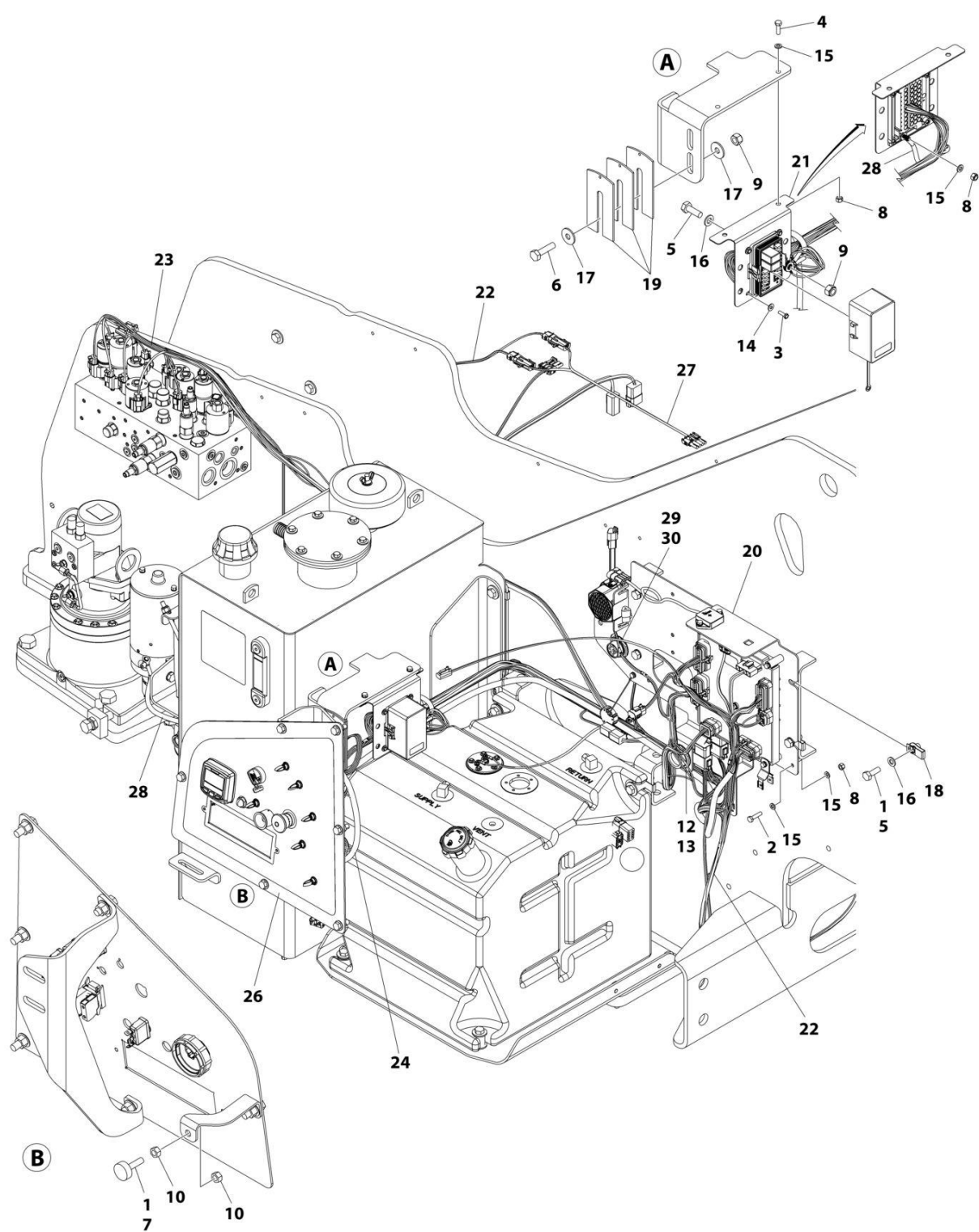
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-6. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238479	Ref	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	D
1	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
2	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
3	3291005	3	Nut M10	
4	4812000	5	Washer M10	
5	4812002	4	Washer M10	
6	1001150324	AR	Shim 3	
7	1001237849	1	Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
8	1001238255	1	Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
9	1001238161	1	Ground Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
10	1001172757	1	Electrical Panel Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001239294	1	Ground Control Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
13	0700612	1	Bolt M6 x 25	
14	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
15	3290605	2	Nut M6	
16	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
17	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
18	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
19	4811700	5	Washer M6	
20	1001118972	4	Nut M10	
21	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
22	1001239512	1	Decal - Fuse Box (Not Shown)	
23	1001238256	1	Harness, Left Drive (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
24	1001237822	1	Plate, Fuse Box	
25	1001144295	2	Cap, Connector (Not Shown)	
26	1001250681	1	Cable, Battery Negative	
27	0731005	4	Screw #10 x 5/8	
28	4711000	4	Washer #10	
29	4460466	16	Plug, Seal	
30	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
31	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
32	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
33	4460497	1	Nut	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-7. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE



ART_1001245990

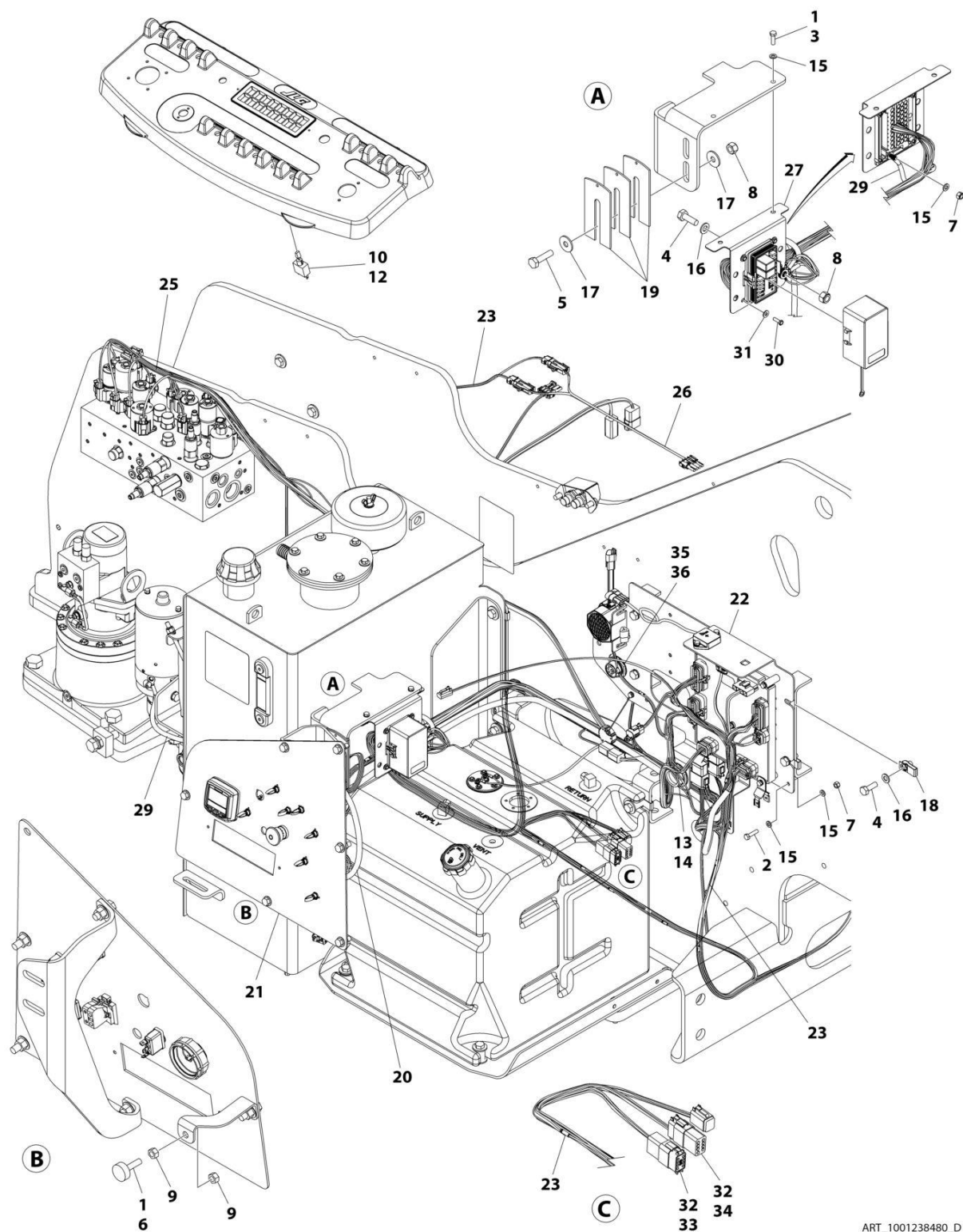
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-7. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245990	Ref	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0700612	1	Bolt M6 x 25	
3	0731005	4	Screw #10 x .625	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
7	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
8	3290605	4	Nut M6	
9	3291005	3	Nut M10	
10	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
11	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
12	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
13	4460471	1	Washer, Terminal	
14	4711000	4	Washer #10	
15	4811700	7	Washer M6	
16	4812000	5	Washer M10	
17	4812002	4	Washer M10	
18	1001118972	4	Nut M10	
19	1001150324	AR	Shim 3	
20	1001172757	1	Electrical Panel Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001237822	1	Plate, Fuse Box	
22	1001237849	1	Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
23	1001238255	1	Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
24	1001238161	1	Ground Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
25	1001239512	1	Decal - Fuse Box (Not Shown)	
26	1001245988	1	Ground Control Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
27	1001238256	1	Harness, Left Drive (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
28	1001250681	1	Cable, Battery Negative	
29	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
30	4460497	1	Nut	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-8. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC



ART_1001238480_D

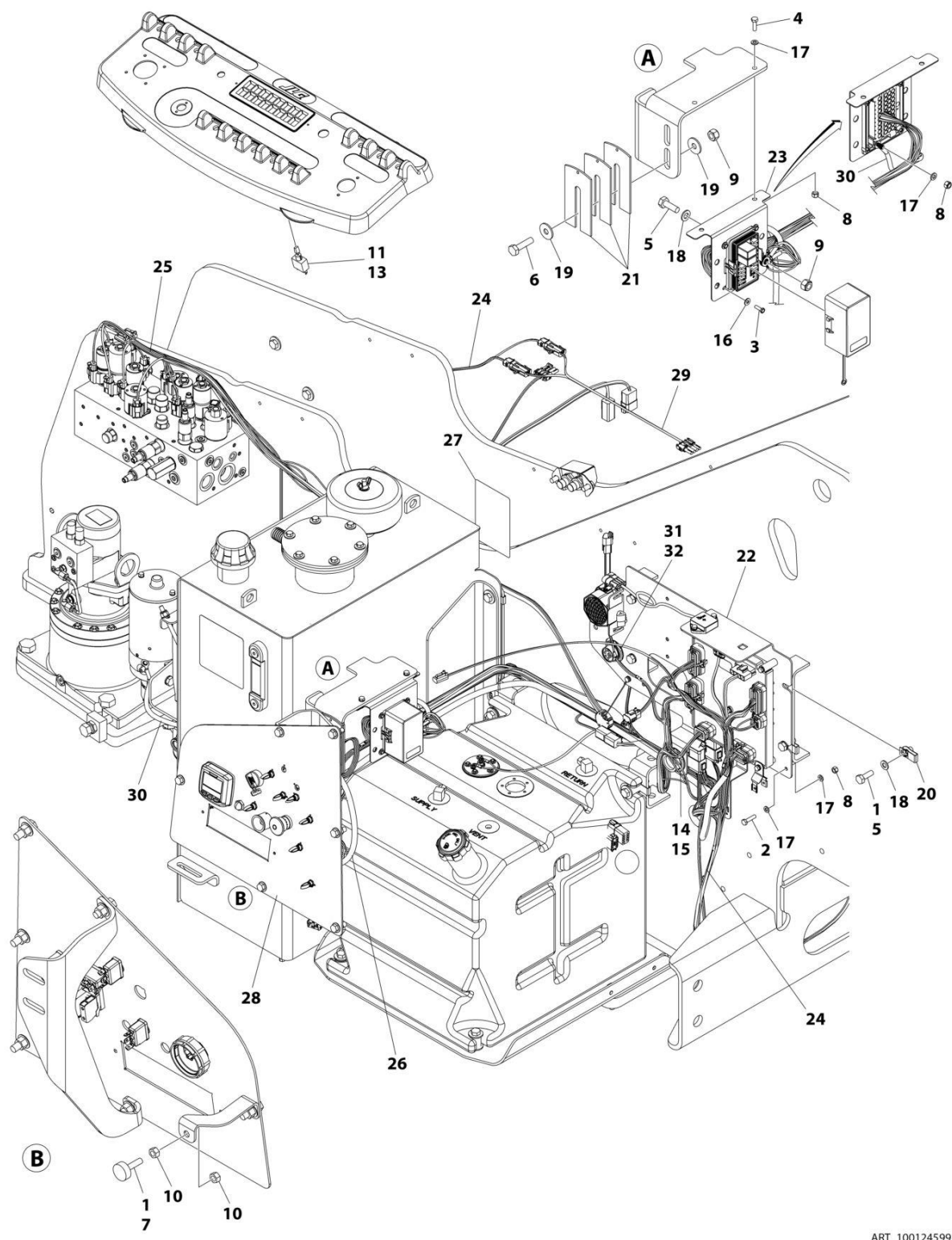
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-8. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238480	Ref	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0700612	1	Bolt M6 x 25	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
6	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
7	3290605	1	Nut M6	
8	3291005	2	Nut M10	
9	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
10	3790012	1	O-Ring	
11	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
12	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
13	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
14	4460471	1	Washer, Lock	
15	4811700	4	Washer M6	
16	4812000	4	Washer M10	
17	4812002	4	Washer M10	
18	1001118972	4	Nut M10	
19	1001150324	3	Shim 3	
20	1001238161	1	Ground Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
21	1001239293	1	Ground Control Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001172757	1	Electrical Panel Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001237849	1	Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
24	1001196637	1	Decal, Fuse Box	
25	1001238255	1	Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
26	1001238256	1	Harness, Left Drive (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
27	1001237822	1	Plate, Fuse Box	
29	1001250681	1	Cable, Battery Negative	
30	0731005	4	Screw #10 x 5/8	
31	4711000	4	Washer #10	
32	4460466	16	Plug, Seal	
33	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
34	4460931	1	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
35	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
36	4460497	1	Nut	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-9. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE



ART_1001245992

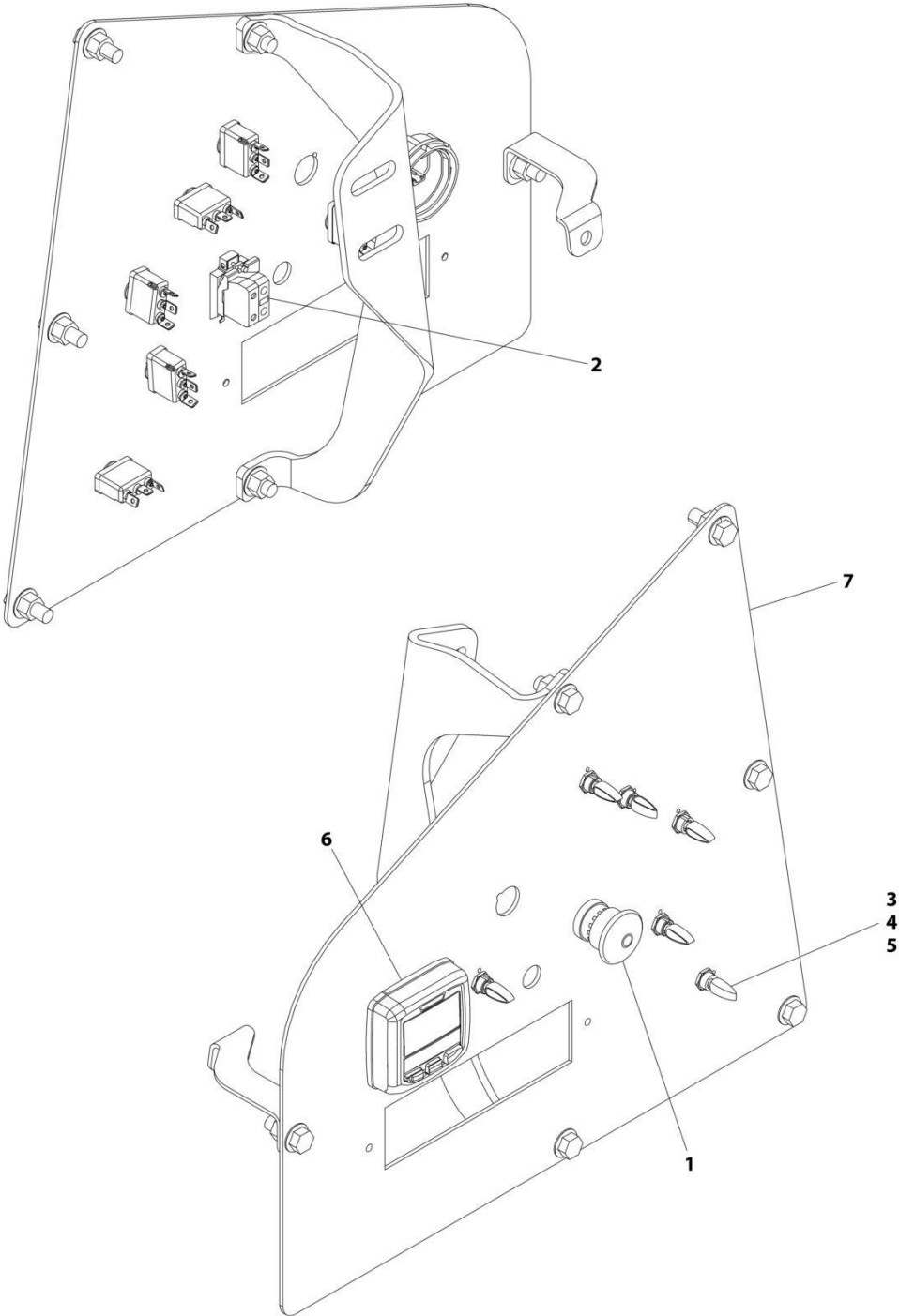
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-9. ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245992	Ref	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0700612	1	Bolt M6 x 25	
3	0731005	4	Nut M10	
4	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
5	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
7	0940049	1	Stopper, Hood	
8	3290605	4	Nut M6	
9	3291005	3	Nut M10	
10	3311501	2	Nut 5/16	
11	3790012	1	O-Ring	
12	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
13	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
14	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
15	4460471	1	Washer, Lock	
16	4711000	4	Washer #10	
17	4811700	7	Washer M6	
18	4812000	5	Washer M10	
19	4812002	4	Washer M10	
20	1001118972	4	Nut M10	
21	1001150324	3	Shim 3	
22	1001172757	1	Electrical Panel Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	1001237822	1	Plate, Fuse Box	
24	1001237849	1	Turntable Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
25	1001238255	1	Valve Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
26	1001238161	1	Ground Control Box Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
27	1001239512	1	Decal, Fuse Box	
28	1001245380	1	Ground Control Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	1001238256	1	Harness, Left Drive (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
30	1001250681	1	Cable, Battery Negative	
31	4460496	1	Washer, Lock	
32	4460497	1	Nut	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-10. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400SC



ART_1001239294

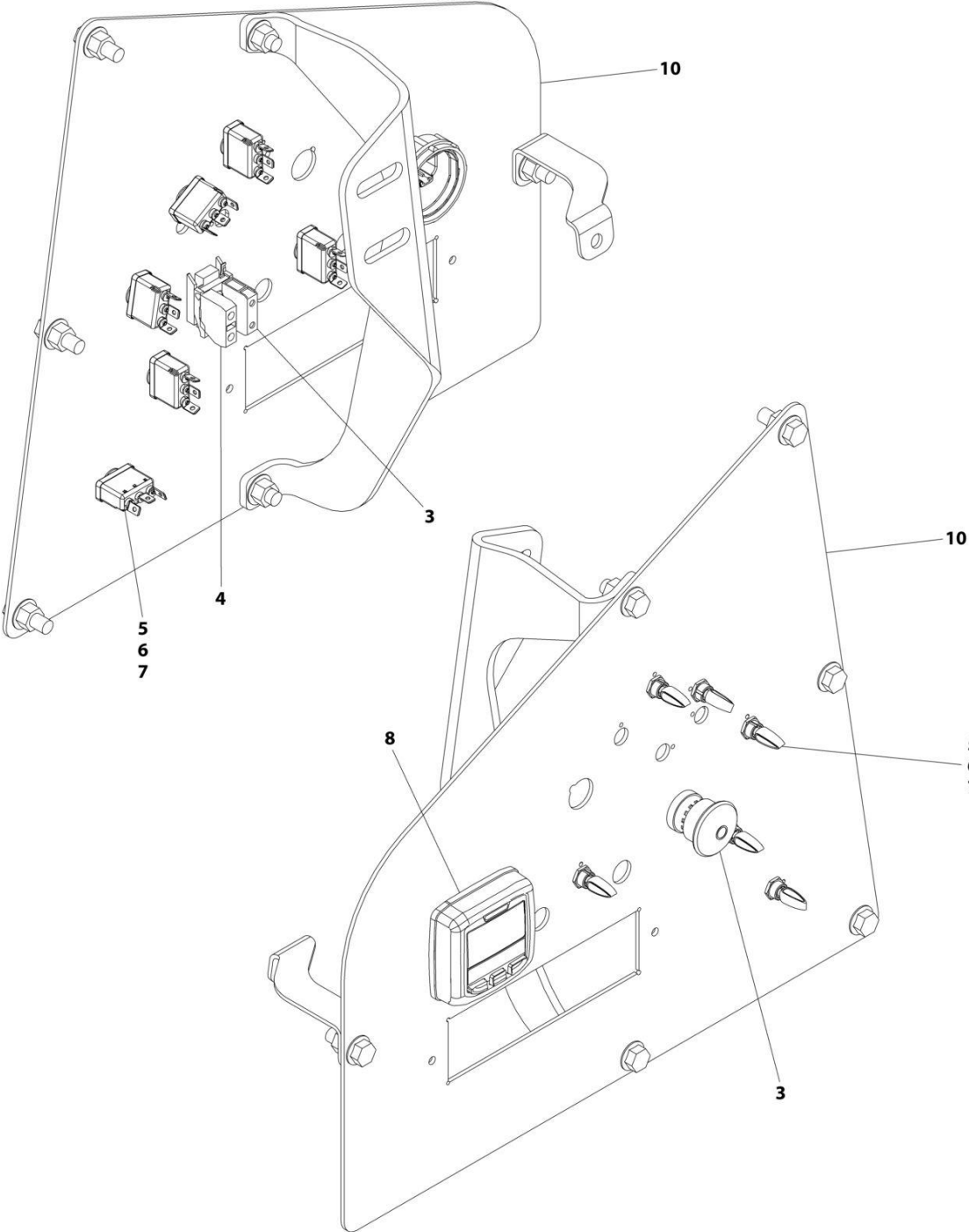
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-10. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239294	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400S	A
1	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
1	7020175	1	Cap	
1	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
2	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
3	1001155043	6	Washer	
4	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
5	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
6	1001171482	1	Gauge	
7	1001238887	1	Mount, Ground Control Panel (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-11. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400SC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE



ART_1001245988

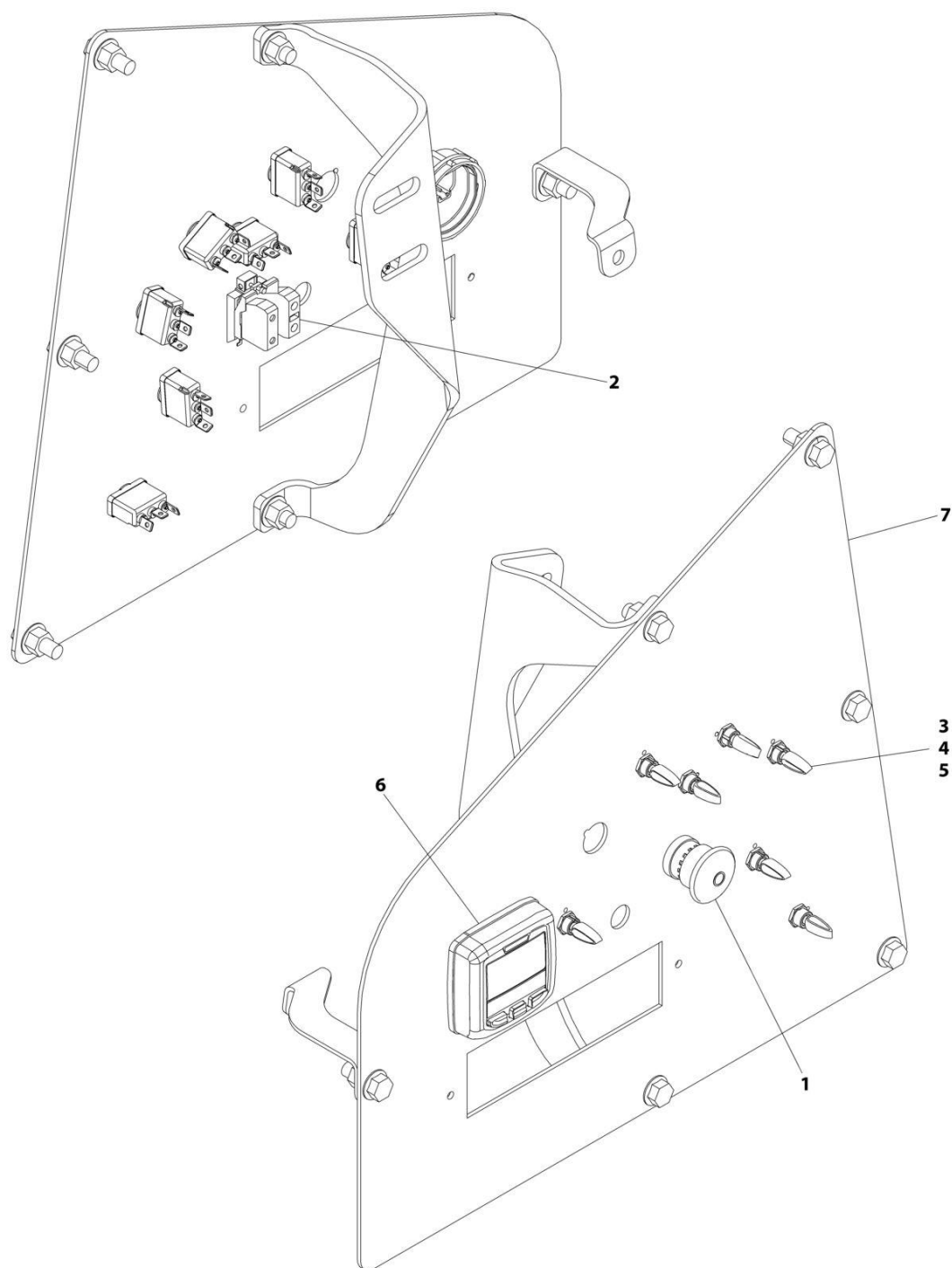
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-11. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 400SC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245988	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	B
3	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
3	7020175	1	Cap, Red	
3	7020176	1	Contact Block	
4	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
5	1001155043	6	Washer	
6	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
7	1001155045	6	Switch, Toggle	
8	1001171482	1	Gauge	
10	1001245379	1	Mount, Ground Control Panel (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-12. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 460SJC



ART_1001239293

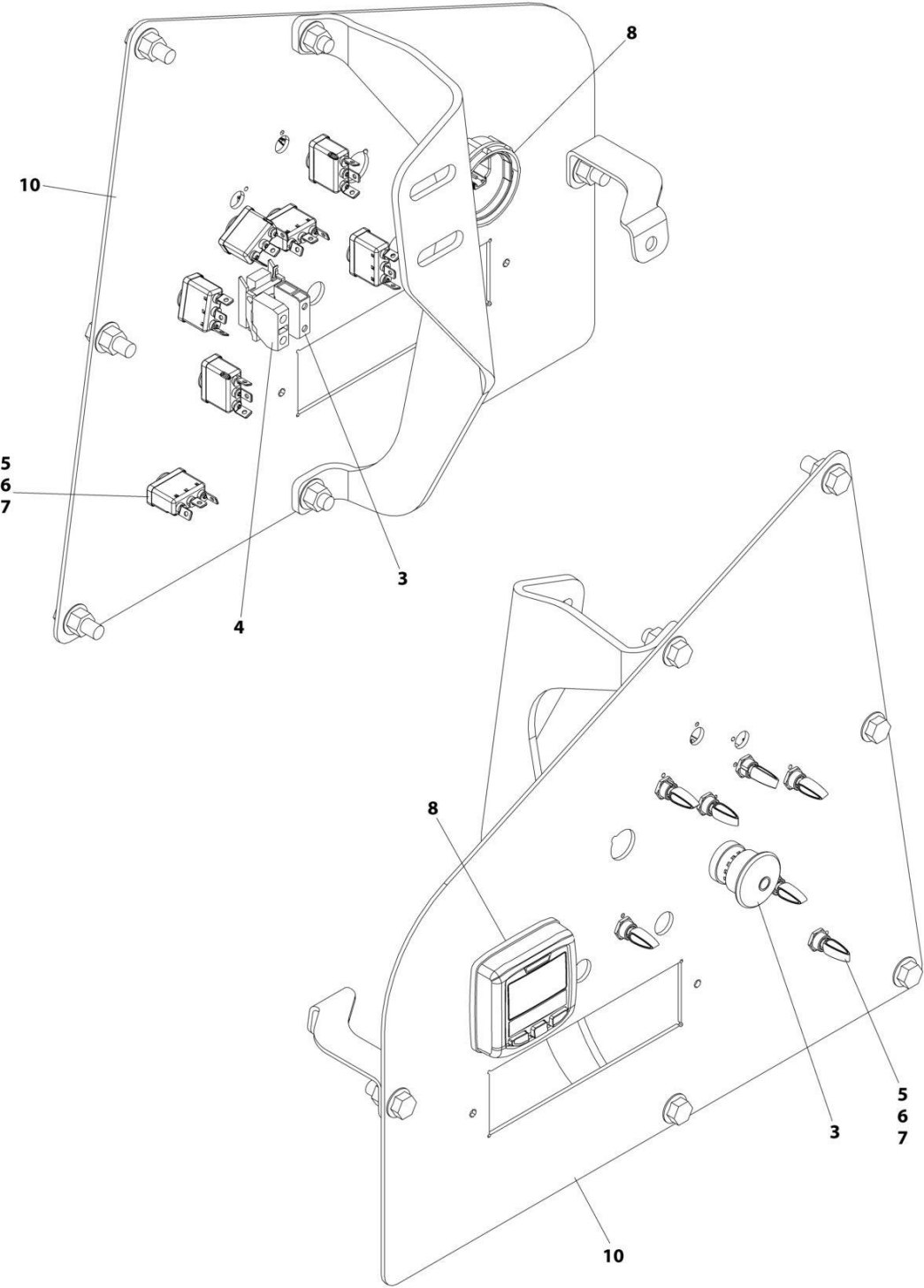
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-12. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239293	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 460SJ	A
1	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
1	7020175	1	Cap	
1	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
2	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
3	1001155043	7	Washer	
4	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
5	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
6	1001171482	1	Gauge	
7	1001235531	1	Mount, Ground Control Panel (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-13. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE



ART_1001245380

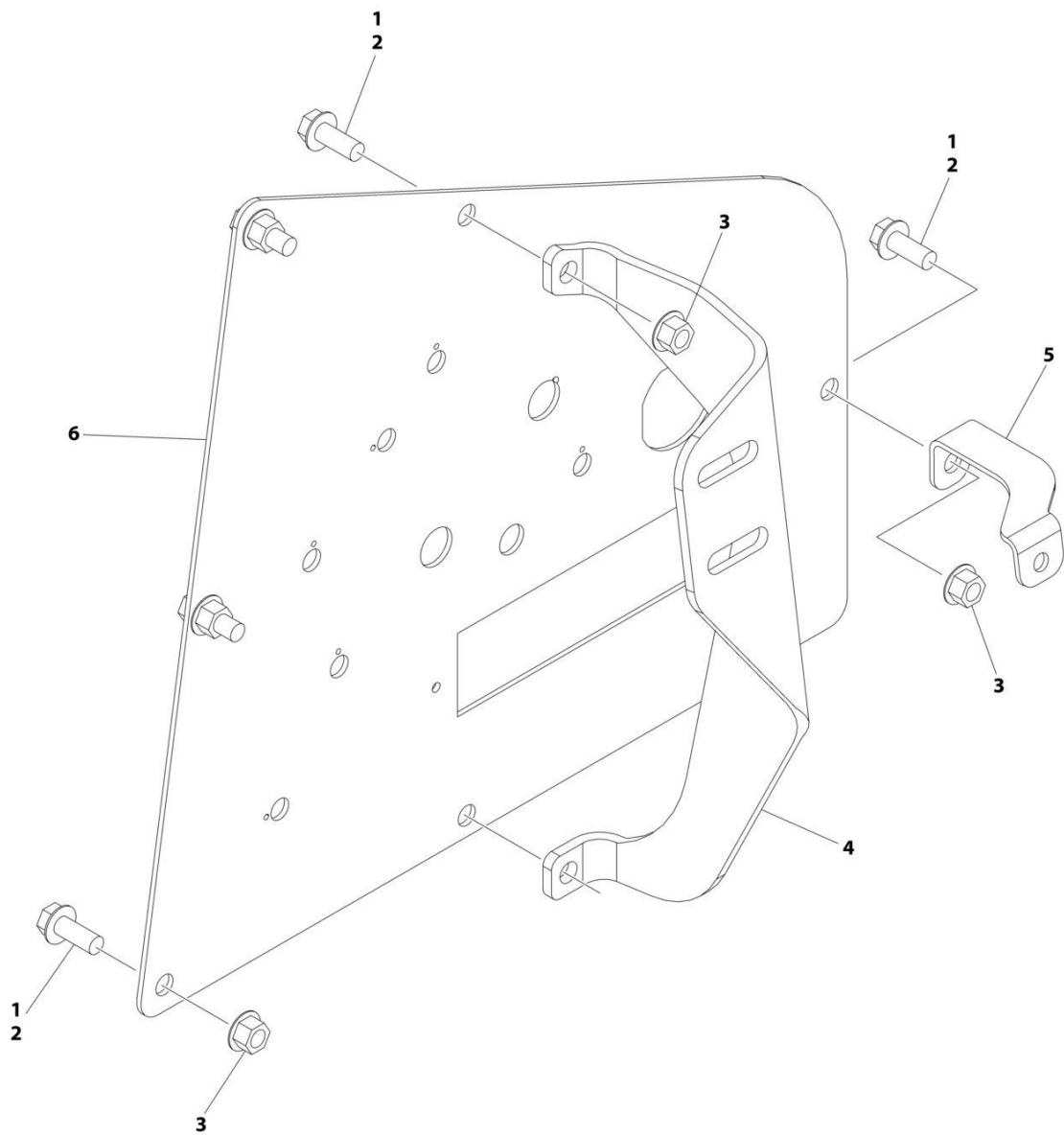
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-13. GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245380	Ref	GROUND CONTROL ASSEMBLY	B
3	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
3	7020175	1	Cap	
3	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
4	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
5	1001155043	7	Washer	
6	1001155044	7	Nut 15/32	
7	1001155045	7	Switch, Toggle	
8	1001171482	1	Gauge	
10	1001245379	1	Ground Control Mounting (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-14. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 400SC



ART_1001238887

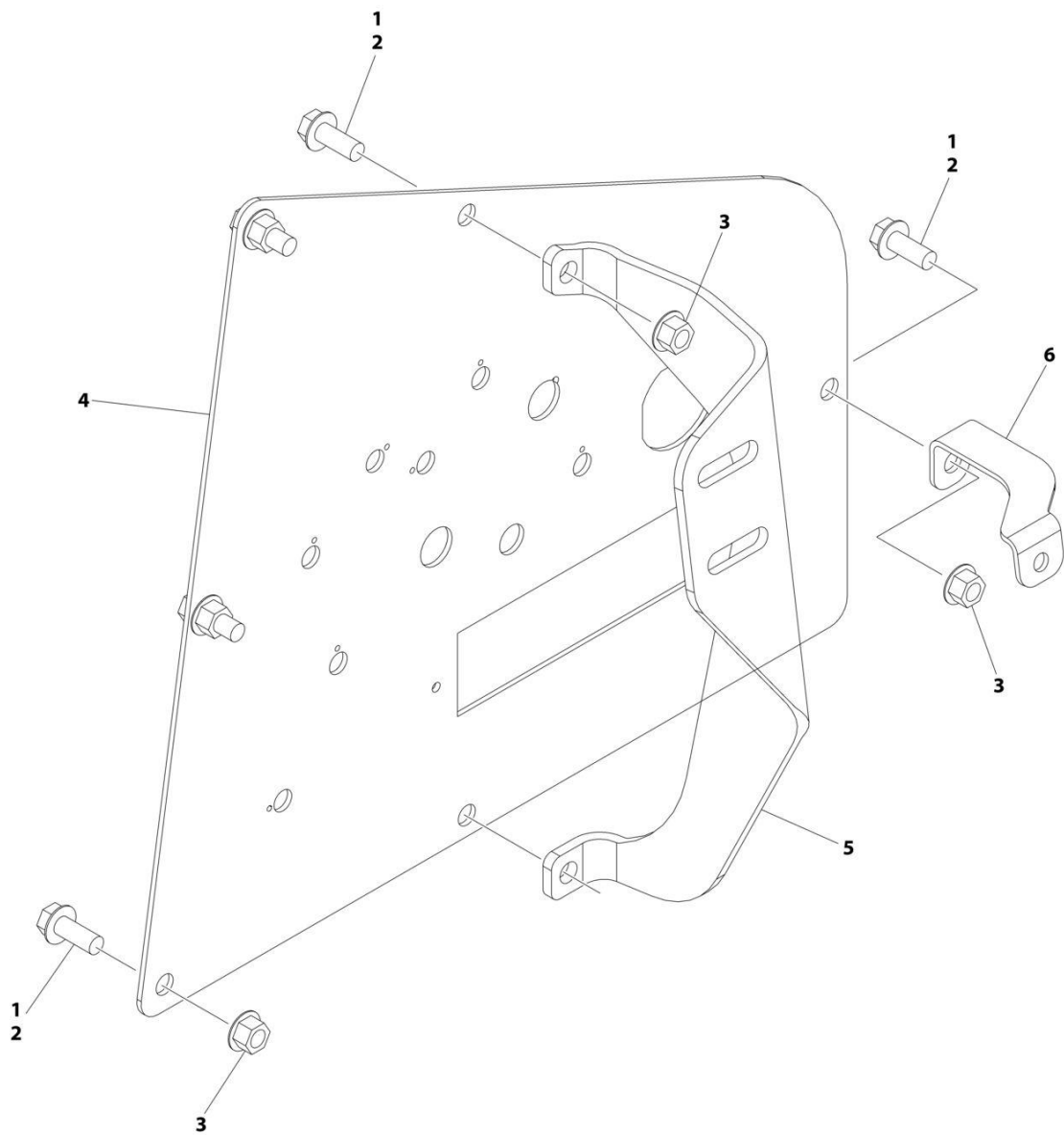
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-14. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238887	Ref	GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5251012	6	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	5261000	6	Nut M10	
4	1001235528	1	Support	
5	1001235529	1	Bracket	
6	1001238886	1	Plate, Ground Control	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-15. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 460SJC



ART_1001235531

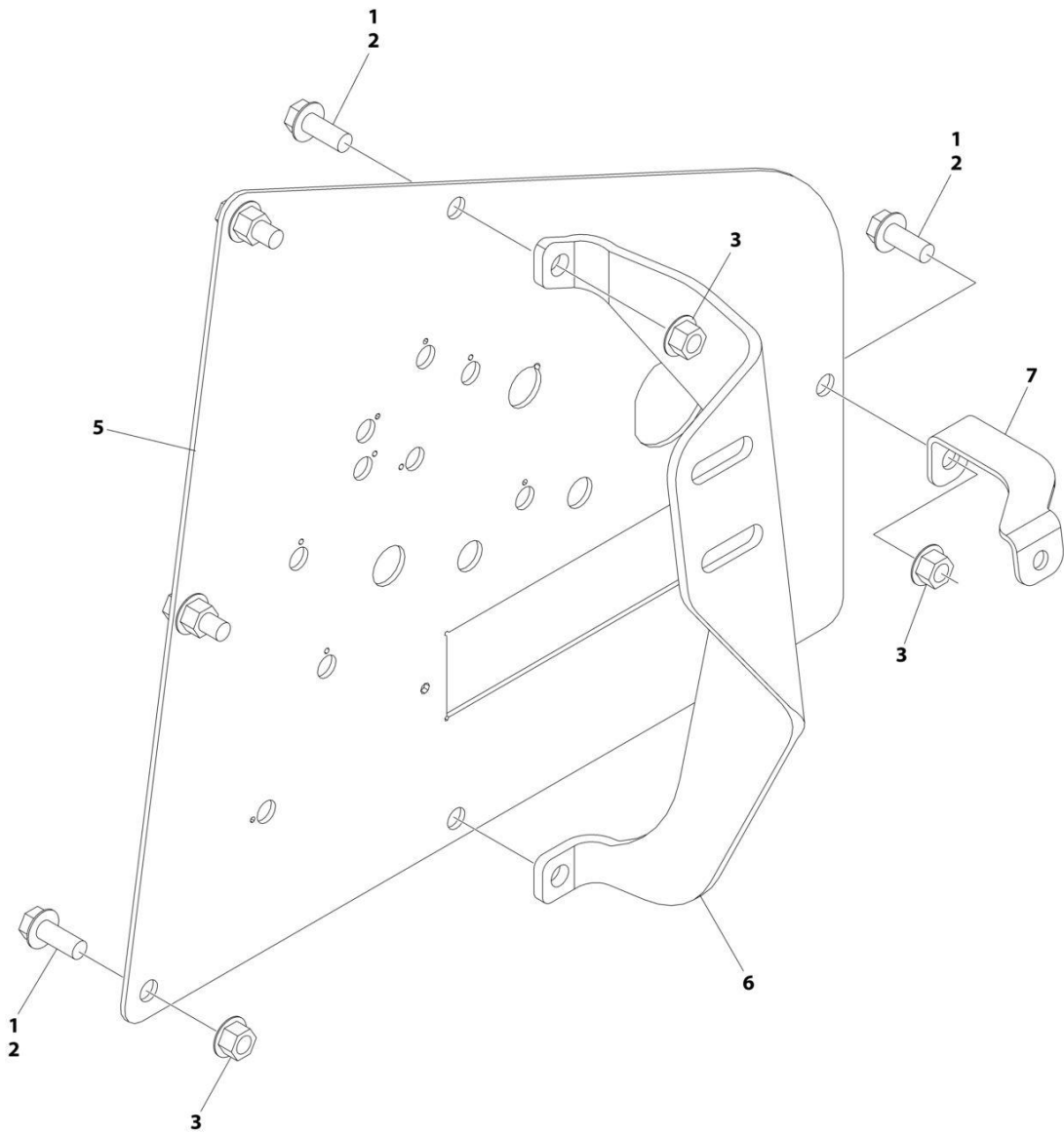
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-15. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235531	Ref	GROUND CONTORL MOUNTING - 460SJ	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5251012	6	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	5261000	6	Nut M10	
4	1001235527	1	Plate, Ground Control	
5	1001235528	1	Support	
6	1001235529	1	Bracket	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-16. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 400SC/460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V)
ENGINE



ART_1001245379

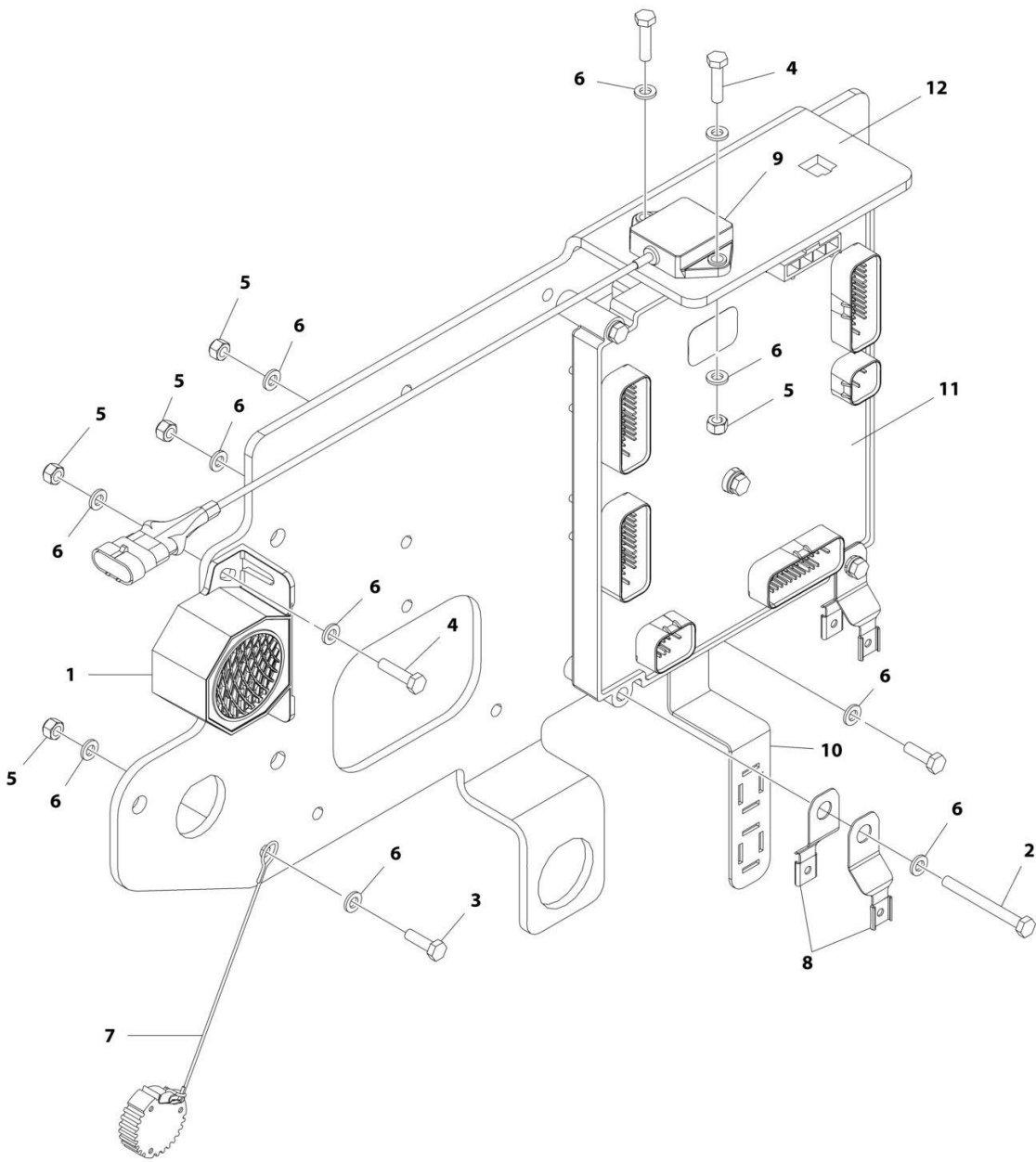
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-16. GROUND CONTROL PANEL MOUNTING - 400SC/460SJC WITH DEUTZ (STAGE V)
ENGINE**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245379	Ref	GROUND CONTORL MOUNTING	B
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5251012	6	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	5261000	6	Nut M10	
5	1001245317	1	Plate, Ground Control	
6	1001235528	1	Support	
7	1001235529	1	Bracket	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-17. ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY



ART_1001172757

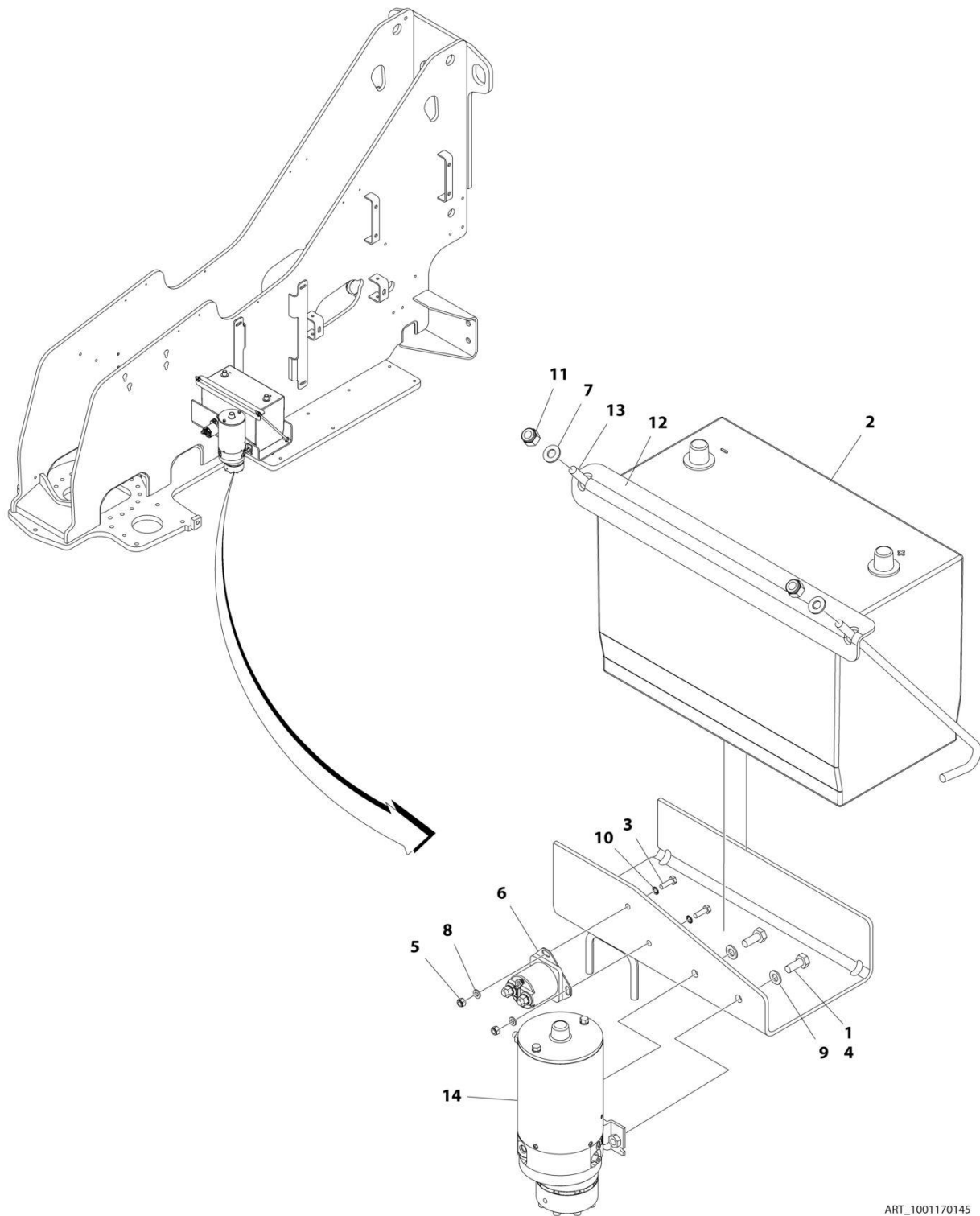
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-17. ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172757	Ref	ELECTRICAL PANEL ASSEMBLY	E
1	0140043	1	Alarm	
1	4460536	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
1	4460943	3	Terminal	
2	0700620	5	Bolt M6 x 60	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0760612	4	Bolt M6 x 25	
5	3290605	11	Nut M6	
6	4811700	22	Washer M6	
7	1001106736	1	Cap, Dust	
8	1001120328	4	Clip, Mounting	
9	1001219601	1	Sensor	
10	1001159162	1	Bracket	
11	1001170094	1	Module, Ground Control (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced.)	
12	1001215373	1	Plate	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-18. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITHOUT DISCONNECT)



ART_1001170145

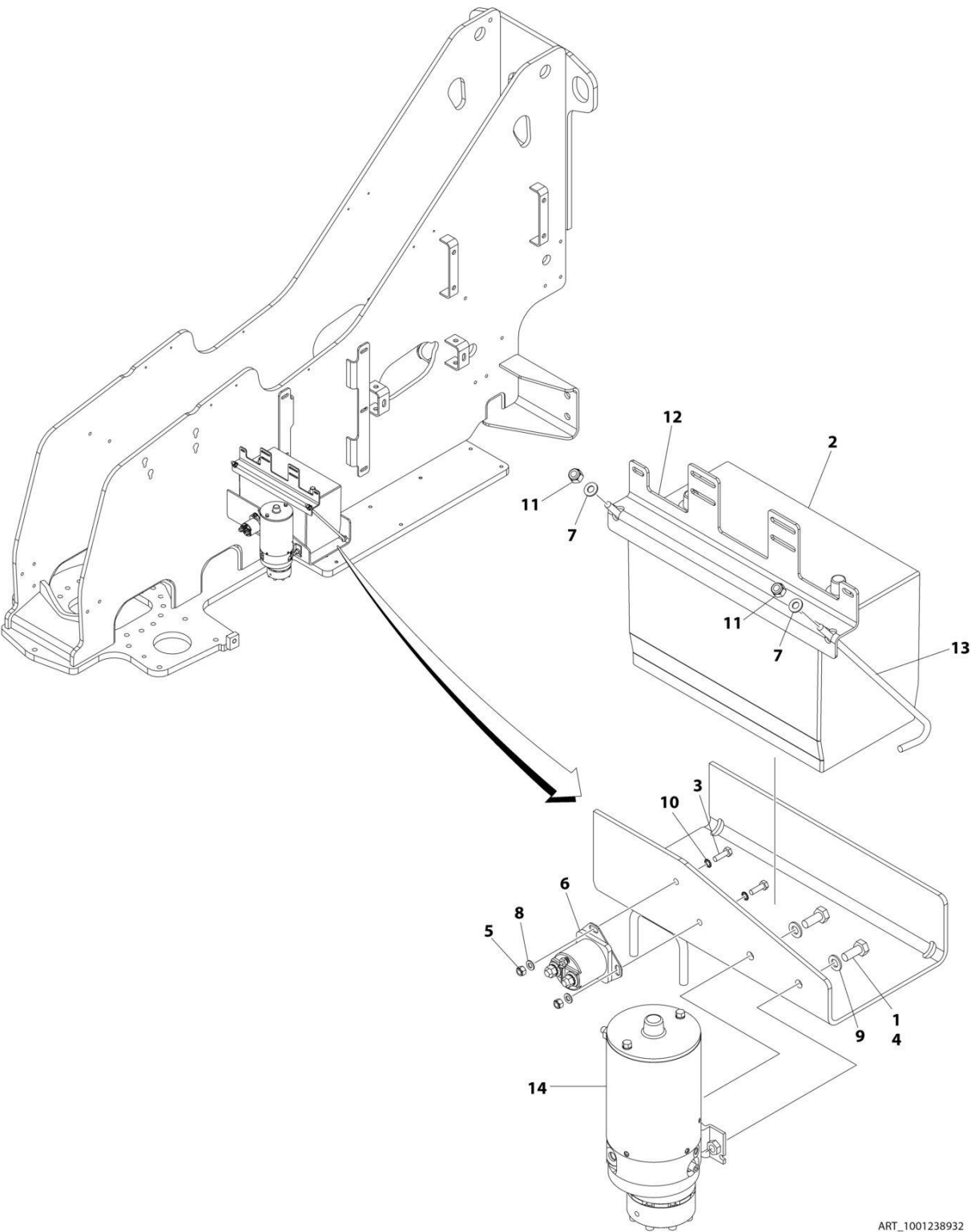
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-18. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITHOUT DISCONNECT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170145	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0400075	1	Battery	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0761012	2	Bolt M10 x 25	
5	3290605	2	Nut M6	
6	3740067	1	Relay	
6	3300220	2	Nut 3/8	
6	3321001	1	Nut #10	
6	4761000	1	Washer #10	
6	1001111424	2	Washer 3/8	
7	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
8	4811700	2	Washer M6	
9	4812000	2	Washer M10	
10	4871700	2	Washer M6	
11	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
12	91401281	1	Bracket	
13	1001093382	2	J-Bolt	
14	1001185821	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-19. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITH DISCONNECT)



ART_1001238932

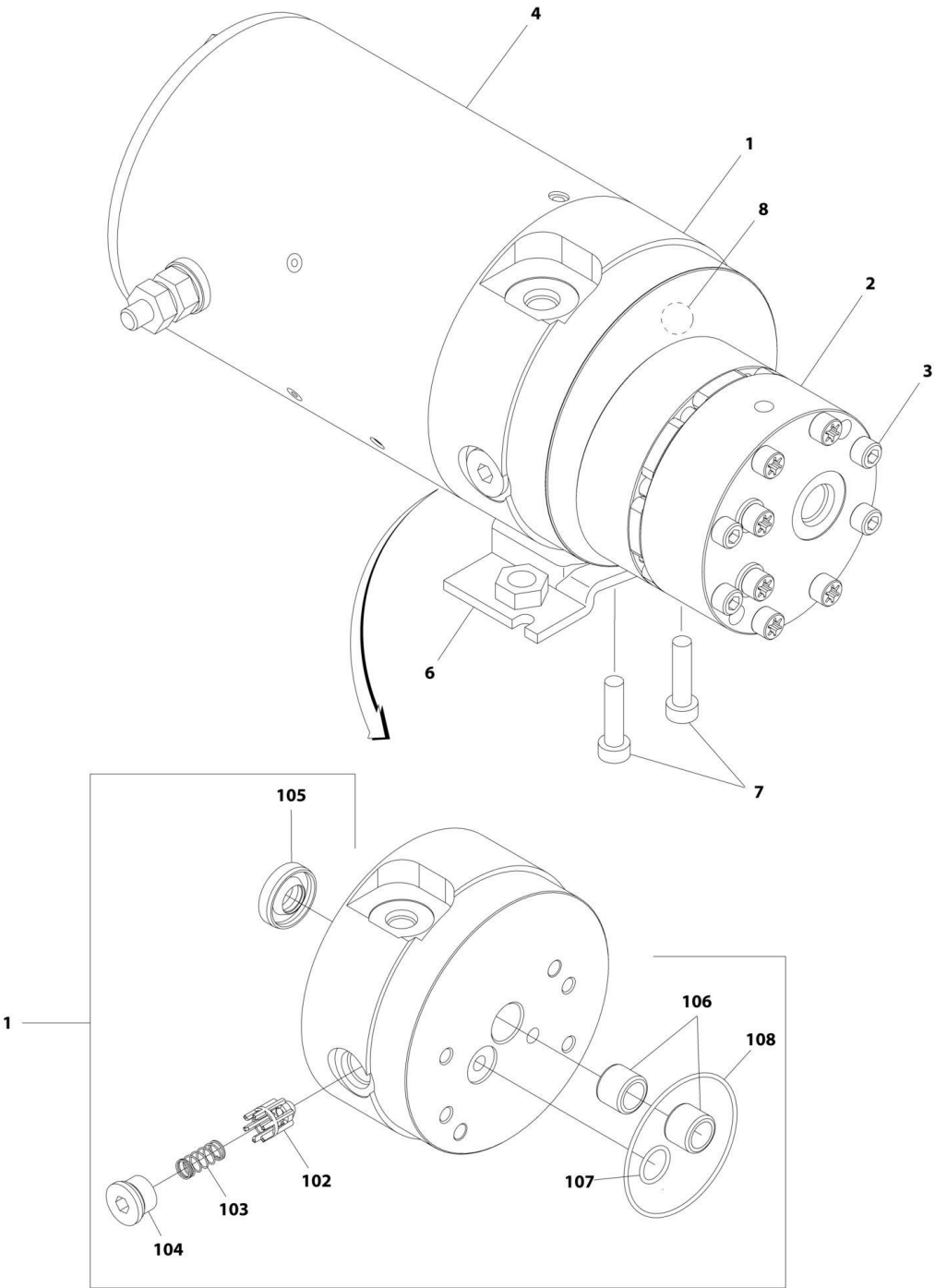
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-19. AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION (WITH DISCONNECT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238932	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP AND BATTERY INSTALLATION WITH DISCONNECT	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0400075	1	Battery	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0761012	2	Bolt M10 x 25	
5	3290605	2	Nut M6	
6	3740067	1	Relay	
6	3300220	2	Nut 3/8	
6	3321001	1	Nut #10	
6	4761000	1	Washer #10	
6	1001111424	2	Washer 3/8	
7	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
8	4811700	2	Washer M6	
9	4812000	2	Washer M10	
10	4871700	2	Washer M6	
11	88521205	2	Nut 5/16	
12	1001236303	1	Bracket	
13	1001093382	2	J-Bolt	
14	1001185821	1	Auxiliary Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-20. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY



ART_1001185821

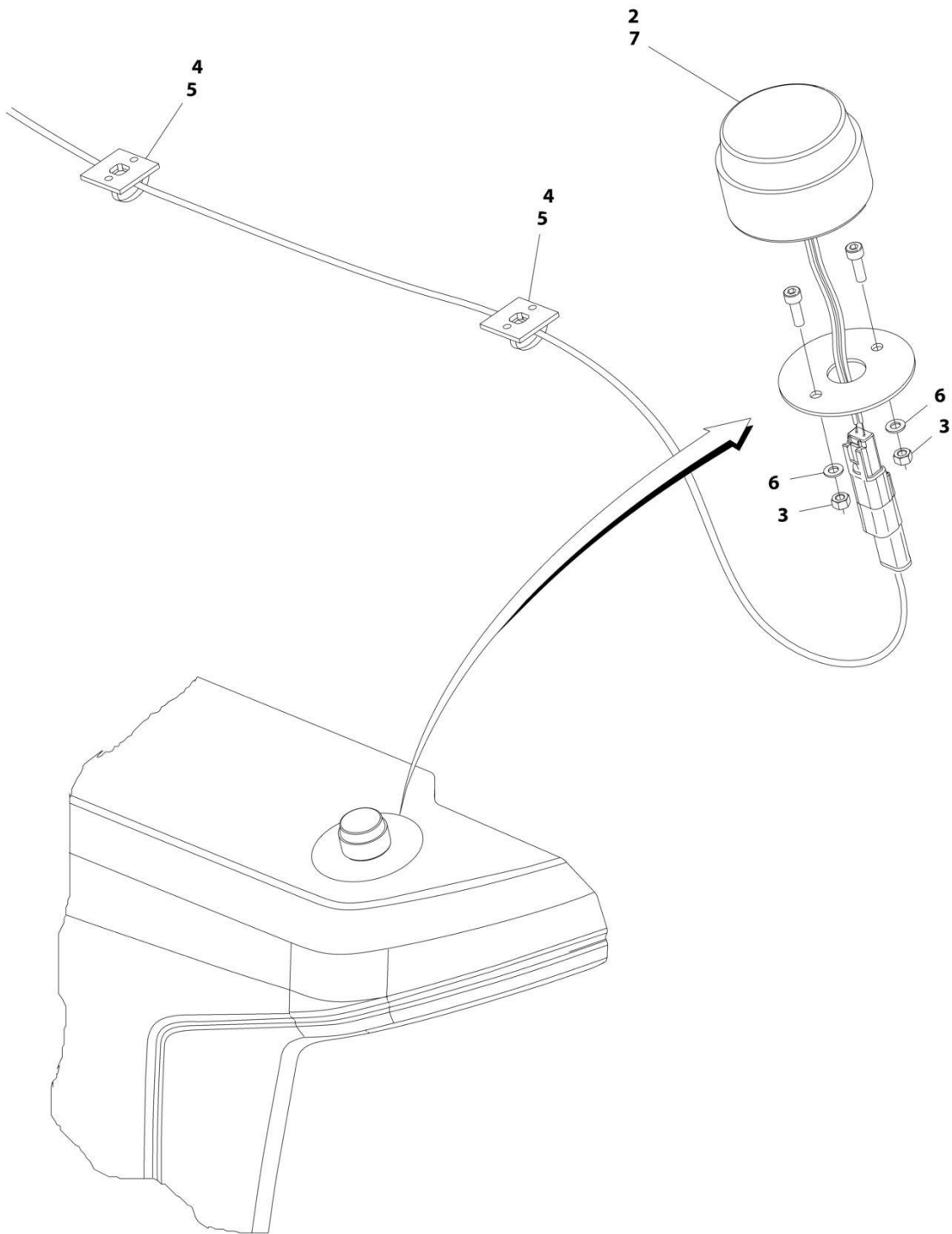
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-20. AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001185821	Ref	AUXILIARY PUMP ASSEMBLY	B
1	70005065	1	Base Assembly (See Items 102-108 for Breakdown)	
2	70005066	1	Pump Assembly (Note: No Seal Kit or Internal Components are Available - Purchase Complete Pump Assembly)	
3	70005067	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 2-3/4	
4	70004013	1	Motor Assembly (Note: No Internal Components are Available - Purchase Complete Motor Assembly)	
6	70004014	1	Bracket	
7	70004000	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1	
8	70005068	1	Relief Valve Assembly	
	70005065	Ref	BASE ASSEMBLY	
102	See Note	NSS	Poppet, Check (Note: Use p/n 70005065)	
103	See Note	NSS	Spring (Note: Use p/n 70005065)	
104	See Note	NSS	Plug (Note: Use p/n 70005065)	
105	7026330	1	Seal, Shaft	
106	70005139	2	Bearing	
107	70003612	1	O-Ring	
108	70004267	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-21. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER



ART_1001172816

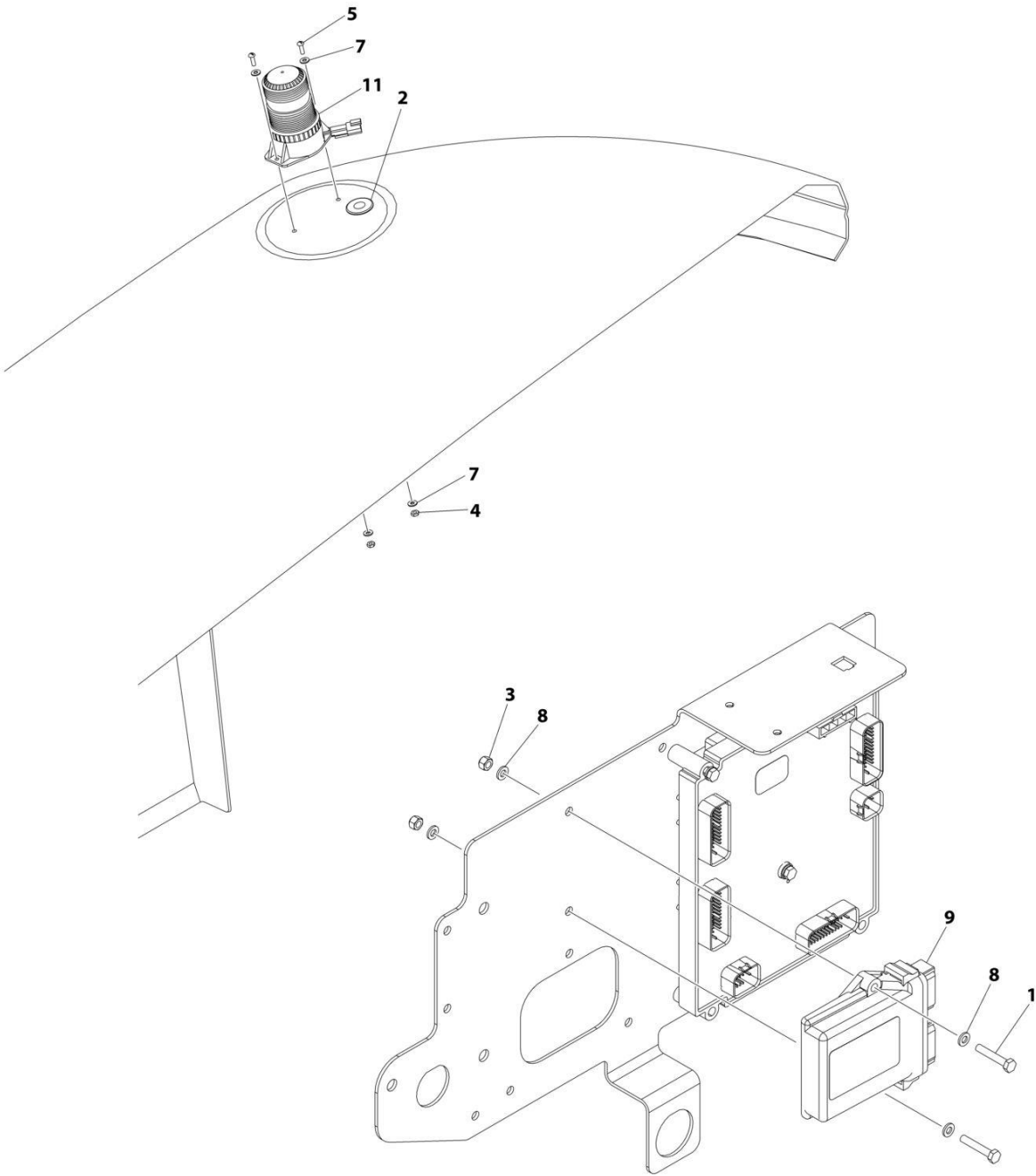
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-21. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172816	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - AMBER	C
2	1001181405	1	Light, Strobe (Amber)	
2	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
3	3290505	2	Nut M5	
4	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
5	4460234	2	Mount, Tie-Strap	
6	4811600	2	Washer M5	
7	0100048	1	Grease, Terminal	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-22. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE



ART_1001242851

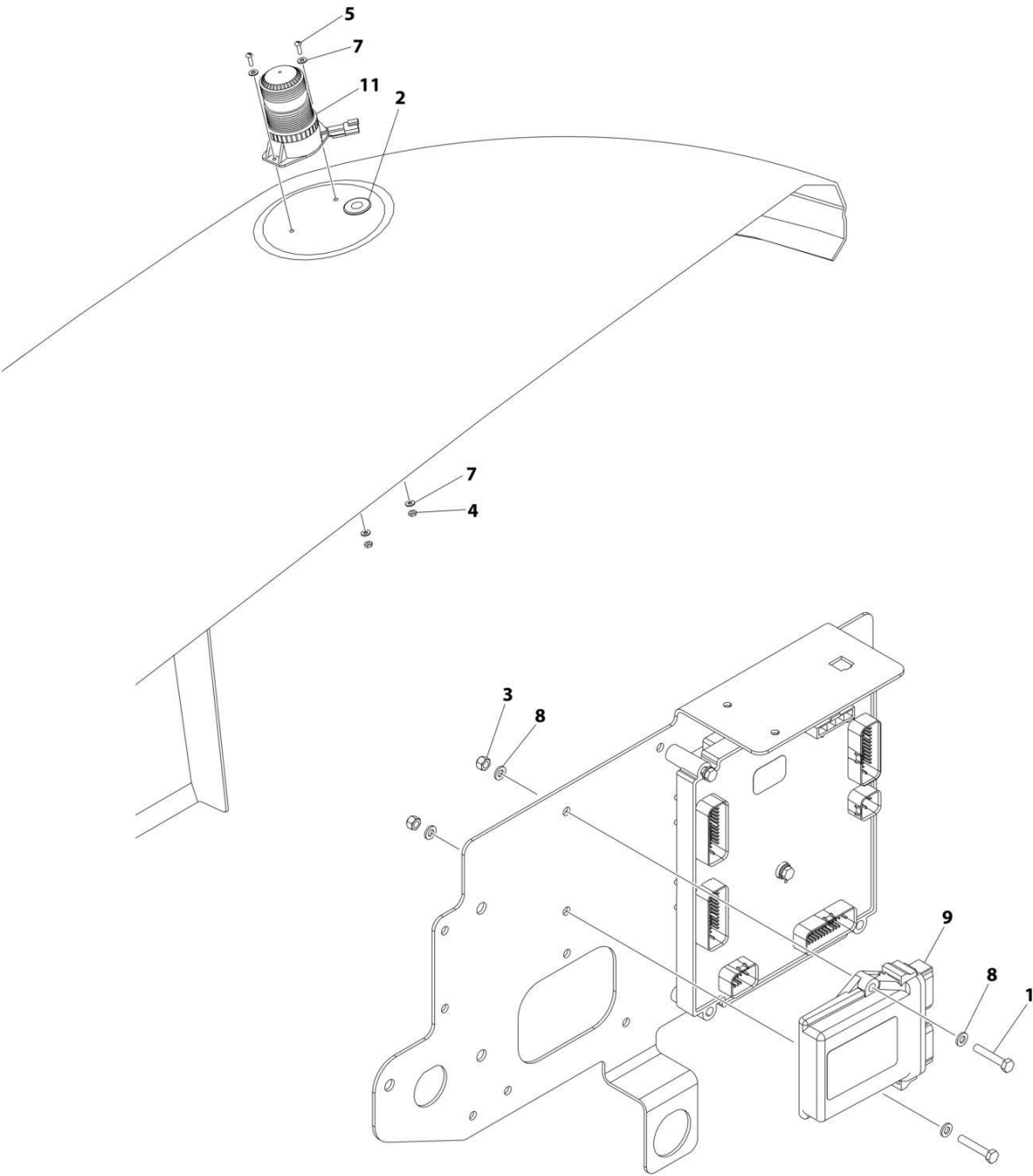
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-22. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242851	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - BLUE	A
1	0760615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
2	2540020	1	Grommet, Insulation	
3	3290605	2	Nut M6	
4	3311005	2	Nut #10	
5	3911010	2	Screw #10 x 5/8	
6	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711000	4	Washer #10	
8	4811700	4	Washer M6	
9	1001142683	1	Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
10	1001142736	1	Beacon Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
11	1001200910	1	Light, Beacon	
11	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
11	4460943	2	Pin, Male	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-23. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED



ART_1001242852

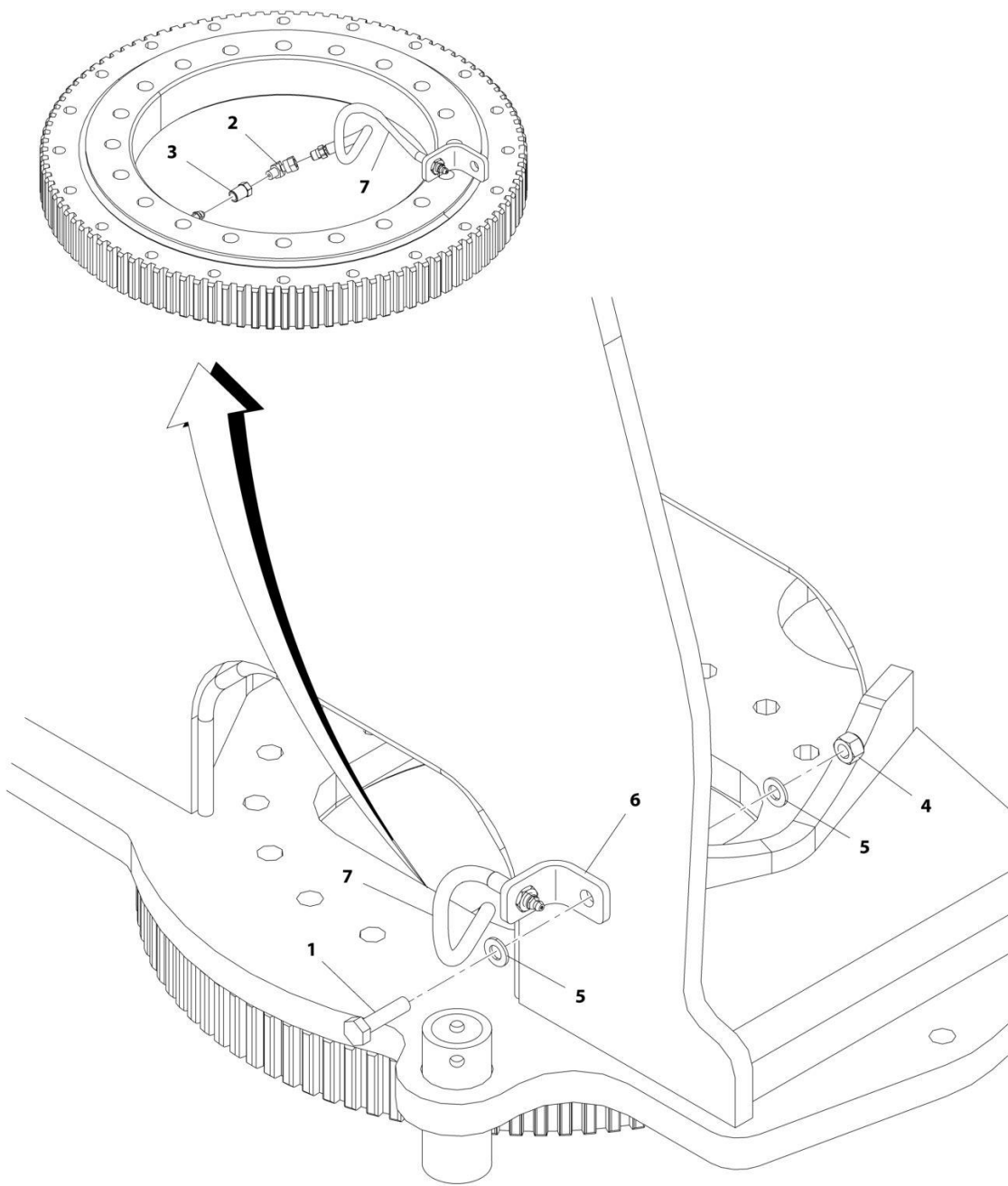
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-23. BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242852	Ref	BEACON LIGHT INSTALLATION - RED	A
1	0760615	2	Bolt M6 x 35	
2	2540020	1	Grommet, Insulation	
3	3290605	2	Nut M6	
4	3311005	2	Nut #10	
5	3911010	2	Screw #10 x 5/8	
6	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711000	4	Washer #10	
8	4811700	4	Washer M6	
9	1001142683	1	Control Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
10	1001142736	1	Beacon Harness (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
11	1001207004	1	Light, Red Beacon	
11	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
11	4460943	2	Pin, Male	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-24. BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION



ART_1001169191

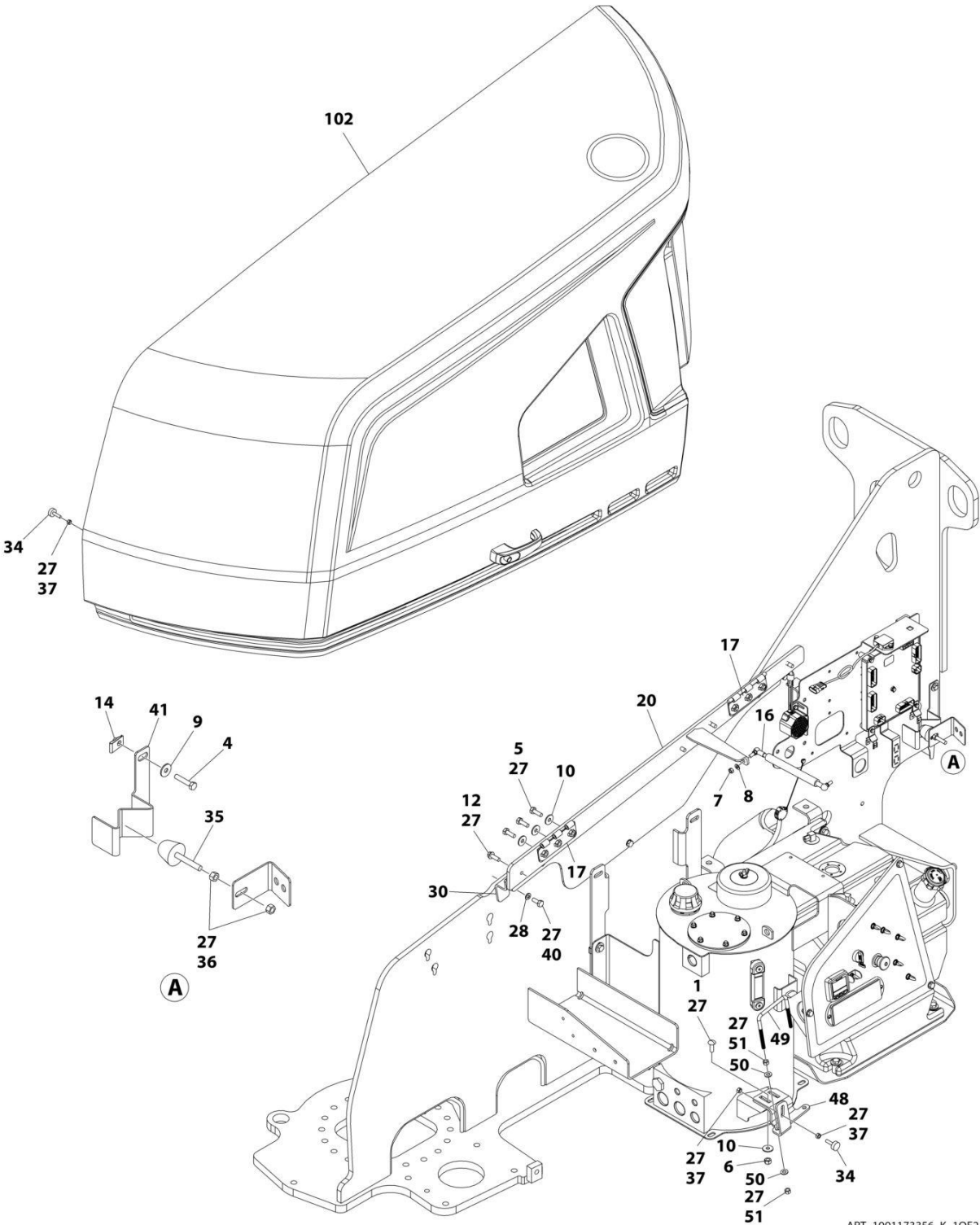
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-24. BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169191	Ref	BEARING LUBE INSTALLATION	A
1	0761016	1	Bolt M10 x 40	
2	2220124	1	Fitting, 45 1/8NPT	
3	2220273	1	Fitting, Straight FNPTF/NPTF	
4	3291005	1	Nut M10	
5	4812000	2	Washer M10	
6	1001169192	1	Mount, Bulkhead	
7	1001169193	1	Hose	

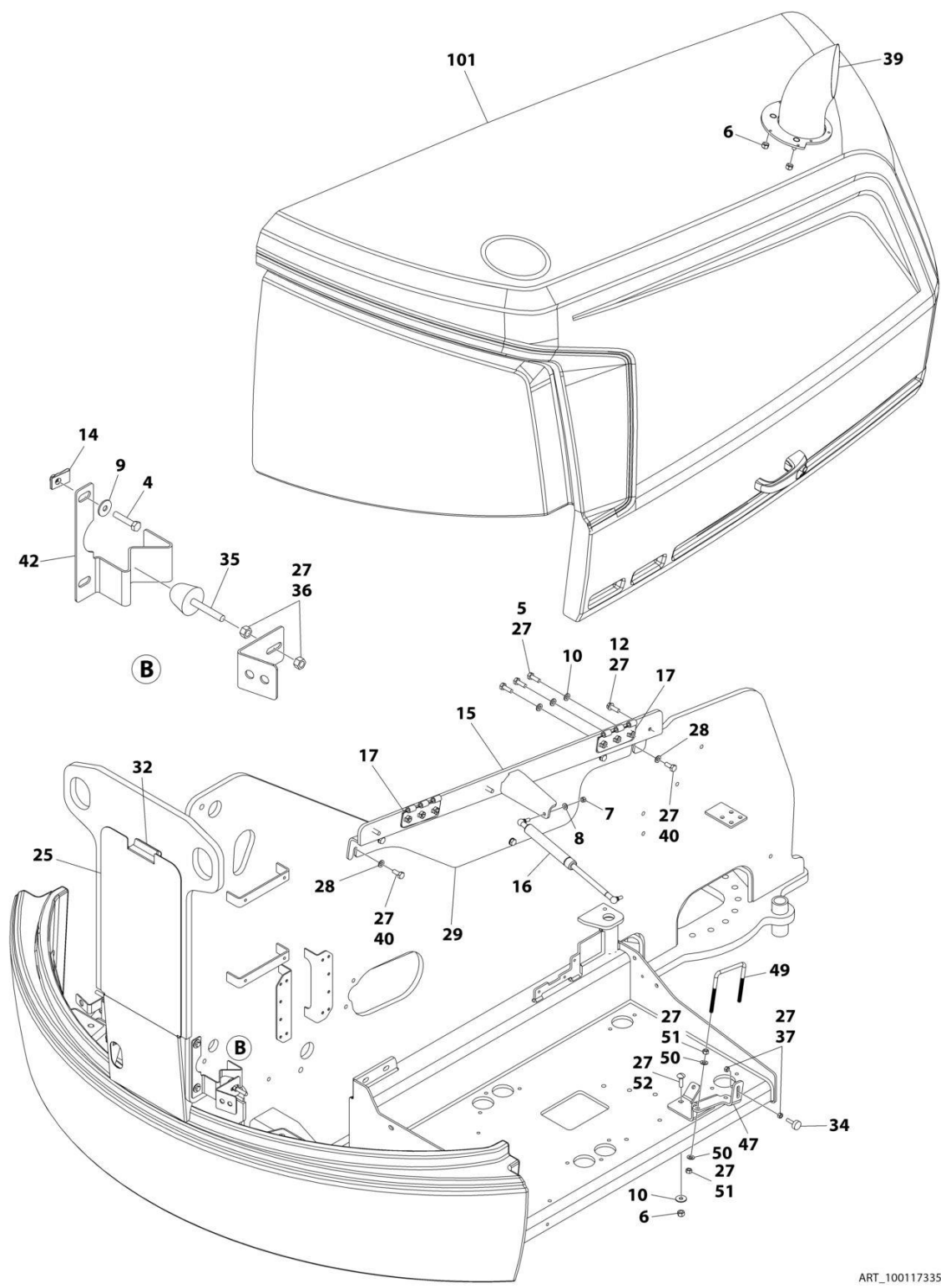
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-25. HOOD INSTALLATION



ART_1001173356_K_1OF2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_1001173356_K_20F2

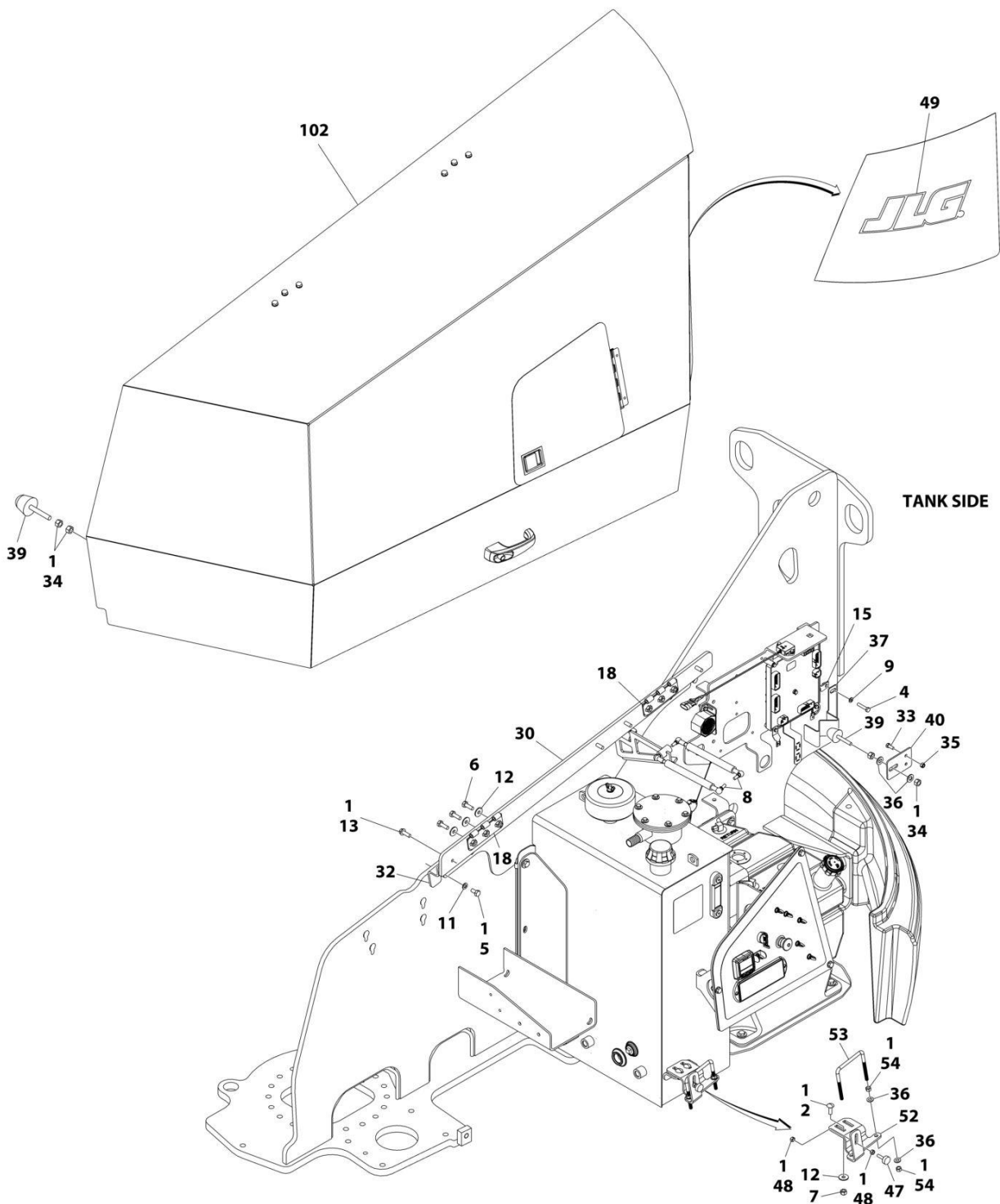
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-25. HOOD INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173356	Ref	HOOD INSTALLATION	K
1	0630613	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0760816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
5	0761014	12	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	3291005	7	Nut M10	
7	3311505	2	Nut 5/16	
8	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
9	4811902	4	Washer M8	
10	4812002	16	Washer M10	
12	5251014	8	Bolt M10 x 30	
14	1001149160	4	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
15	1001167159	1	Mount, Adjustment	
16	4160182	2	Spring, Gas	
17	1001169046	4	Nut	
20	1001170850	1	Mount, Adjustment	
25	1001173354	1	Cover	
27	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
28	4812000	10	Washer M10	
29	1001165060	1	Plate	
30	1001168173	1	Mount, Hinge	
32	90200755	AR	Tape, Gasket	
34	0940049	4	Stopper	
35	1001206314	2	Bumper	
36	3271601	4	Nut 3/8	
37	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
39	1001174098	1	Outlet, Exhaust	
40	0761012	10	Bolt M10 x 25	
41	1001199207	1	Bracket, Bumper	
42	1001199901	1	Bracket, Bumper	
47	1001250287	1	Bracket, Engine	
48	1001250289	1	Bracket, Tank	
49	1001243414	2	Bolt, U-Bolt	
50	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
51	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	
52	1001228406	2	Bolt M10 x 35	
100	1001202298	1	Hood Kit (Not Shown) (Includes Items 101-102)	
101	1001170551	1	Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
102	1001170552	1	Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

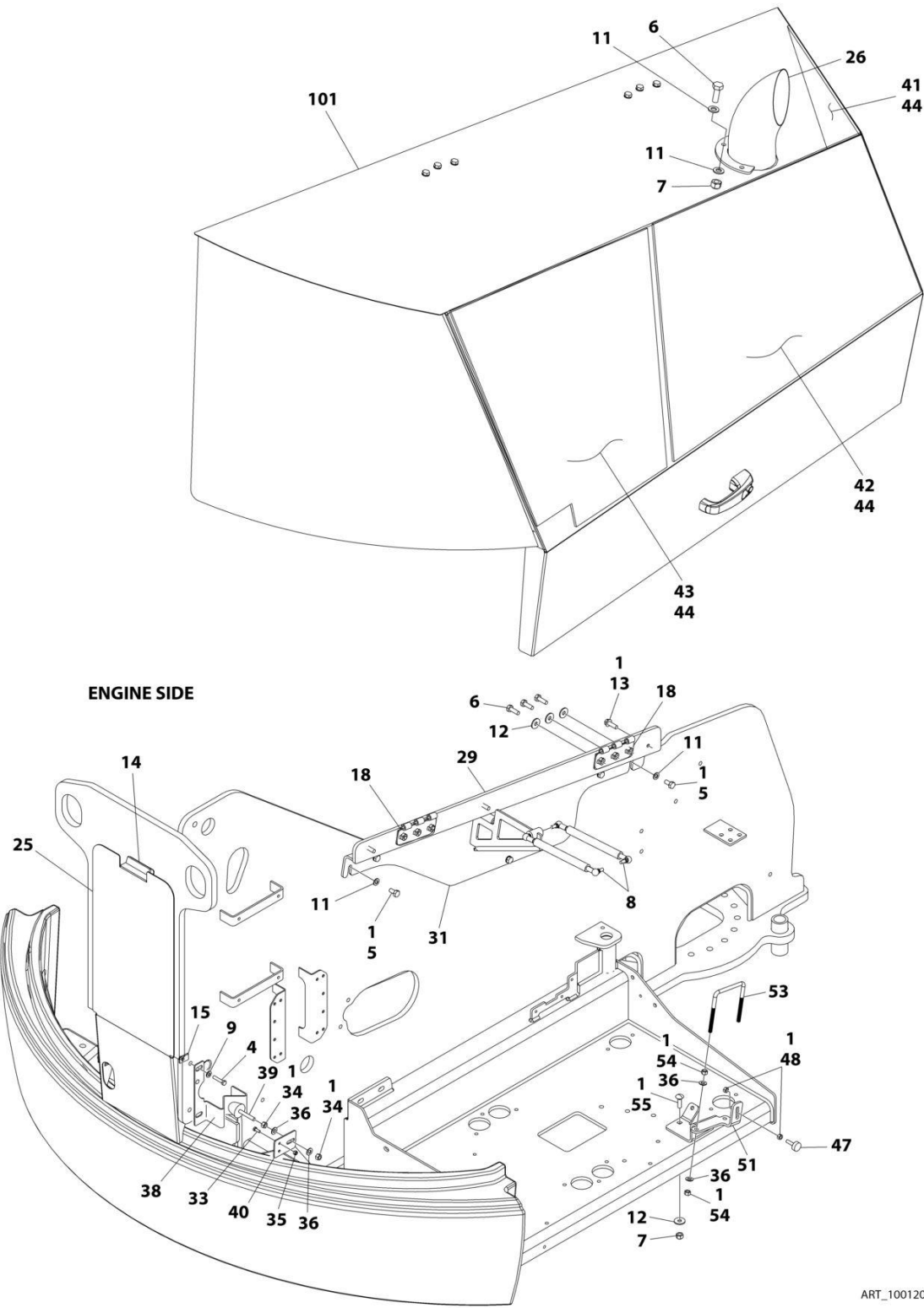
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-26. STEEL HOOD INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)



ART_1001206402_1OF2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_1001206402_2OF2

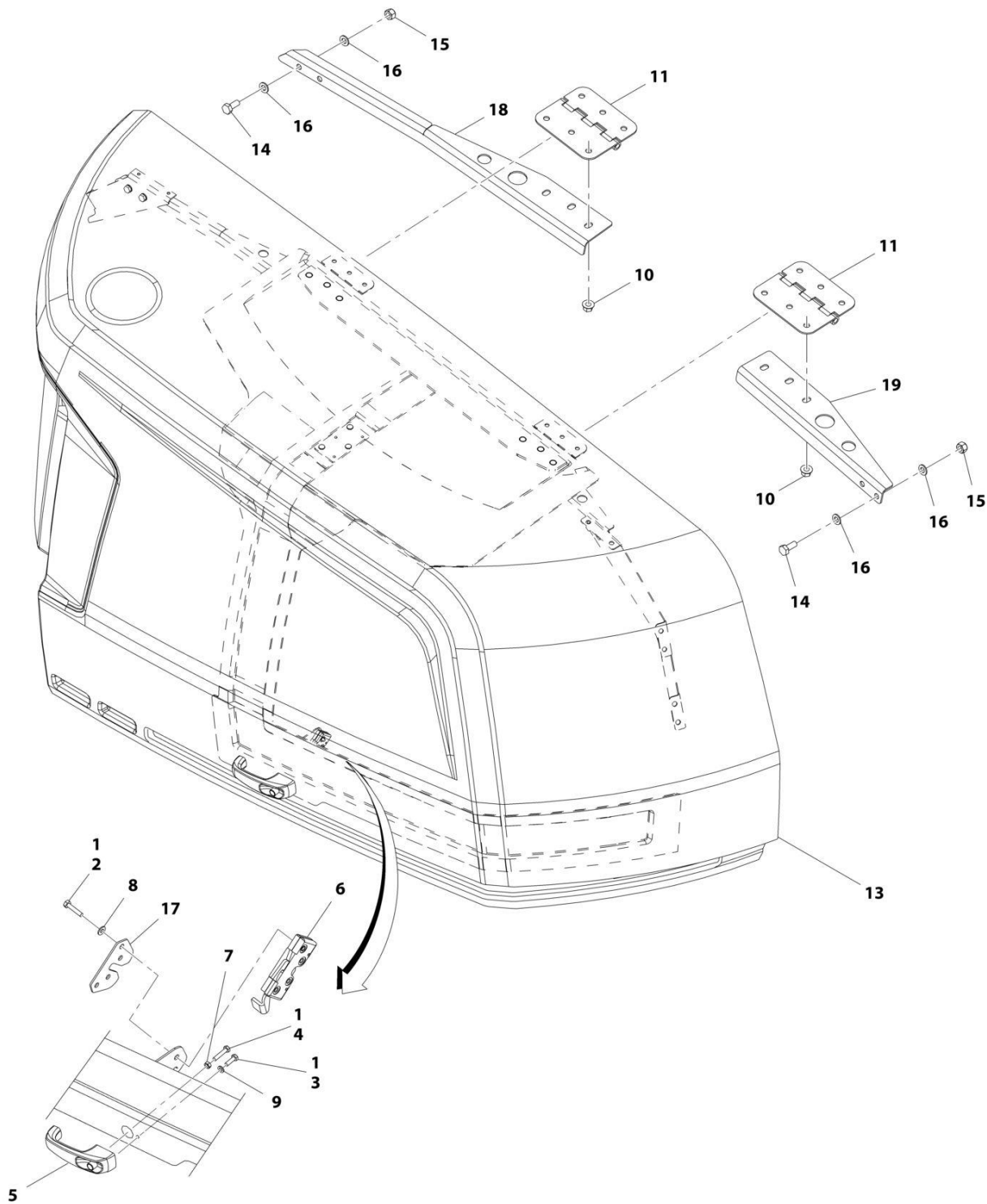
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-26. STEEL HOOD INSTALLATION (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206402	Ref	STEEL HOOD INSTALLATION	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630613	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
4	0760816	4	Bolt M8 x 40	
5	0761012	10	Bolt M10 x 25	
6	0761014	15	Bolt M10 x 30	
7	3291005	7	Nut M10	
8	1001167918	4	Spring, Gas	
9	4811900	4	Washer M8	
11	4812000	16	Washer M10	
12	4812002	16	Washer M10	85 mm
13	5251012	8	Bolt M10 x 25	
14	90200755	85 mm	Tape, Gasket	
15	1001149160	4	Nut, Tinnerman M8	
18	1001169046	4	Nut	
25	1001173354	1	Cover	
26	1001174098	1	Outlet, Exhaust	
29	1001211633	1	Plate	
30	1001211636	1	Plate	
31	1001212819	1	Mount, Hinge	
32	1001212822	1	Mount, Hinge	AR
33	0760608	4	Bolt M6 x 16	
34	3271601	8	Nut 3/8	
35	3290605	4	Nut M6	
36	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
37	1001199207	1	Bracket, Bumper	
38	1001199901	1	Bracket, Bumper	
39	1001206314	4	Bumper	
40	1001219134	2	Plate, Bumper Mount	
41	1001222043	1	Insulate, Heat Shield	
42	1001222044	1	Insulate, Heat Shield	AR
43	1001223387	1	Insulate, Heat Shield	
44	1001117140	AR	Tape	
47	0940049	2	Stopper	
48	3311501	4	Nut	
49	1001159323	1	Decal - JLG	
50	1001113047	AR	Adhesive (Not Shown)	
51	1001250287	1	Bracket, Engine	
52	1001250289	1	Bracket, Tank	
53	1001243414	2	Bolt, U-Bolt	
54	3311601	8	Nut 3/8	1
55	1001228406	2	Bolt, Carriage	
100	1001206403	1	Hood Kit (Not Shown - Includes Items 101 & 102)	
101	1001206404	1	Steel Hood Assembly - Engine Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
102	1001206418	1	Steel Hood Assembly - Tank Side (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-27. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE



ART_1001170551

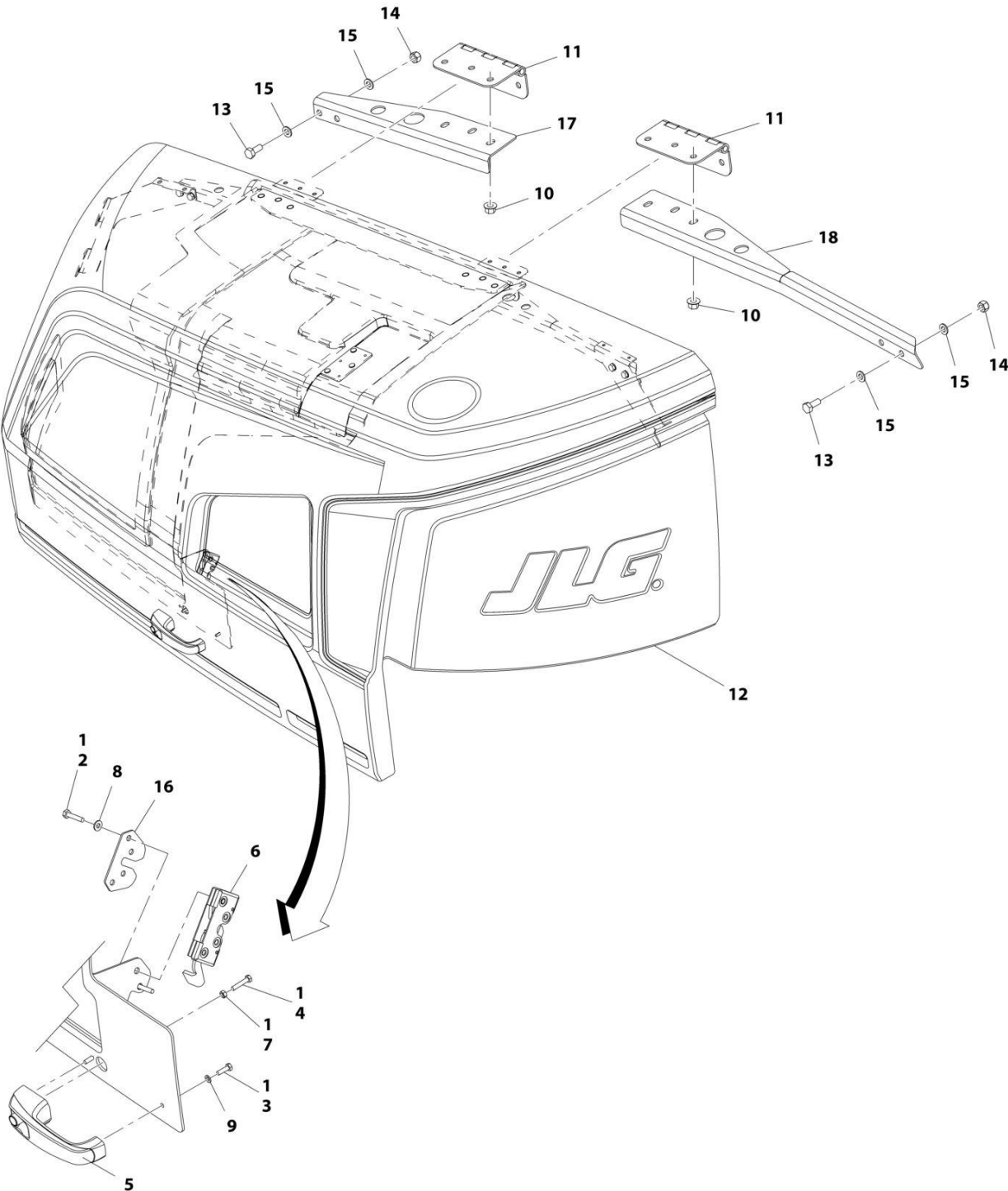
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-27. HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170551	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0760614	1	Bolt M6 x 30	
5	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
6	2940173	1	Latch, Rotary	
7	3290601	1	Nut M6	
8	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4811700	2	Washer M6	
10	5261018	6	Nut M10 Grade 10.9	
11	1001139384	2	Hinge	
13	See Note	NSS	Hood - Engine Side (Note: Purchase pn 1001170551)	
14	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
15	3291005	4	Nut M10	
16	4812000	8	Washer M10	
17	1001200458	1	Plate	
18	1001201636	1	Hood Support	
19	1001201635	1	Hood Support	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-28. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE



ART_1001170552

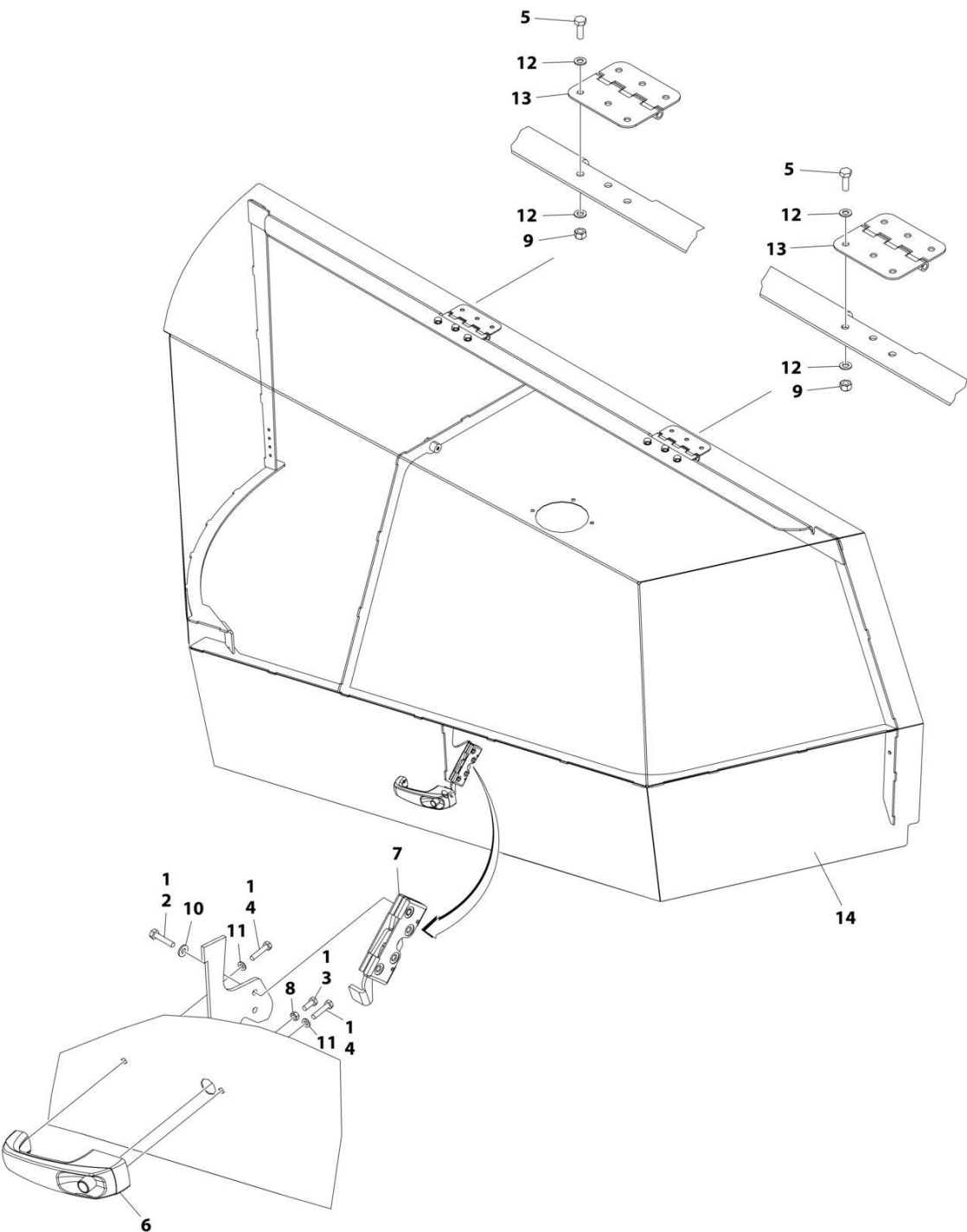
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-28. HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170552	Ref	HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760610	2	Bolt M6 x 20	
4	0760614	1	Bolt M6 x 30	
5	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
6	2940173	1	Latch, Rotary	
7	3290601	1	Nut M6	
8	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
9	4811700	2	Washer M6	
10	5261018	6	Nut M10 Grade 10.9	
11	1001139384	2	Hinge	
12	See Note	NSS	Hood (Note: Use PN 1001170552)	
13	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
14	3291005	4	Nut M10	
15	4812000	8	Washer M10	
16	1001200458	AR	Plate	
17	1001201633	1	Hood Support	
18	1001201634	1	Hood Support	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-29. STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE



ART_1001206404

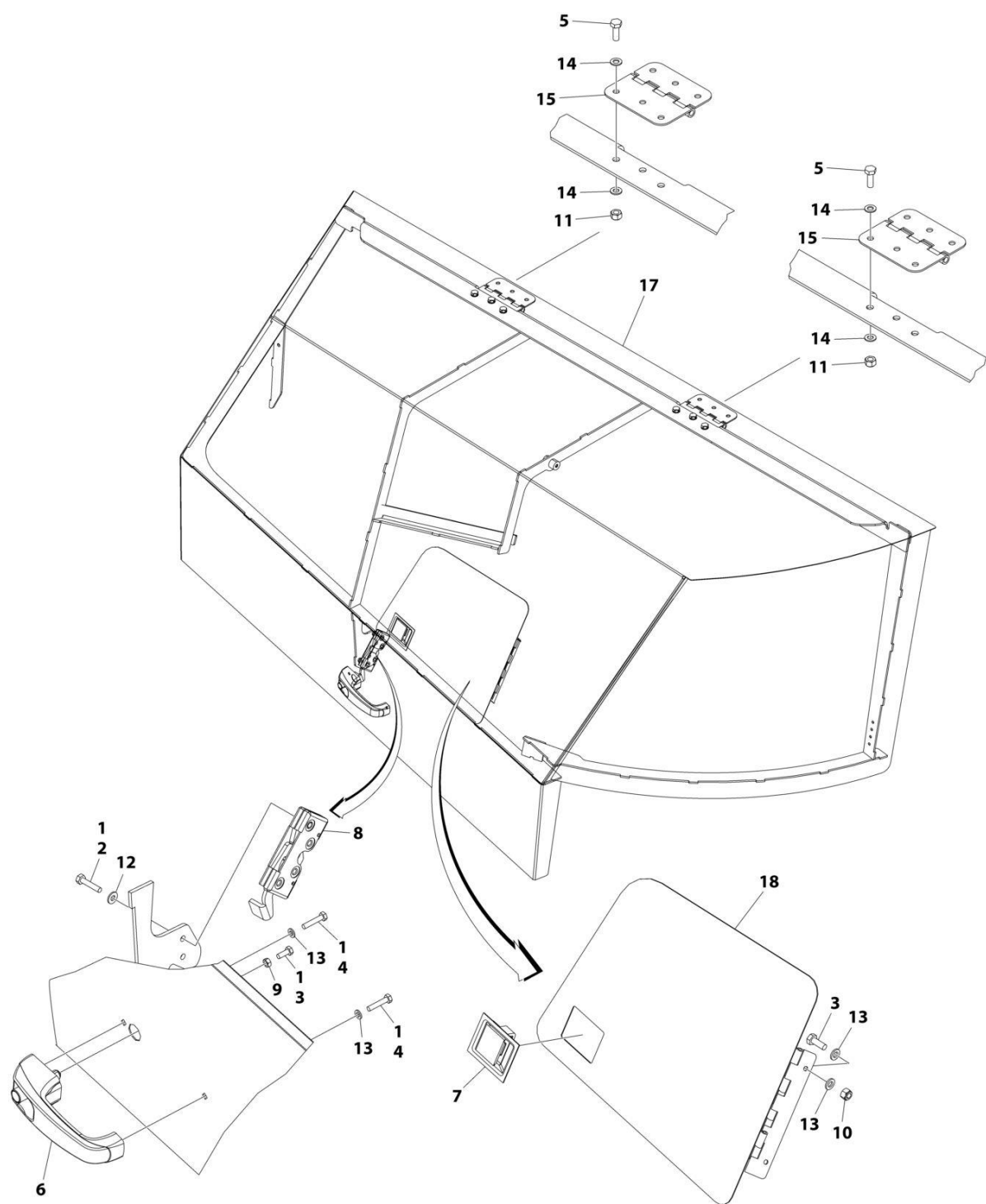
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-29. STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206404	Ref	STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - ENGINE SIDE	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
4	0760614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
5	0761014	6	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
7	2940173	1	Latch, Rotary	
8	3290601	1	Nut M6	
9	3291005	6	Nut M10	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811700	2	Washer M6	
12	4812000	12	Washer M10	
13	1001139384	2	Hinge	
14	1001206405	1	Hood, Engine Side	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-30. STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE



ART_1001206418

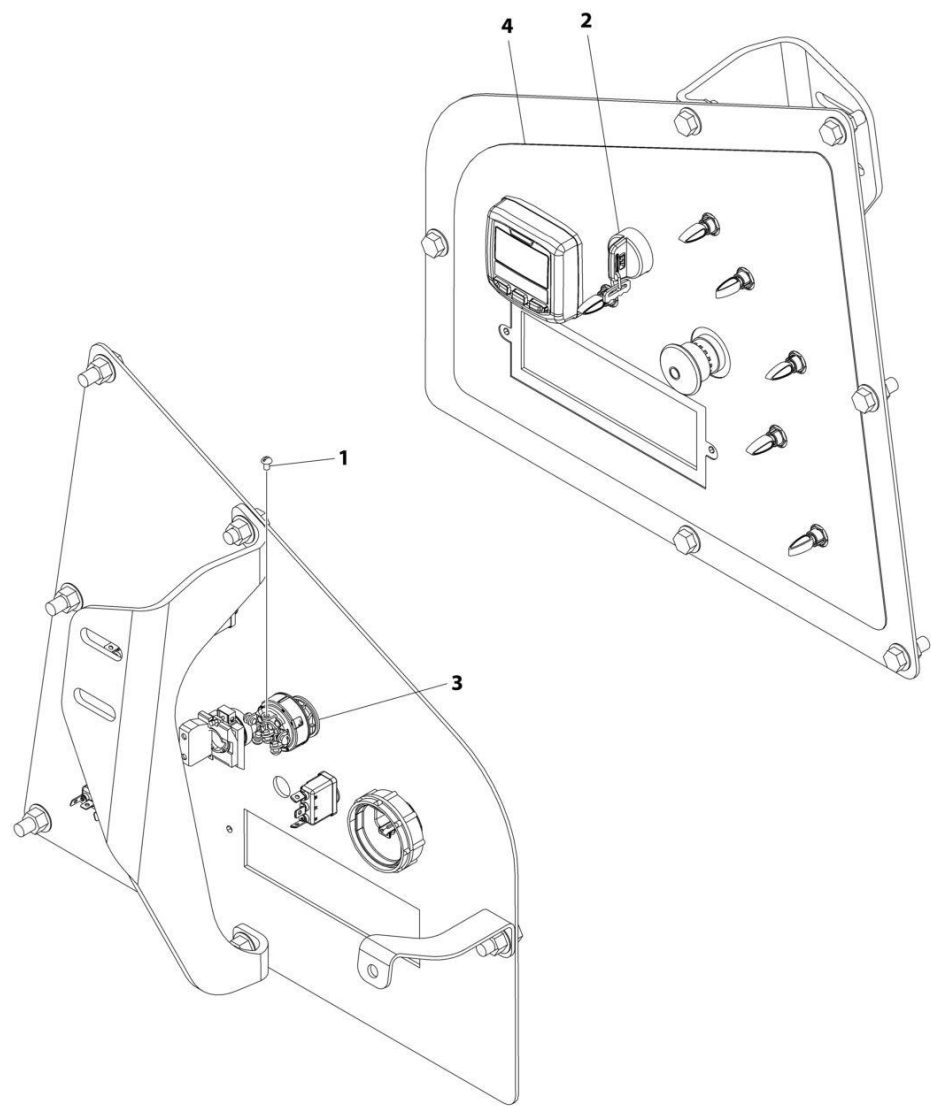
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-30. STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001206418	Ref	STEEL HOOD ASSEMBLY - TANK SIDE	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
3	0760608	3	Bolt M6 x 16	
4	0760614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
5	0761014	6	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	2560187	1	Handle, Push Button	
7	2940045	1	Latch, Paddle	
8	2940173	1	Latch, Rotary	
9	3290601	1	Nut M6	
10	3290605	2	Nut M6	
11	3291005	6	Nut M10	
12	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
13	4811700	6	Washer M6	
14	4812000	12	Washer M10	
15	1001139384	2	Hinge	
17	See Note	NSS	Hood - Tank Side (Note: Use PN 1001206418)	
18	1001207726	1	Door, Ground Control Panel	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-31. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC



ART_1001222145

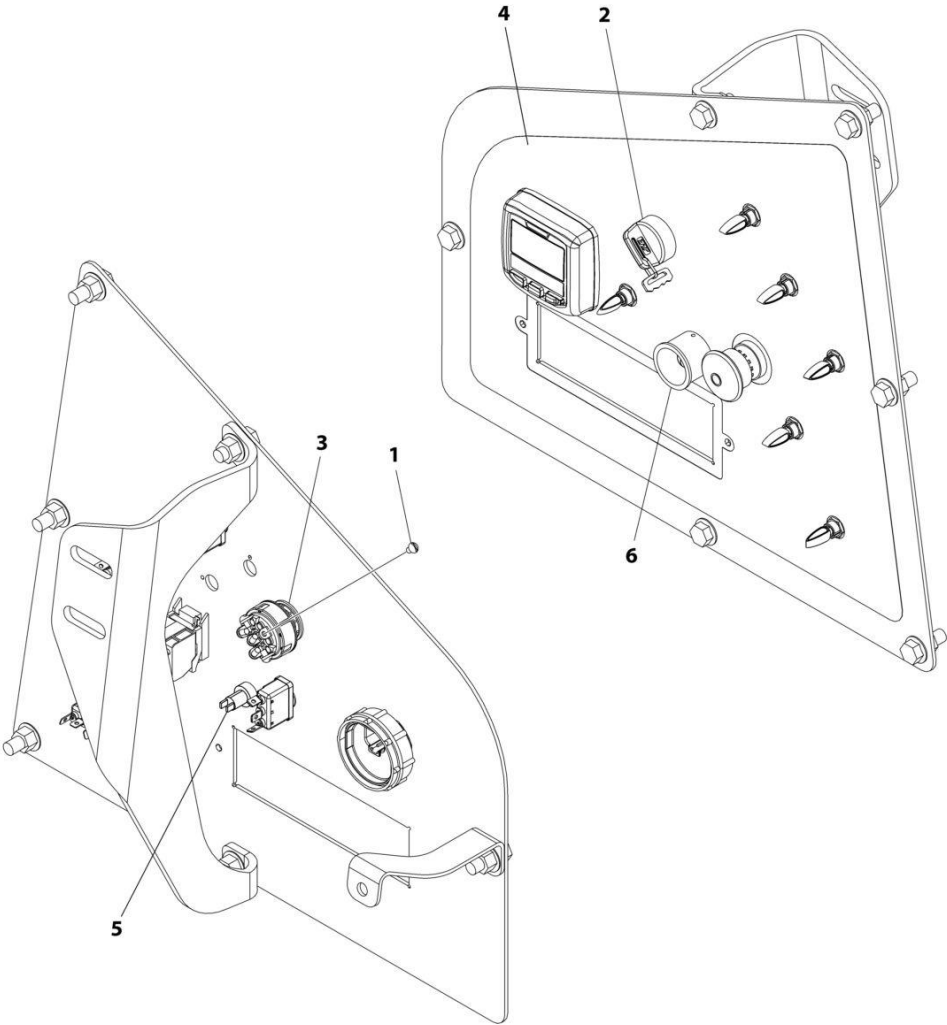
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-31. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001222145	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
2	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
3	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
4	1001221408	1	Decal - Ground Control	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-32. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC (CE(LRC) SPEC)



ART_1001222143

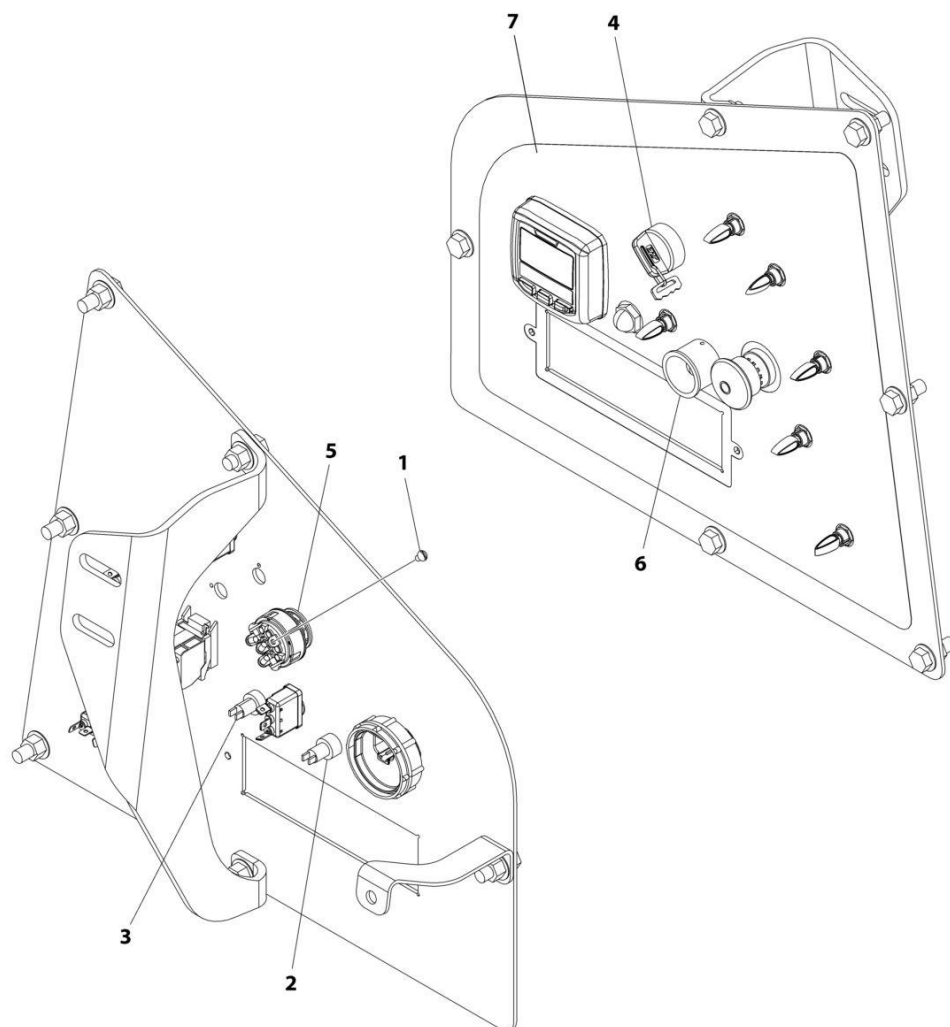
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-32. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC (CE(LRC) SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001222143	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
2	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
3	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
4	1001221406	1	Decal - Ground Control	
5	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
6	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-33. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (CE SPEC)



ART_1001245832

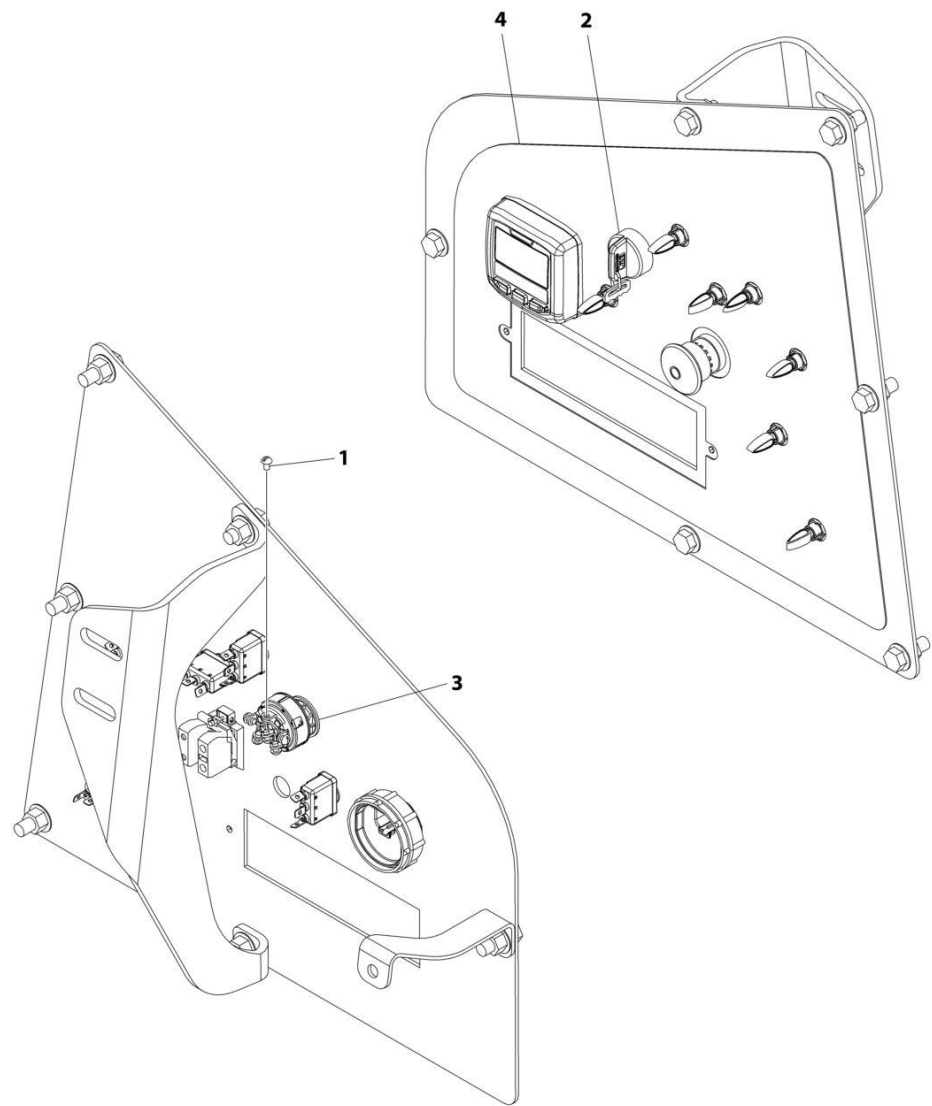
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-33. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH DEUTZ D2.9L4
(STAGE V) ENGINES (CE SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245832	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
3	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
4	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
4	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
5	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
6	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	
7	1001245828	1	Decal - Ground Control	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-34. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC



ART_1001222144

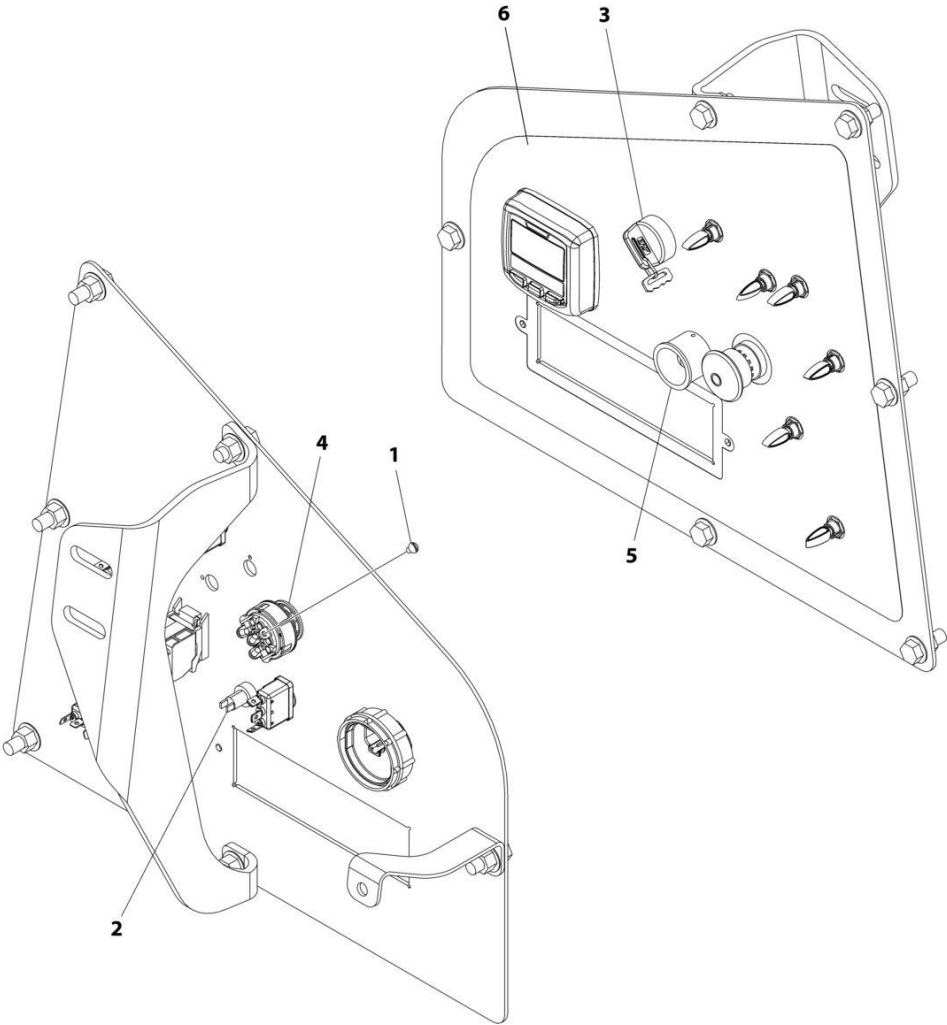
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-34. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001222144	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
2	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
3	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
4	1001221407	1	Decal - Ground Control	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-35. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC (CE(LRC) SPEC)



ART_1001238914

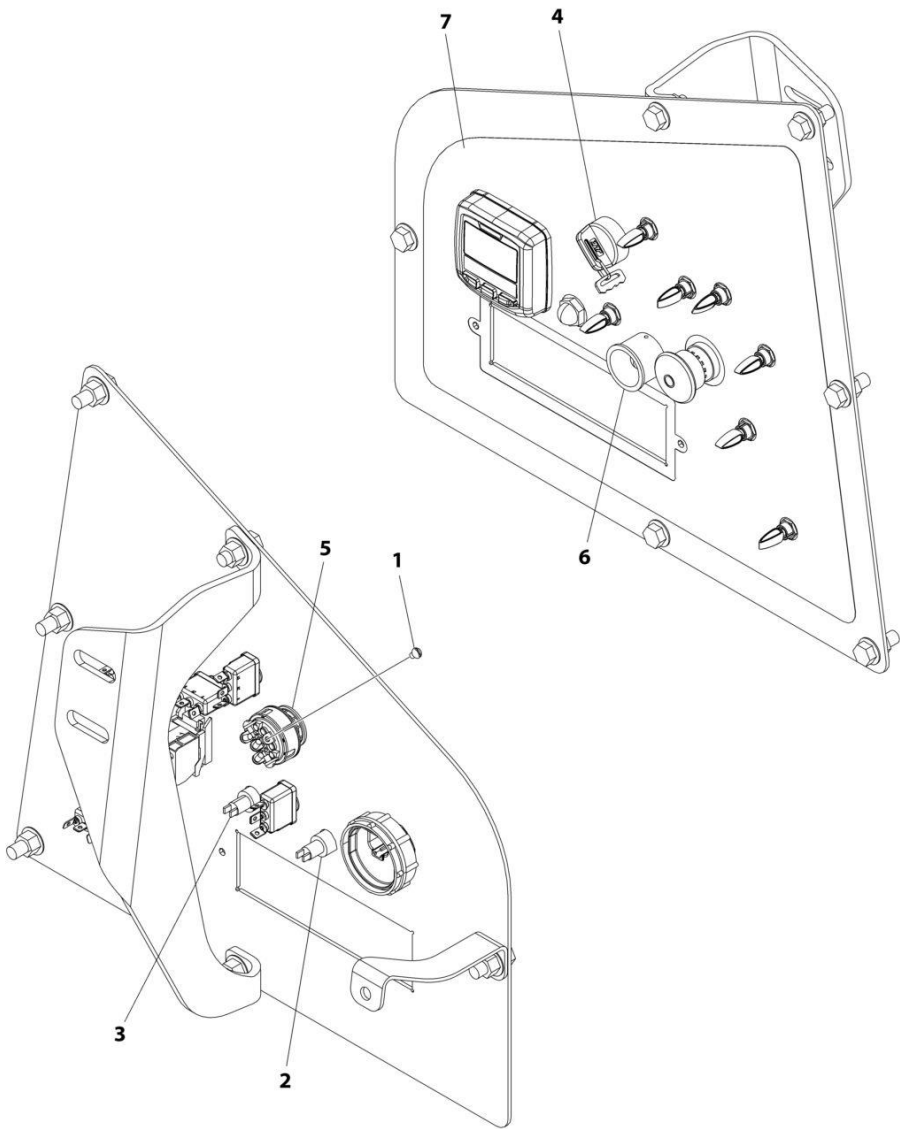
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-35. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC (CE(LRC) SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238914	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
3	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
3	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
4	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
5	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	
6	1001238913	1	Decal - Ground Control	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-36. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (CE SPEC)



ART_1001245833

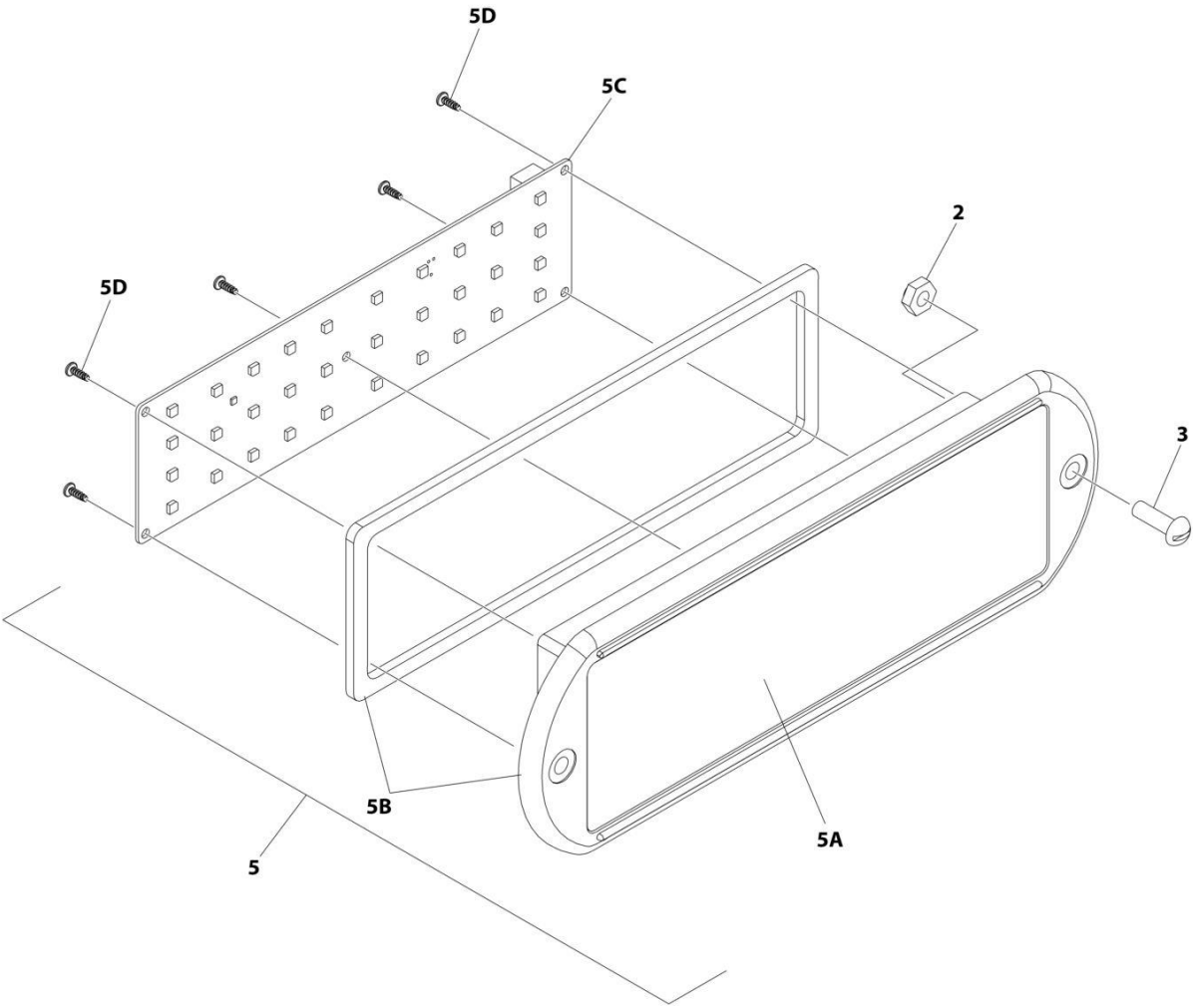
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

**FIGURE 2-36. KEYSWITCH AND PANEL DECAL INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH DEUTZ D2.9L4
(STAGE V) ENGINES (CE SPEC)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245833	Ref	GROUND CONTROL DECAL AND KEYSWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	3910804	6	Screw #8 x 1/4	
2	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button	
3	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
4	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
4	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
5	1001151393	1	Shim .063	
6	1001176469	1	Shroud, Switch	
7	1001245829	1	Decal - Ground Control	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-37. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION



ART_1001233959_1OF2

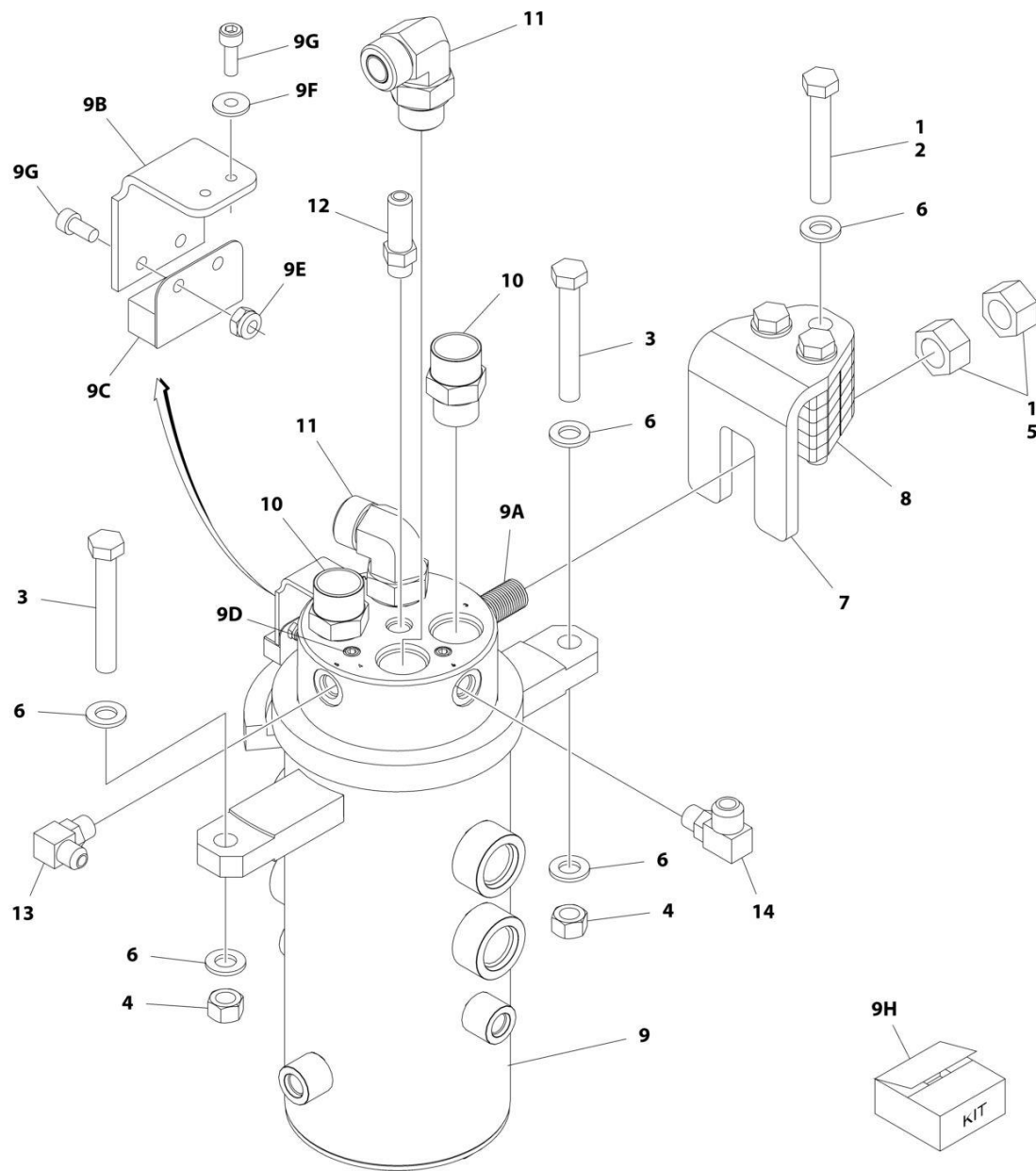
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-37. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233959	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION	C
2	3300408	2	Nut, Nylon Insert	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
5	1001237546	1	Light Panel Assembly	
5A	1001236091	1	Lens, I-Con/Bezel	
5C	1001187807	1	Panel, LED Light	
5D		Ref	Screw	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-38. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION



ART_1001189521

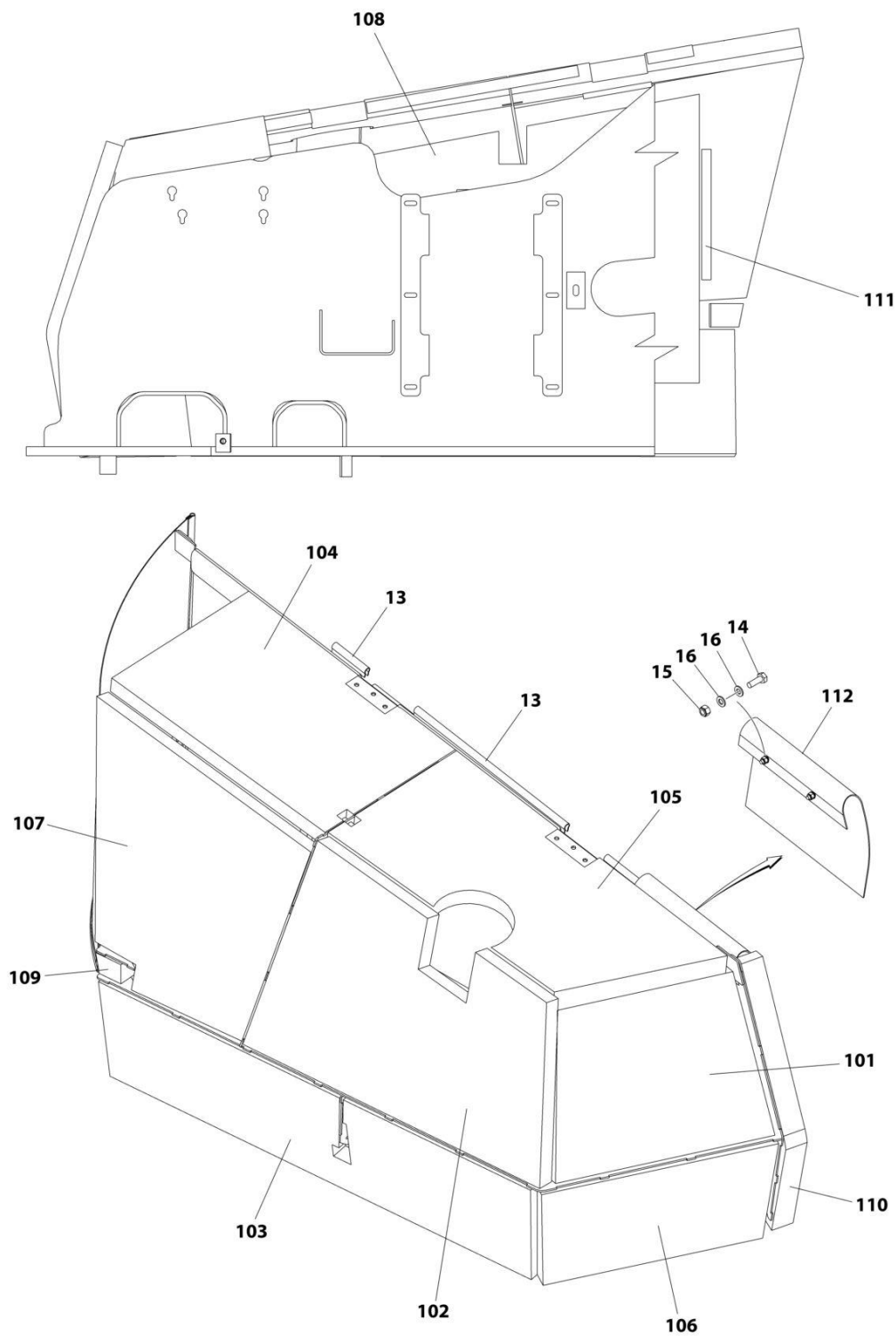
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-38. ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189521	Ref	ROTARY COUPLING INSTALLATION (WITHOUT TURNTABLE BEARING SPACER)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701224	3	Bolt M12 x 80	
3	0761227	2	Bolt M12 x 100	
3	0701225	2	Bolt M12 x 85	
4	3291207	2	Nut M12	
5	3322201	2	Nut 3/4	
6	4812100	7	Washer M12	
7	1001106837	1	Mount, Swivel	
8	1001189522	5	Shim, Swivel Mount	
9	1001189523	1	Coupling, Swivel 7 Port	
9A	70005244	1	Lug	
9B	70003454	1	Bracket, Switch Mounting	
9C	4360517	1	Switch, Proximity	
9D	2200221	2	Plug	
9E	3311005	2	Nut, Lock #10	
9F	4711000	2	Washer #10	
9G	3931008	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
9H	70005322	1	Seal Kit - 1001189523 Coupling	
10	2111212	2	Adapter	
11	2131212	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2220998	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
13	2220473	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
14	2220726	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-39. SOUND REDUCTION INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS (OPTIONAL)



ART_1001233048

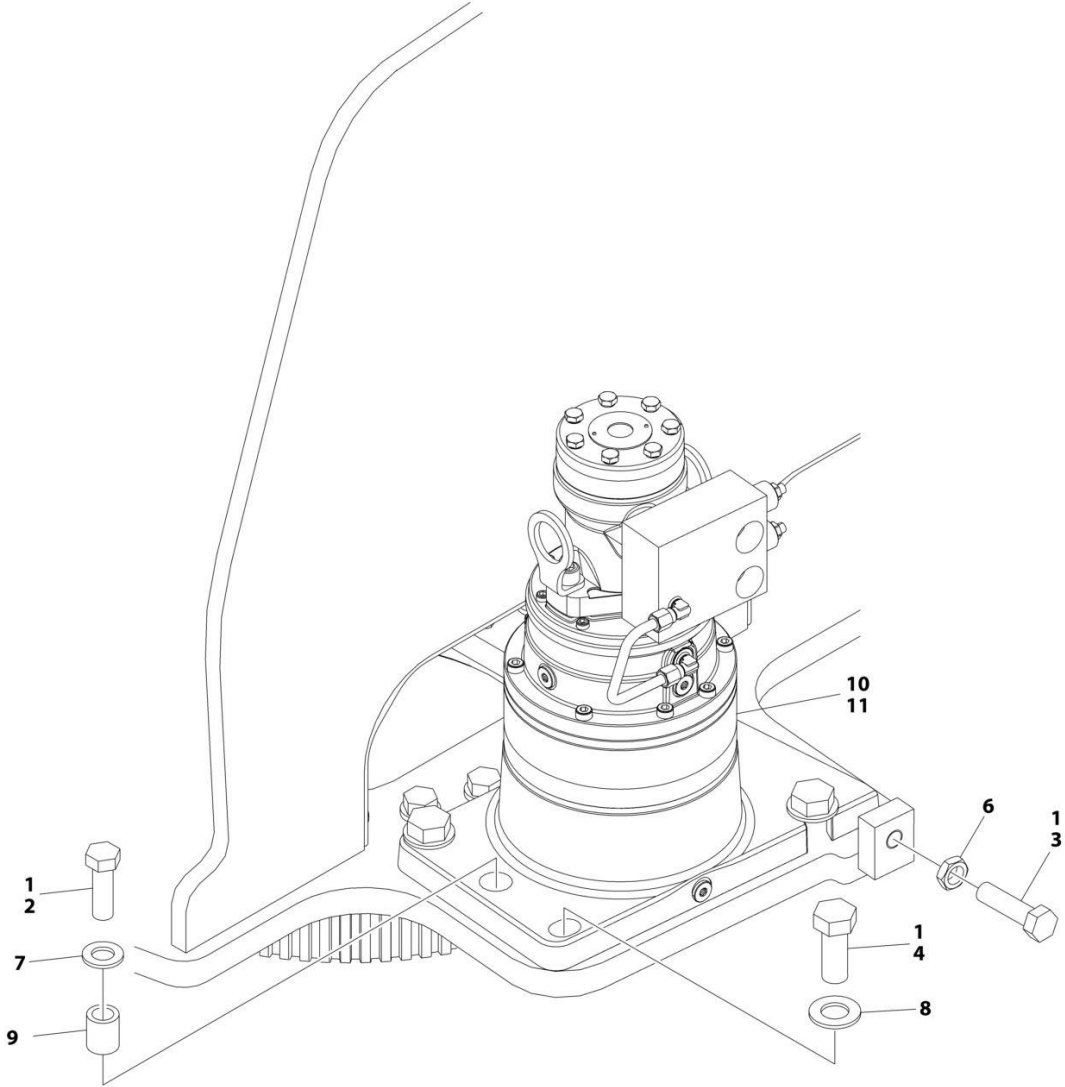
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-39. SOUND REDUCTION INSTALLATION - WITH STEEL HOODS (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233048	Ref	SOUND REDUCTION INSTALLATION	C
13	3960389	11 ft/ 3.4m	Flex-Trim	
14	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
15	3291005	2	Nut M10	
16	4812000	4	Washer M10	
100	1001237549	Ref	Sound Insulation Kit (Includes Item 101-112)	
101	1001232907	1	Shield, Sound	
102	1001232908	1	Shield, Sound	
103	1001232913	1	Shield, Sound	
104	1001232915	1	Shield, Sound	
105	1001232916	1	Shield, Sound	
106	1001232917	1	Shield, Sound	
107	1001233075	1	Shield, Sound	
108	1001233076	1	Shield, Sound	
109	1001233077	1	Shield, Sound	
110	1001233412	1	Shield, Sound	
111	1001233413	2	Shield, Sound	
112	1001233436	1	Baffle Rubber	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-40. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION



ART_1001228492

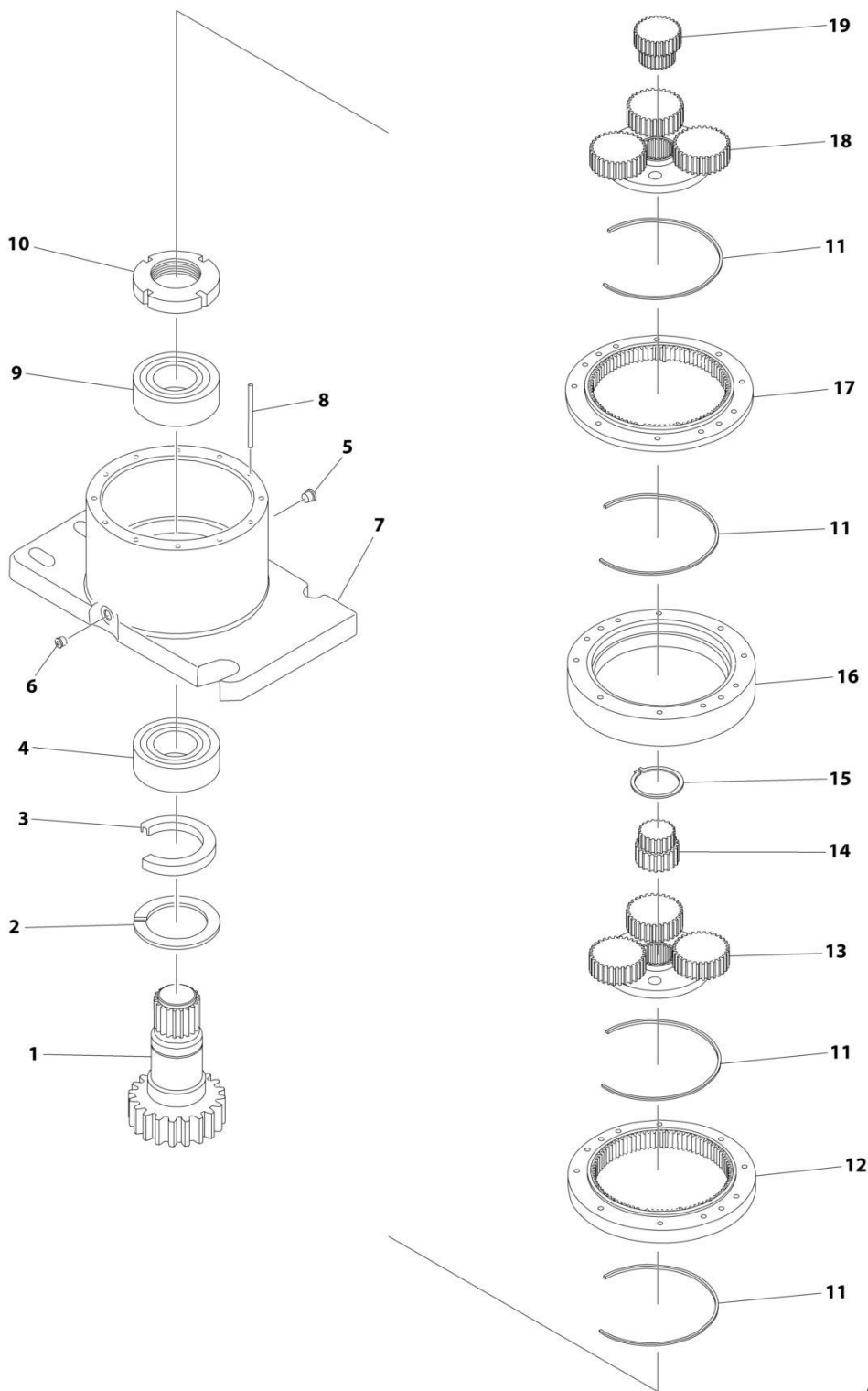
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-40. SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228492	Ref	SWING DRIVE INSTALLATION	C
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701618	1	Bolt M16 x 50	
3	0761620	1	Bolt M16 x 60	
4	0772018	4	Bolt M20 x 50 Grade 10.9	
6	3291602	1	Nut M16	
7	5241600	1	Washer M16	
8	5242000	4	Washer M20	
9	1001134543	1	Sleeve, Spacer	
10	4071009	1	Shim	
11	1001228487	1	Swing Hub/Motor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

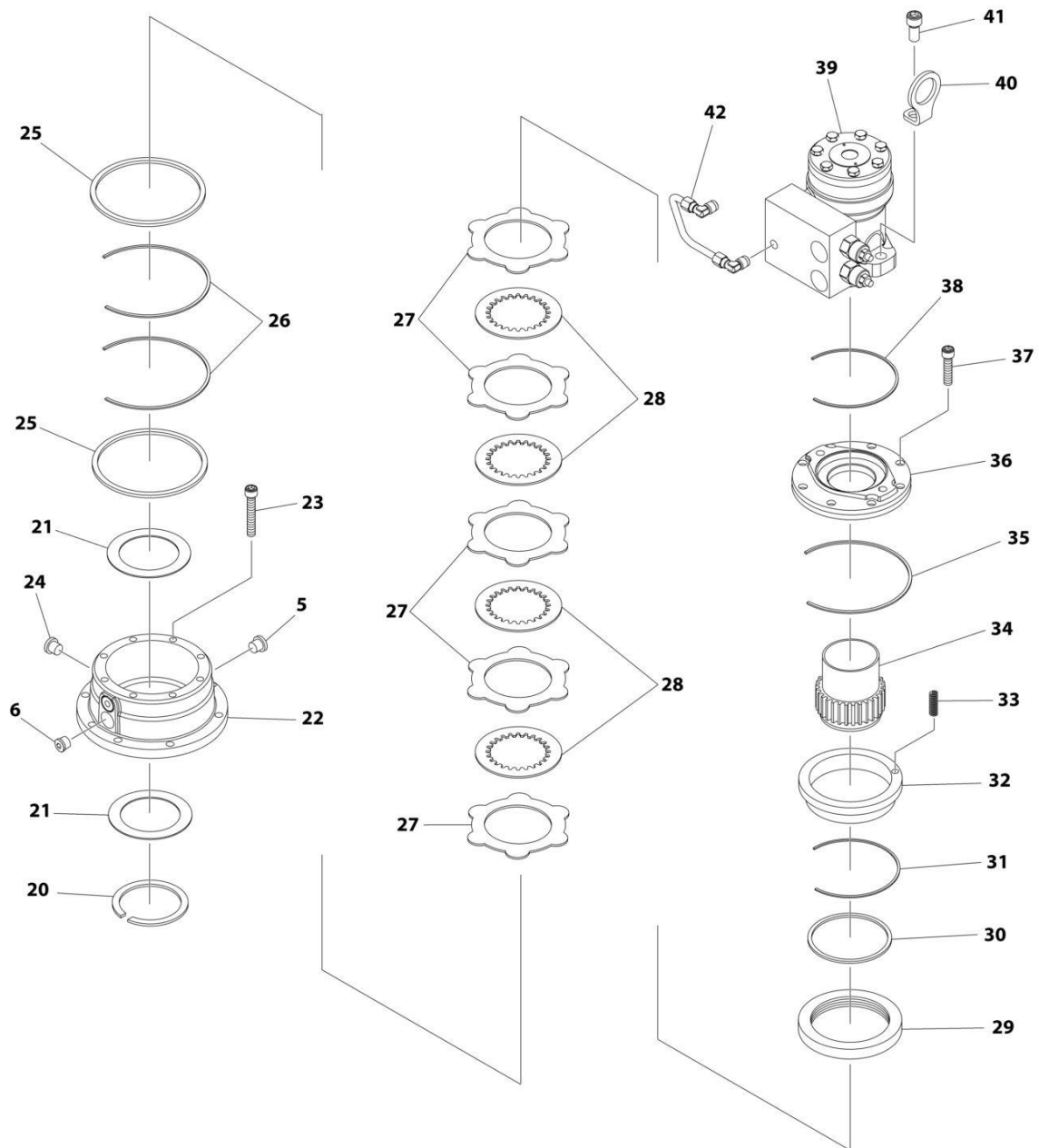
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-41. SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY



ART_1001228487_1OF2

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE



ART_1001228487_2OF2

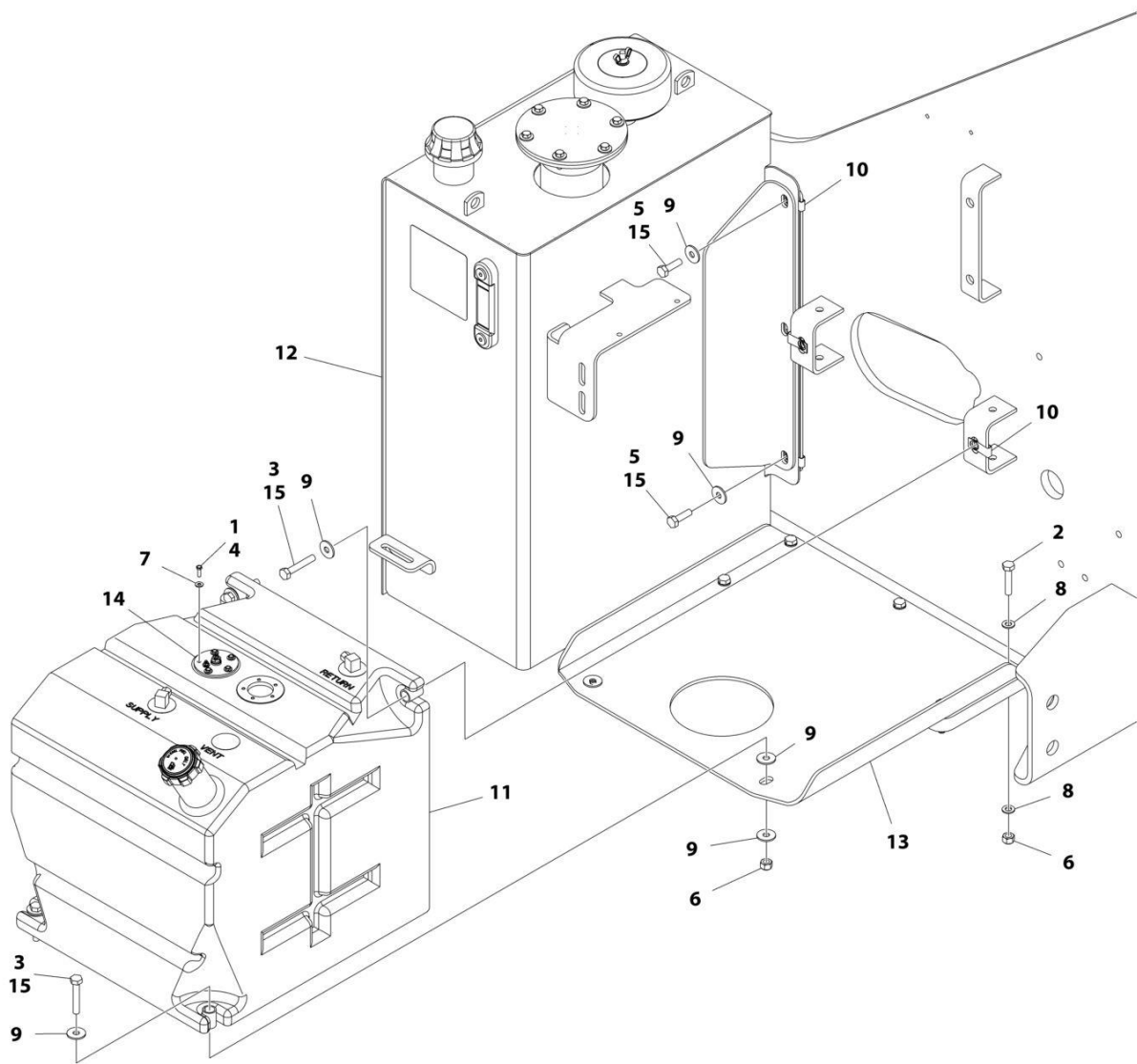
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-41. SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228487	Ref	SWING HUB/MOTOR ASSEMBLY	C
1	70007022	1	Output Shaft	
2	70007023	1	Ring	
3		Ref	Oil Seal	
4	70007024	1	Tapered Roller Bearing	
5	70004469	2	Magnetic Plug with O-Ring	
6	70002057	4	Plug with O-Ring	
7	NSS	1	Output Support	
8	70007025	2	Spring Pin	
9	70007026	1	Tapered Roller Bearing	
10	70007027	1	Ring Nut	
11		Ref	O-Ring	
12	70006990	1	Planetary Ring	
13	70007028	1	Complete Reduction	
14	70007029	1	Pinion	
15	70007030	1	Seeger	
16	70006994	1	Spacer	
17	70004481	1	Planetary Ring	
18	70004482	1	Complete Reduction	
19	70007031	1	Pinion	
20	70006997	1	Ring	
21	70006998	2	Washer	
22	NSS	1	Brake Housing	
23	70007032	8	Screw	
24	70006999	1	Level Oil Plug	
25		Ref	Parbak	
26		Ref	O-Ring	
27		Ref	Iron Disc	
28		Ref	Sintered Disc	
29	70005317	1	Brake Spacer	
30		Ref	Parbak	
31		Ref	O-Ring	
32	70005318	1	Brake Piston	
33		Ref	Brake Spring	
34	70007001	1	Input Shaft	
35		Ref	O-Ring	
36	70007002	1	Cover	
37	70007003	8	Screw	
38		Ref	O-Ring	
39		Ref	Motor with Valve	
40	NSS	2	Vertical Lift Support	
41	70004494	2	Screw	
42	70007004	1	Brake/Valve Adapter	
43	70007046	1	Seal Kit	
44	70007006	1	Kit, Brake Repair	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-42. TANKS INSTALLATION



ART_1001163939

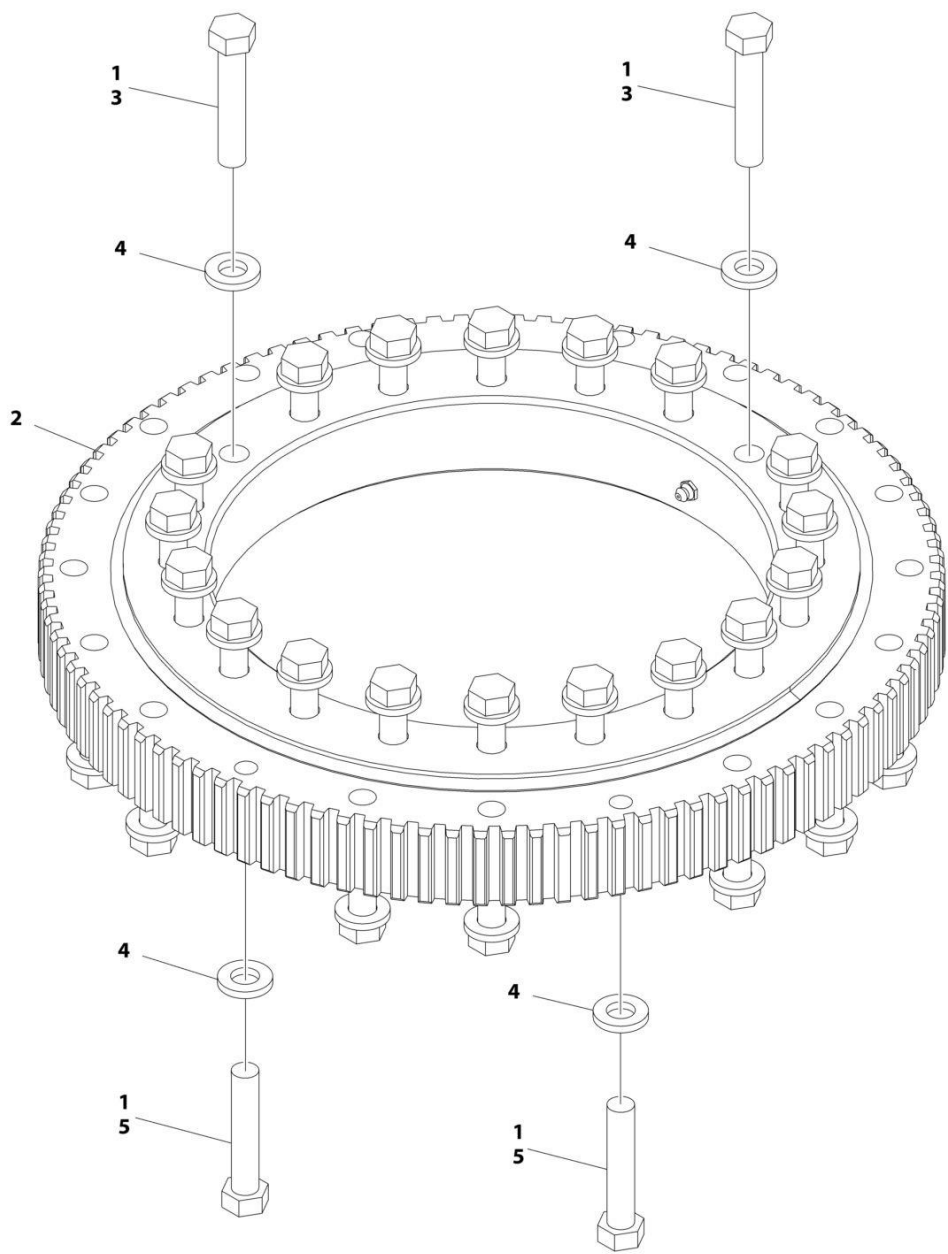
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-42. TANKS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163939	Ref	TANKS INSTALLATION	G
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701018	5	Bolt M10 x 50	
3	0701020	4	Bolt M10 x 60	
4	0731005	5	Screw #10 x .625	
5	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	3291005	7	Nut M10	
7	4751000	5	Washer #10	
8	4812000	10	Washer M10	
9	4812002	12	Washer M10	
10	1001118972	6	Nut M10	
11	1001163418	1	Tank, Fuel	
11	1001193336	1	Cap, Fill with Chain and Stop Spring	
11	70004794	1	Tube, Pick-up	
12	1001166031	1	Tank, Hydraulic	
12	70003614	1	Filter Kit (Includes Hydraulic Filter Element, Breather Element and Gasket)	
12	70002838	1	Cap, Fill (Includes Cap, Chain and Fill Basket)	
12	7024441	1	Gauge, Sight	
13	1001166710	1	Plate	
14	1001231195	1	Sensor, Fuel Level	
15	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-43. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION



ART_1001202494

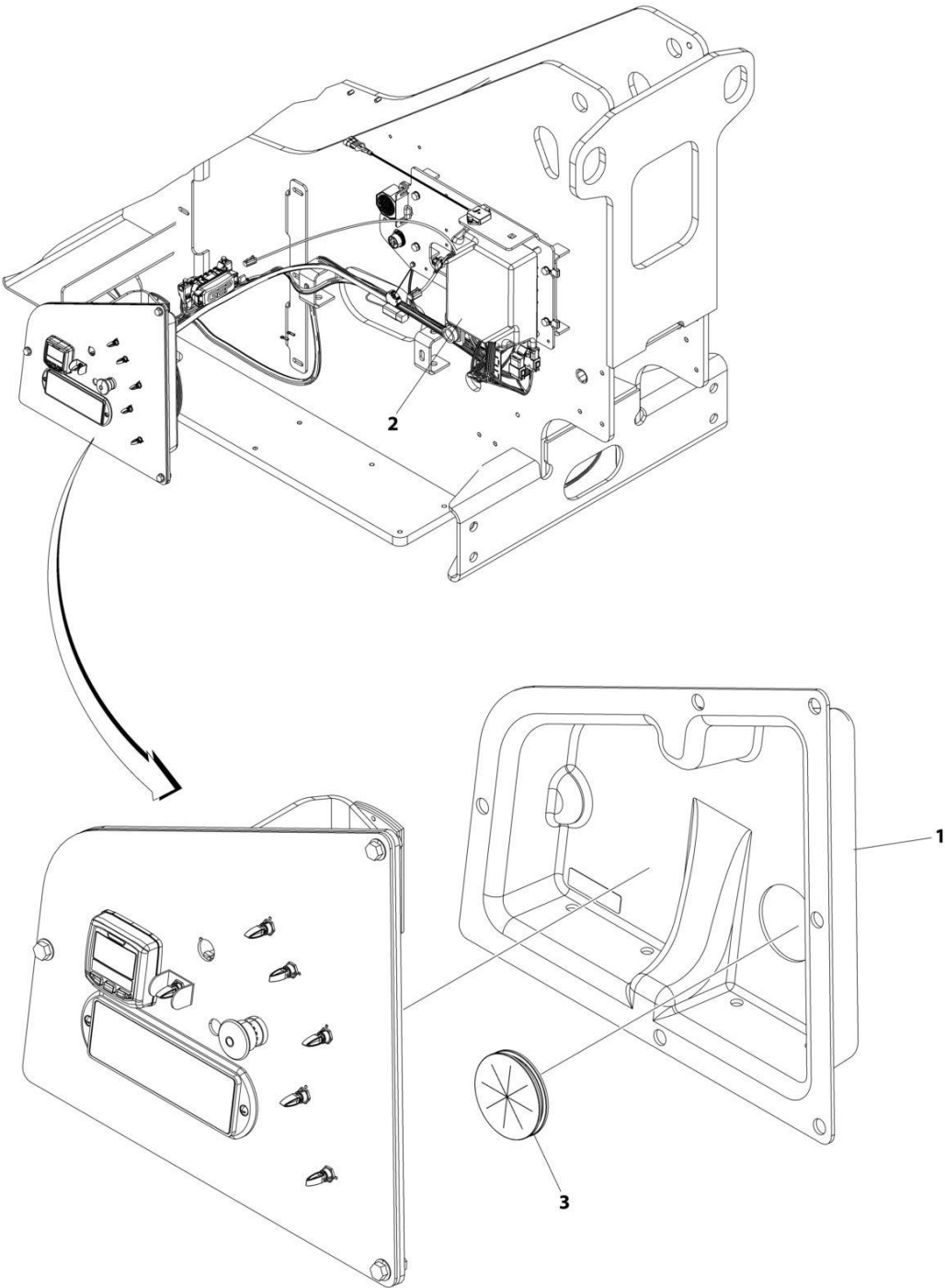
SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-43. TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202494	Ref	TURNTABLE BEARING INSTALLATION	A
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0440240	1	Bearing, Turntable	
3	0682026	20	Bolt 5/8 x 3-1/4 (Grade 8)	
4	4892000	40	Washer 5/8	
5	0682034	20	Bolt 5/8 x 4-1/4	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-44. TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION



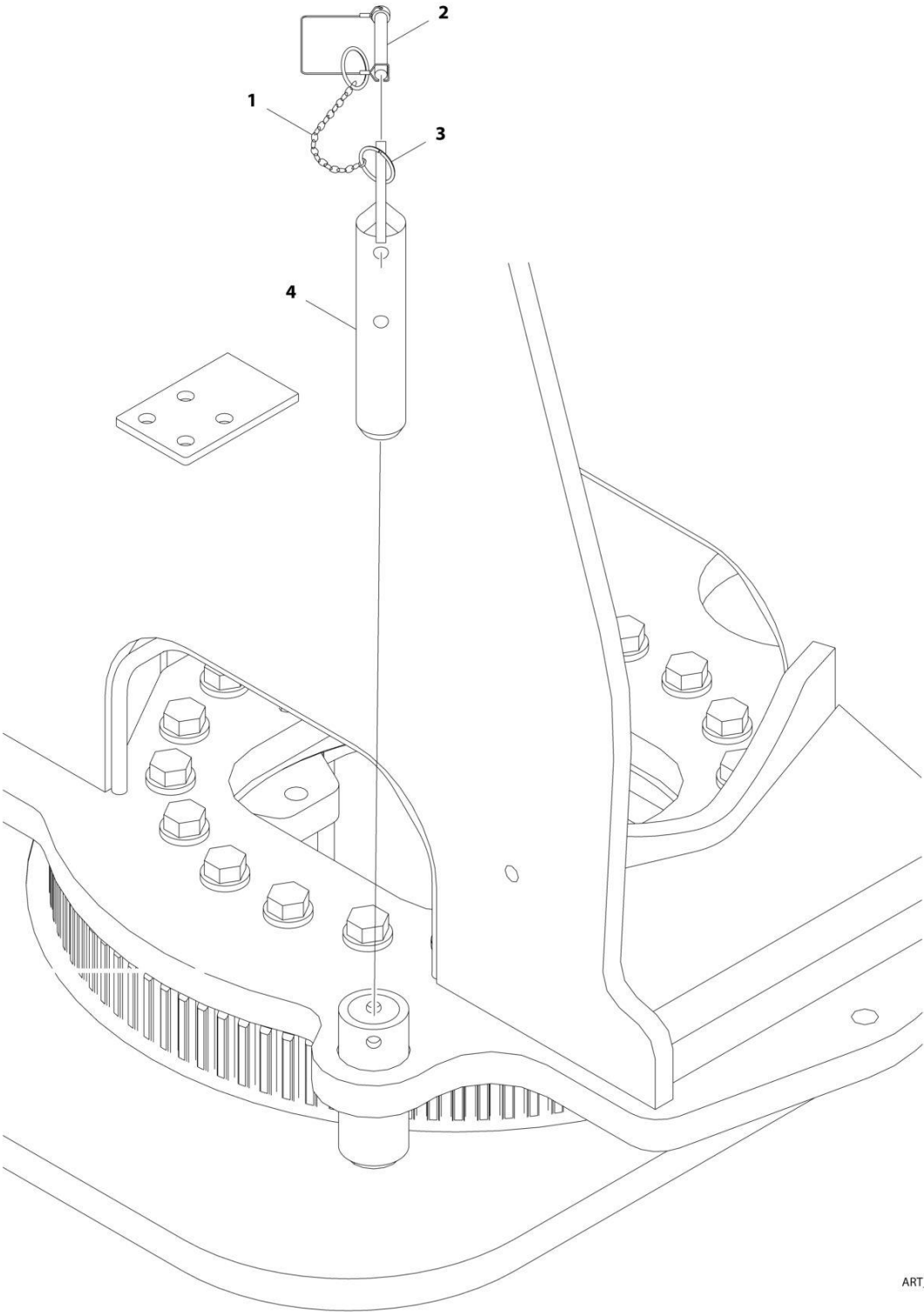
ART_1001219130_C

FIGURE 2-44. TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001219130	Ref	TURNTABLE COVERS INSTALLATION	B
1	1001246087	1	Cover, Control Panel	
2	1001218538	1	Cover, Controller	
3	1001218676	1	Grommet	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-45. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION



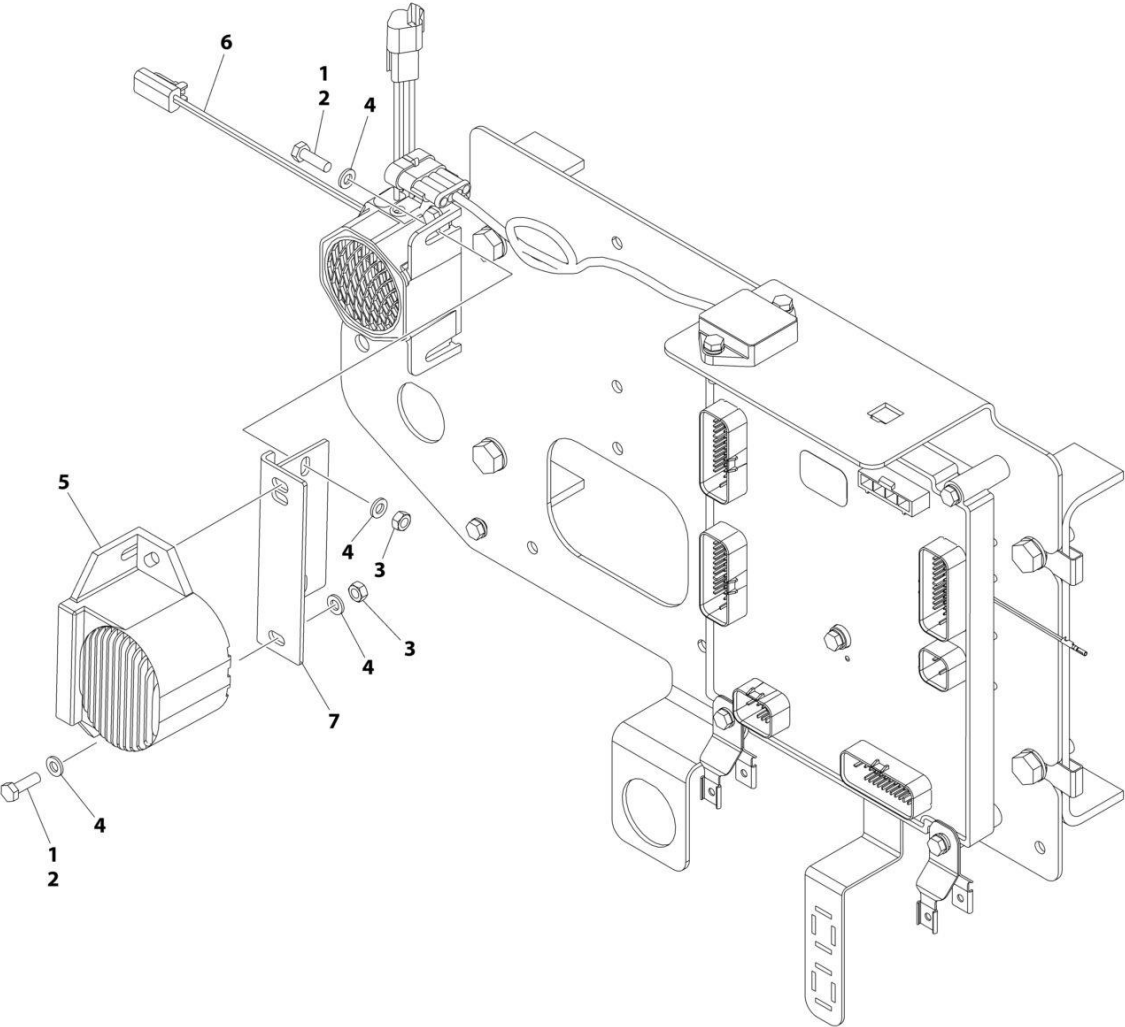
ART_1001169496

FIGURE 2-45. TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169496	Ref	TURNTABLE LOCK INSTALLATION	B
1	1260017	1	Chain	
2	3421565	1	Pin, Snap	
3	3760170	2	Ring, Split	
4	1001169582	1	Pin	

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

FIGURE 2-46. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION



ART_1001209618

SECTION 2 - TURNTABLE

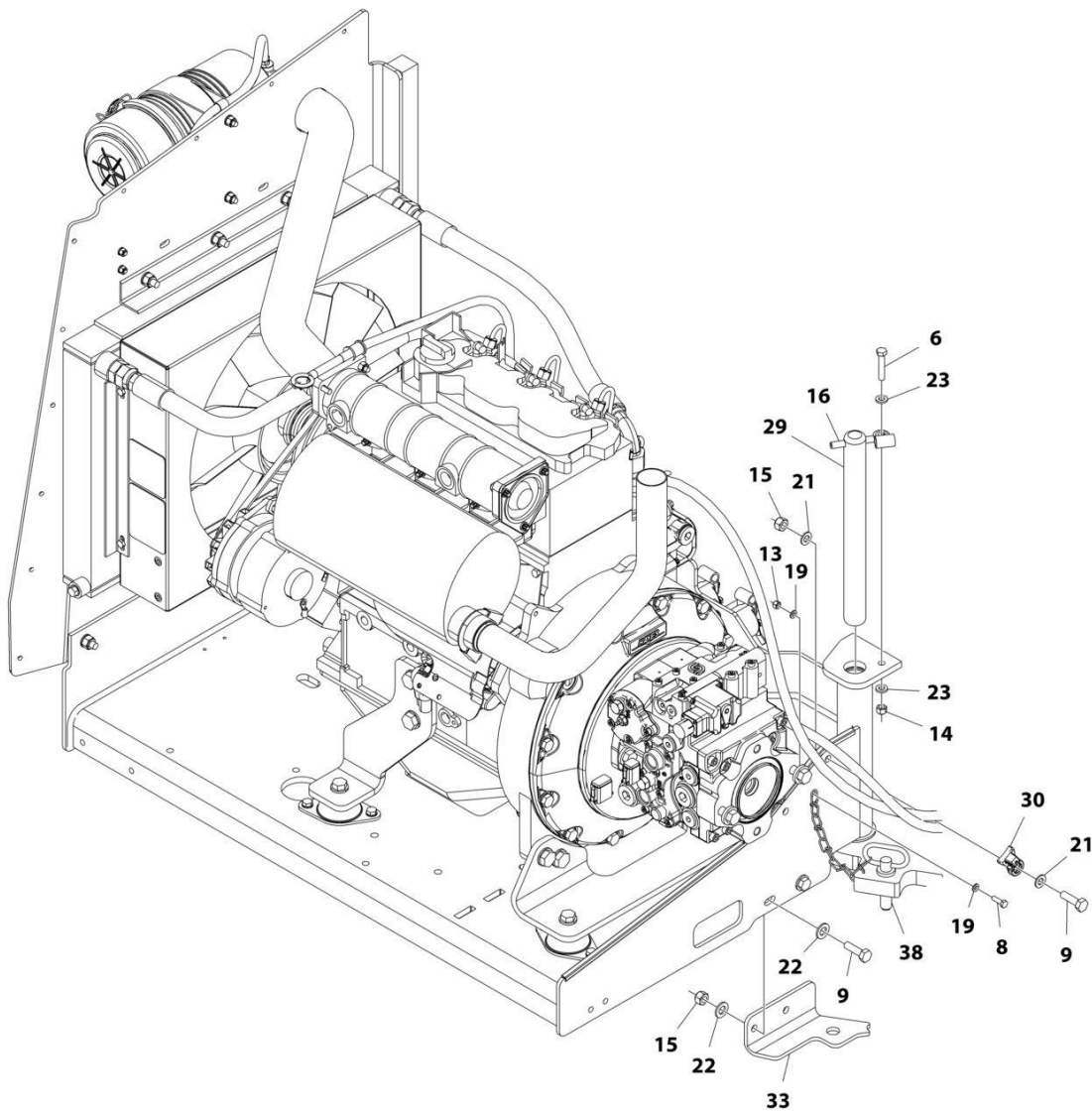
FIGURE 2-46. WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209618	Ref	WHITE NOISE ALARM INSTALLATION	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
3	3290601	4	Nut M6	
4	4811700	8	Washer M6	
5	1001182806	1	Alarm	
6	1001190663	1	Harness, Jumper	
6	4460891	1	Connector - 2 Position	
6	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
6	4460871	2	Socket, Female	
7	1001231886	1	Plate	

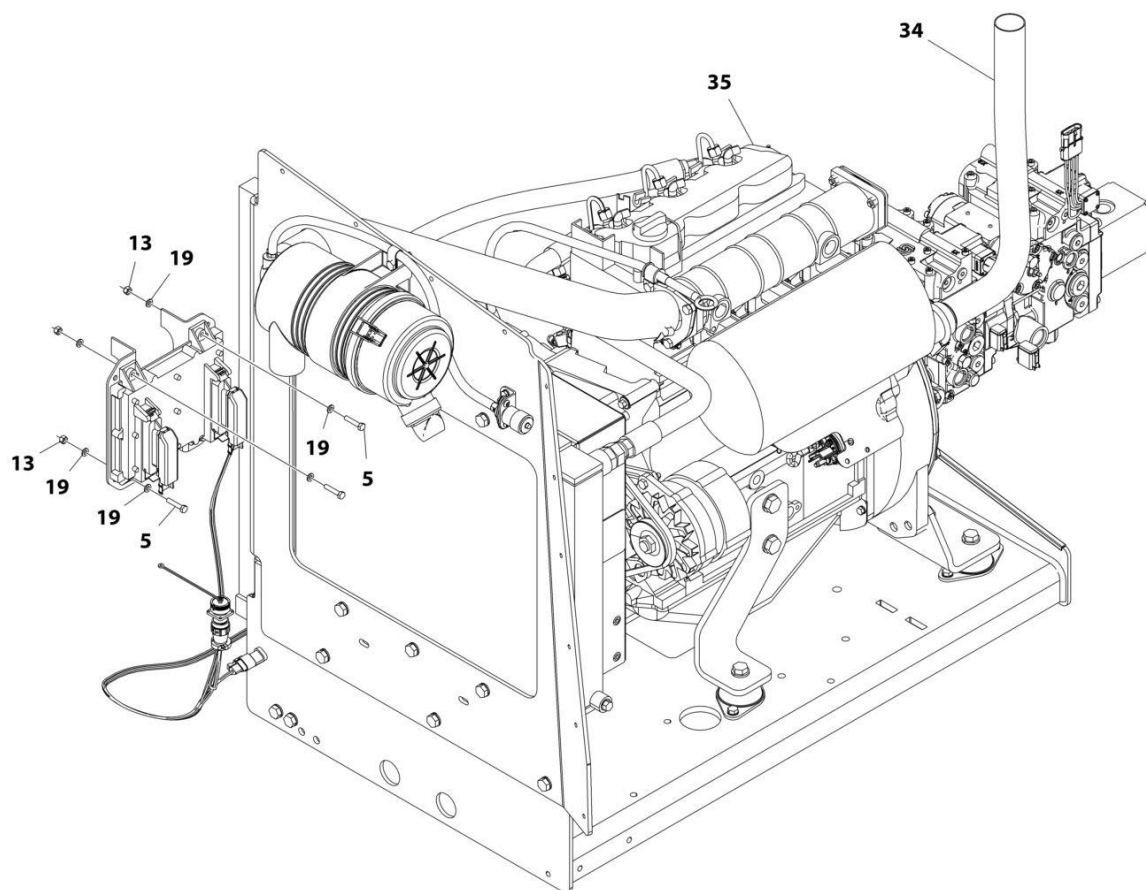
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

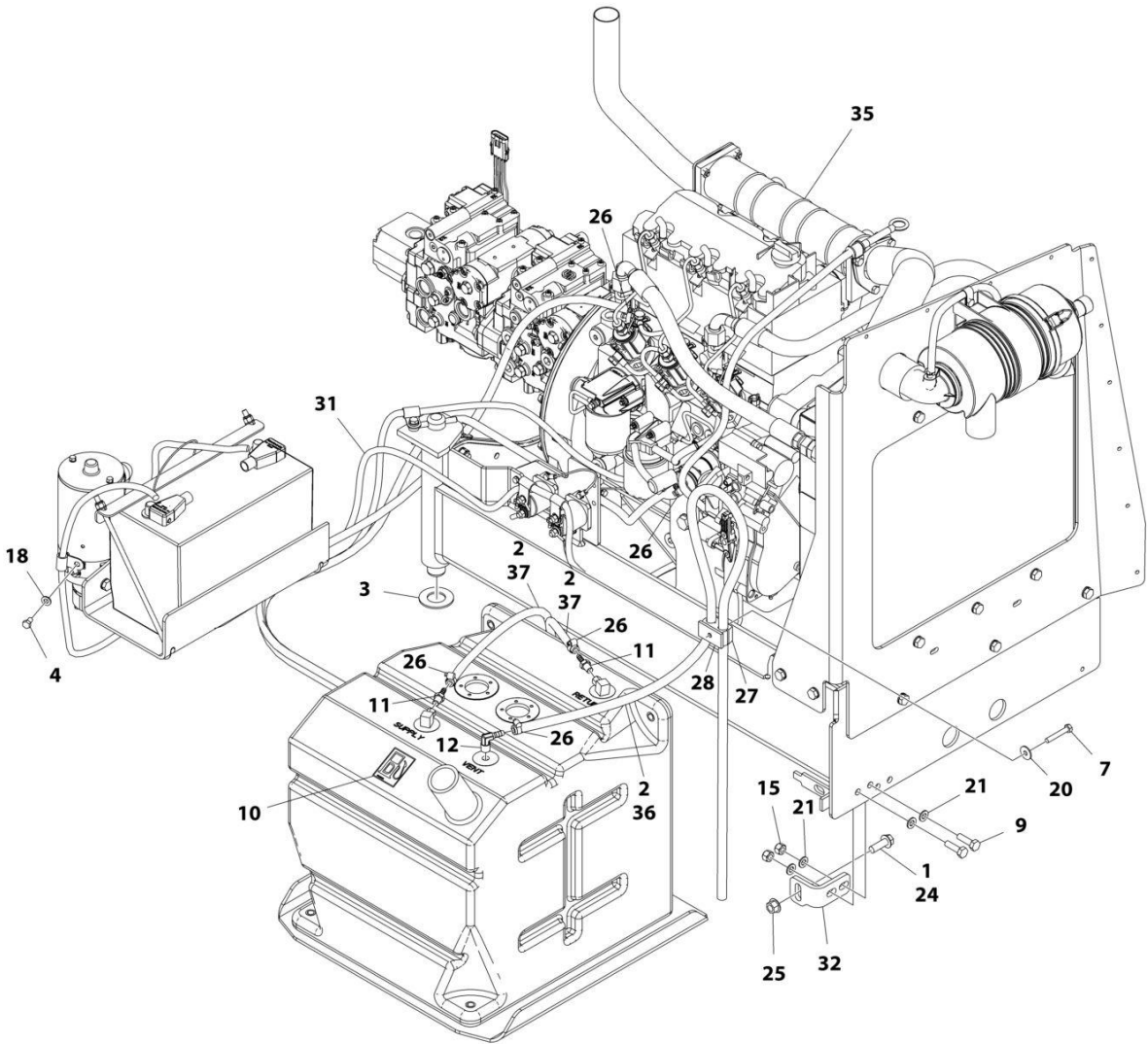


ART_1001190869_1OF3



ART_1001190869_20F3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001190869_3OF3

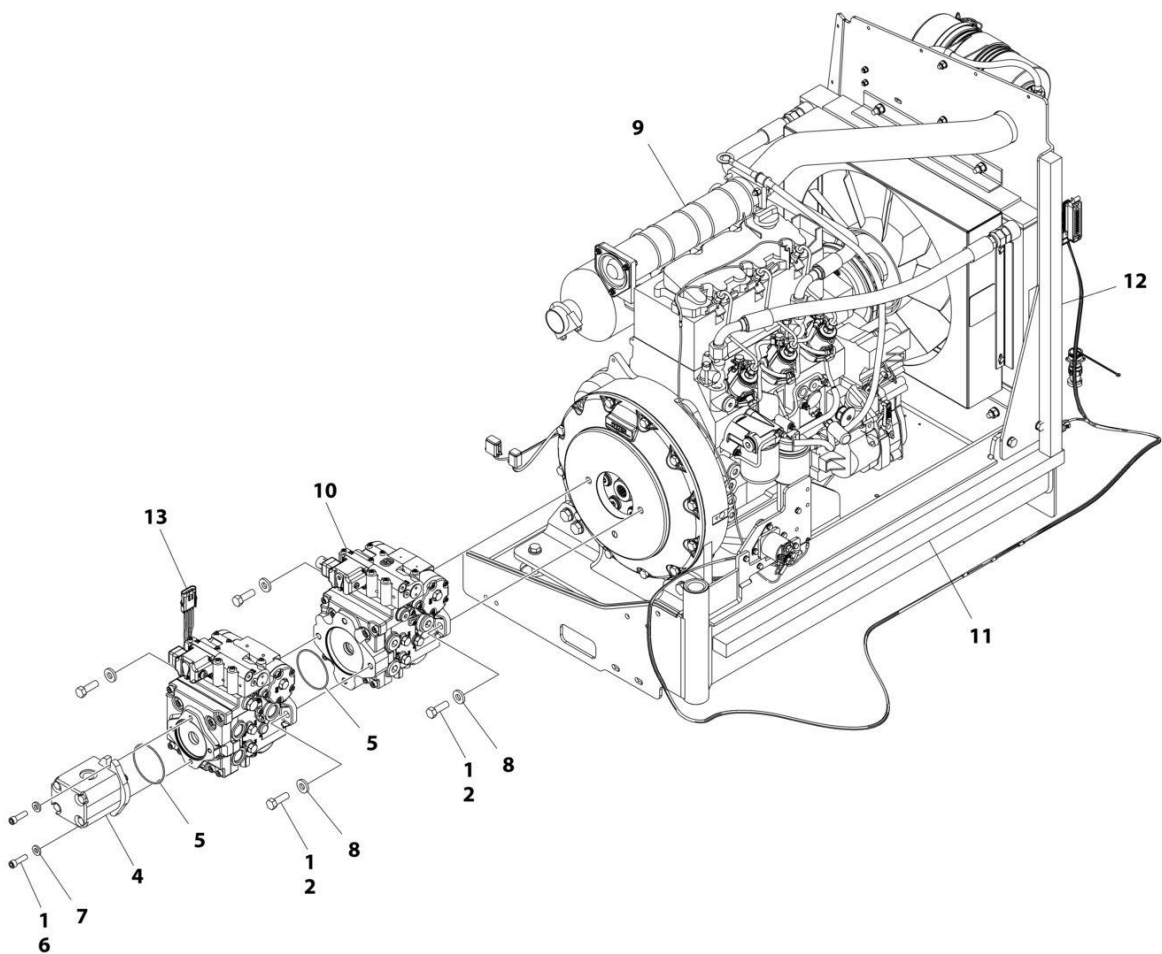
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190869	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION (DEUTZ D2011)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
5	0700614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
6	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
7	0700818	1	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0761015	5	Bolt M10 x 35	
10	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
11	2180348	2	Fitting, Barbed	
12	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
13	3290605	5	Nut M6	
14	3290805	1	Nut M8	
15	3291005	5	Nut M10	
16	3841143	1	Pin	
17	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
18	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
19	4811700	10	Washer M6	
20	4811902	1	Washer M8	
21	4812000	6	Washer M10	
22	4812100	4	Washer M12	
23	5240800	2	Washer M8 Hardened	
24	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
25	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 (Class 10)	
26	8405009	5	Clamp	
27	8750014	1	Clamp	
28	8750031	1	Clamp	
29	1001135196	1	Pin	
30	1001156107	1	Holder, Cable	
31	1001167038	1	Battery Cable Kit	
32	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine	
33	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
34	1001172195	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
35	1001190868	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 W/ Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
36	2750532	5.5 ft /1.7m	Hose	
37	2720058	17 ft /5.18m	Hose	
38	3422532	1	Pin	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)



ART_1001190868

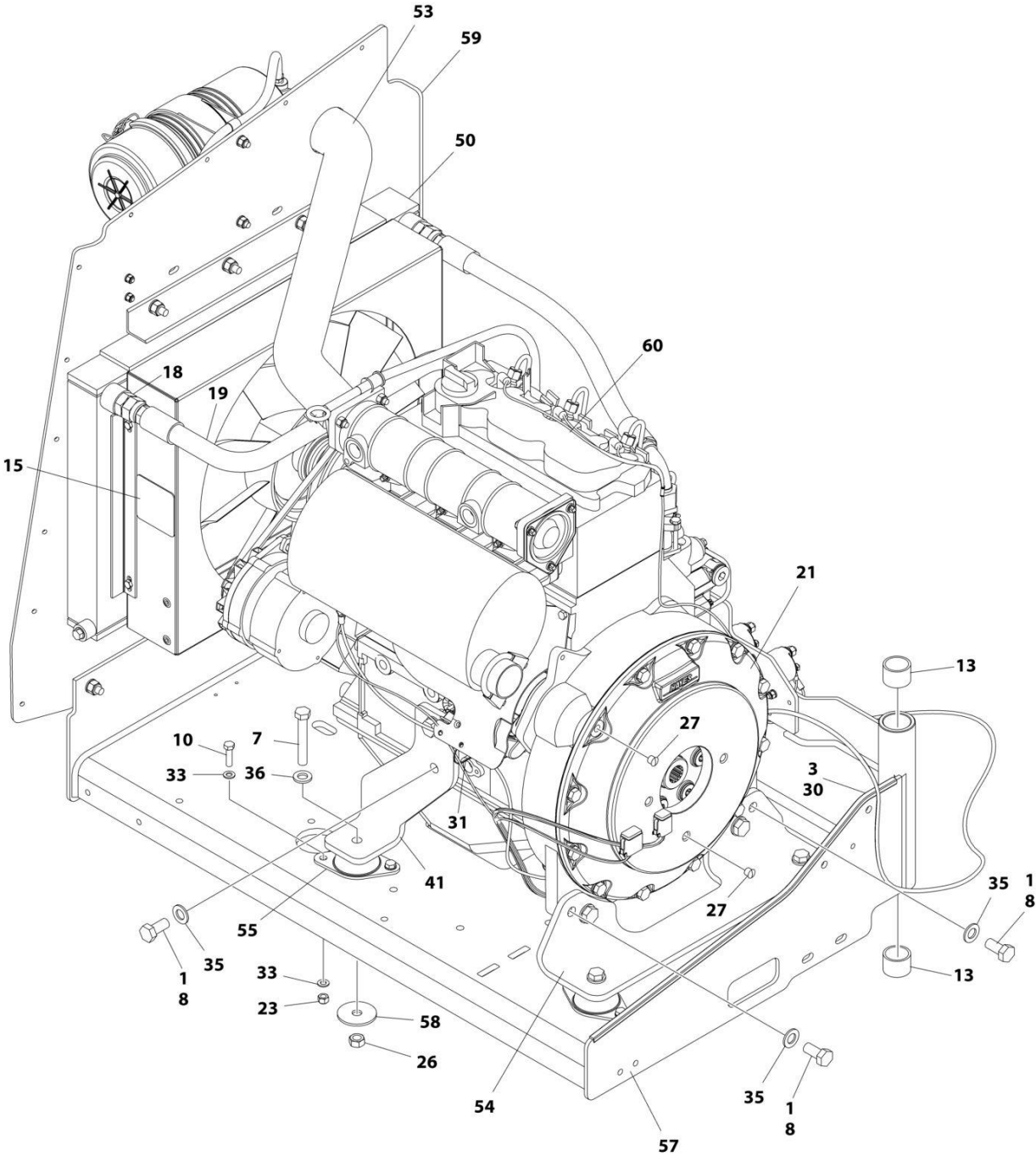
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-2. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190868	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ D2011)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3600242	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	3790045	2	O-Ring	
6	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
8	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
9	1001166020	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2011 Engine (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001189237	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Front) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001171953	1	Seal	
12	1001171954	1	Seal	
13	1001189236	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Rear) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

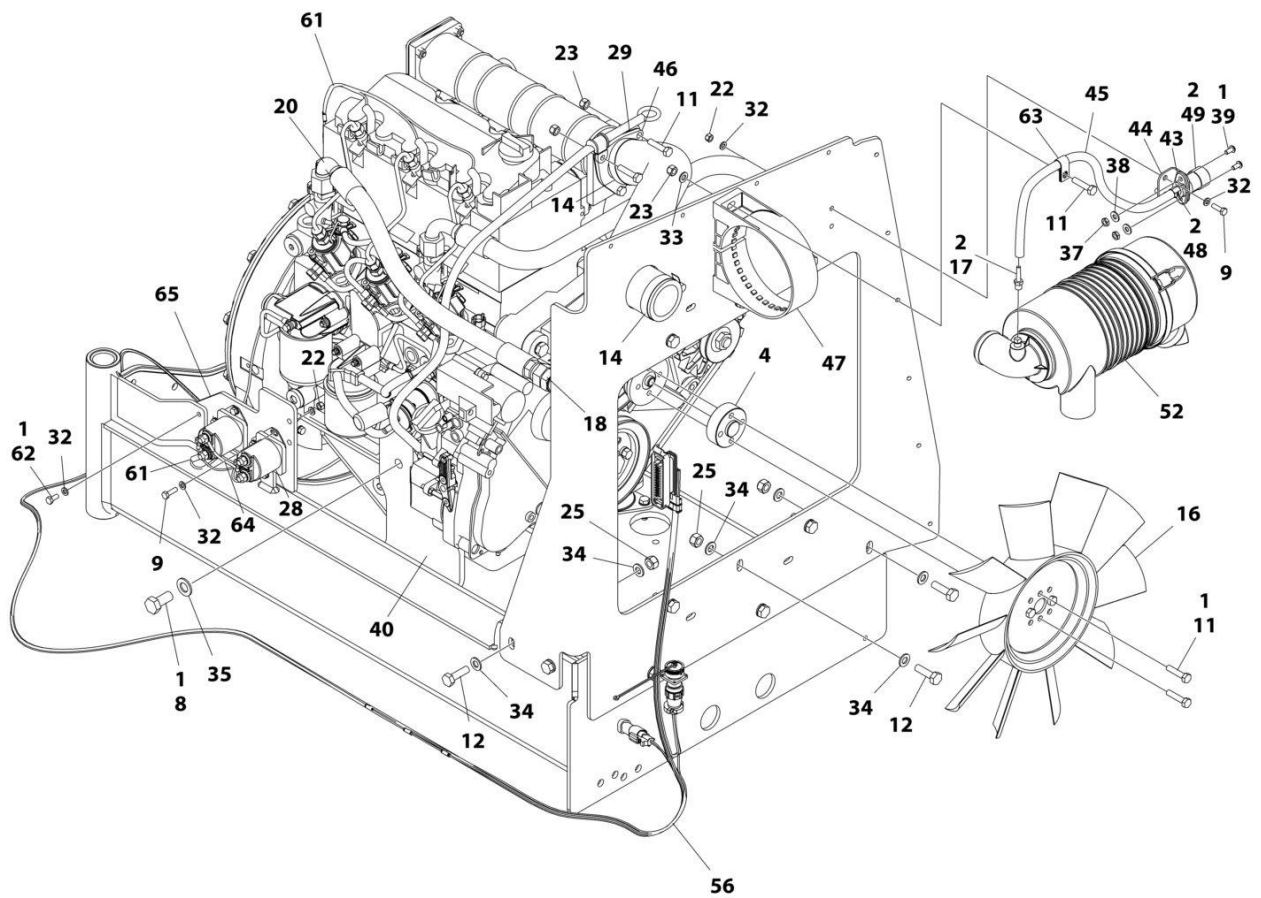
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)



ART_1001166020_N_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001166020_N_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-3. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

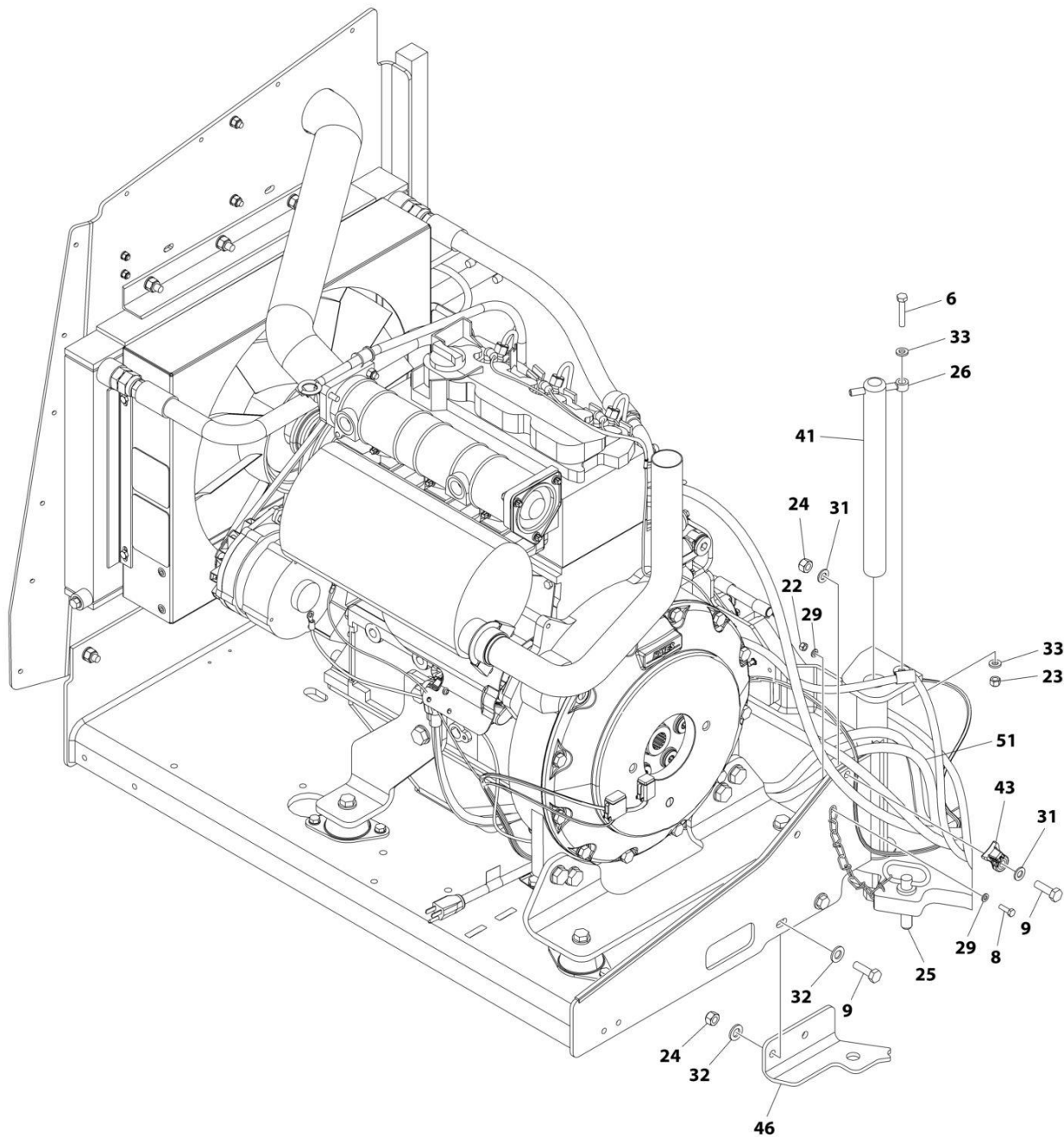
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166020	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE	N
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
4	0080231	1	Spacer, Fan	
7	0711224	4	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
8	0771414	8	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
9	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
10	0760814	8	Bolt M8 x 30	
11	0760815	9	Bolt M8 x 35	
12	0761015	11	Bolt M10 x 35	
13	0961951	2	Bushing	
14	1320016	2	Clamp	
15	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
16	2060025	1	Fan	
17	2220315	1	Fitting, Barbed	
18	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2720398	1	Hose	
20	2720447	1	Hose	
21	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	3290605	6	Nut M6 x 1	
23	3290805	13	Nut M8 x 1-1/4	
25	3291005	11	Nut M10 x 1-1/2	
26	3331215	4	Nut M12 x 1-3/4	
27	3520054	2	Plug	
28	3740067	2	Relay Assembly	
28	3300220	2	Nut	
28	3321001	1	Nut #10	
28	3740140	1	Relay	
28	4761000	1	Washer #10	
28	1001111424	2	Washer	
29	3960407	1	Gasket	
30	4060805	2.25 ft/ 0.69m	Trim-Flex	
31	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
32	4811700	15	Washer M6	
33	4811900	20	Washer M8	
34	4812000	22	Washer M10	
35	4812200	8	Washer M14	
36	5241200	4	Washer M12	
37	8305401	2	Nut, Jam	
38	8307109	2	Washer, .250	
39	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
40	1001132195	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
41	1001132196	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
43	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
44	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
45	1001138248	2 ft/ 0.61m	Tube	
46	1001139819	1	Adapter, Air Intake	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
47	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
48	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
49	1001143390	1	Indicator	
50	1001150998	1	Radiator	
52	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
52	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
53	1001165389	1	Hose	
54	1001166717	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
55	1001166718	4	Isolator, Engine Mount	
56	1001167111	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
57	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
58	1001168018	4	Washer, Snubbing	
59	1001168059	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
60	1001170693	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
61	4923451	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
62	0760614	3	Bolt M6 x 30	
63	8406109	1	Clip	
64	1001178859	1	Cable, Alternator	
65	1001214975	1	Bracket	

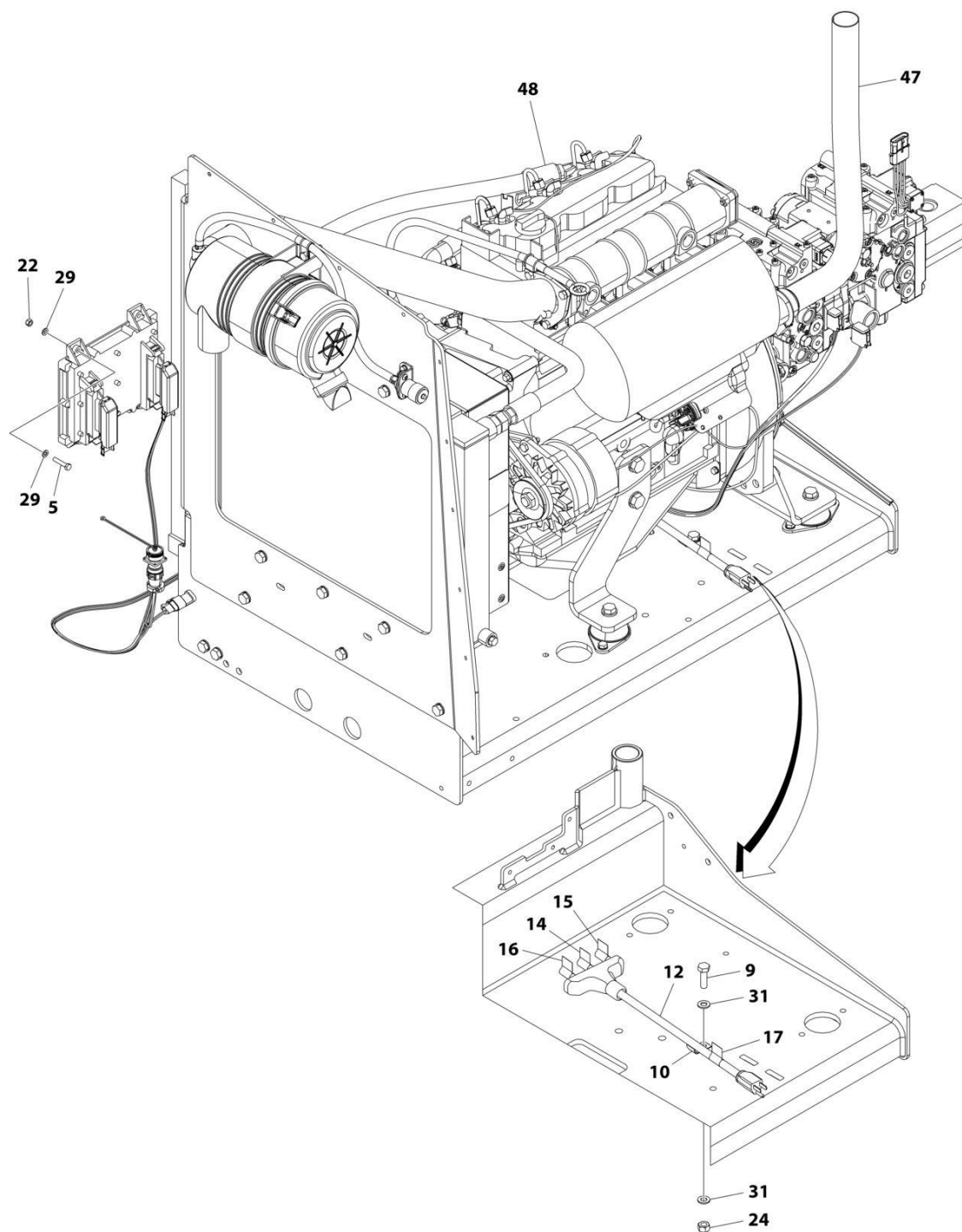
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-4. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)



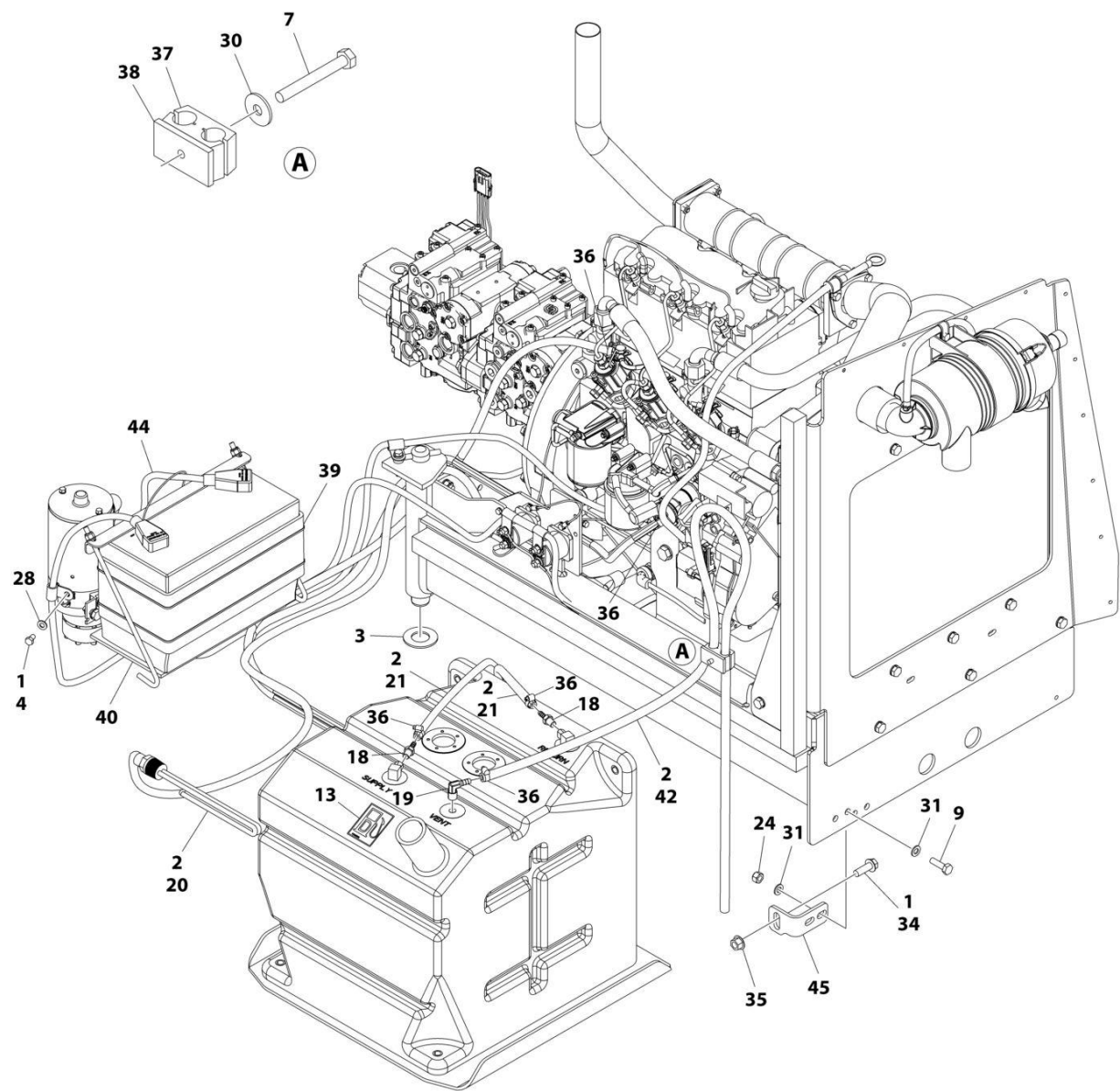
ART_1001227568_1OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001227568_2OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001227568_3OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-4. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

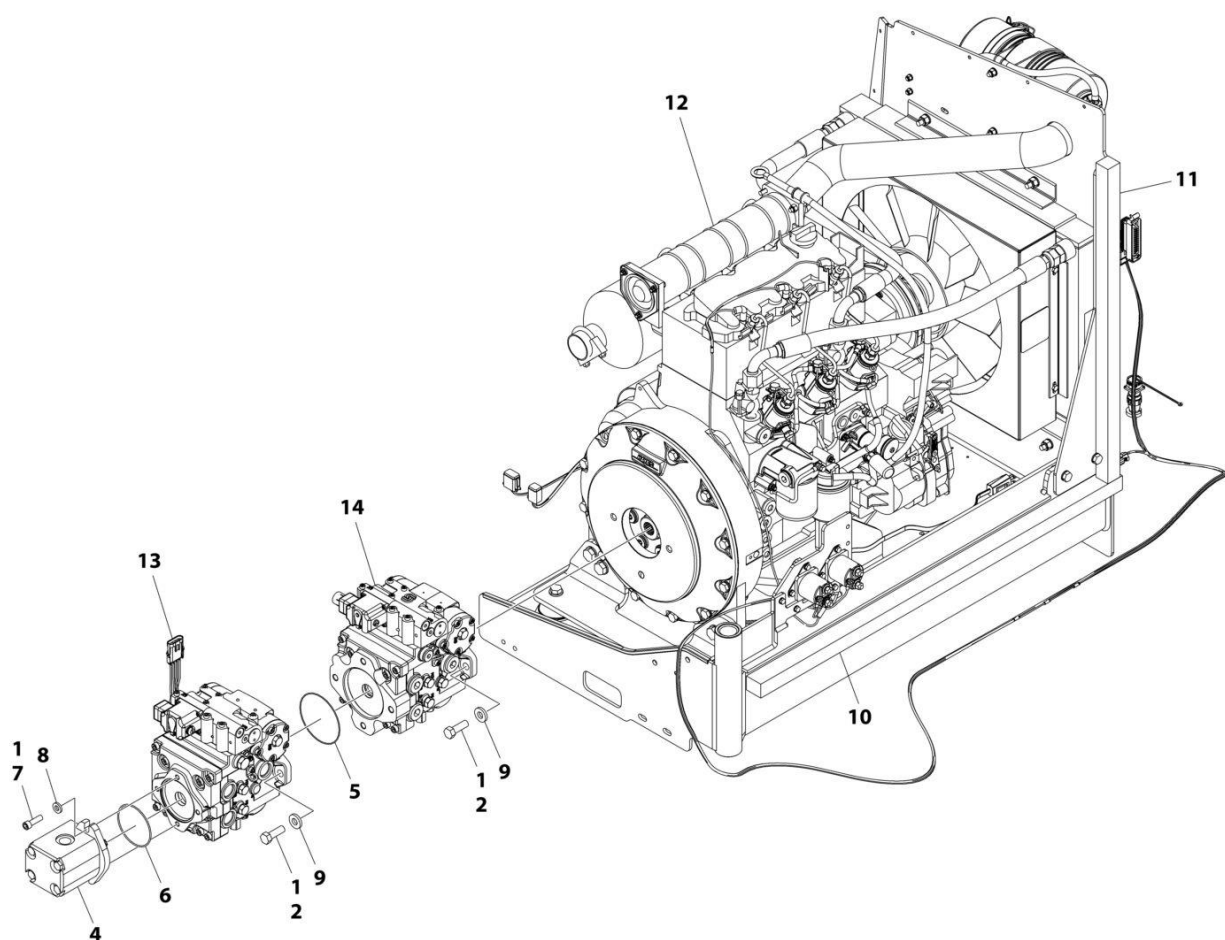
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227568	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
5	0700614	4	Bolt M6 x 30	
6	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
7	0700818	1	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0761015	6	Bolt M10 x 35	
10	1320223	1	Clip	
12	1060626	1	Plug, 3 Way	
13	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
14	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
15	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
16	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
17	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
18	2180348	2	Fitting, Barbed	
19	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
20	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
21	2720058	16.9 ft/ 5.2m	Hose	
22	3290605	5	Nut M6	
23	3290805	1	Nut M8	
24	3291005	6	Nut M10	
25	3422532	1	Pin	
26	3841143	1	Pin	
27	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
28	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
29	4811700	10	Washer M6	
30	4811902	1	Washer M8	
31	4812000	8	Washer M10	
32	4812100	4	Washer M12	
33	5240800	2	Washer M8	
34	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
35	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 (Class 10)	
36	8405009	5	Clamp	
37	8750014	1	Clamp	
38	8750031	1	Plate	
39	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
40	1001119278	1	Insulate	
41	1001135196	1	Pin	
42	2750532	5.5 ft/ 1.7m	Hose	
43	1001156107	1	Holder, Cable	
44	1001167038	1	Battery Cable Kit	
44	70009004	1	Cable, Battery (Black) (Battery Negative, Auxiliary Power Pump, Turntable Ground to Engine Ground)	
44	70009005	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Battery Positive, Auxiliary Power Relay, Starter Relay to Starter)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
44	70009002	1	Cable, Battery (Red) (Auxiliary Power Relay to Auxiliary Power Pump)	
45	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine	
46	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
47	1001227576	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
48	1001227570	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
51	1001150918	1	Cable, Extension Cord	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)



ART_1001227570

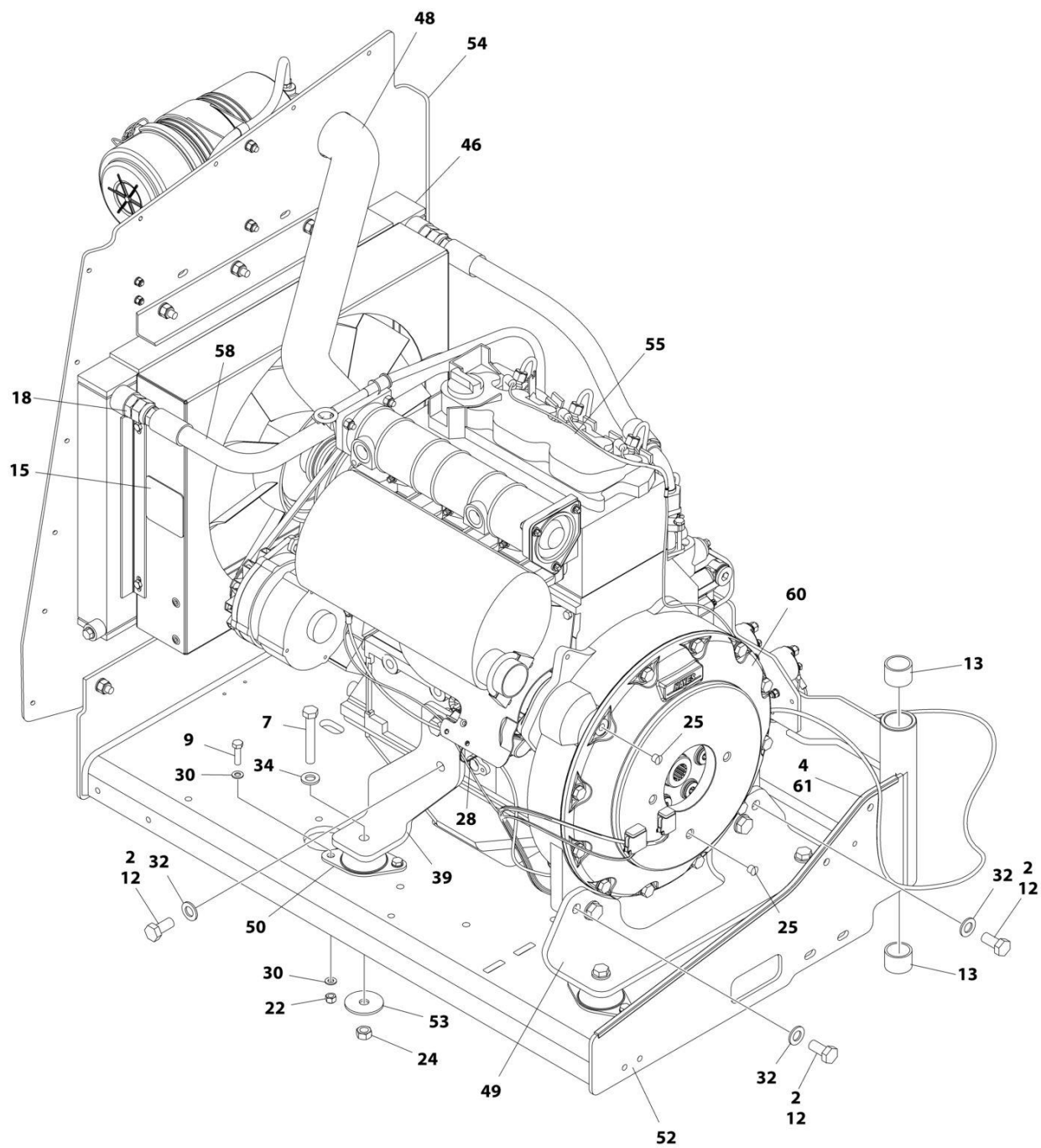
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-5. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227570	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3600242	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	3790045	1	O-Ring	
6	3790152	1	O-Ring	
7	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
10	1001171953	1	Seal	
11	1001171954	1	Seal	
12	1001174783	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001189236	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Rear) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001189237	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Front) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

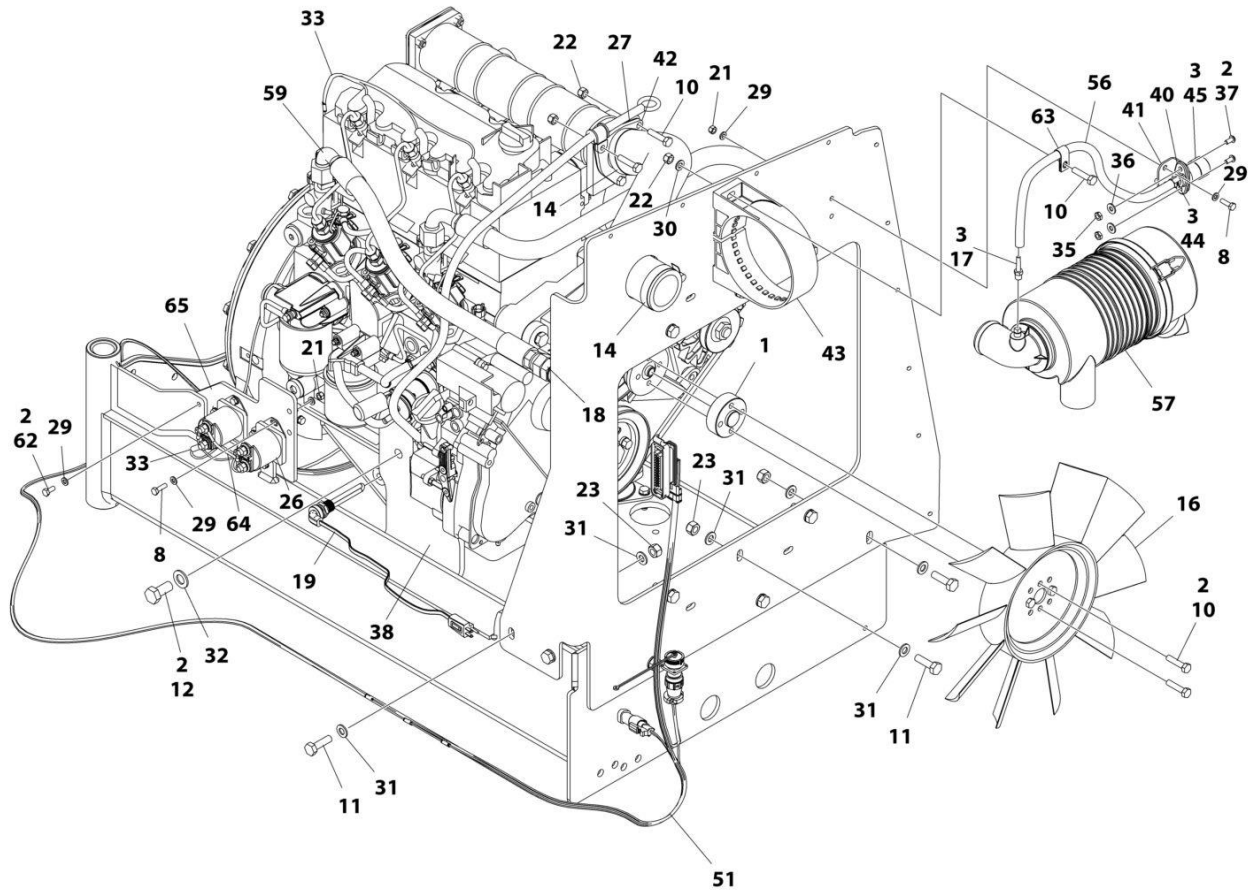
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-6. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)



ART_1001174783_M_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001174783_M_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-6. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)

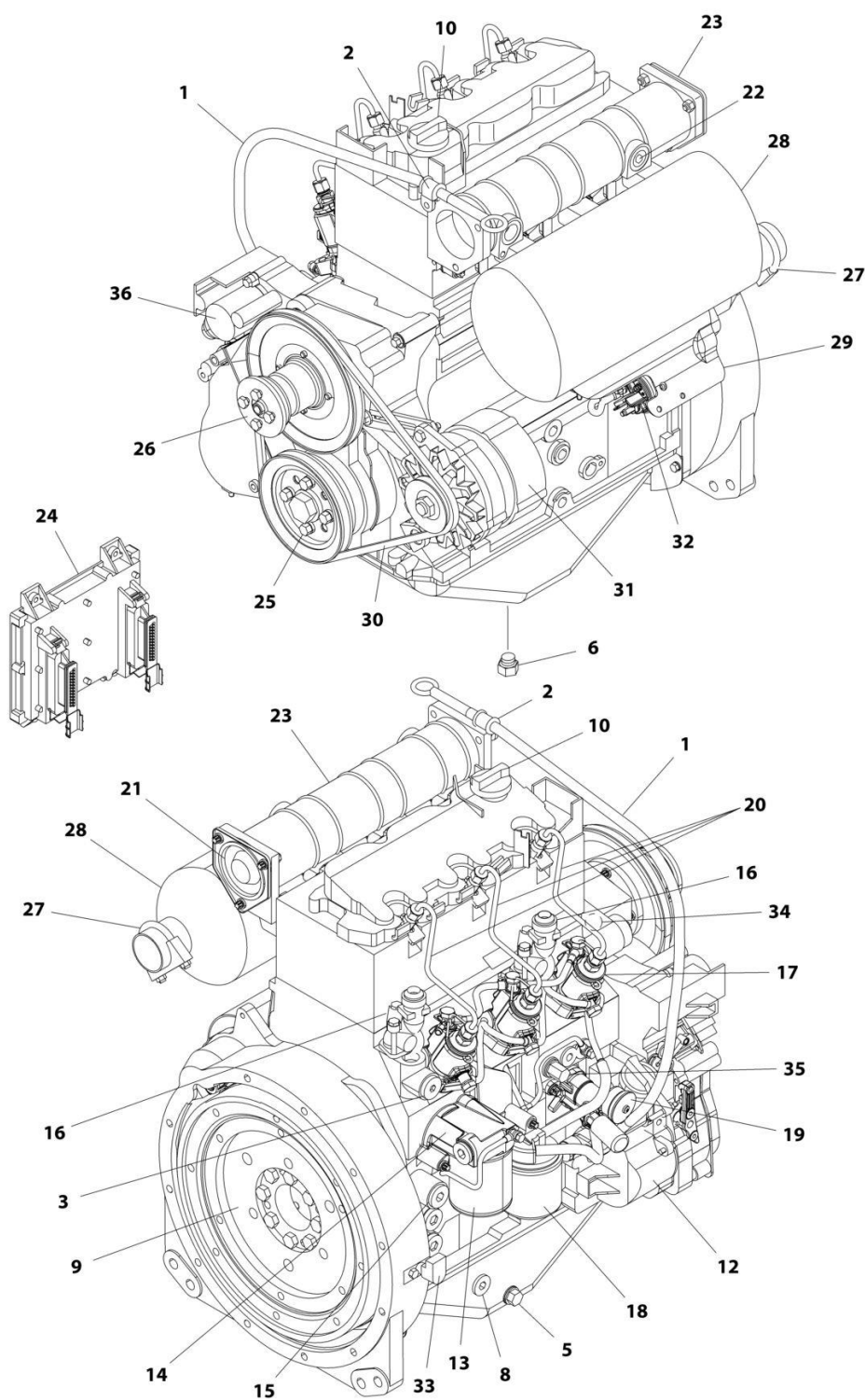
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174783	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	M
1	0080231	1	Spacer, Fan	
2	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
4	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
7	0711224	4	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
8	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0760814	8	Bolt M8 x 30	
10	0760815	9	Bolt M8 x 35	
11	0761015	11	Bolt M10 x 35	
12	0771414	8	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0961951	2	Bushing	
14	1320016	2	Clamp	
15	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
16	2060025	1	Fan	
17	2220315	1	Fitting, Barbed	
18	2220451	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
19	2580062	1	Heater, Engine Block	
21	3290605	6	Nut M6	
22	3290805	13	Nut M8	
23	3291005	11	Nut M10	
24	3331215	4	Nut M12	
25	3520054	2	Plug	
26	3740067	2	Relay Assembly	
26	3300220	2	Nut	
26	3321001	1	Nut #10	
26	3740140	1	Relay	
26	4761000	1	Washer #10	
26	1001111424	2	Washer	
27	3960407	1	Gasket	
28	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	4811700	15	Washer M6	
30	4811900	20	Washer M8	
31	4812000	22	Washer M10	
32	4812200	8	Washer M14	
33	4923451	1	Harness, Glow Plugs	
34	5241200	4	Washer M12	
35	8305401	2	Nut, Jam	
36	8307109	2	Washer	
37	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
38	1001132195	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
39	1001132196	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
40	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
41	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
42	1001139819	1	Adapter, Air Intake	
43	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
44	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
45	1001143390	1	Indicator	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001150998	1	Radiator	
48	1001165389	1	Hose	
49	1001166717	1	Bracket, Engine Mount	
50	1001166718	4	Isolator, Engine Mount	
51	1001167111	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
52	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
53	1001168018	4	Washer, Snubbing	
54	1001168059	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
55	1001170693	1	Engine, Deutz D2011 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
56	1001138248	2 ft/ 0.61m	Tube	
57	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
57	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
58	2720398	1	Hose	
59	2720447	1	Hose	
60	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
61	4060805	2.25 ft/ 0.69m	Flex-Trim	
62	0760614	3	Bolt M6 x 30	
63	8406109	1	Clip	
64	1001178859	1	Cable, Alternator	
65	1001214975	1	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)



ART_1001170693

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-7. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011 (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

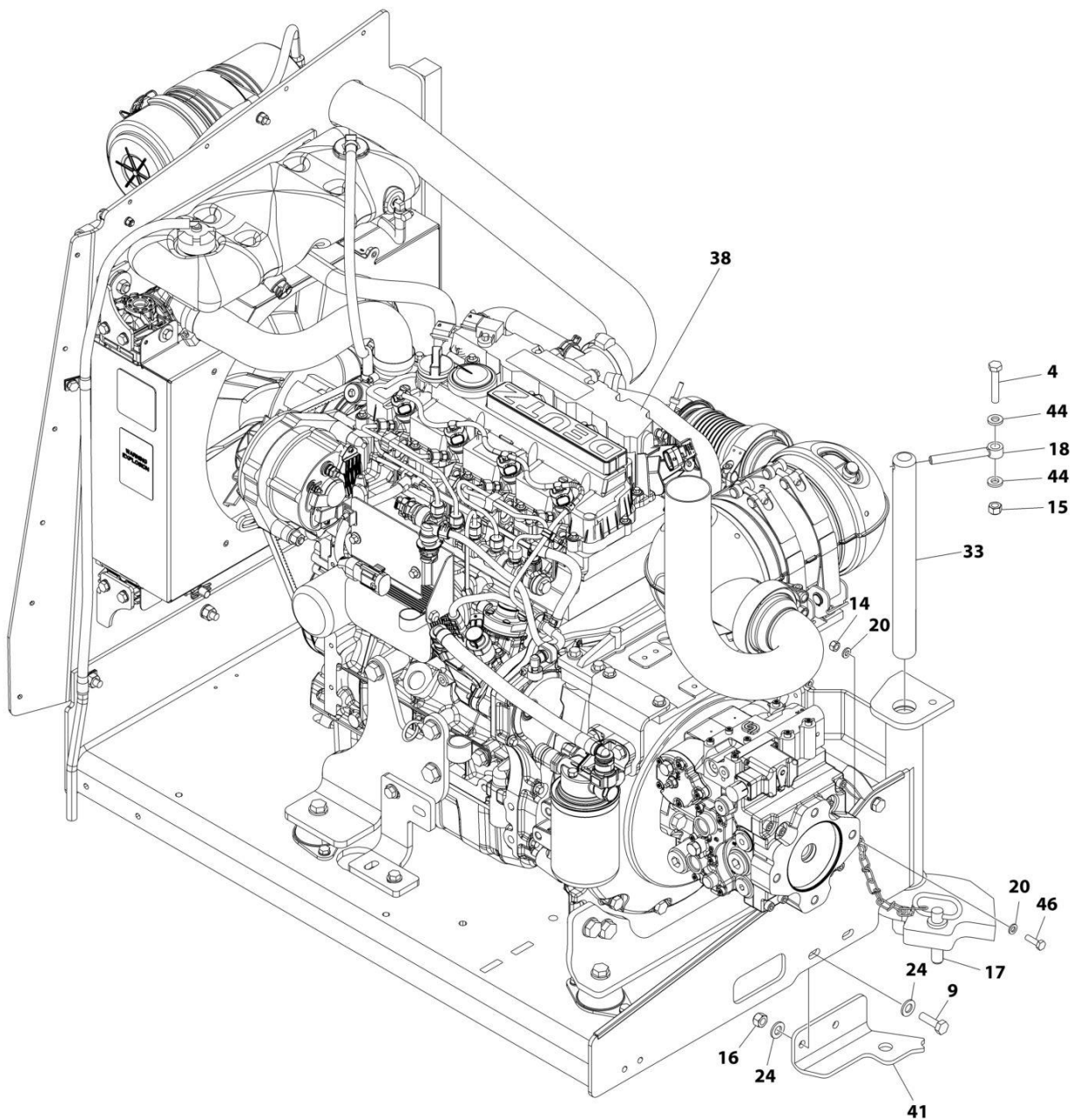
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170693	Ref	ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2011	C
1	70001002	1	Tube, Dipstick	
1	7020403	1	Seal, Tube	
1	7020026	1	Dipstick	
2	70001654	1	Clamp	
2	70001655	1	Bolt	
3	70003475	1	Thermostat	
3	7020460	1	Spring	
4		Ref	Seal and Gasket Options (Not Shown):	
4	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
4	7020430	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
4	70003479	1	Gasket, Head - 1 Notch	
4	70003480	1	Gasket, Head - 2 Notch	
4	70003481	1	Gasket, Head - 3 Notch	
5	70025088	1	Plug	
6	70025667	1	Plug	
7	70025123	22	Bolt, Torx (Oil Pan Bolts) (Not Shown)	
8	7020492	1	Seal	
8	70025084	1	Plug	
9	70001870	1	Flywheel	
9	7024579	1	Ring Gear (Part of Flywheel)	
9	70025139	8	Bolt	
10	7020465	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
11	70000800	1	Timing Belt/Idler Kit (Includes Timing Belt, Tensioner and Tensioner Bolt) (Not Shown)	
12	70001850	1	Pump, Lubricating	
12	7020468	1	Seal, Pump to Engine Block (Not Shown)	
13	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
14	70003472	1	Bracket, Oil Filter (Includes Plug with Seal, Temperature Sensor, Control Valve and Compression Spring)	
14	7027236	1	Sensor, Temperature	
14	70025082	1	Seal, Plug	
14	70025091	1	Plug	
14	70003473	1	Gasket, Bracket to Engine Block (Not Shown)	
15	70001181	1	Valve	
15	70025091	1	Plug	
15	70025082	1	Seal, Plug	
16	70004268	2	Connector, Radiator Neck	
16	70004269	2	Seal, Radiator Neck to Engine Block	
17	70000912	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - A Spec	
17	70000913	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - B Spec	
17	70000914	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - C Spec	
17	70000915	3	Pump, Fuel Injector - D Spec	
17	70003464	3	O-Ring, Pump to Engine Block	
18	7020023	1	Filter, Fuel	
18	70003463	1	Filter, Fuel - RME Resistant	
18	70001423	1	Bracket, Fuel Filter	
19	70000916	1	Pump Fuel Supply	
19	70000917	1	O-Seal Between Fuel Pump and Engine Block	
19	70000918	1	Sealing Ring Between Hand Pump and Supply Pump	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

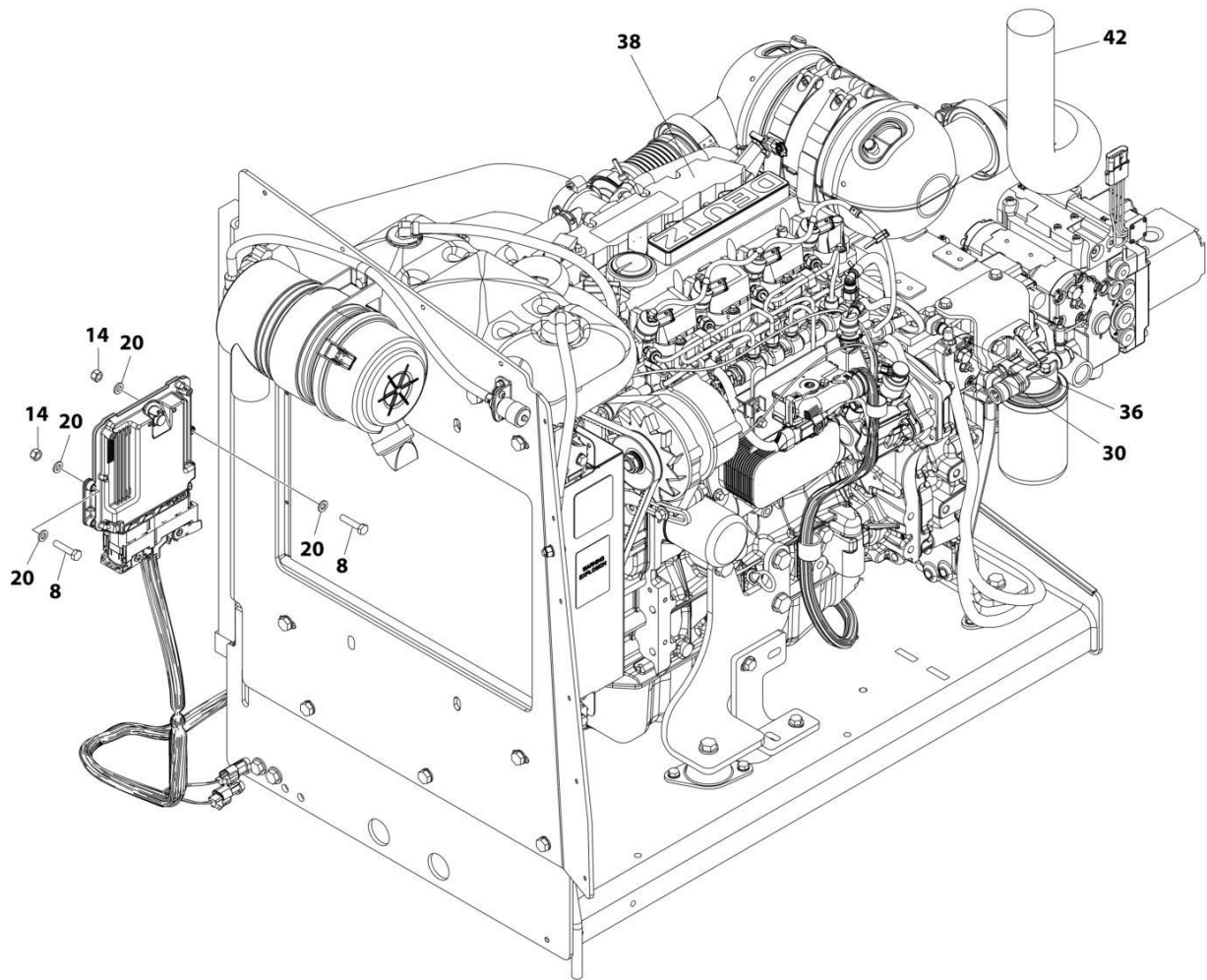
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	70000919	1	Pump, Hand	
19	70001435	1	Repair Kit	
19	70025694	2	Bolt, Torx	
20	70000931	3	Pipe, High Pressure	
21	70003469	1	Flange, Intake	
21	70003468	1	Seal	
22	70025084	1	Plug	
22	7020492	1	Seal, Plug	
23	7027903	1	Manifold, Air Intake	
23	70001871	3	Gasket Between Manifold and Engine Block	
24	See Note	1	Module, Engine Control (Note: Not Currently Available)	
24	7027796	1	Cable, Electrical Between Module and Engine Harness (Not Shown)	
24	70001872	1	Harness, Engine (Connects to p/n 70004060) (Not Shown)	
24	70004060	1	Plug, Connector Located on Cable Near Module (Not Shown)	
24	70004059	1	Plug, Analyzer (Not Shown)	
25	70025123	4	Bolt, Torx	
26	70000787	1	Support, Fan (Includes Support, Internal Shaft, Bearings and Circlip)	
27	70001844	1	Clamp	
28	See Note	1	Muffler (Note: See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	7020471	3	Gasket, Exhaust Between Muffler and Engine Block	
28	70004270	6	Stud, Muffler	
29	70001498	1	Shield, Starter	
29	70025693	3	Bolt	
30	70004102	1	V-Belt	
31	70004056	1	Alternator (Includes Voltage Regulator and Gaskets, Fan and Fan Mounting Hardware)	
31	70001868	1	Regulator, Voltage	
31	70001866	1	Gasket Set, Voltage Regulator	
31	70025131	1	Fan	
31	70025086	1	Nut, Fan	
31	70000851	1	Bracket, Alternator Mounting	
31	70002234	1	Bracket, Alternator Adjustment	
31	70004103	1	Harness, Alternator (Not Shown)	
32	7020479	1	Starter	
32	70025121	2	Bolt, Starter Mounting	
32	70004058	1	Relay	
32	70004062	1	Harness, Starter (Not Shown)	
33	7024565	1	Sensor, Speed	
33	70003931	1	Bolt	
33	70003932	1	Spacer, Sleeve	
34	7027791	1	Sensor, Temperature	
35	7027790	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure	
36	7027792	1	Actuator	
37	70000345	3	Plug, Glow (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

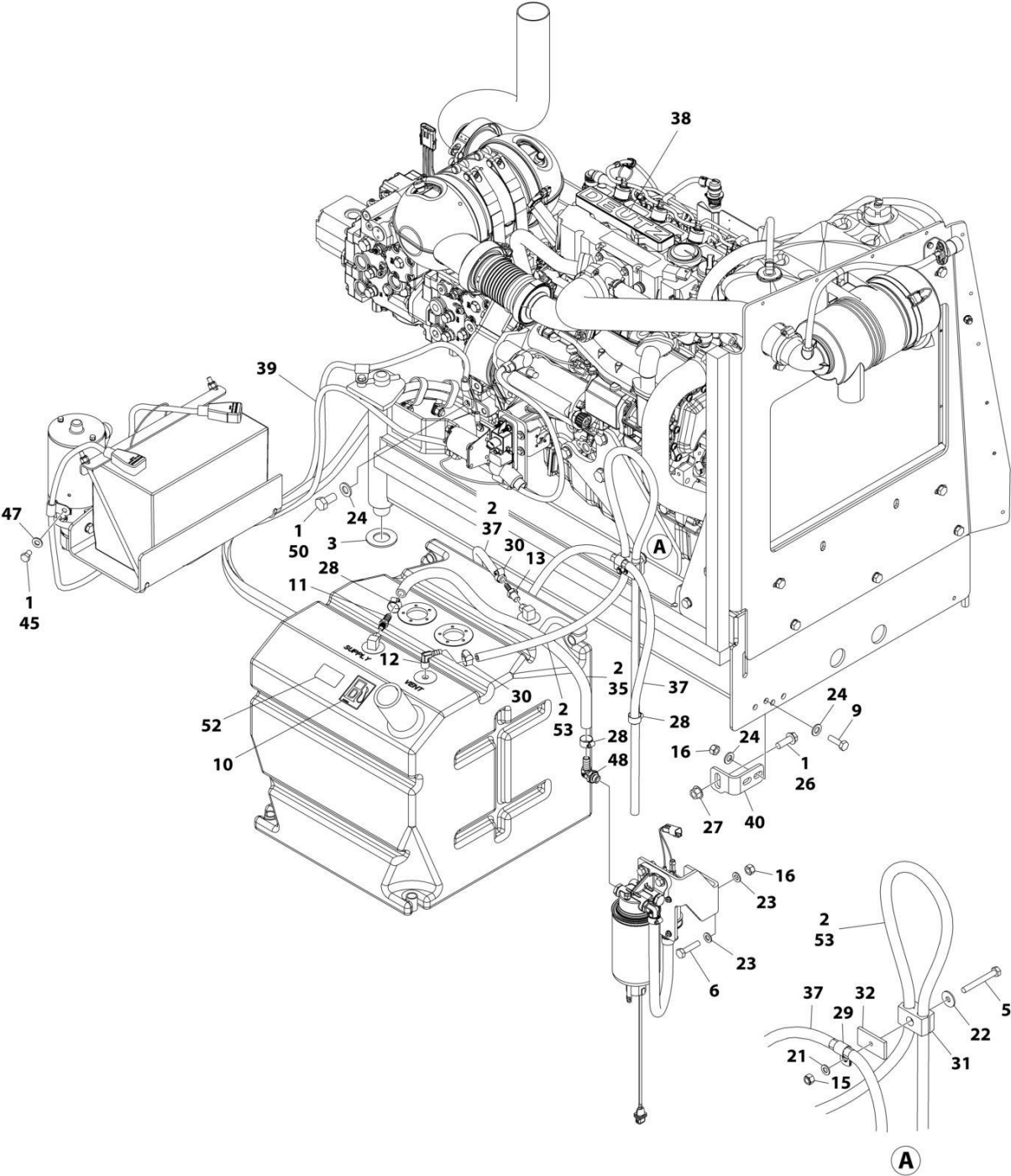


ART_1001214460_C_10F3



ART_1001214460_C_2OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001214460_C_30F3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-8. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, CSA AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

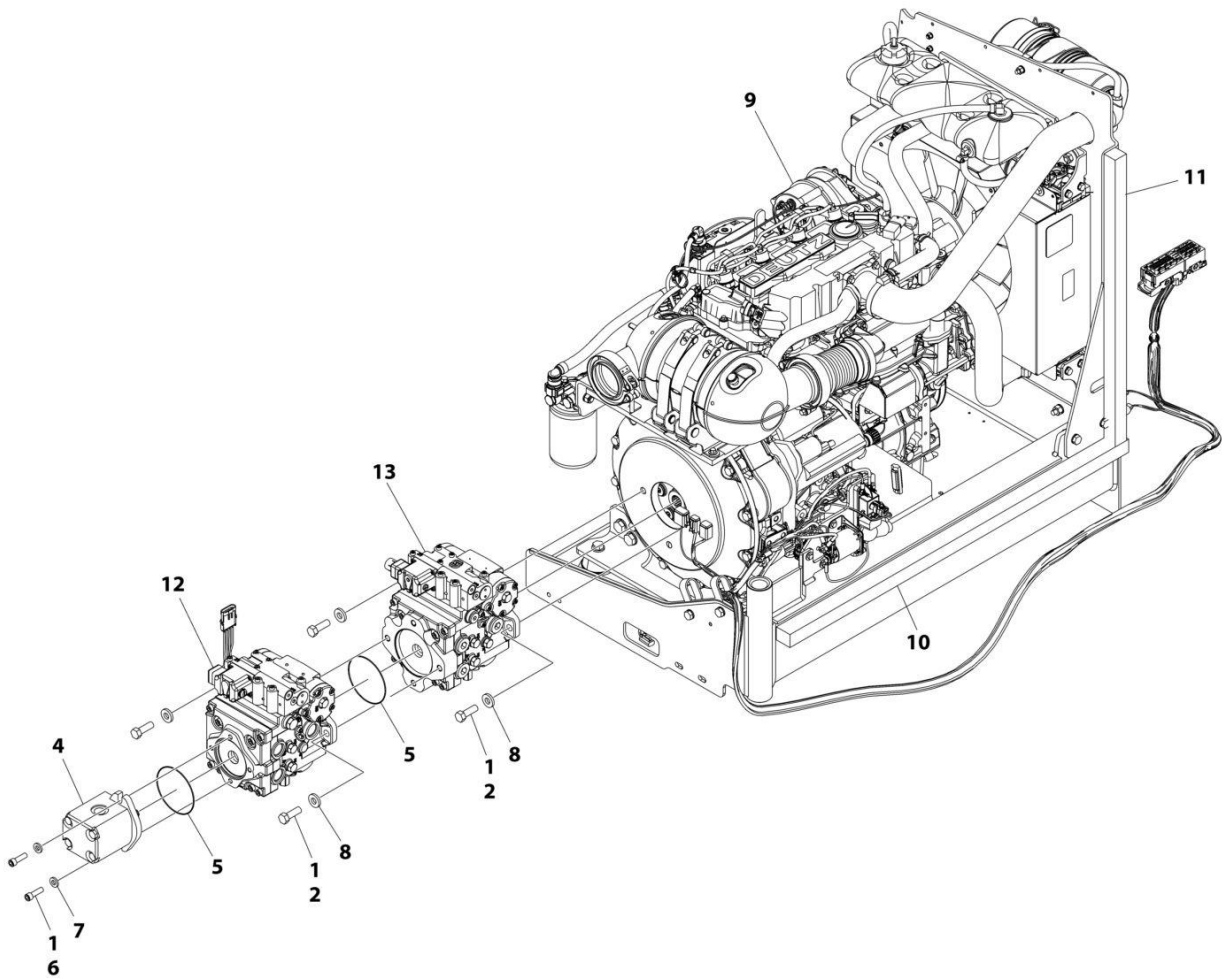
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214460	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
5	0700821	1	Bolt M8 x 65	
6	0701017	2	Bolt M10 x 45	
8	0760613	4	Bolt M6 x 28	
9	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
10	1701505	2	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
11	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
12	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
13	2220767	1	Fitting, Barbed	
14	3290605	5	Nut M6	
15	3290805	2	Nut M8	
16	3291005	6	Nut M10	
17	3422532	1	Pin	
18	3841143	1	Pin	
19	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
20	4811700	10	Washer M6	
21	4811900	1	Washer M8	
22	4811902	1	Washer M8	
23	4812000	4	Washer M10	
24	4812100	9	Washer M12	
26	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
27	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 (Class 10)	
28	8405006	3	Gear Clamp	
29	8406101	1	Clip Tube	
30	8410013	4	Gear Clamp	
31	8750014	1	Clamp	
32	8750031	1	Plate	
33	1001135196	1	Pin	
35	1001154405	2.2 ft/ 0.7m	Hose	
36	1001155823	1	Coupling	
37	1001165035	21 ft/ 6.4m	Hose	
38	1001214459	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
39	1001166970	1	Cable, Batt and Aux Pump Cables 400S/460SJ	
40	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine	
41	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
42	1001223802	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
43	1001173342	1	Harness, Deutz Fuel (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	5240800	2	Washer M8 Hardened	
45	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
46	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
47	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
48	1001142501	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
52	1001125387	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel	
53	2750532	5.5 ft/ 1.7m	Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)



ART_1001214459_C

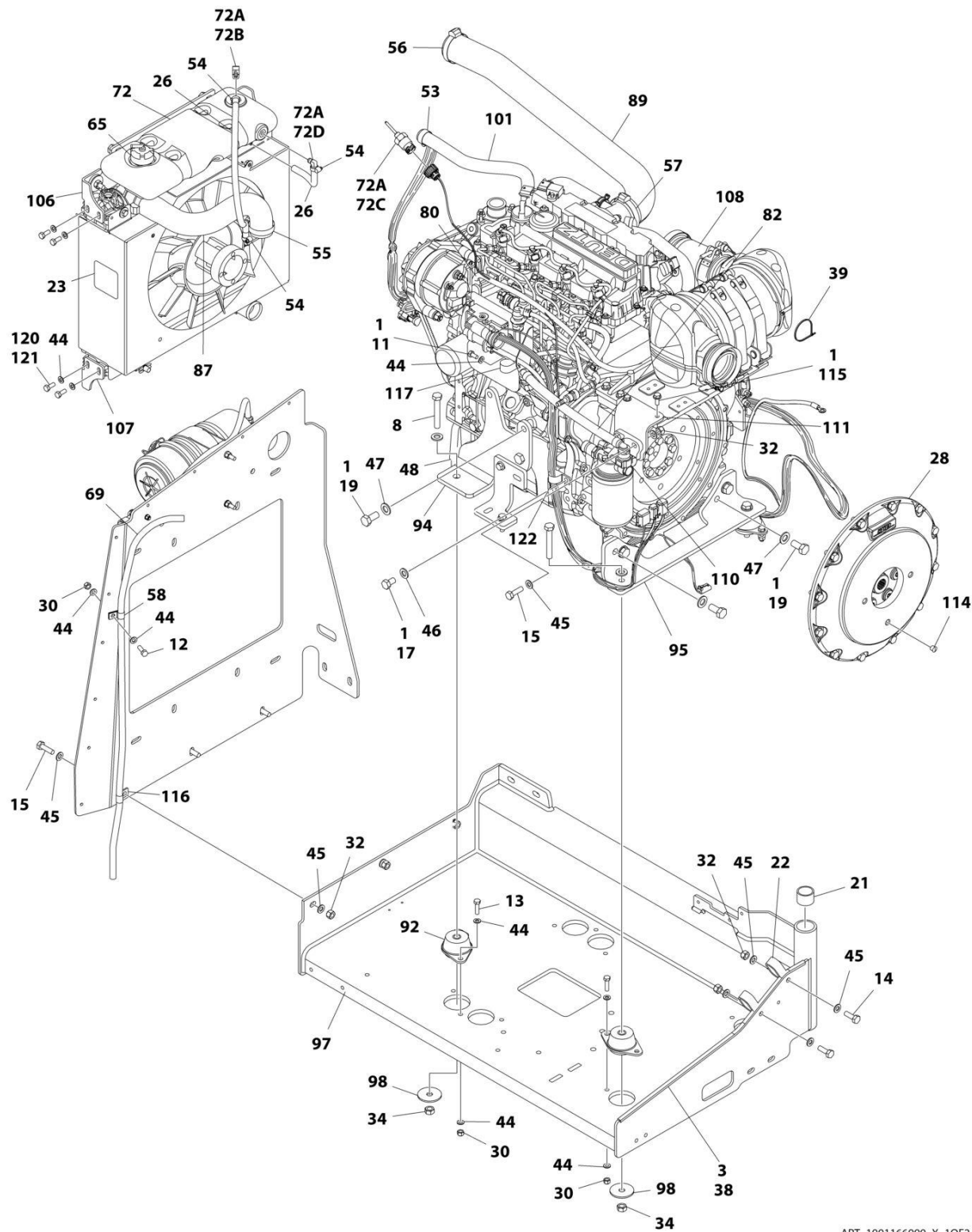
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-9. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001214459	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3600242	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	3790045	2	O-Ring	
6	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
8	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
9	1001166000	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2.9L4 Engine (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001171953	1	Seal	
11	1001171954	1	Seal	
12	1001189236	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Rear) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001189237	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Front) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

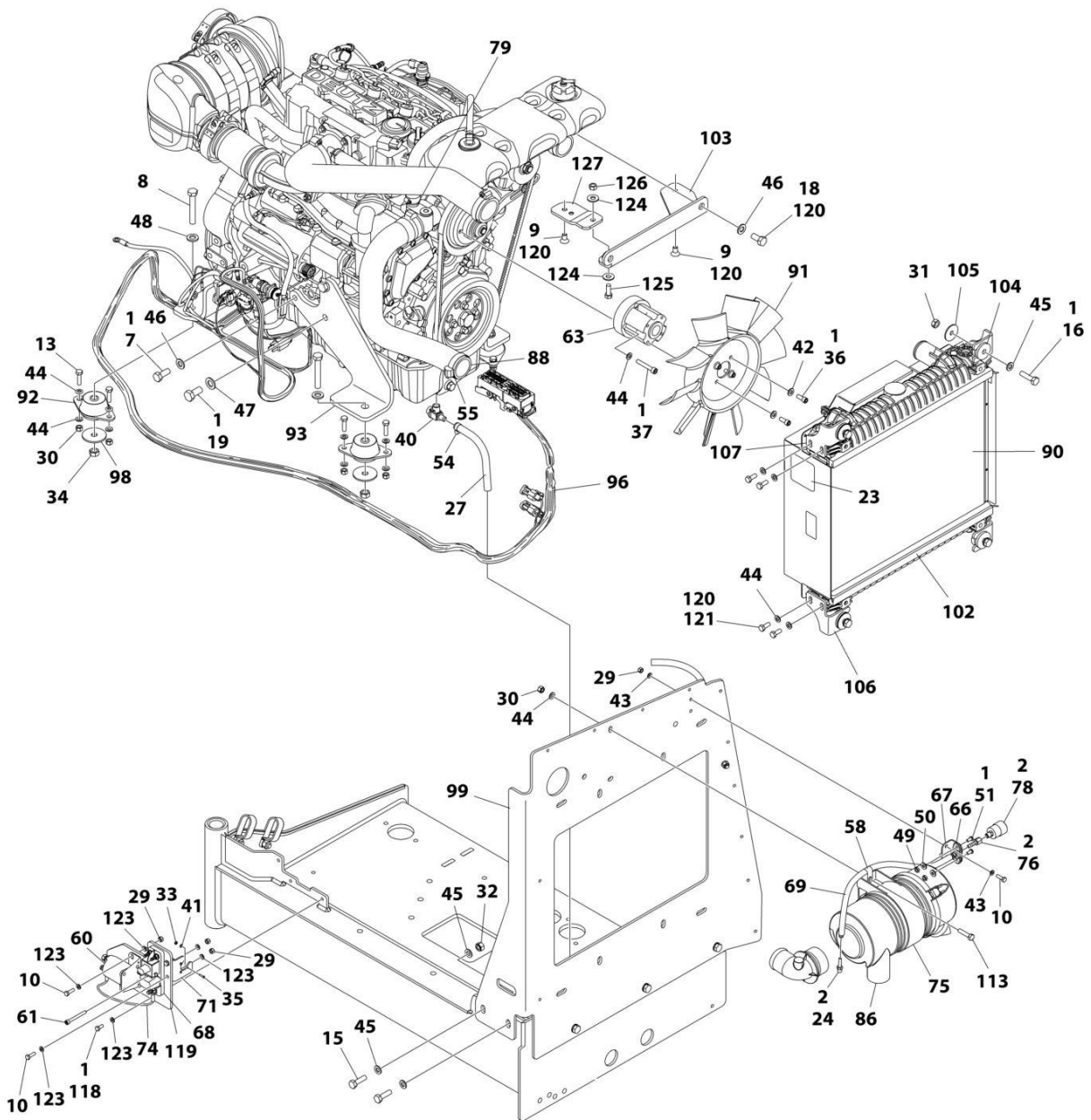
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-10. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)



ART_1001166000_X_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001166000_X_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-10. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166000	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE)	Y
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
7	0711214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
8	0711224	AR	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0741606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
10	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
12	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0760814	AR	Bolt M8 x 30	
14	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
15	0761015	7	Bolt M10 x 35	
16	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	0771414	AR	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
21	0961951	2	Bushing	
22	1321716	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
24	2220315	1	Fitting, Straight Barbed	
26	2720015	2 ft/ 0.61m	Hose	
27	2720340	8 in/ 20.3cm	Hose	
28	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	3290605	7	Nut M6	
30	3290805	AR	Nut M8	
31	3291001	4	Nut M10	
32	3291005	9	Nut M10	
33	3310401	3	Nut #4	
34	3331215	AR	Nut M12	
35	3910408	3	Screw #4- x 1/2	
36	3931512	4	Capscrew, 5/16 x 3/4	
37	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
38	4060805	2.25 ft/ 0.69m	Flex-Trim	
39	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
40	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
41	4710400	3	Washer #4	
42	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
43	4811700	4	Washer M6	
44	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
45	4812000	22	Washer M10	
46	4812100	4	Washer M12	
47	4812200	AR	Washer M14	
48	5241200	4	Washer M12 Hardened	
49	8305401	2	Nut, Jam	
50	8307109	2	Washer	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

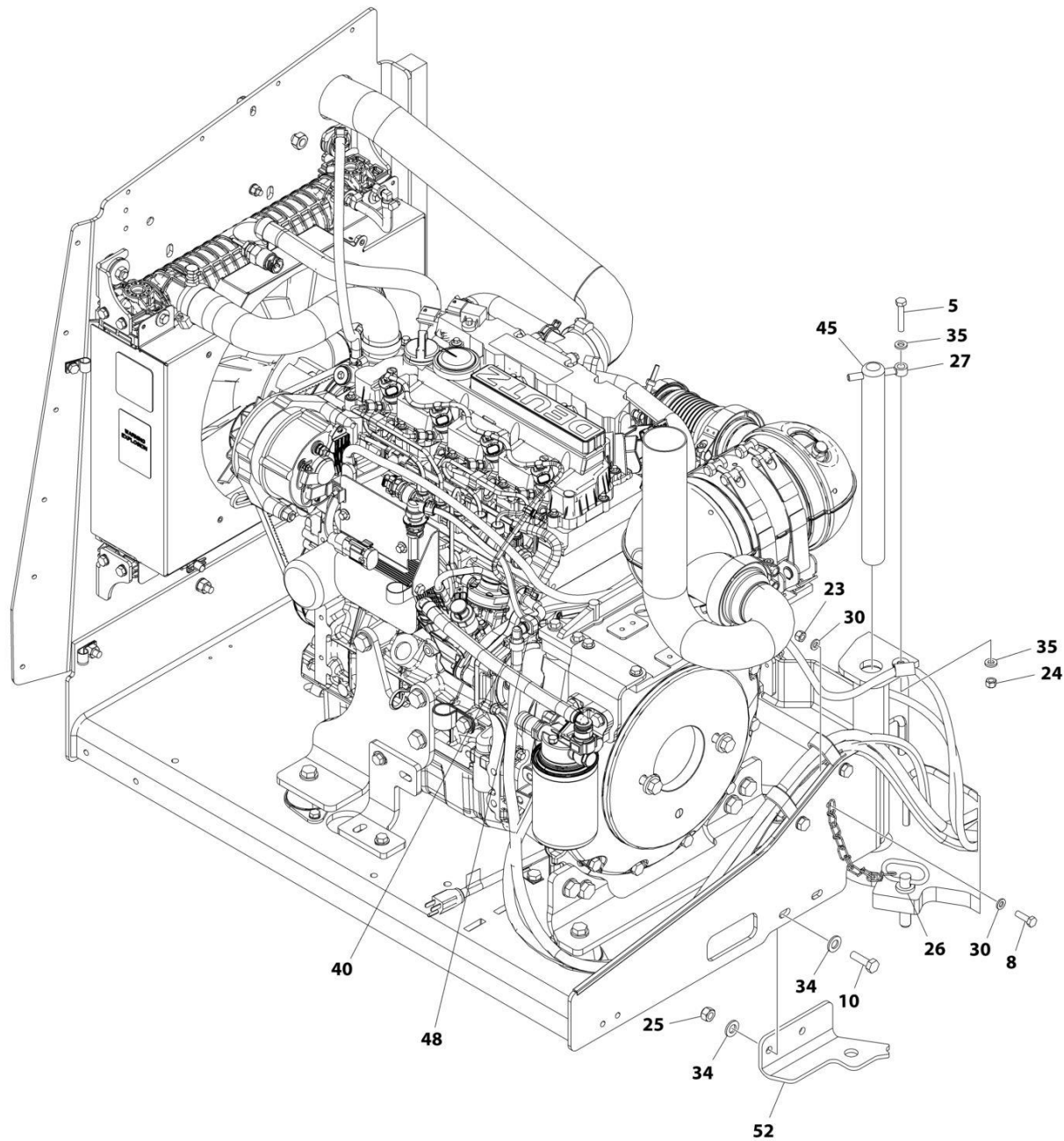
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
51	8310548	2	Screw, 1/4 x 1/2	
53	8405007	2	Clamp	
54	8405009	5	Clamp	
55	8405104	4	Clamp	
56	8405202	1	Clamp	
57	8405204	1	Clamp	
58	8406109	2	Clip	
60	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
60	3300220	2	Nut	
60	3321001	2	Nut #10	
60	4761000	2	Washer #10	
60	1001111424	2	Washer	
61	1001118878	1	Bolt M6 x 55	
63	1001144116	1	Spacer, Fan	
65	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
66	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
67	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
68	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
68	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp	
68	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp	
69	1001138248	5.25 ft/ 1.6m	Tube	
71	1001139240	1	Bracket	
72	1001230635	1	Tank, Surge (Includes Items 72A-72D)	
72A	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
72B	1001134488	1	Fitting, Barbed	
72C	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
72D	1001140564	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
74	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
75	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
76	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
78	1001143390	1	Indicator	
79	1001143797	1	Fitting, Barbed	
80	1001178788	1	Cable, Alternator	
82	1001152489	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
86	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
86	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
87	1001165405	1	Hose, Upper Radiator	
88	1001165406	1	Hose, Lower Radiator	
89	1001165721	1	Hose, Air Intake	
90	1001165722	1	Radiator	
91	1001165849	1	Fan	
92	1001166718	AR	Mount, Motor	
93	1001166921	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
94	1001166922	Ref	Plate, Engine Mount	
95	1001166924	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
96	1001167108	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
97	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
98	1001168018	4	Washer, Special	
99	1001168026	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
101	1001168099	1	Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
102	1001168166	2	Seal	
103	1001260420	1	Bracket	
104	1001169054	4	Isolator	
105	1001169138	4	Washer, Snubbing	
106	1001169967	2	Bracket	
107	1001170035	2	Bracket	
108	1001249965	1	Engine, Deutz D2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
110	1001177359	1	Hose	
111	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
113	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
114	3520054	1	Plug	
115	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
116	8406110	1	Clip	
117	8406201	1	Clip	
118	0760607	3	Bolt M6 x 14	
119	1001179903	1	Bracket	
120	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
121	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
122	1001191620	1	Clamp	
123	4811702	12	Washer M6	
124	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
125	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
126	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
127	1001260412	1	Bracket	
128	1001162335	1	Bracket Assembly - Fuel Pump/Filter (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

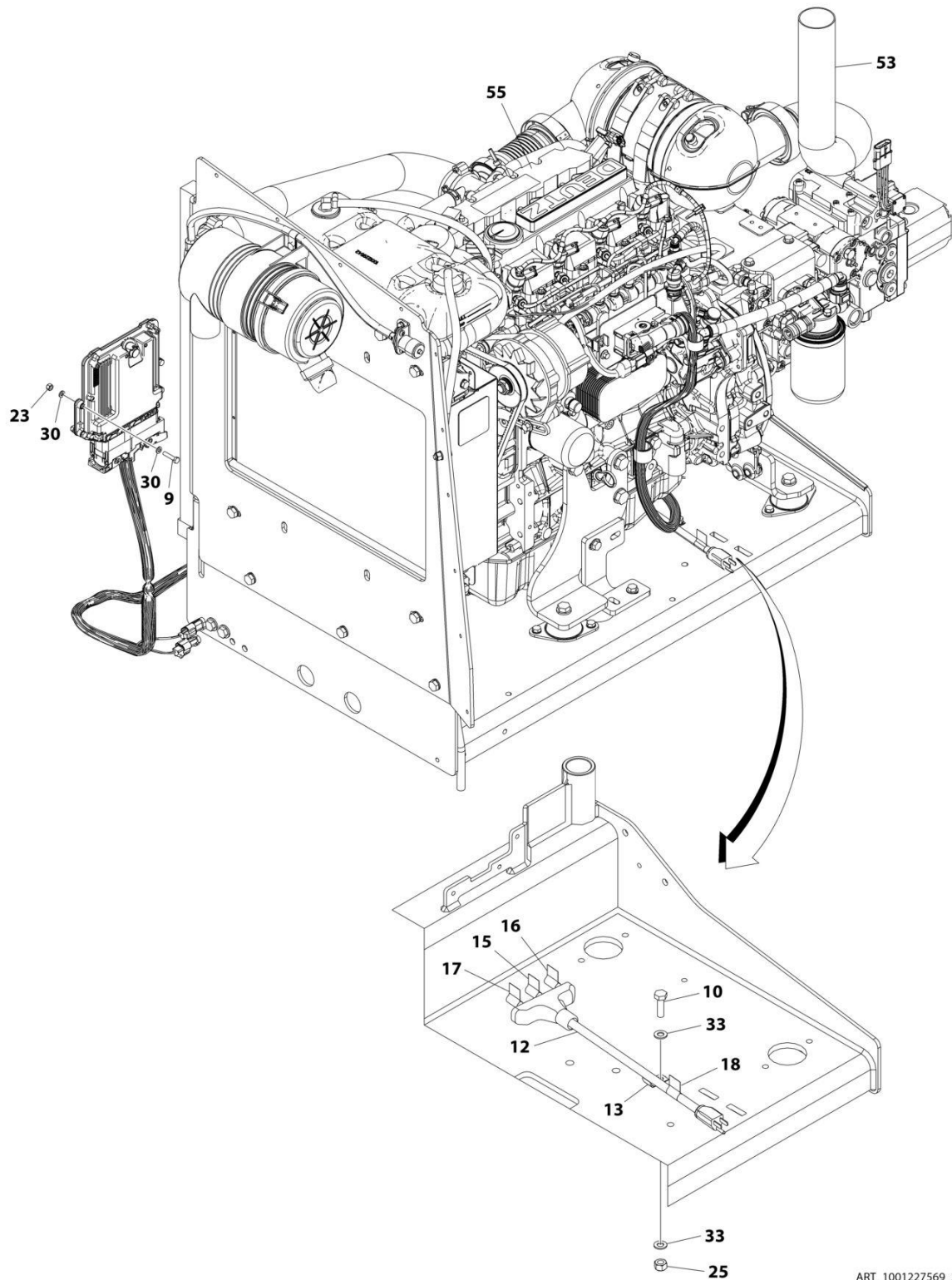
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-11. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)



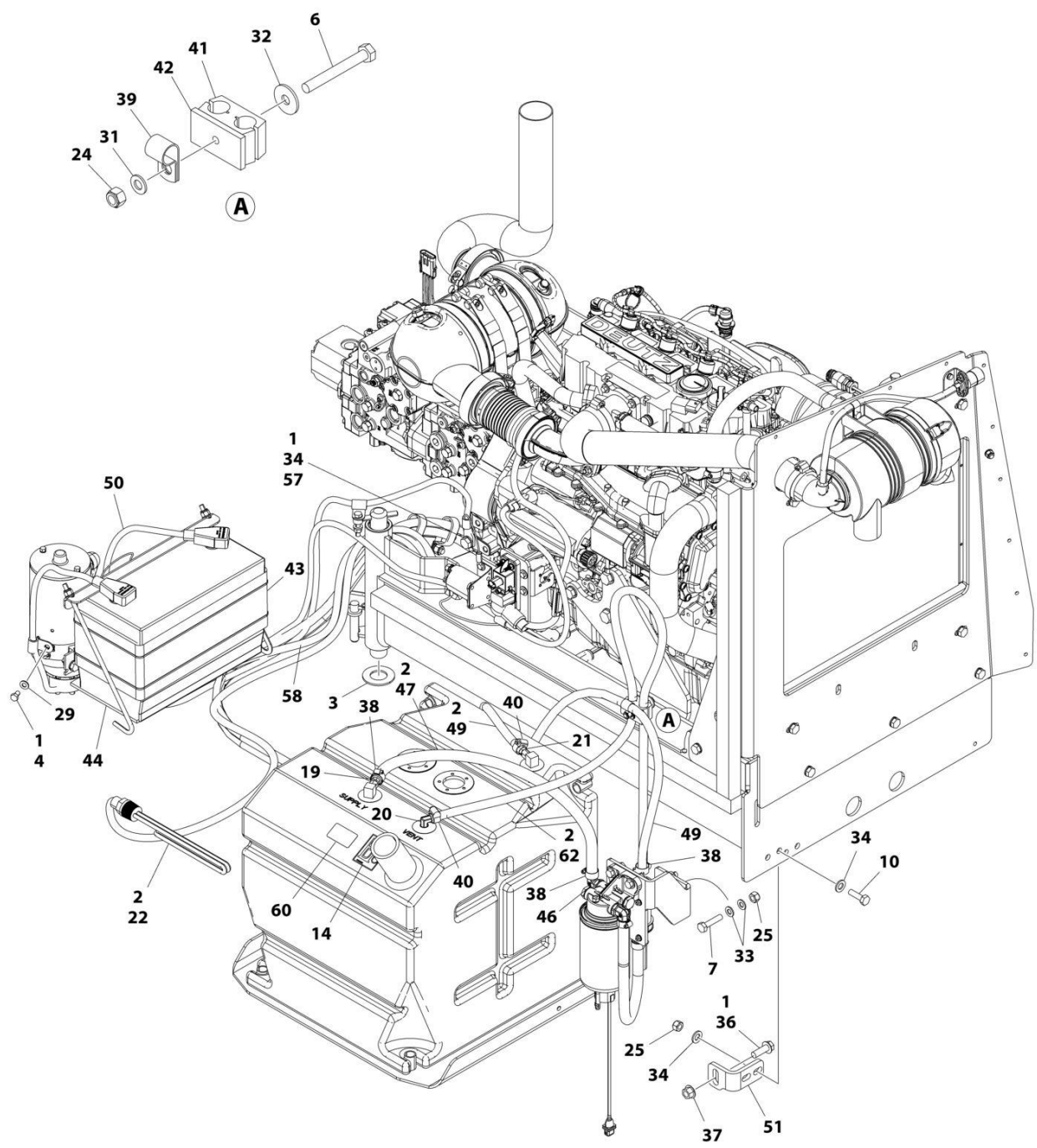
ART_1001227569_10F3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001227569_20F3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001227569_3OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-11. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

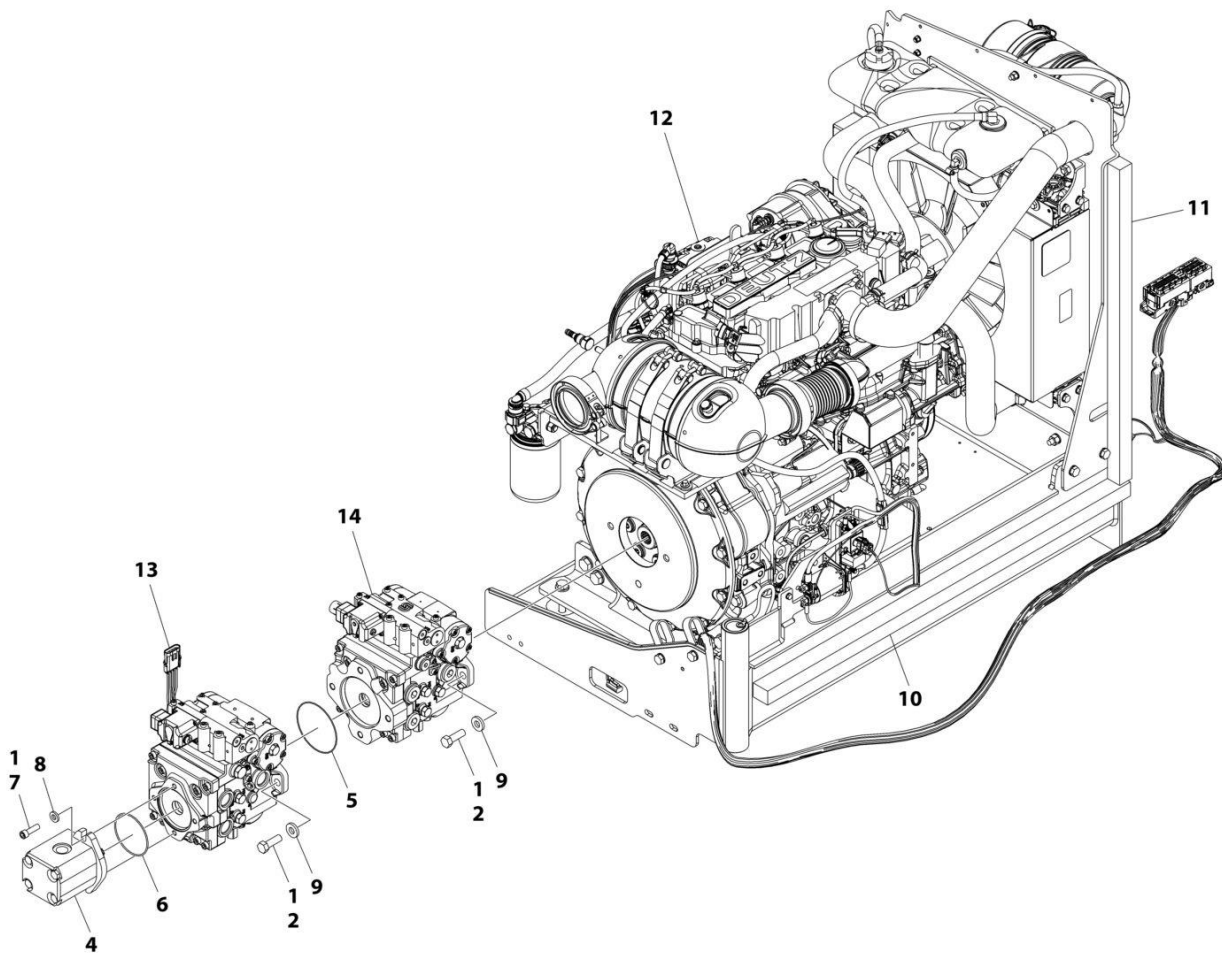
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227569	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
5	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
6	0700821	1	Bolt M8 x 65	
7	0701017	2	Bolt M10 x 45	
8	0760610	1	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0760613	4	Bolt M6 x 28	
10	0761015	5	Bolt M10 x 35	
12	1060626	1	Plug, 3 Way	
13	1320223	1	Clip	
14	1701505	2	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
15	1702941	1	Decal - Battery Heater	
16	1702942	1	Decal - Engine Block Heater	
17	1702943	1	Decal - Hydraulic Tank Heater	
18	1702944	1	Decal - Heater Cord	
19	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
20	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
21	2220767	1	Fitting, Barbed	
22	1001188972	1	Heater, Hydraulic Tank	
23	3290605	5	Nut M6	
24	3290805	2	Nut M8	
25	3291005	7	Nut M10	
26	3422532	1	Pin	
27	3841143	1	Pin	
28	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
29	4711500	1	Washer 5/16	
30	4811700	10	Washer M6	
31	4811900	1	Washer M8	
32	4811902	1	Washer M8	
33	4812000	6	Washer M10	
34	4812100	9	Washer M12	
35	5240800	2	Washer M8	
36	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
37	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 (Class 10)	
38	8405006	3	Gear Clamp	
39	8406101	1	Clip Tube	
40	8410013	4	Gear Clamp	
41	8750014	1	Clamp	
42	8750031	1	Plate	
43	2580024	1	Heater, Battery	
44	1001119278	1	Insulate	
45	1001135196	1	Pin	
46	1001142501	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
47	1001154405	2.2 ft/ 0.7m	Hose	
48	1001155823	1	Coupling, Quick Disconnect 90	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	1001165035	21 ft/ 6.4m	Hose	
50	1001166970	1	Cable, Batt and Aux Pump Cables	
51	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	
52	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
53	1001223802	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
54	1001173342	1	Harness, Deutz Fuel (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
55	1001227571	1	Engine and Pump Sub-Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
57	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
58	1001150918	1	Cable, Extension Cord	
60	1001125387	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel	
62	2750532	5.5 ft/ 1.7m	Hose	
63	1001233763	1	Breather Heater Installation (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-12. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)



ART_1001227571

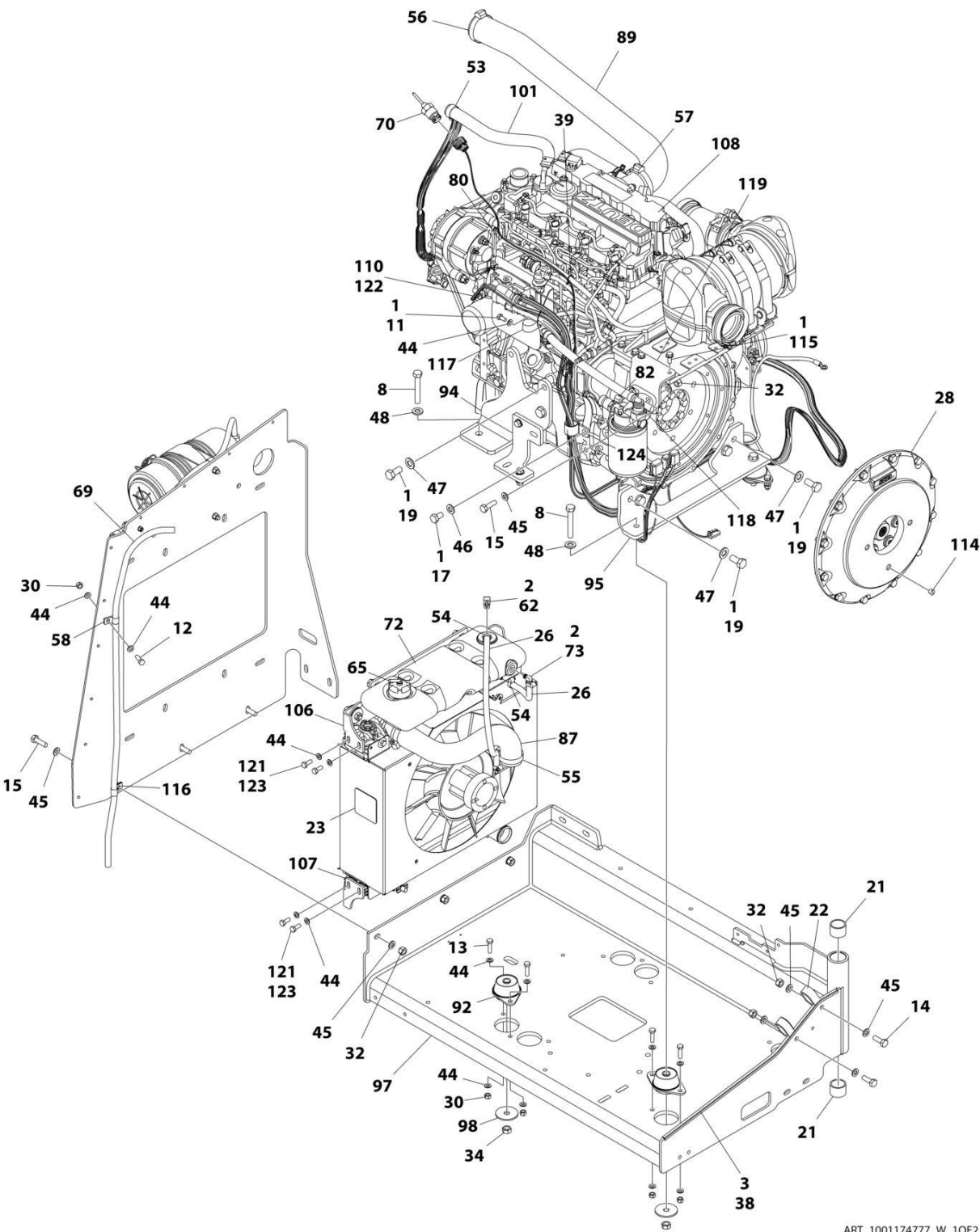
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-12. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227571	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3600242	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	3790045	1	O-Ring	
6	3790152	1	O-Ring	
7	3931620	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-1/4	
8	4891600	2	Washer 3/8 Hardened	
9	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
10	1001171953	1	Seal	
11	1001171954	1	Seal	
12	1001174777	1	Engine Assembly - Deutz D2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001189236	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Rear) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001189237	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Front) (See Separate in this Section)	

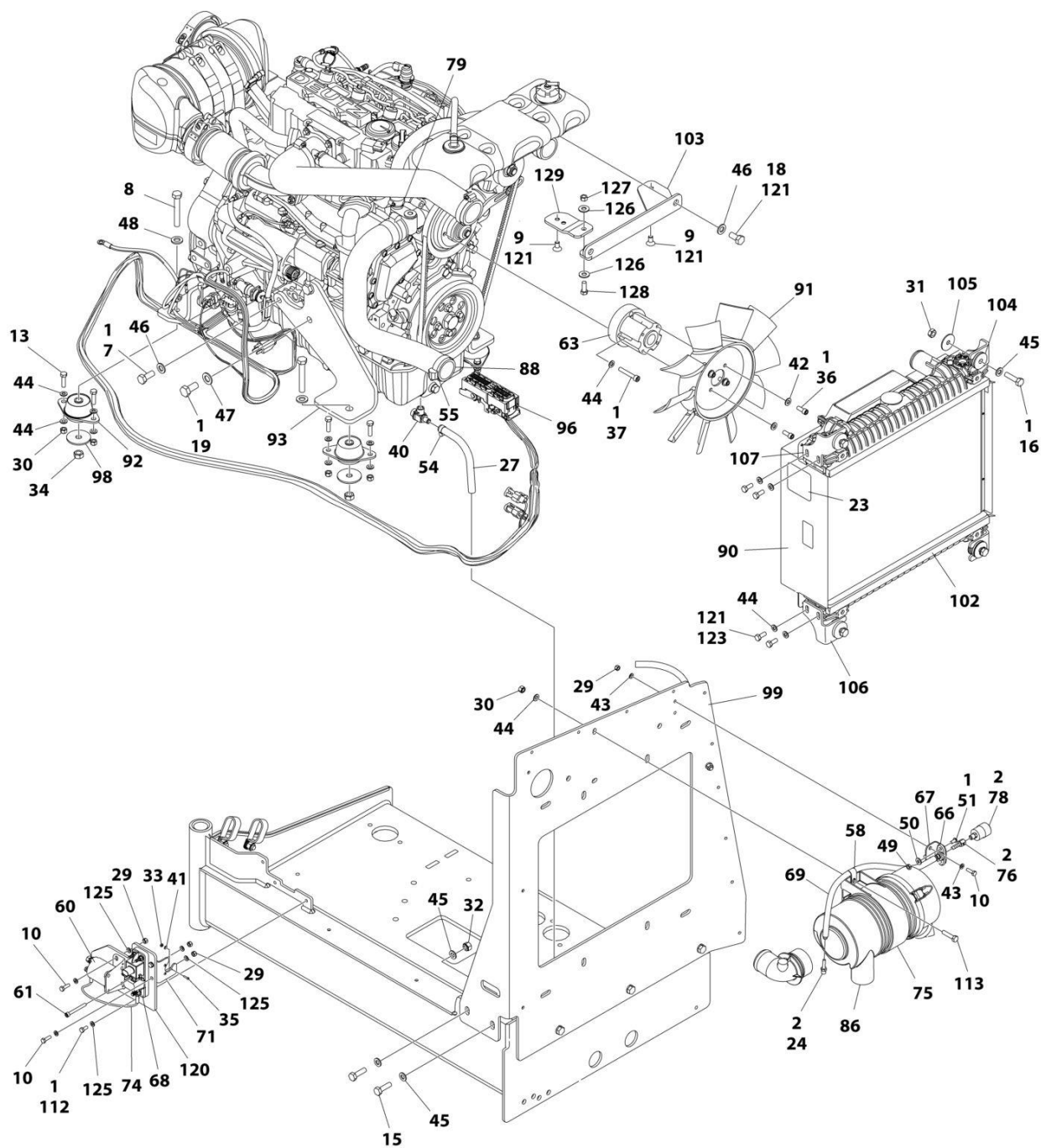
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-13. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)



ART_1001174777_W_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001174777_W_20F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-13. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174777	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE)	X
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
7	0711214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
8	0711224	AR	Bolt M12 x 80	
9	0741606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
10	0760610	6	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
12	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0760814	8	Bolt M8 x 30	
14	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
15	0761015	7	Bolt M10 x 35	
16	0761016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	0771414	AR	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
21	0961951	2	Bushing	
22	1321716	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
24	2220315	1	Fitting, Barbed	
26	2720015	2 ft/0.61m	Hose	
27	2720340	8 in /0.2m	Hose	
28	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	3290605	7	Nut M6	
30	3290805	AR	Nut M8	
31	3291001	4	Nut M10	
32	3291005	9	Nut M10	
33	3310401	3	Nut #4	
34	3331215	AR	Nut M12 x 1.75	
35	3910408	3	Screw #4- x 1/2	
36	3931512	4	Capscrew 5/16 x 3/4	
37	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
38	4060805	2.25 ft/ 0.69m	Flex-Trim	
39	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	
40	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
41	4710400	3	Washer #4	
42	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
43	4811700	4	Washer M6	
44	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
45	4812000	22	Washer M10	
46	4812100	4	Washer M12	
47	4812200	9	Washer M14	
48	5241200	AR	Washer M12	
49	8305401	2	Nut Jam	
50	8307109	2	Washer, .250	
51	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

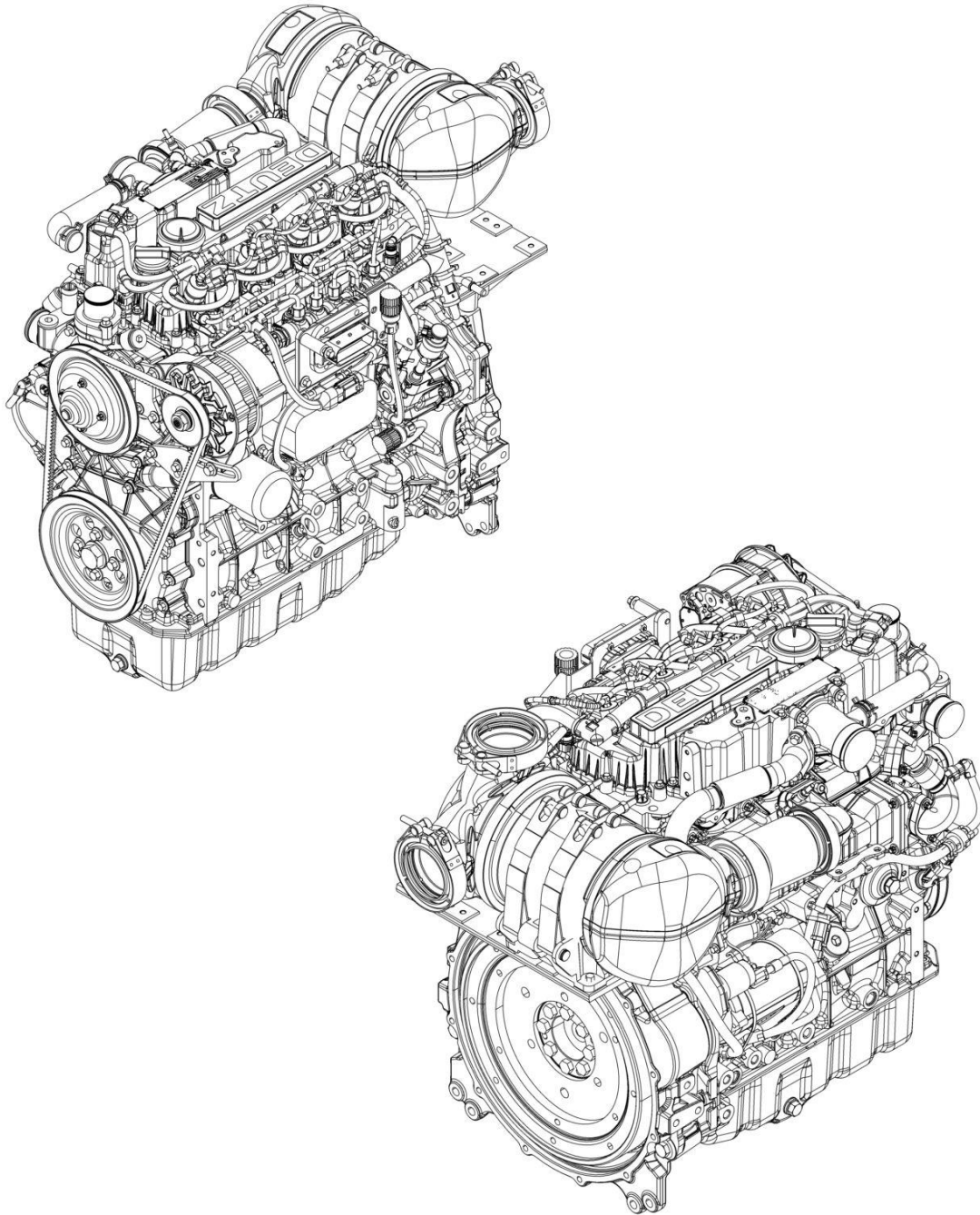
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
53	8405007	2	Clamp	
54	8405009	5	Clamp	
55	8405104	4	Clamp	
56	8405202	1	Clamp	
57	8405204	1	Clamp	
58	8406109	2	Clip	
60	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
60	3300220	2	Nut	
60	3321001	2	Nut #10	
60	4761000	2	Washer #10	
60	1001111424	2	Washer	
61	1001118878	1	Bolt M6 x 55	
62	1001134488	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
63	1001144116	1	Spacer, Fan	
65	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
66	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
67	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
68	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
68	70023592	1	Fuse 20Amp	
68	70023593	1	Fuse 30Amp	
69	1001138248	5.25 ft/ 1.6m	Tube	
70	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level	
71	1001139240	1	Bracket	
72	1001230635	1	Tank, Surge (Includes Items 62, 70 & 73)	
73	1001140564	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
74	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
75	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
76	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
78	1001143390	1	Indicator	
79	1001143797	1	Fitting, Barbed	
80	1001178788	1	Cable, Alternator	
82	1001152489	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
86	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
86	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
87	1001165405	1	Hose, Upper Radiator	
88	1001165406	1	Hose, Lower Radiator	
89	1001165721	1	Hose, Air Intake	
90	1001165722	1	Radiator	
91	1001165849	1	Fan	
92	1001166718	AR	Mount, Motor	
93	1001166921	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
94	1001166922	Ref	Plate, Engine Mount	
95	1001166924	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
96	1001167108	1	Harness Engine - Deutz D2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
97	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
98	1001168018	AR	Washer, Special	
99	1001168026	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
101	1001168099	1	Hose	
102	1001168166	2	Seal	
103	1001260420	1	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
104	1001169054	4	Isolator	
105	1001169138	4	Washer, Snubbing	
106	1001169967	2	Bracket	
107	1001170035	2	Bracket	
108	1001249965	1	Engine, Deutz D2.9L4 (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
110	1001140312	1	Heater, Engine Block	
112	0760607	3	Bolt M6 x 14	
113	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
114	3520054	1	Plug	
115	5250810	2	Bolt M8 x 20	
116	8406110	1	Clip	
117	8406201	1	Clip	
118	1001177359	1	Hose	
119	1001178876	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
120	1001179903	1	Bracket	
121	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
122	1001181895	AR	Adhesive	
123	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
124	1001191620	1	Clamp	
125	4811702	12	Washer M6	
126	4751600	2	Washer 3/8	
127	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
128	0681608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
129	1001260412	1	Bracket	
130	1001162335	1	Bracket Assembly - Fuel Pump/Filter (Not Shown) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-14. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)



ART_1001249965

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-14. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT AND CSA SPECS)

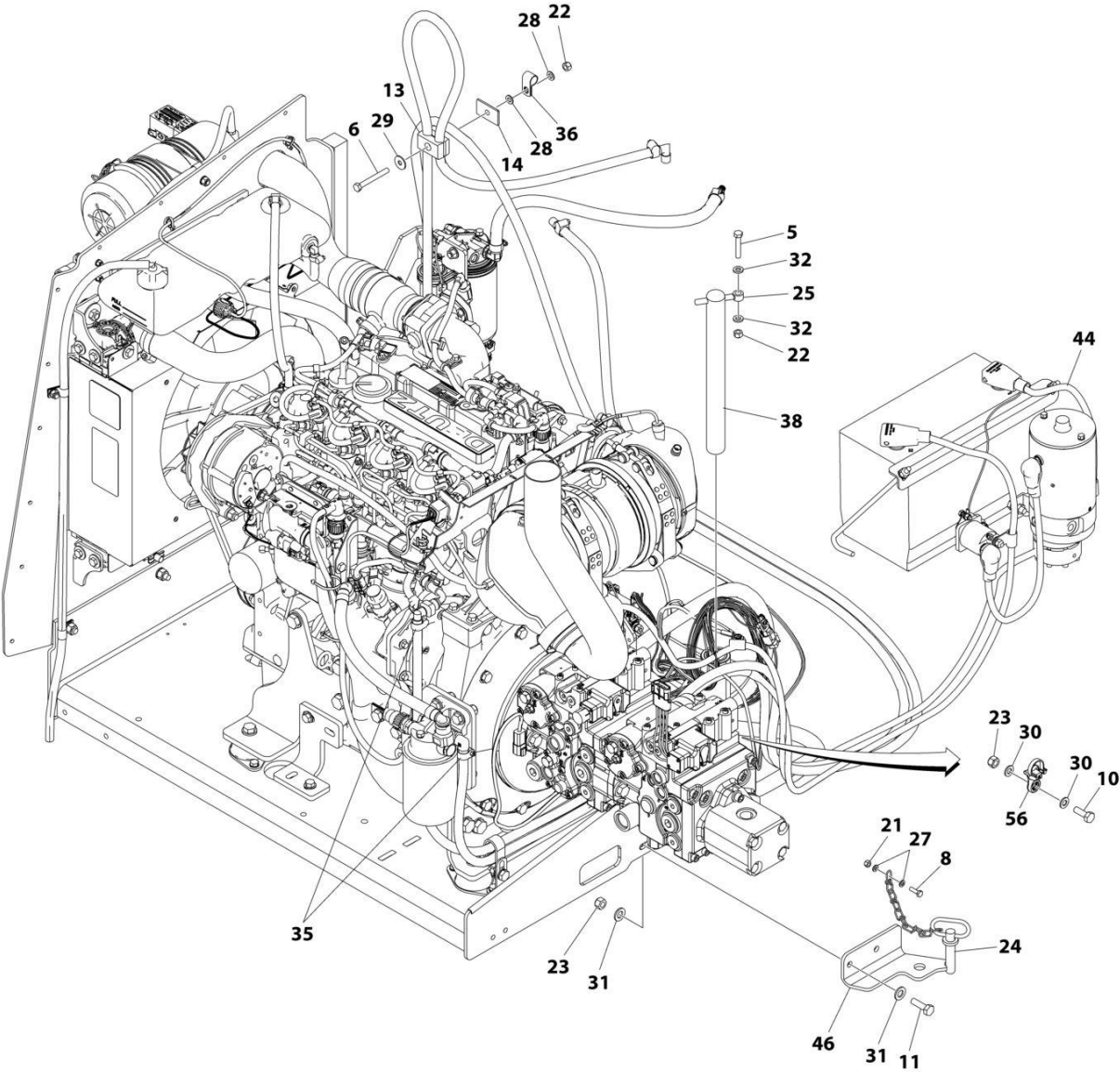
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001249965	Ref	DEUTZ D2.9L4 - 49HP ENGINE COMPONENTS	B
	See Note	Ref	Note: Contact JLG Customer Service for Availability of Additional Components.	
		Ref	Air Intake System	
	70005182	1	Charge Air Elbow	
	70005183	1	Breather Line	
		Ref	Cooling System Components	
	70030360	1	Pump, Coolant	
	70007603	1	Thermostat	
		Ref	Electrical Components	
	70025210	1	Module, Engine Control (ECM/ECU)	
	70024513	1	Harness, Fuel Filter Sensor	
	70024504	1	Sensor, Fuel Pressure	
	70006652	1	Generator	
	70024915	1	Starter	
	70025231	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
	70028540	1	Sensor, Temperature	
	70026210	1	Sensor, Speed	
	70024507	1	Sensor, Pressure (Air Intake)	
	70031145	4	Plug, Glow	
		Ref	Exhaust Components	
	70031136	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
	70004282	1	Exhaust Manifold	
		Ref	Fuel System Components	
	70030381	1	Pump, High Pressure	
	700004508	1	Valve, Volume Control	
	70004281	1	Injector, Fuel	
	70006144	1	Pump, Fuel Supply (Includes Qty 2 Mounting Clamps)	
	1001225430	1	Filter, Fuel (Pre-Filter) Assembly	
	70024961	1	Filter, Fuel	
	70025239	1	Seal	
	70024513	1	Cable, Sensor	
	70029451	1	Filter, Fuel	
		Ref	Gasket & Seal Components	
	70024905	1	Seal, Dipstick	
	70005942	2	Seal, Oil Plug	
	70024906	1	Gasket, Head	
	70005171	1	Gasket, Valve Cover	
	70002718	1	Seal, Rear Main	
	70025135	1	O-Ring, Oil Lube Pump	
	70005173	1	Gasket, Oil Lube Pump	
	70024925	1	Seal, Oil Cooler	
	70005177	1	Gasket, Charge Air Housing	
	70025200	1	O-Ring, Coolant Pump	
	70007325	1	Seal, Coolant Pump	
	70005184	1	O-Ring, Thermostat	
	70005931	1	Seal, Thermostat	
	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold to Head	
	70007354	1	Gasket, Short Exhaust Pipe to JLG supplied Exhaust	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

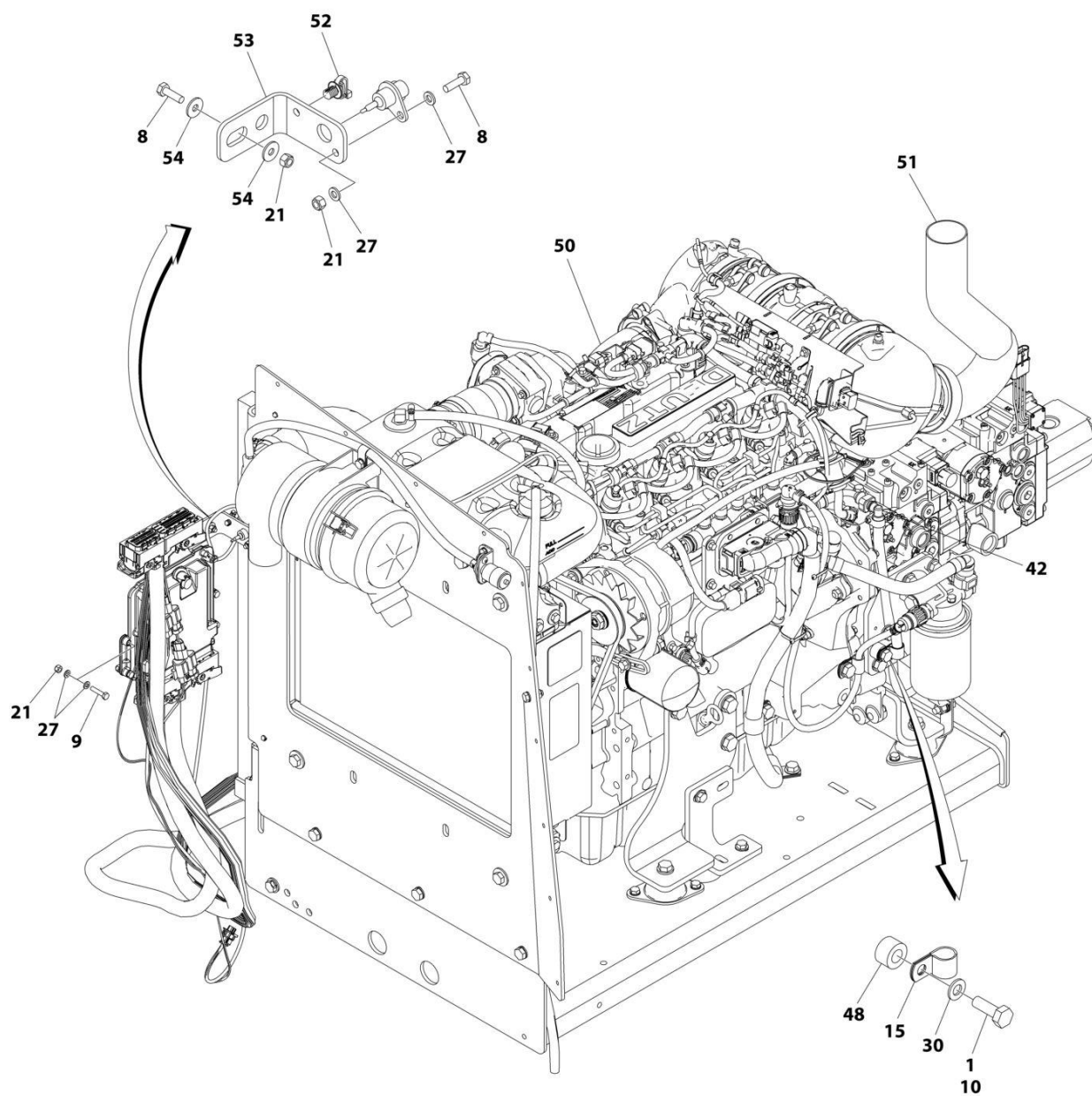
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70007326	1	Gasket EGR Valve	
	70031095	1	Gasket, Exhaust Return Pipe (to Air Intake Housing)	
		Ref	Other Components	
	70001870	1	Flywheel	
	7024579	1	Gear, Ring	
		Ref	Oil Lube System	
	7020465	1	Cap, Oil Fill	
	70024904	1	Dipstick	
	70005941	2	Plug, Oil (Includes Seal)	
	70005172	1	Pump, Oil Lube (Includes O-Ring & Gasket)	
	70024494	1	Oil Cooler	
	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-15. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)

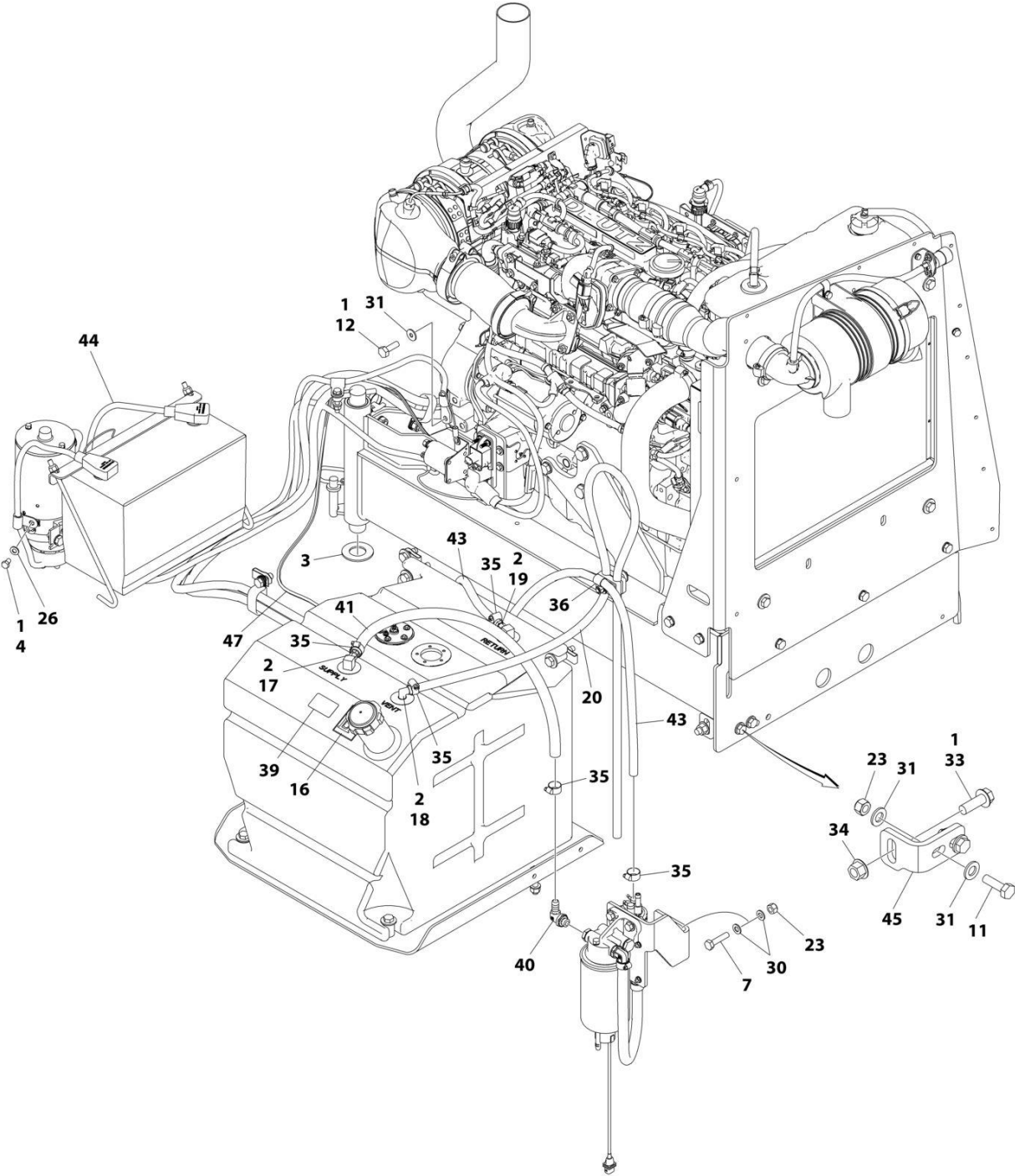


ART_1001244288_10F3



ART_1001244288_2OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001244288_3OF3

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-15. ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)

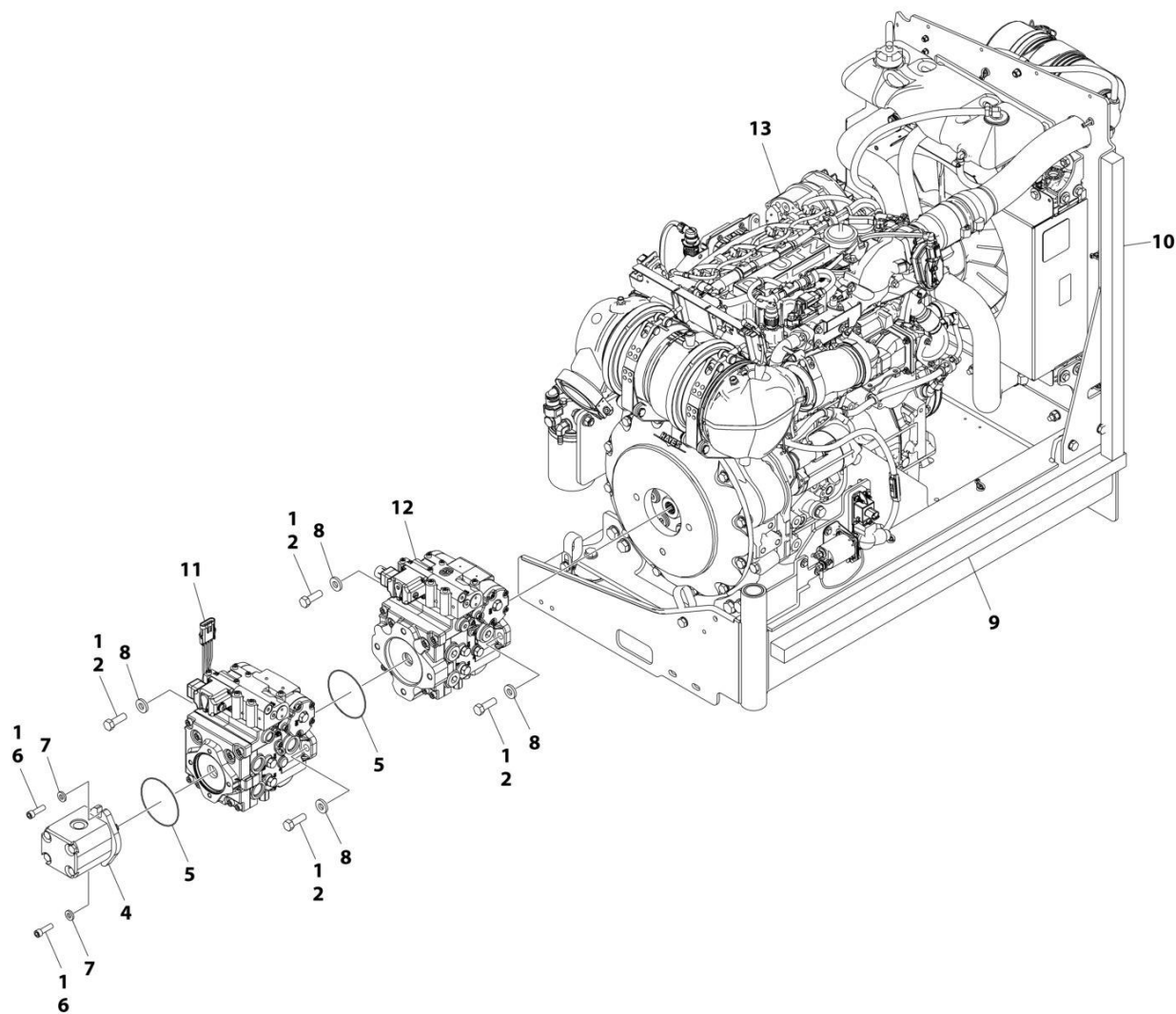
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244288	Ref	ENGINE INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0440162	1	Bearing	
4	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
5	0700817	1	Bolt M8 x 45	
6	0700822	1	Bolt M8 x 70	
7	0701017	2	Bolt M10 x 45	
8	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0760613	4	Bolt M6 x 28	
10	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
11	0761015	4	Bolt M10 x 35	
12	0771212	1	Bolt M12 x 25	
13	1320187	1	Clamp	
14	1320190	1	Clamp	
15	1320061	1	Clamp	
16	1701505	1	Decal - Diesel Fuel	
17	2180832	1	Fitting, Barbed	
18	2220313	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
19	2220767	AR	Fitting, Barbed 90	
19	8430007	AR	Fitting, Barbed	
20	2750532	5.5 ft /1.69m	Hose	
21	3290605	8	Nut M6	
22	3290805	2	Nut M8	
23	3291005	7	Nut M10	
24	3422532	1	Pin	
25	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
26	4711500	1	Washer, 5/16	
27	4811700	12	Washer, M6	
28	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
29	4811902	1	Washer, M8	
30	4812000	7	Washer, M10	
31	4812100	9	Washer, M12	
32	5240800	2	Washer, M8 Hardened	
33	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
34	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 Class10	
35	8405006	7	Clamp	
36	8406101	1	Clip	
38	1001135196	1	Pin	
39	1001139654	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel	
40	1001142501	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
41	1001154405	2.29 ft /0.70m	Hose	
42	1001155823	1	Coupling, Quick Disconnect 90	
43	1001165035	21.06 ft /6.42m	Hose	
44	1001166970	1	Battery and Auxiliary Power Pump Cable Kit	
45	1001167512	1	Bracket, Engine Tray	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46	1001169823	1	Plate, Engine Lock	
47	1001173342	1	Harness, Fuel Pump (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
48	1001220266	1	Bar, Spacer M12 x 12	
50	1001244289	1	Engine Assy, Deutz Stage V W/Pumps (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
51	1001245305	1	Pipe, Exhaust	
52	1001146588	2	Strap	
53	1001256879	1	Bracket	
54	4811702	4	Washer M6	
55	1062255	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
56	1001156107	1	Holder	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-16. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)



ART_1001244289

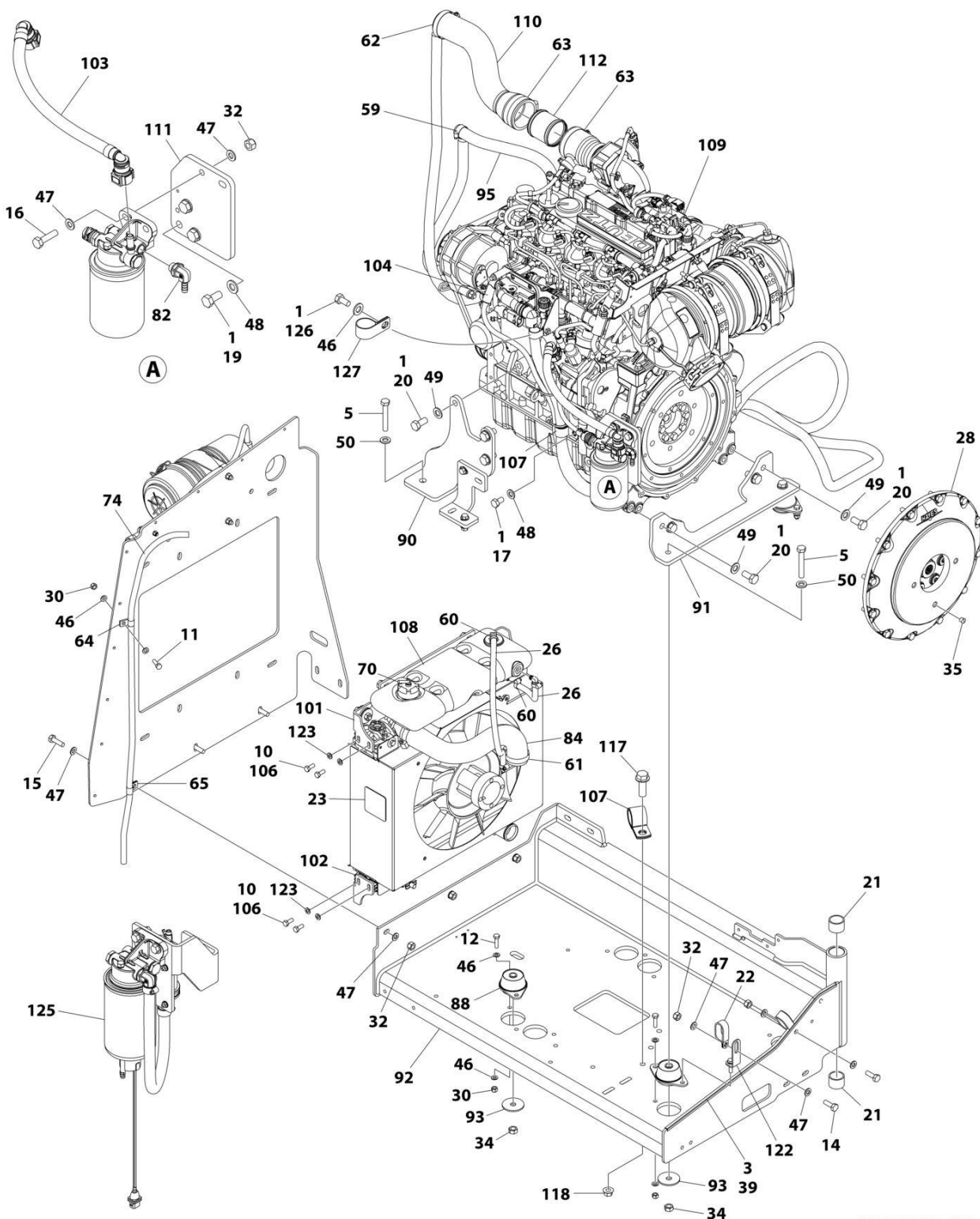
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-16. ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244289	Ref	ENGINE AND PUMP SUB-ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641812	4	Bolt 1/2 x 1-1/2	
4	3600242	1	Gear Pump Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	3790045	1	O-Ring	
6	3931620	2	Capscrew, 3/8 x 1-1/4	
7	4891600	2	Washer, 3/8 Hardened	
8	4891800	4	Washer 1/2 Hardened	
9	1001171953	1	Seal	
10	1001171954	1	Seal	
11	1001189236	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Rear) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001189237	1	Piston Pump Assembly (Front) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001244286	1	Engine Assembly, Deutz (Stage V) Engine (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

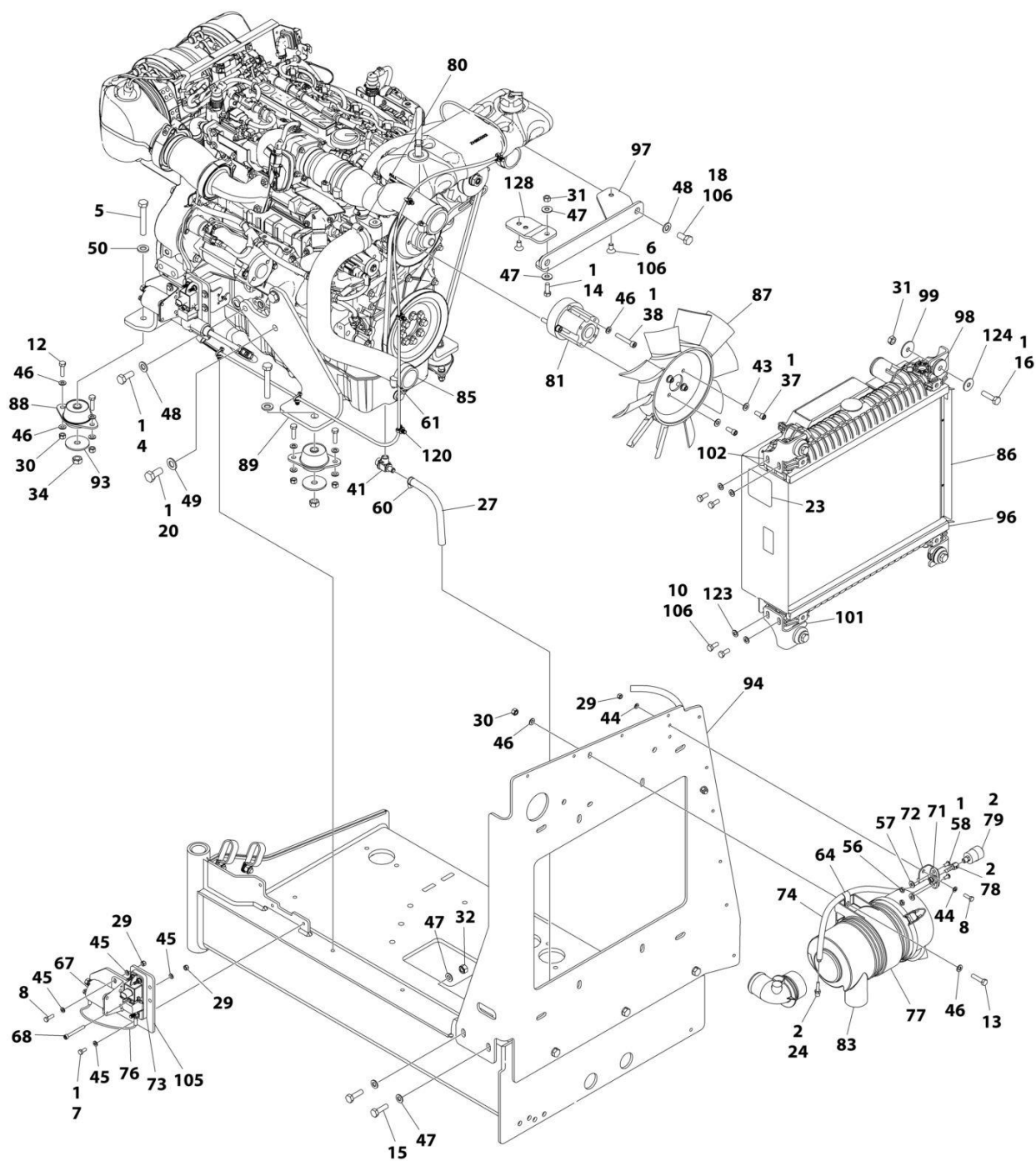
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-17. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)



ART_1001244286_10F2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE



ART_1001244286_2OF2

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-17. ENGINE ASSEMBLY - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244286	Ref	ENGINE ASSEMBLY, DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE	K
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
3	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
4	0711214	1	Bolt M12 x 30	
5	0711224	AR	Bolt M12 x 80	
6	0741606	2	Screw 3/8 x 3/4	
7	0760607	3	Bolt M6 x 14	
8	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
10	0760810	8	Bolt M8 x 20	
11	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
12	0760814	AR	Bolt M8 x 30	
13	0760815	2	Bolt M8 x 35	
14	0761014	3	Bolt M10 x 30	
15	0761015	5	Bolt M8 x 35	
16	0761016	6	Bolt M10 x 40	
17	0761210	1	Bolt M12 x 20	
18	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
19	0771212	3	Bolt M12 x 25	
20	0771414	9	Bolt M14 x 30	
21	0961951	2	Bushing	
22	1321716	2	Clamp	
23	1703162	2	Decal - Caution Fan	
24	2220315	1	Fitting, Barbed	
26	2720015	1.94 ft /0.59m	Hose	
27	2720340	0.66 ft/ 0.20m	Hose	
28	2902065	1	Pump Coupling Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
29	3290605	5	Nut M6	
30	3290805	AR	Nut M8	
31	3291001	5	Nut M10	
32	3291005	9	Nut M10	
34	3331215	4	Nut M12 x 1.75	
35	3520054	1	Plug	
37	3931512	4	Capscrew, 5/16 x 3/4	
38	4031914	4	Bolt M8 x 50	
39	4060805	2.03 ft /0.62m	Flex-Trim	
40	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
41	4640751	1	Valve, Oil Drain	
43	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
44	4811700	4	Washer M6	
45	4811702	8	Washer M6	
46	4811900	AR	Washer M8	
47	4812000	20	Washer M10	
48	4812100	7	Washer M12	
49	4812200	AR	Washer M14	
50	5241200	AR	Washer M12	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

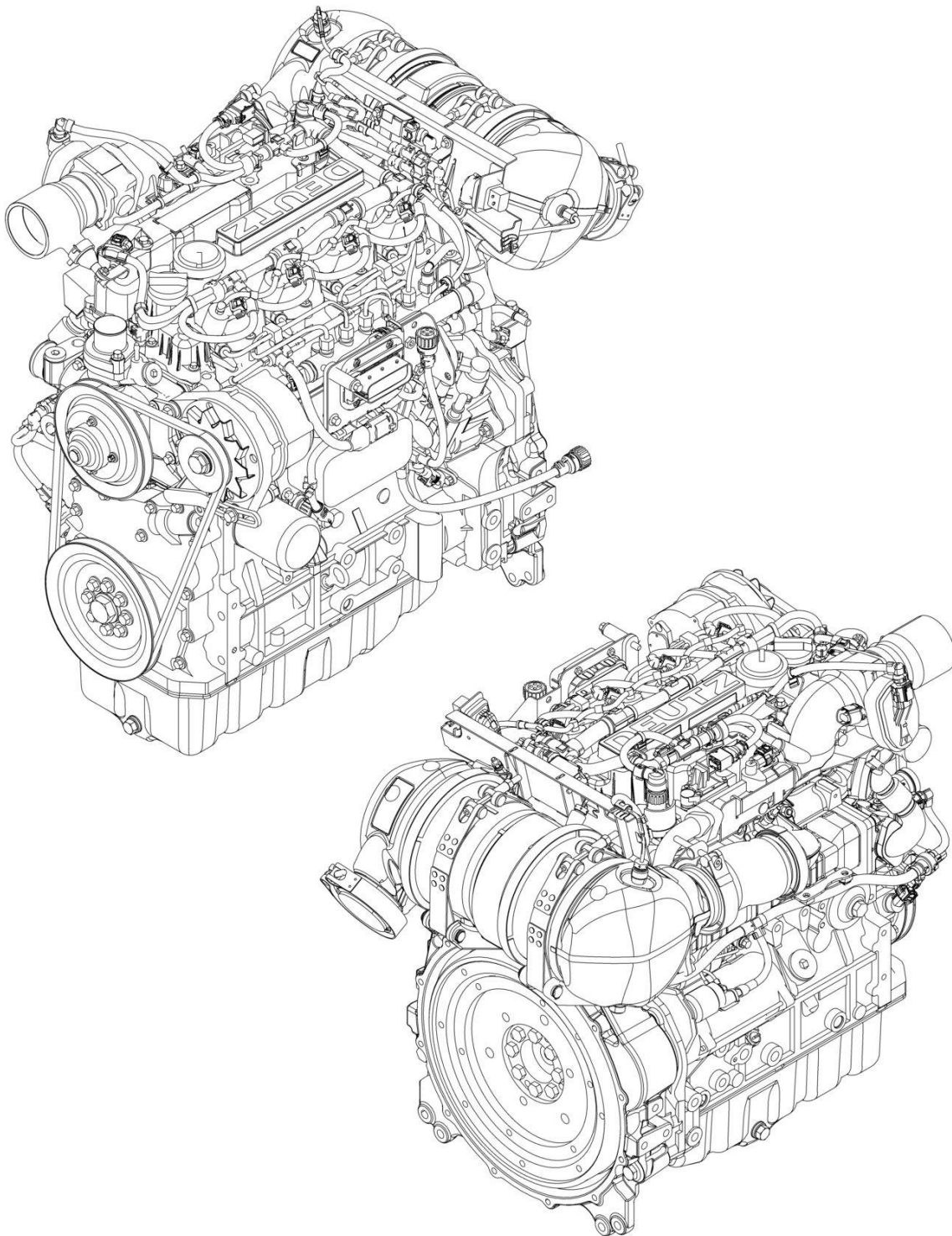
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
56	8305401	2	Nut Jam	
57	8307109	2	Washer 1/4	
58	8310548	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
59	8405007	2	Clamp	
60	8405009	5	Clamp	
61	8405104	4	Clamp	
62	8405202	1	Clamp	
63	8405204	2	Clamp	
64	8406109	2	Clip	
65	8406110	1	Clip	
67	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp	
68	1001118878	1	Bolt M6 x 55	
70	1001136834	1	Cap, Tank	
71	1001138173	1	Support, Service Indicator	
72	1001138175	1	Bracket, Service Indicator	
73	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module	
74	1001138248	5.09 ft /1.55m	Tube	
76	1001141304	1	Harness, Glow Plug	
77	1001141694	1	Clamp, Air Cleaner	
78	1001141995	1	Fitting, Barbed	
79	1001143390	1	Indicator	
80	1001143797	1	Fitting, Barbed	
81	1001144116	1	Spacer, Fan	
82	1001152489	1	Fitting, Barbed 90	
83	1001165388	1	Air Cleaner Assembly	
83	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
84	1001165405	1	Hose, Upper Radiator	
85	1001165406	1	Hose, Lower Radiator	
86	1001165722	1	Radiator	
87	1001165849	1	Fan	
88	1001166718	AR	Mount, Motor	
89	1001166921	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
90	1001166922	1	Plate, Engine Mount (Prior to PVC2107)	
91	1001166924	1	Plate, Engine Mount	
92	1001167520	1	Tray, Engine	
93	1001168018	AR	Washer, Special	
94	1001168026	1	Plate, Radiator Mounting	
95	1001168099	1	Hose	
96	1001168166	2	Seal	
97	1001260420	1	Bracket (note: may require P/N 1001260412)	
98	1001169054	4	Isolator	
99	1001169138	4	Washer, Snubbing	
101	1001169967	2	Bracket	
102	1001170035	2	Bracket	
103	1001177359	1	Hose	
104	1001178788	1	Cable, Alternator	
105	1001179903	1	Bracket	
106	1001180620	AR	Adhesive	
107	1001191620	2	Clamp	
108	1001230635	1	Tank, Surge (Includes Items 62, 70, & 73)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
109	1001232545	1	Engine, Deutz 2.9L4 (Stage V) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
110	1001236780	1	Hose, Air Intake	
111	1001258804	1	Mount, Fuel Filter	
112	1001238911	1	Pipe, Air Intake	
113	1001245839	1	Harness, Engine (Not Shown - See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
117	5251215	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
118	5261200	1	Nut, Flange M12 Class10	
120	1001146588	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
122	1001223122	1	Support	
123	4811902	8	Washer M8	
124	4812002	4	Washer M10	
125	1001235949	1	Bracket (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
126	0760808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
127	8406201	1	Clip	
128	1001260412	1	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-18. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)



ART_1001232545

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-18. ENGINE COMPONENTS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE (WITHOUT ARCTIC PACKAGE) (CE SPECS)

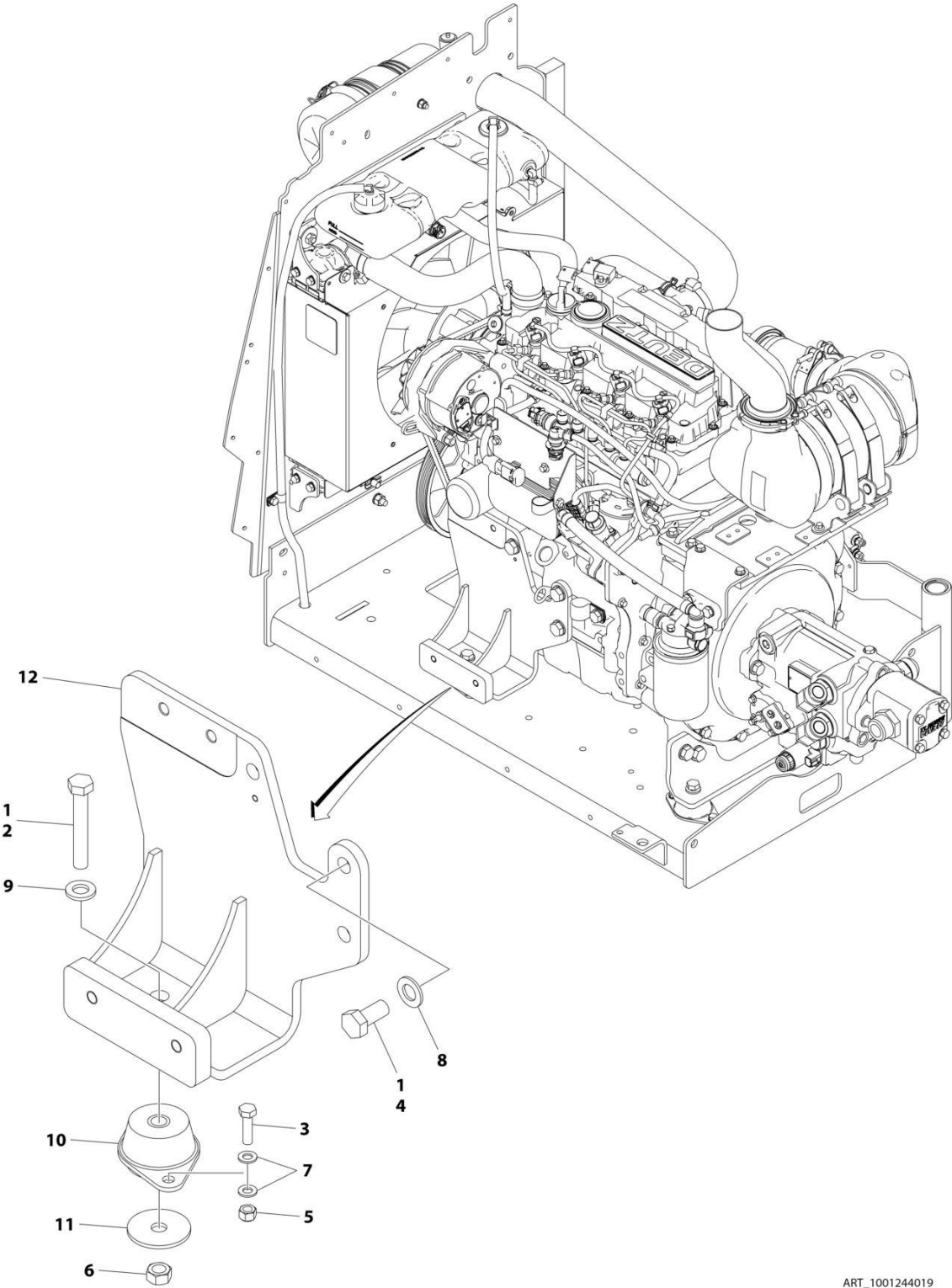
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001232545	Ref	DEUTZ ENGINE COMPONENTS	H
		Ref	Note: For complete list of parts, contact JLG Parts Department	
		Ref	Air Intake System Components	
		Ref	Charge Air Pipe	
	70025168	1	Intake Pipe	
		Ref	Mixing Tube	
		Ref	Throttle Valve	
		Ref	Cooling System Components	
	70029797	1	Pump, Coolant (Includes Gasket & Seals)	
	70007603	1	Thermostat	
	70005184	1	O-Ring	
	70005931	1	Gasket	
	70025142	1	Cover	
		Ref	Electrical System Components	
	70029512	1	Module, ECU/ECM	
	70007784	1	Alternator	
	70031143	1	Module, Alternator Control	
	70029015	1	Fan, Alternator	
	70029402	1	Nut, Alternator Fan	
	70029403	1	Nut, Alternator Power Stud	
	70029404	1	Washer, Alternator Power Stud Spring	
	70031144	1	Starter (Includes Solenoid)	
	70025099	1	Bolt, Starter Mounting	
	70026210	1	Sender, Tacho-Generator (Speed) (On Rear of Block) (Includes Seal)	
	70024916	1	Sender, Tacho-Generator (Speed) (On Cover) (Includes Seal)	
	70024918	1	Sender, Temperature (Includes Seal) (On Air Intake Manifold)	
		Ref	Sensor, Pressure (Includes Seal) (On Air Intake Manifold)	
	70024504	1	Sensor, Pressure (Includes Seal) (On Fuel Filter & Side of Block)	
	70005504	1	Sensor, Pressure (Includes Seal) (On Exhaust Manifold)	
	70027405	1	Sensor, Temperature (Includes Seal) (On Exhaust Manifold)	
	70000345	4	Plug, Glow	
		Ref	Exhaust System Components	
		Ref	Valve, EGR	
	70025130	8	Bolt, Exhaust Manifold	
	70025164	1	Gasket, Exhaust Manifold	
		Ref	Outlet, Muffler	
		Ref	Muffler	
		Ref	Bracket, Muffler Mounting	
	70004504	1	Compensator, Exhaust	
		Ref	Fuel System Components	
		Ref	Pump, High Pressure	
	70004281	1	Injector (Includes Sealing washer, Clamp & O-Ring)	
	70006144	1	Pump, Fuel Supply (Includes Clamps)	
	70024961	1	Filter, Fuel (Pre-Filter Assembly) (Includes Head, Spin on filter, Sensor Cable & Seal)	
	70025153	1	Filter, Fuel Spin On	
	70024513	1	Sensor Cable (Includes Seal)	
	70025160	1	Filter, Fuel (Assembly) (Includes Head & Spin on Filter)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70025161	1	Filter, Fuel Spin On	
	70004508	1	Vol. Control Valve (Includes O-Ring & Gasket)	
		Ref	Lubricating System Components	
	7020465	2	Cap, Oil Fill	
	70005941	2	Plug, Oil Drain	
	70005942	2	Seal, Oil Drain Plug	
	70005172	1	Pump, Oil (Includes Seal & Gasket)	
	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
	70024494	1	Cooler, Oil	
	70024925	1	Gasket, Oil Cooler	
	70024904	1	Dipstick (Includes Seal)	
		Ref	Mechanical Components	
	70001870	1	Flywheel (includes Gear)	
	70024913	1	V-Belt	
		Ref	Gasket Set - Complete	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-19. MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION - STAGE V ENGINE (WITHOUT GENERATOR)



ART_1001244019

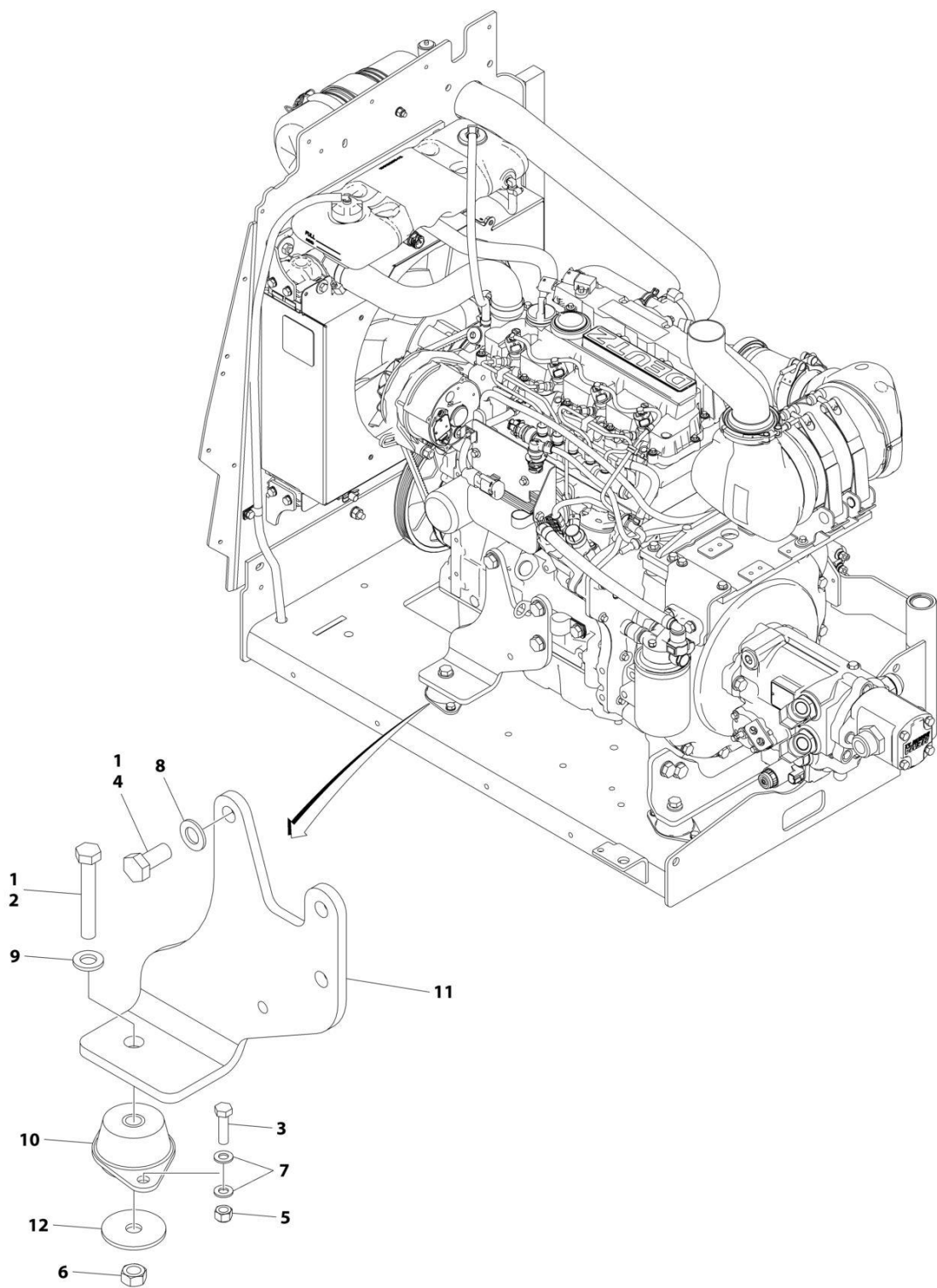
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-19. MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION - STAGE V ENGINE (WITHOUT GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244019	Ref	MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0771414	3	Bolt M14 x 30	
5	3290805	2	Nut M8	
6	3331211	1	Nut M12	
7	4811900	4	Washer M8	
8	4812200	3	Washer M14	
9	5241200	1	Washer M12	
10	1001166718	1	Mount, Motor	
11	1001168018	1	Washer	
12	1001168207	1	Mount	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-20. MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION - STAGE V ENGINE (WITH GENERATOR)



ART_1001244024

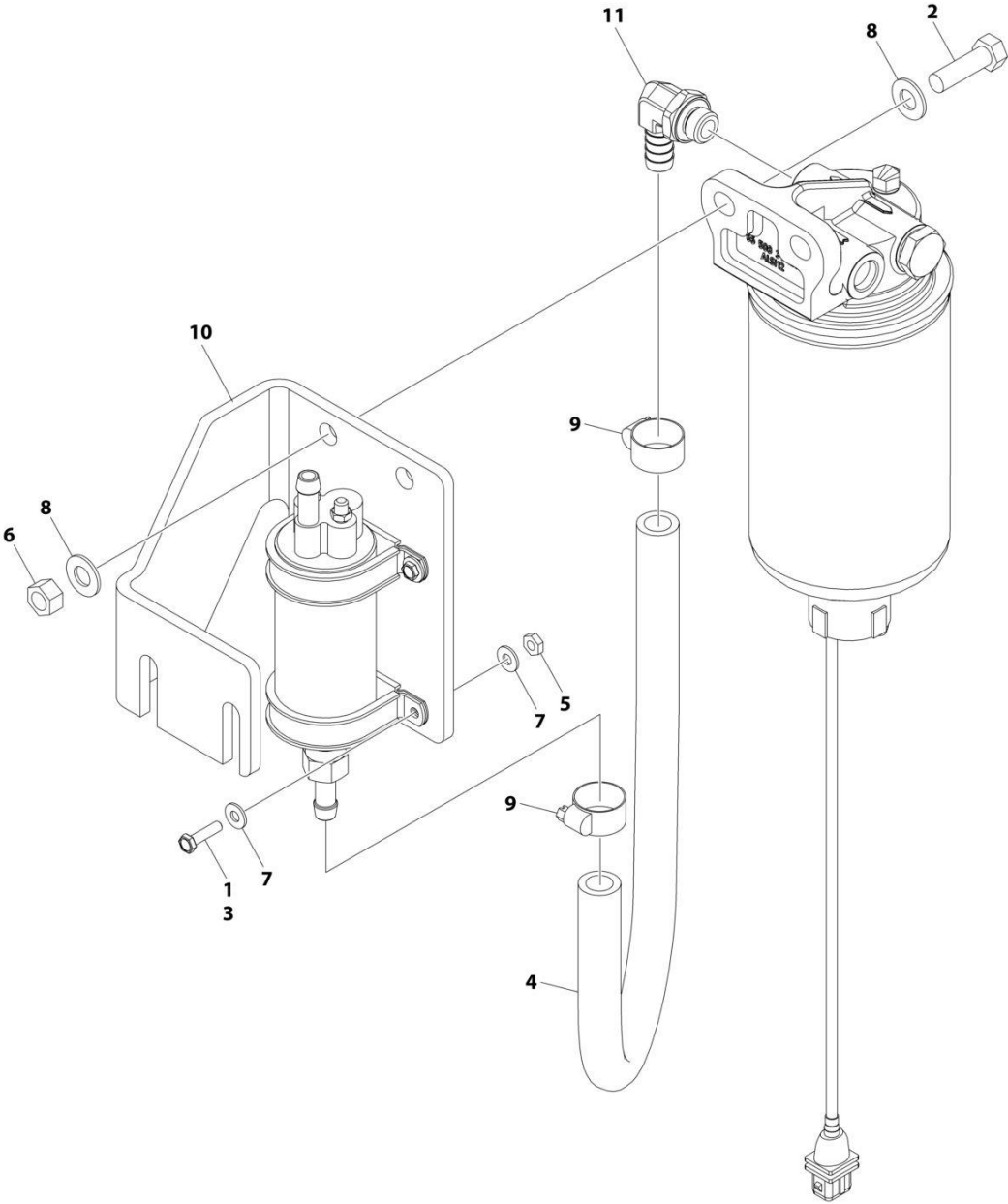
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-20. MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION - STAGE V ENGINE (WITH GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244024	Ref	MOTOR MOUNT INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0771414	3	Bolt M14 x 30	
5	3290805	2	Nut M8	
6	3331211	1	Nut M12	
7	4811900	4	Washer M8	
8	4812200	3	Washer M14	
9	5241200	1	Washer M12	
10	1001166718	1	Mount, Motor	
11	1001166922	1	Mount	
12	1001168018	1	Washer	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-21. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)



ART_1001162335

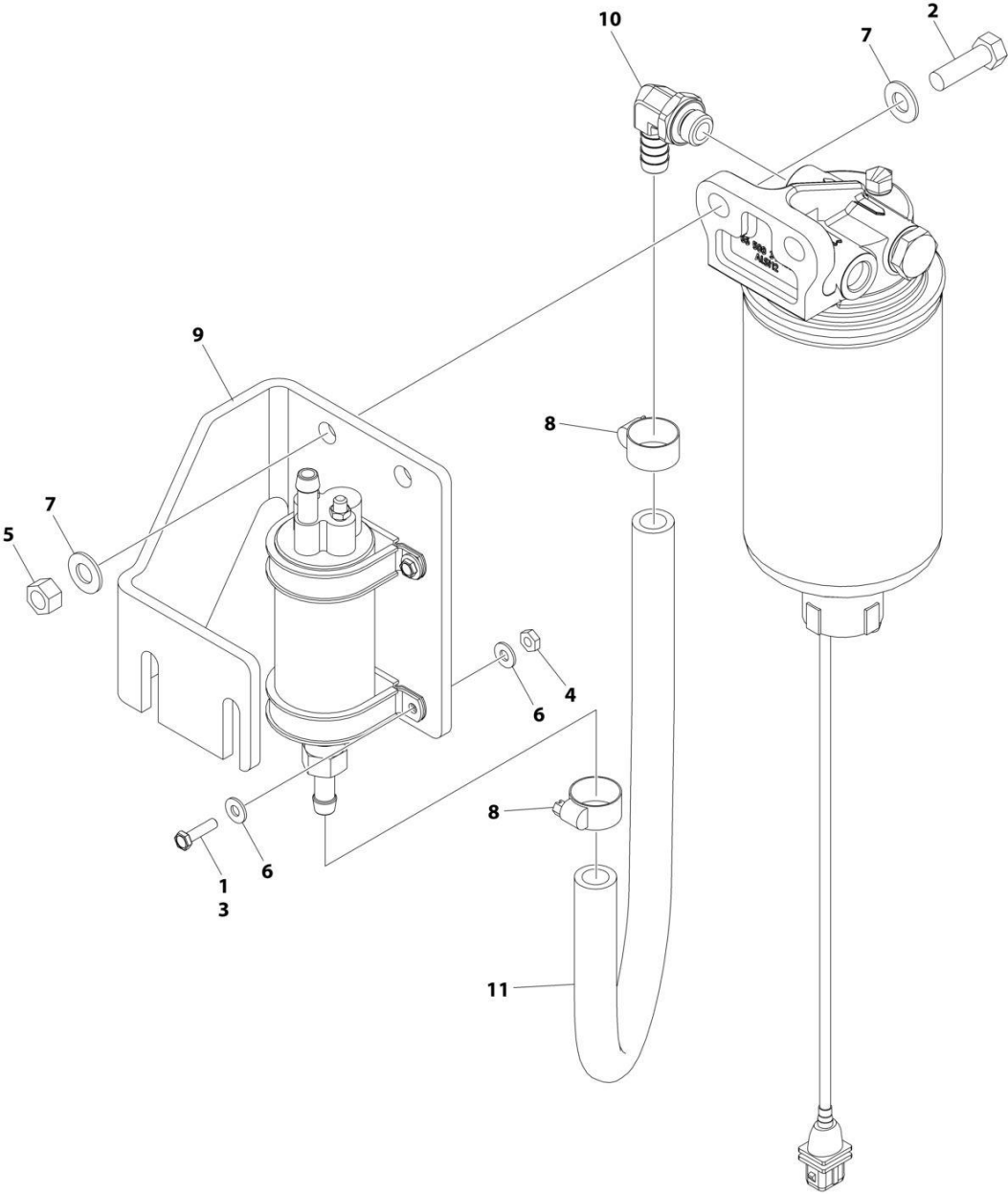
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-21. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162335	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	1001154405	AR	Hose	
5	3311001	4	Nut #10	
6	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
7	4711000	8	Washer #10	
8	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
9	8405006	2	Clamp	
10	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
11	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-22. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE)



ART_1001235949

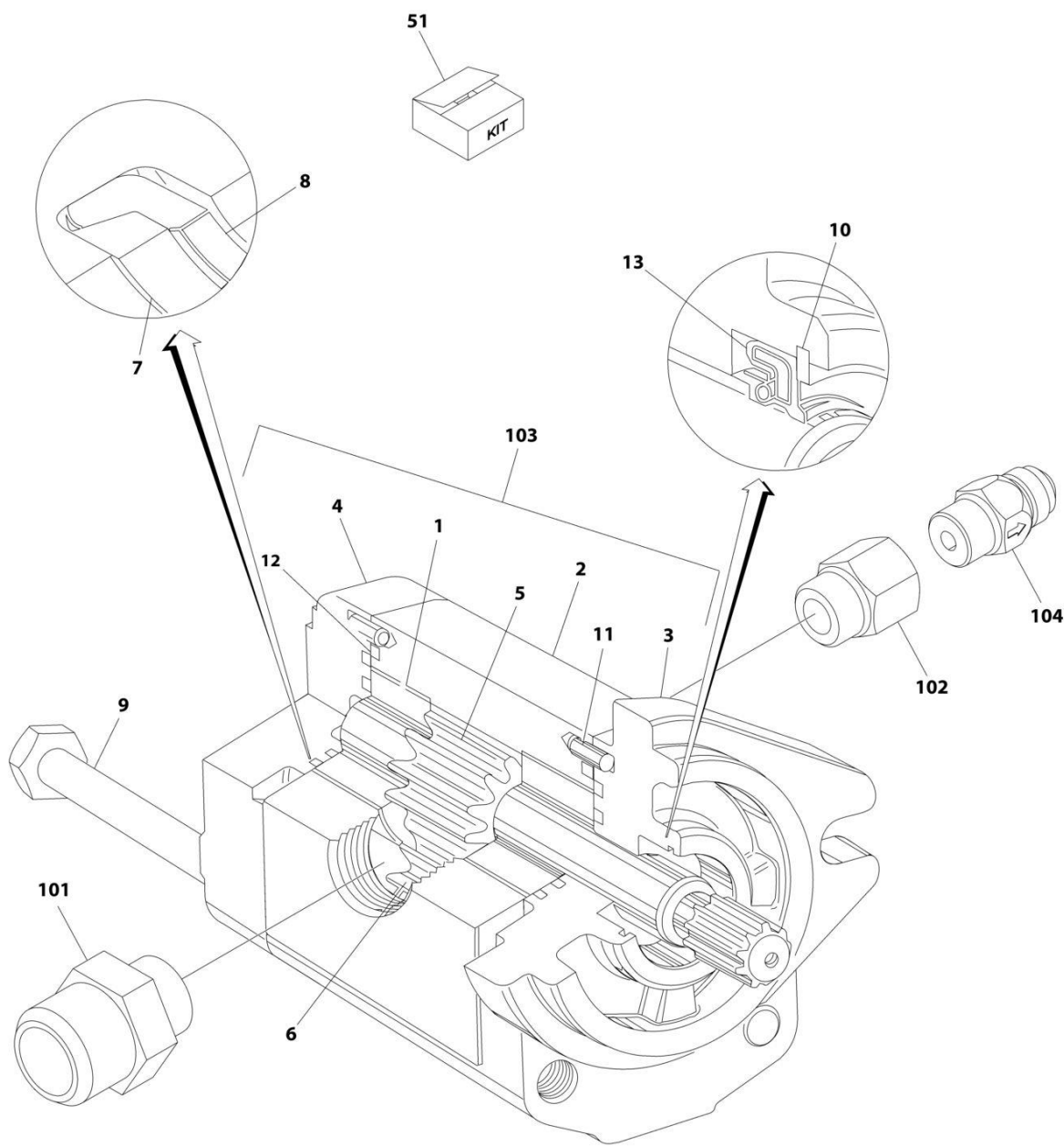
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-22. BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235949	Ref	BRACKET ASSEMBLY - FUEL PUMP AND FILTER (DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE)	A
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
3	0721006	4	Bolt #10 x 3/4	
4	3311001	4	Nut #10	
5	3311605	2	Nut 3/8	
6	4711000	8	Washer #10	
7	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
8	8405006	2	Clamp	
9	1001141870	1	Plate, Fuel Pump Mount	
10	1001142501	1	Fitting, Elbow Barbed	
11	1001154405	1.5 ft /0.4m	Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-23. GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY



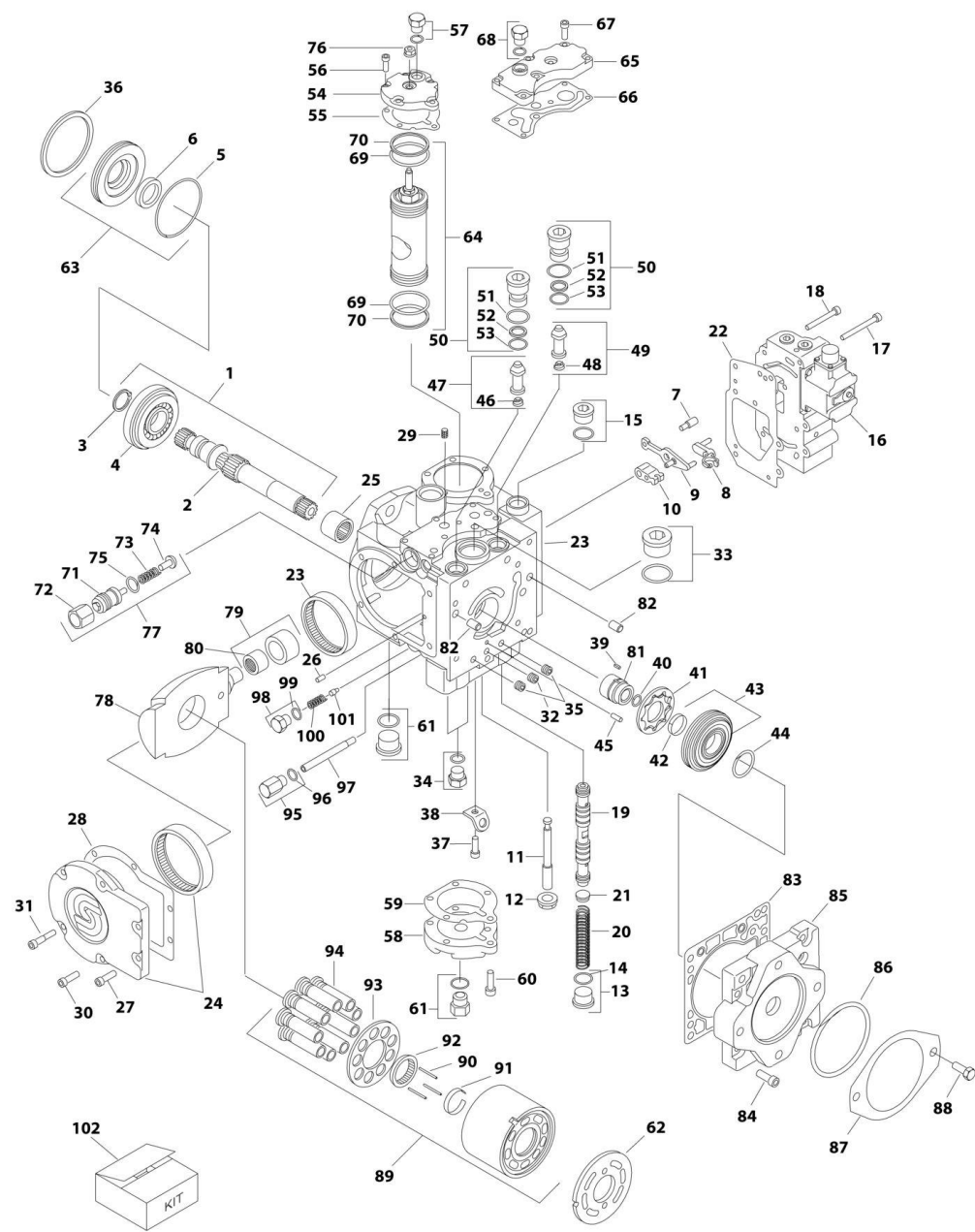
ART_3600242

FIGURE 3-23. GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	3600242	Ref	GEAR PUMP ASSEMBLY	B
1	7010105	2	Bearing/Bushing	
2	See Note	NSS	Housing (Note: Use Item 3600242)	
3	See Note	NSS	Flange (Note: Use Item 3600242)	
4	7010103	1	Cover	
5	7012987	1	Gear, Drive	
6	7012988	1	Gear, Idler	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Anti-Extrusion (Note: Use Item 51)	
8	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 51)	
9	See Note	4	Bolt (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
10	7010104	1	Ring, Retaining	
11	See Note	NSS	Pin, Dowel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
12	See Note	NSS	Seal, O-Ring (Note: Use Item 51)	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Shaft (Note: Use Item 51)	
51	7007489	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 7, 8, 12 & 13)	
	3600395	Ref	GEAR PUMP AND FITTING ASSEMBLY	
101	2220376	1	Fitting, Straight	
102	2220810	1	Fitting, Reducer	
103	3600242	1	Pump (Includes Items 1 - 13)	
104	4640744	1	Fitting, Check Valve	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-24. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (FRONT)



ART_1001189237

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-24. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189237	Ref	PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (FRONT)	B
1	7021240	1	Shaft Assembly (Includes Items 2-4)	
2	7021237	1	Shaft	
3	7021238	1	Ring, Retaining	
4	7021239	1	Bearing, Roller	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Use Item 102)	
7	70005245	1	Screw	
8	7022331	1	Link, Control Summing	
9	7022332	1	Link, Control Feedback	
10	7022333	1	Link, Neutral Adjust	
11	70005246	1	Screw, Neutral Adjust	
12	See Note	NSS	Nut, Seal (Use Item 102)	
13	70005247	1	Plug (Includes Item 14)	
14	7022322	1	O-Ring	
15	7022321	1	Plug Assembly	
16	70005248	1	Controller, Electrical	
17	70005249	4	Screw M6 x 50	
18	70005250	3	Screw M6 x 60	
19	7022336	1	Spool Assembly	
20	70005251	1	Spring	
21	70005252	1	Adapter	
22	7022338	1	Gasket, Control	
23	7023999	1	Housing Assembly (Includes Items 25, 29, 32 & 35)	
24	7021248	1	Side Cover Assembly	
25	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
26	70005253	1	Pin	
27	70004890	2	Screw M6 x 20	
28	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Side Cover (Use Item 102)	
29	70005254	1	Screen, Filter	
30	70004892	2	Screw M6 x 30	
31	70004892	2	Screw M6 x 30	
32	70005255	1	Plug	
33	7007419	2	Plug Assembly	
34	7007420	2	Plug	
35	70005255	2	Plug	
36	7021257	1	Ring, Retaining	
37	70004890	1	Screw	
38	7022340	1	Bracket, Lifting	
39	70004893	1	Key	
40	7022341	1	Ring, Retaining	
41	7022343	1	Gerotor Assembly	
42	7021259	1	Bearing, Journal	
43	70004894	1	Gerotor Cover Assembly (Includes Item 42)	
44	7021262	1	O-Ring	
45	70005257	1	Pin	
46	7024800	1	Spring	
47	70005258	1	Valve, SCR (Includes Item 46)	
48	7024800	1	Spring	
49	70005259	1	Valve, SCR (Includes Item 48)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

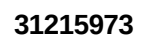
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	See Note	NSS	Bypass Valve Assembly (Use Item 102)	
51	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
52	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Use Item 102)	
53	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
54	70005260	1	Cover, Servo	
55	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Servo Cover (Use Item 102)	
56	70004892	5	Screw	
57	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
58	7021268	1	Cover, Servo	
59	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Servo Cover (Use Item 102)	
60	70004892	5	Screw	
61	7007420	2	Plug Assembly	
62	7021281	1	Plate, Valve	
63	70004896	1	Seal Kit - Shaft (Includes Items 5 & 6)	
64	7022351	1	Servo Piston Kit (Includes Items 69 & 70)	
65	7021285	1	Adapter, Remote Filter	
66	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Filter Adapter (Use Item 102)	
67	70004892	7	Screw	
68	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
69	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
70	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Use Item 102)	
71	7022346	1	Adjuster	
72	7021290	1	Nut	
73	7022347	1	Spring	
74	70004901	1	Poppet	
75	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
76	See Note	NSS	Nut, Seal (Use Item 102)	
77	70005261	1	Relief Valve, Charge (Includes Items 71-75)	
78	70005262	1	Swash Plate	
79	7021234	1	Cam Follower Bearing Assembly (Includes Item 80)	
80	70005263	1	Bearing, Needle	
81	70005264	1	Coupling	
82	7001481	2	Pin	
83	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Charge Pump (Use Item 102)	
84	70004906	8	Screw	
85	70005265	1	Cover, Charge Pump	
86	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 102)	
87	7021229	1	Cover, Flange	
88	7024806	2	Screw	
89	70004909	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 90-94)	
90	7021275	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
91	7021276	1	Retainer, Pin	
92	7021277	1	Guide, Retainer	
93	7021278	1	Retainer, Slipper	
94	70004911	9	Piston Assembly	
95	70005266	1	Plug (Includes Item 96)	
96	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
97	70005267	1	Spool, Loop Flushing	
98	70005268	1	Plug (Includes Item 99)	
99	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 102)	
100	70005269	1	Spring	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	70005270	1	Poppet	
102	70004899	1	Seal Kit - Complete (Includes Items 5, 6, 12, 28, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 59, 66, 70, 75, 76, 83, 86, 96 & 99)	

224

400SC_460SJC



ART_1001189236

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-25. PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (REAR)

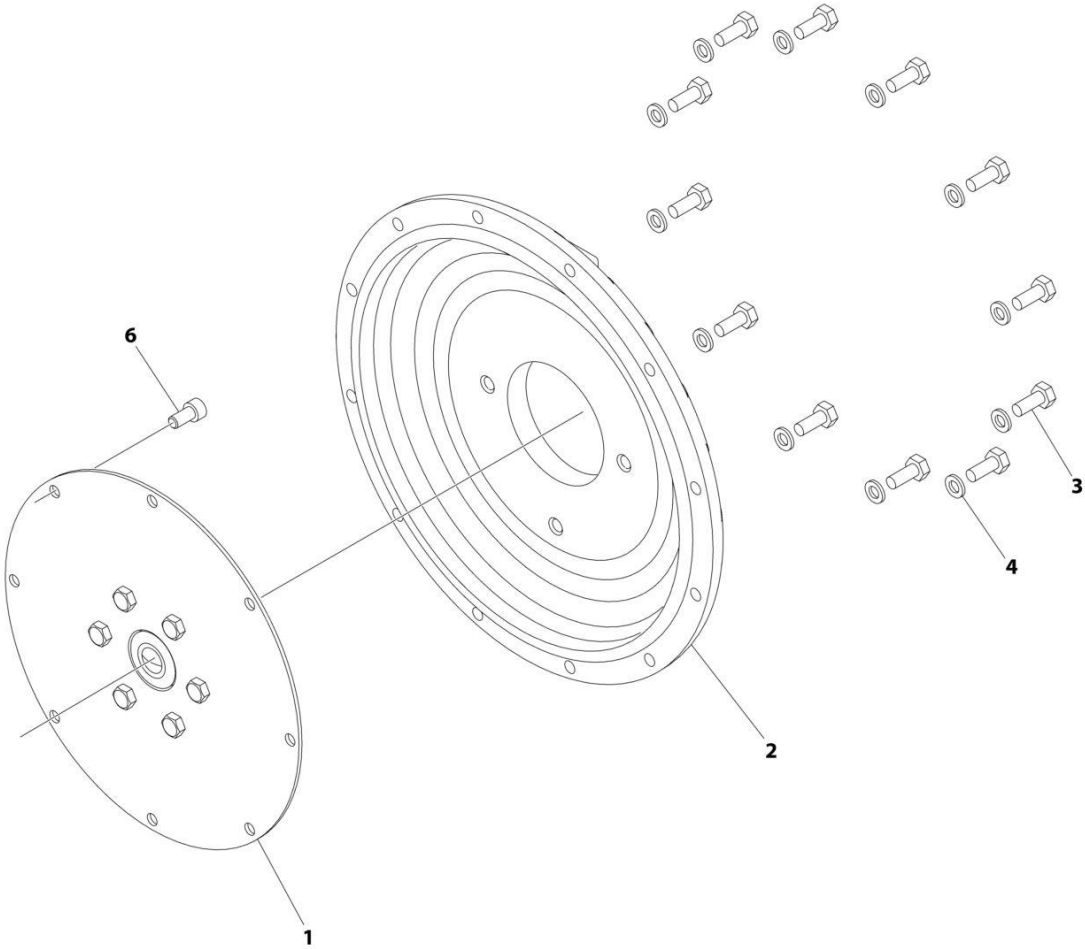
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189236	Ref	PISTON PUMP ASSEMBLY (REAR)	D
1	7022355	1	Shaft Assembly (Includes Items 2-4)	
2	70005271	1	Shaft	
3	7021238	1	Ring, Retaining	
4	7021239	1	Bearing, Roller	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Lip (Use Item 100)	
7	70005245	1	Screw	
8	7022331	1	Link, Control Summing	
9	7022332	1	Link, Control Feedback	
10	7022333	1	Link, Neutral Adjust	
11	70005246	1	Screw, Neutral Adjust	
12	See Note	NSS	Nut, Seal (Use Item 100)	
13	70005247	1	Plug (Includes Item 14)	
14	7022322	1	O-Ring	
15	7022321	1	Plug Assembly	
16	70005248	1	Controller, Electrical	
17	70005249	4	Screw M6 x 50	
18	70005250	3	Screw M6 x 60	
19	7022336	1	Spool Assembly	
20	70005251	1	Spring	
21	70005252	1	Adapter	
22	7022338	1	Gasket, Control	
23	See Note	1	Housing Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Rear Pump Assembly)	
24	7021248	1	Side Cover Assembly	
25	7021249	1	Bearing, Needle	
26	70005253	1	Pin	
27	70004890	2	Screw M6 x 20	
28	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Side Cover (Use Item 100)	
29	70004892	4	Screw M6 x 30	
30	70005254	1	Screen, Filter	
31	70005255	1	Plug	
32	7007419	2	Plug Assembly	
33	7007420	2	Plug	
34	70005255	2	Plug	
35	7021257	1	Ring, Retaining	
36	70004890	1	Screw	
37	7022340	1	Bracket, Lifting	
38	7007419	2	Plug Assembly (Not Shown)	
39	70004893	1	Key	
40	7022341	1	Ring, Retaining	
41	7022357	1	Spacer	
42	7021259	1	Bearing, Journal	
43	70004894	1	Gerotor Cover Assembly (Includes Item 42)	
44	7021262	1	O-Ring	
45	70005257	1	Pin	
46	7024800	1	Spring	
47	70005258	1	Valve, SCR (Includes Item 46)	
48	7024800	1	Spring	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
49	70005259	1	Valve, SCR (Includes Item 48)	
50	See Note	NSS	Bypass Valve Assembly (Use Item 100)	
51	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
52	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Use Item 100)	
53	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
54	70005260	1	Cover, Servo	
55	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Servo Cover (Use Item 100)	
56	70004892	5	Screw	
57	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
58	7021268	1	Cover, Servo	
59	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Servo Cover (Use Item 100)	
60	70004892	5	Screw	
61	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
62	7021281	1	Plate, Valve	
63	See Note	1	Seal Kit - Shaft (Use Item 100)	
64	See Note	1	Servo Piston Kit (Use Item 100)	
65	7022358	1	Plug Assembly (Not Shown)	
66	7007420	1	Plug Assembly	
67	7007420	1	Plug Assembly (Not Shown)	
68	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
69	See Note	NSS	Ring, Piston (Use Item 100)	
70	7022346	1	Adjuster	
71	7021290	1	Nut	
72	7022347	1	Spring	
73	70004901	1	Poppet	
74	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
75	See Note	NSS	Nut, Seal (Use Item 100)	
76	70005262	1	Swash Plate	
77	7021234	1	Cam Follower Bearing Assembly (Includes Item 78)	
78	70005263	1	Bearing, Needle	
79	70004905	1	Coupling	
80	7001481	2	Pin	
81	See Note	NSS	Gasket, Charge Pump (Use Item 100)	
82	70004906	8	Screw	
83	70004907	1	Cover, Charge Pump	
84	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 100)	
87	70004909	1	Cylinder Block Kit (Includes Items 88-92)	
88	70004910	3	Pin, Slipper Hold Down	
89	7021276	1	Retainer, Pin	
90	7021277	1	Guide, Retainer	
91	7021278	1	Retainer, Slipper	
92	70004911	9	Piston Assembly	
93	70005266	1	Plug (Includes Item 94)	
94	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
95	70005267	1	Spool, Loop Flushing	
96	70005268	1	Plug (Includes Item 97)	
97	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
98	70005269	1	Spring	
99	70005270	1	Poppet	
100	70004899	1	Seal Kit - Complete (Includes Items 5, 6, 12, 28, 50, 52, 53, 55, 59, 63, 64, 68, 69, 74, 75, 81, 84, 94 & 97)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-26. PUMP COUPLING KIT



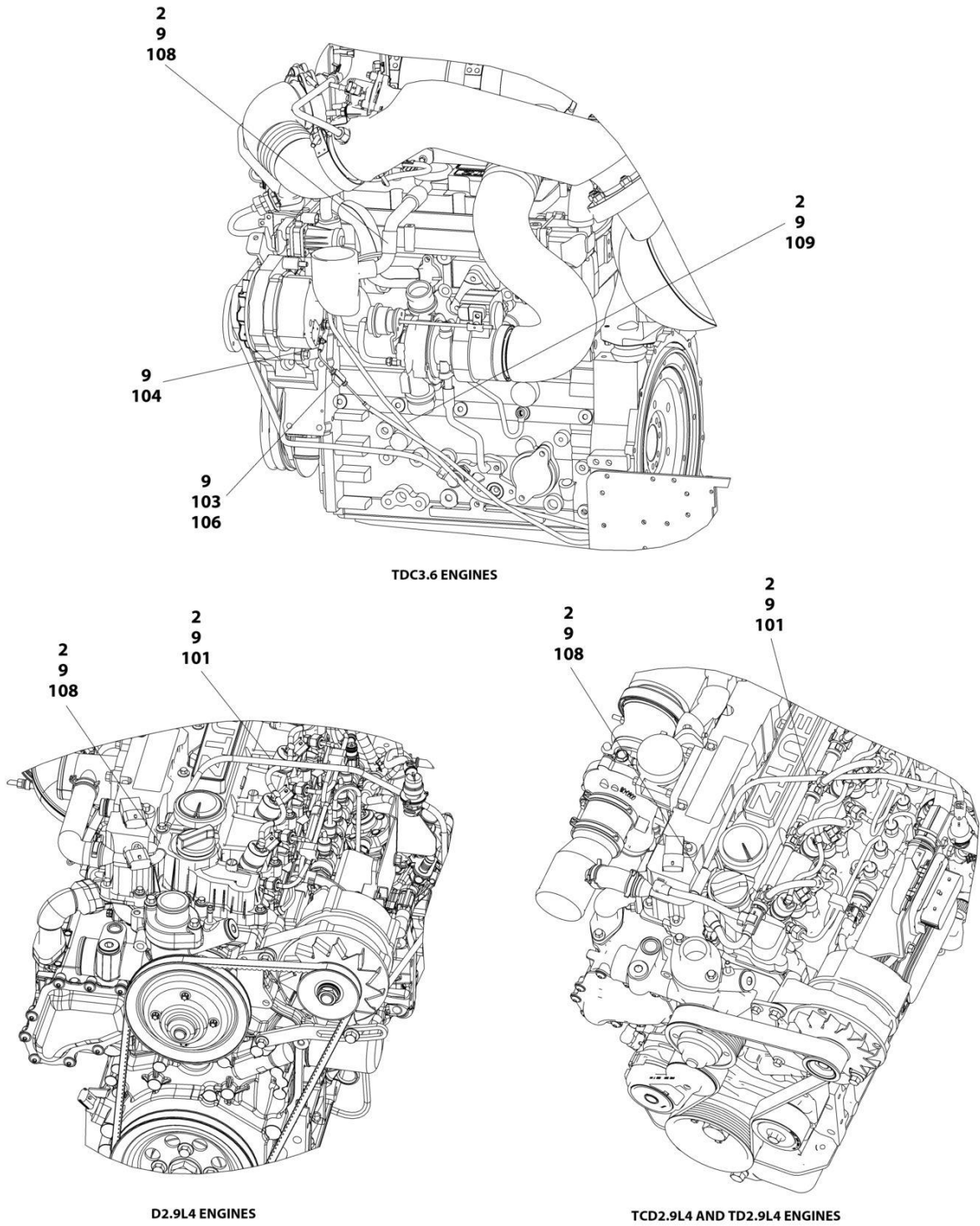
ART_2902065

FIGURE 3-26. PUMP COUPLING KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902065	Ref	PUMP COUPLING KIT	L
1	70000793	1	Coupling, Hayes	
2	See Note	NSS	Plate, Pump Adapter (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
3	See Note	NSS	Bolt M10 x 30 Grade 10.9 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
4	See Note	NSS	Washer M10 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	
6	See Note	NSS	Bolt M10 x 20 Grade 10.9 (Note: Use p/n 2902065)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-27. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE



ART_1001233763

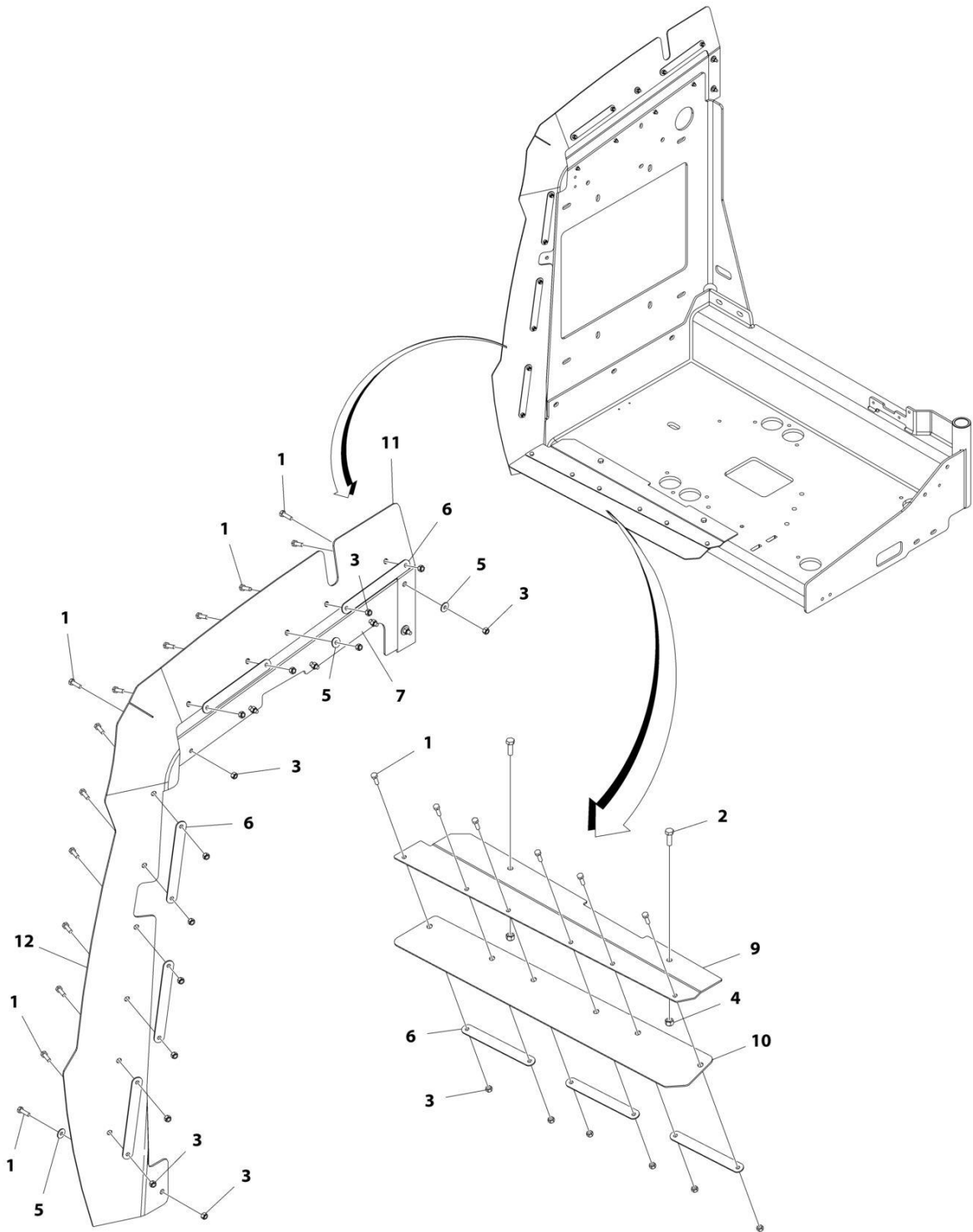
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-27. BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE WITH ARCTIC PACKAGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233763	Ref	BREATHER HEATER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ ENGINES	D
2	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap	C
9	1001243895	1	Breather Heater Harness	
101	2820035	AR	Insulation	
103	2400060	1	Fuseholder with Cover	
104	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
105	4460722	1	Terminal, Ring (Not Shown)	
106	1001196634	1	Fuse - 2 Amp	
108	1001232842	1	Breather Heater Kit	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-28. ENGINE Baffle INSTALLATION



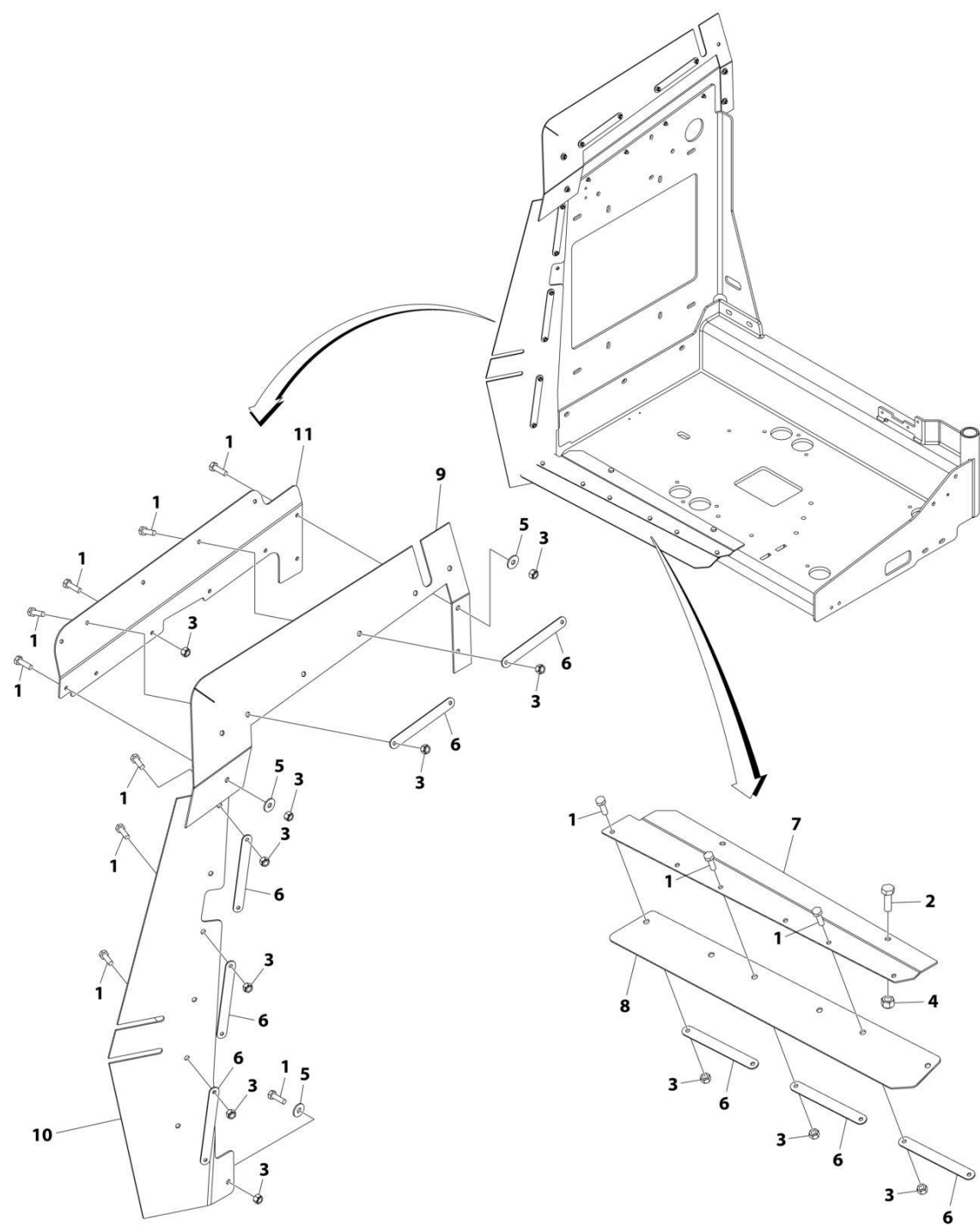
ART_1001170662

FIGURE 3-28. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170662	Ref	ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION	F
1	0760610	24	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	3290605	24	Nut M6 x 1	
4	3290805	2	Nut M8 x 1.25	
5	4811702	4	Washer M6	
6	1001167164	8	Plate, Support	
7	1001170650	1	Bracket	
9	1001170663	1	Bracket	
10	1001170664	1	Seal	
11	1001211877	1	Seal	
12	1001211878	1	Seal	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-29. ENGINE Baffle INSTALLATION - STEEL



ART_1001223454

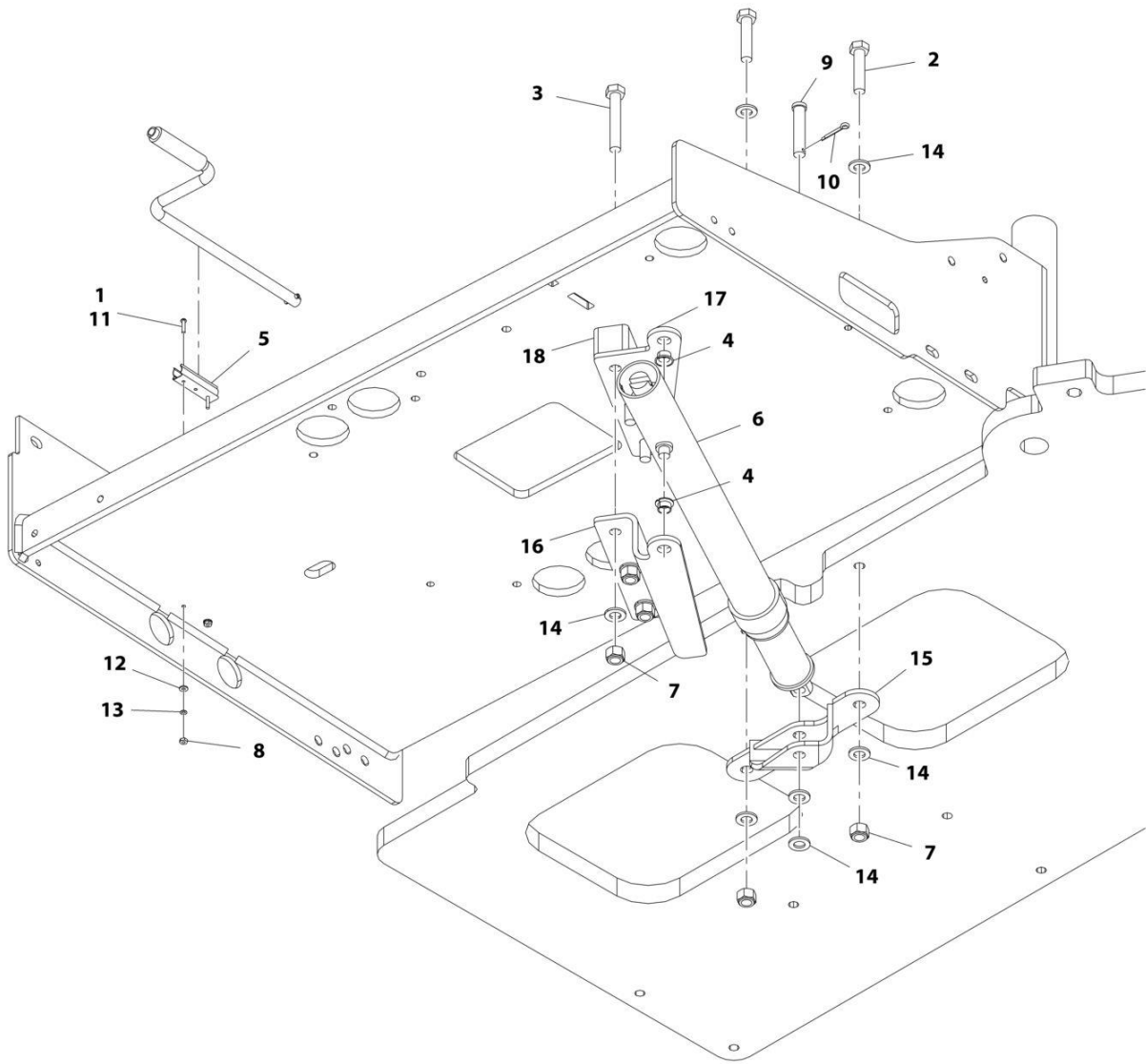
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-29. ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION - STEEL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001223454	Ref	STEEL HOOD ENGINE BAFFLE INSTALLATION	A
1	0760610	25	Bolt M6 x 20	
2	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
3	3290605	25	Nut M6 x 1	
4	3290805	2	Nut M8 x 1.25	
5	4811702	5	Washer M6	
6	1001167164	8	Plate, Support	
7	1001170663	1	Bracket	
8	1001170664	1	Seal	
9	1001223309	1	Seal	
10	1001223310	1	Seal	
11	1001223328	1	Bracket	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-30. ENGINE TRAY JACK



ART_1001164202

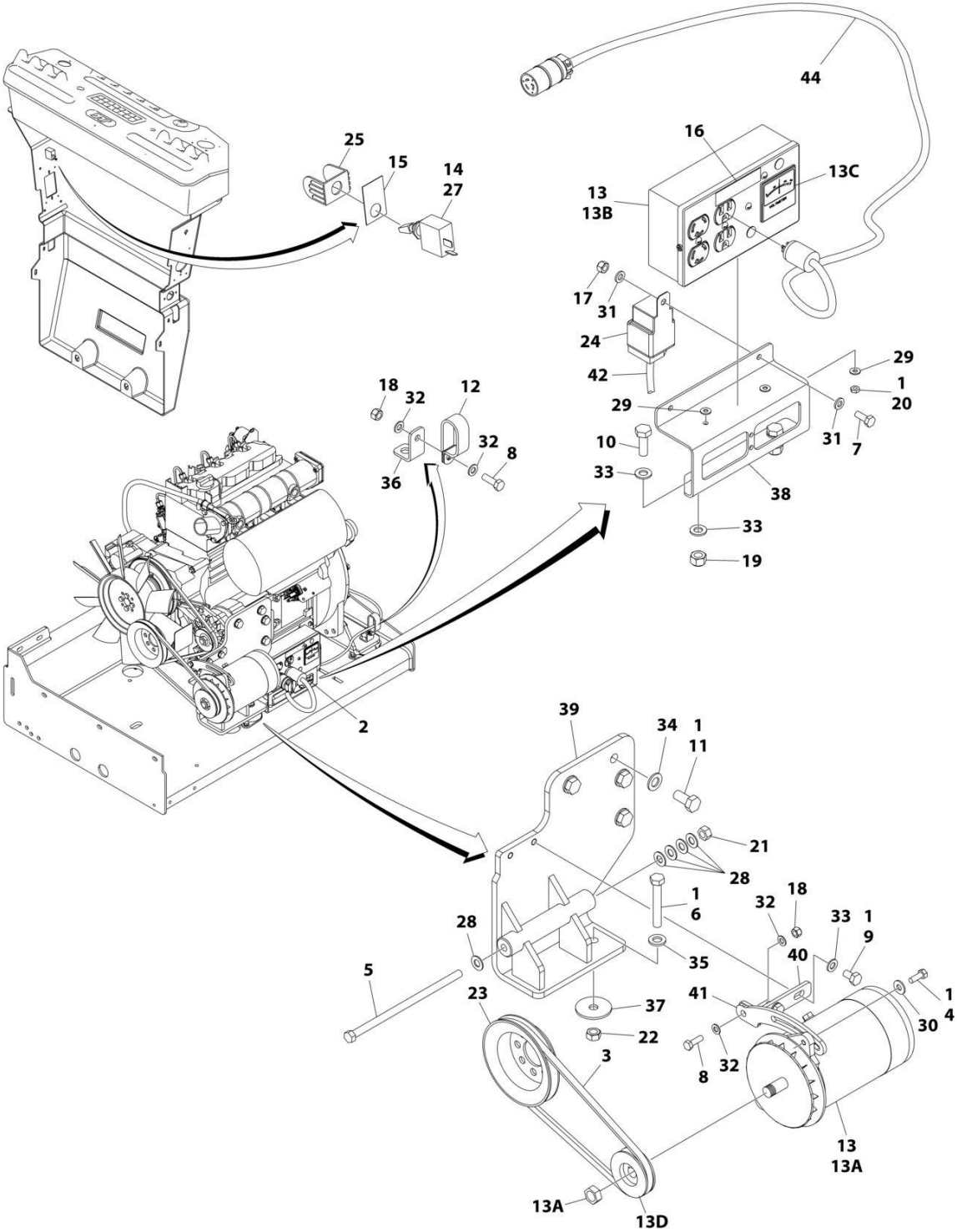
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-30. ENGINE TRAY JACK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001164202	Ref	ENGINE TRAY JACK	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701219	2	Bolt M12 x 55	
3	0701223	AR	Bolt M12 x 75	
3	0701224	AR	Bolt M12 x 80	
4	0962051	2	Bearing	
5	1380147	1	Clip	
6	2840016	1	Screw Jack Assembly	
6	7024598	1	Handle	
6	7016322	1	Wiper	
7	3291205	5	Nut M12 x 1.75	
8	3310601	2	Nut #6	
9	3430820	1	Pin, Clevis	
10	3450404	1	Pin, Cotter	
11	3910610	2	Screw 6 x 5/8	
12	4750600	2	Washer #6	
13	4770600	2	Washer Star #6	
14	4812100	9	Washer M12	
15	1001166894	1	Support, Engine Tray Jack	
16	1001175073	1	Support, Engine Tray Jack	
17	1001175074	1	Support, Engine Tray Jack	
18	1001175075	1	Shim	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-31. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)



ART_1001180798

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-31. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)

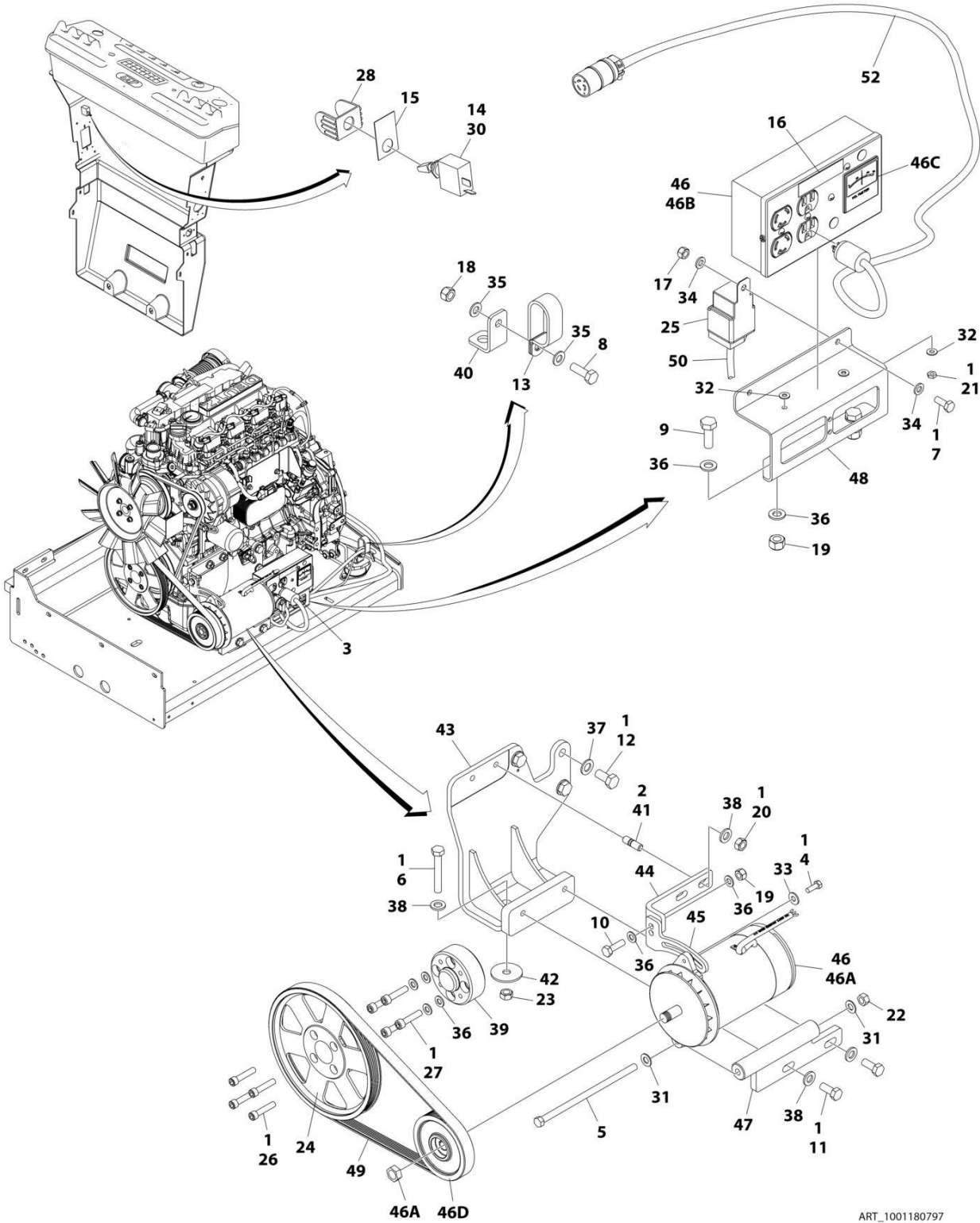
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180798	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
3	0480122	1	Belt	
4	0641507	1	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
6	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
7	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
8	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761009	2	Bolt M10 x 18	
10	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
11	0771414	4	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
12	1321716	1	Clamp	
13	2460055	1	Generator and Control Box Assembly	
13A	7012558	1	Generator	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Generators come standard with p/n 3580134 pulley. This pulley may not be correct for all applications. Refer to pulley options below.	
13A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	
13A	7012513	3	Cap, Brush Holder	
13A	7020108	4	Brush	
13A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
13A	7012514	1	Fan	
13A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
13A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
13A	7020190	1	Bearing	
13B	7019680	1	Box, Control	
13B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard	
13B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock	
13B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
13B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
13B	4460961	1	Connector - 4 Position	
13B	4460705	4	Pin, Male	
13B	4460321	1	Connector - 4 Position (Note: Mate to p/n 4460961 Purchase Separately)	
13B	4460268	3	Socket, Female (Note: Mate to p/n 4460705 Purchase Separately)	
13C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
13D	3580276	1	Pulley	
13D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
14	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
15	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
17	3290605	1	Nut M6	
18	3290805	2	Nut M8	
19	3291005	2	Nut M10	
20	3311001	2	Nut #10	
21	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
22	3331211	1	Nut M12	
23	3580158	1	Pulley	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
24	3740080	1	Relay	
25	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
26	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
27	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
28	4711700	5	Washer 7/16	
29	4751000	4	Washer #10	
30	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
31	4811700	2	Washer M6	
32	4811900	4	Washer M8	
33	4812000	6	Washer M10	
34	4812200	4	Washer M14	
35	5241200	1	Washer M12 Hardened	
36	1001148641	1	Bracket	
37	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
38	1001183477	1	Support	
39	1001184637	1	Mount, Engine	
40	1001184644	1	Support	
41	1001184645	1	Bracket	
42	1001187522	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
43	1001188731	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
43	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
44	1001182296	1	Harness, Inverter	
44	1060494	10 ft/3.5m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
44	4460134	1	Receptacle, Female	
44	4460138	1	Plug, Male	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-32. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-32. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)

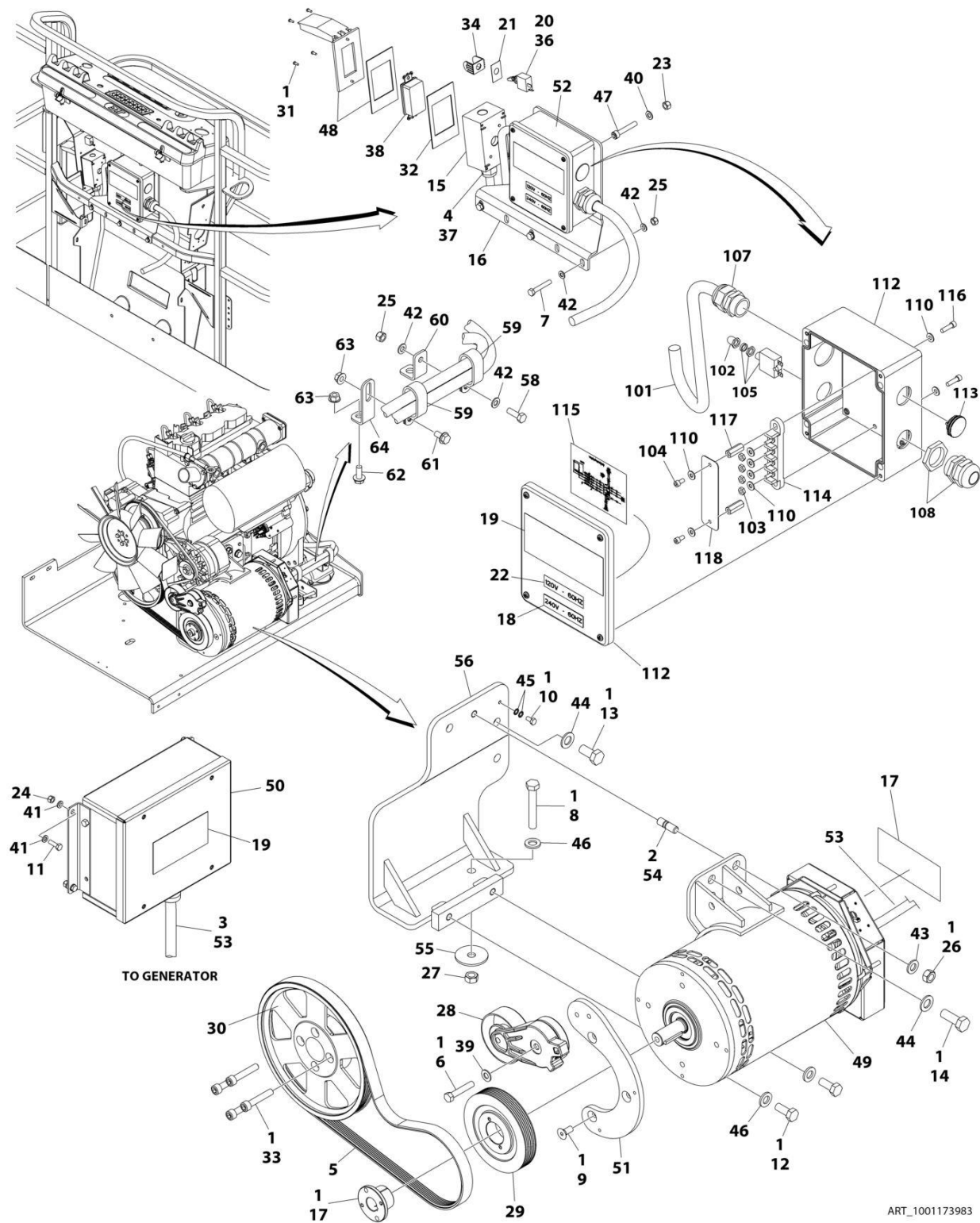
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001180797	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 2500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0641507	1	Bolt 5/16 x 7/8	
5	0641772	1	Bolt 7/16 x 9	
6	0711224	AR	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
7	0760608	1	Bolt M6 x 16	
8	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
9	0761014	2	Bolt M10 x 30	
10	0761015	1	Bolt M10 x 35	
11	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
12	0771414	3	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	1321716	1	Clamp	
14	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
15	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
16	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
17	3290605	1	Nut M6	
18	3290805	1	Nut M8	
19	3291005	3	Nut M10	
20	3291201	2	Nut M12	
21	3311001	2	Nut #10	
22	3311705	1	Nut 7/16	
23	3331211	AR	Nut M12	
24	3580320	1	Pulley	
25	3740080	1	Relay	
26	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
27	4032014	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
28	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
29	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
30	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
31	4711700	2	Washer 7/16	
32	4751000	4	Washer #10	
33	4751500	1	Washer 5/16	
34	4811700	2	Washer M6	
35	4811900	2	Washer M8	
36	4812000	AR	Washer M10	
37	4812200	AR	Washer M14	
38	5241200	AR	Washer M12 Hardened	
39	1001135679	1	Adapter	
40	1001148641	1	Bracket	
41	1001155041	2	Stud	
42	1001168018	AR	Washer, Snubbing	
43	1001168207	Ref	Support	
44	1001179836	1	Mount, Upper Generator	
45	1001179837	1	Arm Adjustment	
46	1001180001	1	Generator	
46A	7026199	1	Armature with Slip Rings	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
46A	7012513	3	Cap, Brush Holder	
46A	7020108	4	Brush	
46A	7020109	4	Holder, Brush	
46A	7012514	1	Fan	
46A	7020110	1	Bell, Front	
46A	7020111	1	Bell, Rear	
46A	7020190	1	Bearing	
46B	7019680	1	Box, Control	
46B	4460190	1	Receptacle, Standard	
46B	4460027	1	Receptacle, Twistlock	
46B	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit	
46B	3520028	1	Plug, Hole	
46B	4460961	1	Connector - 4 Position	
46B	4460705	4	Pin, Male	
46B	4460321	1	Connector - 4 Position (Note: Mate to p/n 4460961 Purchase Separately)	
46B	4460268	3	Socket, Female (Note: Mate to p/n 4460705 Purchase Separately)	
46C	2420203	1	Voltmeter	
46D	1001179893	1	Pulley	
46D	7027887	1	Key, Woodruff	
47	1001181243	1	Mount, Lower Generator	
48	1001183477	1	Support	
49	1001148138	1	Belt	
50	1001187522	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
51	1001188731	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
51	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
52	1001182296	1	Harness, Inverter	
52	1060494	10 ft/3.5m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
52	4460134	1	Receptacle, Female	
52	4460138	1	Plug, Male	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-33. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)



ART_1001173983

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-33. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPEC)

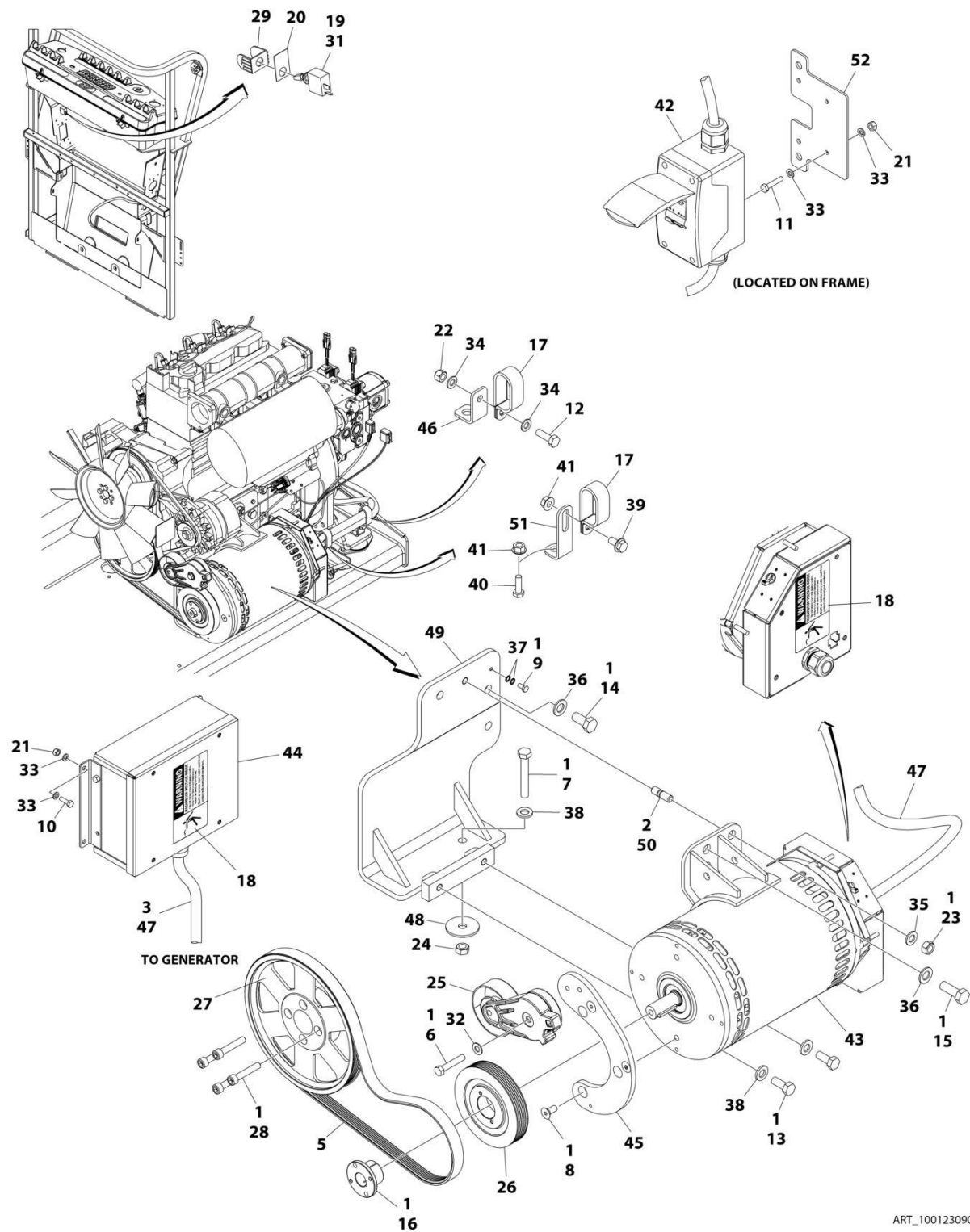
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173983	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0480128	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
10	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
11	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
12	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
13	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
14	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
15	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
16	0902888	1	Bracket	
17	0962520	1	Bushing	
18	1705374	1	Decal - 240V-60Hz	
19	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
20	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
21	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
22	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
23	3290505	4	Nut M5	
24	3290605	4	Nut M6	
25	3290805	4	Nut M8	
26	3291201	2	Nut M12	
27	3331211	1	Nut M12	
28	3580317	1	Pulley	
29	3580318	1	Pulley	
30	3580320	1	Pulley	
31	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
32	3960422	1	Gasket	
33	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
34	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
35	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
36	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
37	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
38	4460346	1	Receptacle	
39	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
40	4811600	4	Washer M5	
41	4811700	8	Washer M6	
42	4811900	8	Washer M8	
43	4812100	1	Washer M12	
44	4812200	3	Washer M14	
45	4871700	2	Washer M6	
46	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
47	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
49	1001129858	1	Generator	
49	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
49	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
49	70001966	1	Bearing	
49	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
49	70004171	1	Key	
49	70004676	1	Rotor	
49	70004684	1	Stator	
49	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
49	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
49	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
49	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
50	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
50	70006552	1	Capacitor	
50	70006553	1	Relay	
51	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
52	1001152457	1	Generator Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown)	
53	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
54	1001196382	1	Stud	
55	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
56	1001173925	1	Mount	
57	1001175631	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
57	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
58	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1321716	2	Clamp	
60	1001148641	1	Bracket	
61	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
62	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
63	5260800	2	Nut M8	
64	1001223122	1	Support	
	1001152457	Ref	GENERATOR JUNCTION BOX COMPONENTS	
101	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
102	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
103	3311001	4	Nut #10	
104	3900300	2	Screw	
105	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
107	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
108	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
110	4711000	8	Washer #10	
112	1001152456	1	Box, Junction	
113	1001152525	1	Plug	
114	1001152530	1	Terminal, Block	
115	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring Diagram	
116	3900267	2	Screw	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
118	1001158363	1	Cover, Terminal Block	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-34. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT AND CE(LRC) SPECS)



ART_1001230908

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-34. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT AND CE(LRC) SPECS)

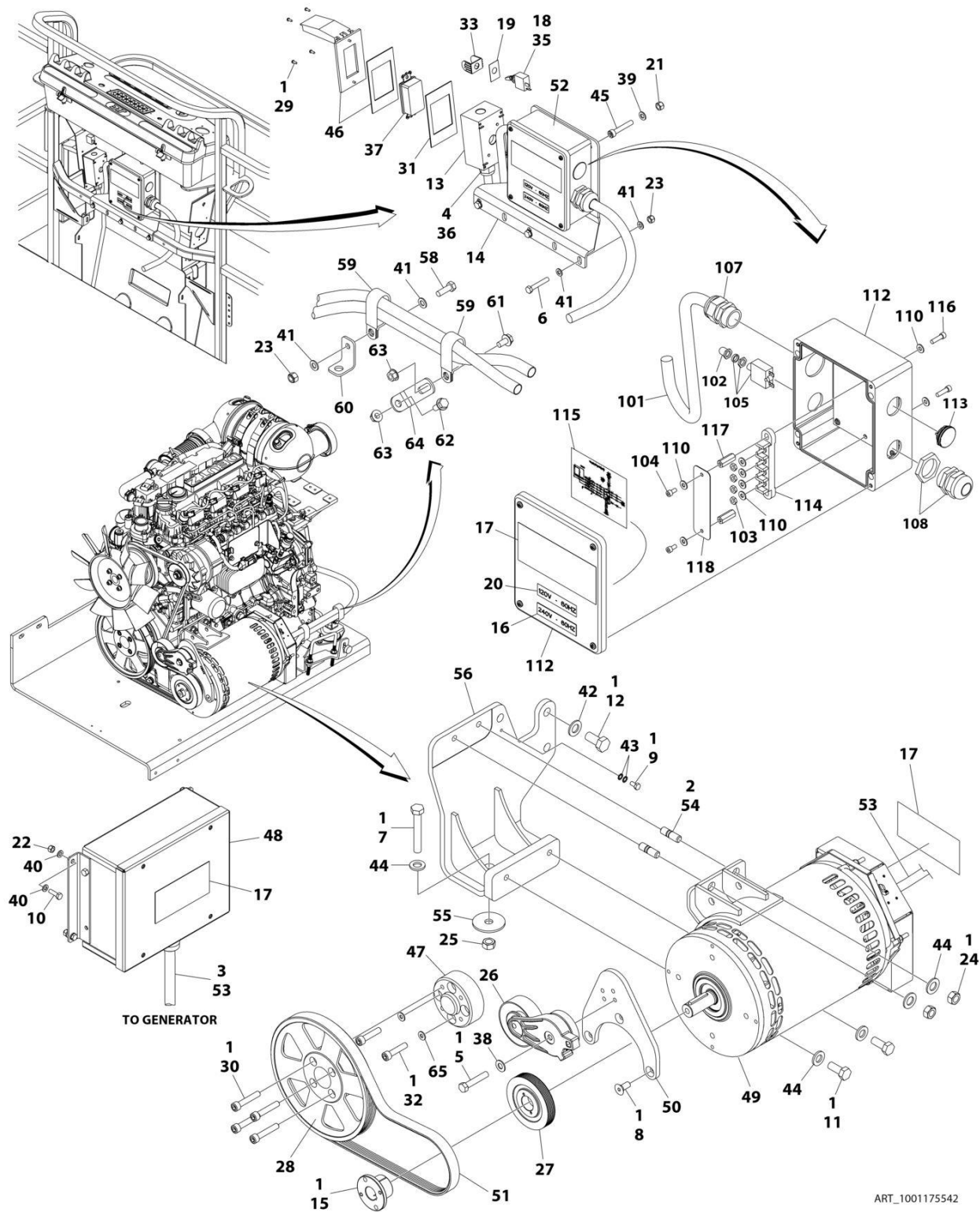
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230908	Ref	4000W/50Hz GENERATOR INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant (Not Shown)	
5	0480126	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
8	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0760614	2	Bolt M6 x 30	
12	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
13	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
14	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
15	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
16	0962520	1	Bushing	
17	1321716	2	Clamp	
18	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
19	2820031	0.3 ft/ 0.1m	Heat Shrink	
20	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
21	3290605	6	Nut M6	
22	3290805	1	Nut M8	
23	3291201	1	Nut M12	
24	3331211	1	Nut M12	
25	3580317	1	Pulley	
26	3580319	1	Pulley	
27	3580320	1	Pulley	
28	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
29	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
30	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
31	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
32	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	4811700	12	Washer M6	
34	4811900	2	Washer M8	
35	4812100	1	Washer M12	
36	4812200	3	Washer M14	
37	4871700	2	Washer M6	
38	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
39	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
40	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
41	5260800	2	Flange Nut M8	
42	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (50Hz) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
43	1001138565	1	Generator Assembly	
43	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
43	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
43	70001966	1	Bearing	
43	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
43	70004171	1	Key	
43	70004676	1	Rotor	
43	70004677	1	Stator	
43	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
43	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
43	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
43	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
43	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
43	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
44	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
45	1001139357	1	Mount, Tensioner	
46	1001148641	1	Bracket	
47	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
48	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
49	1001173925	1	Mount	
50	1001196382	1	Stud	
51	1001223122	1	Support, P-Clamp	
52	1001230784	1	Bracket	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
101	4922641	1	Generator Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-35. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-35. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)

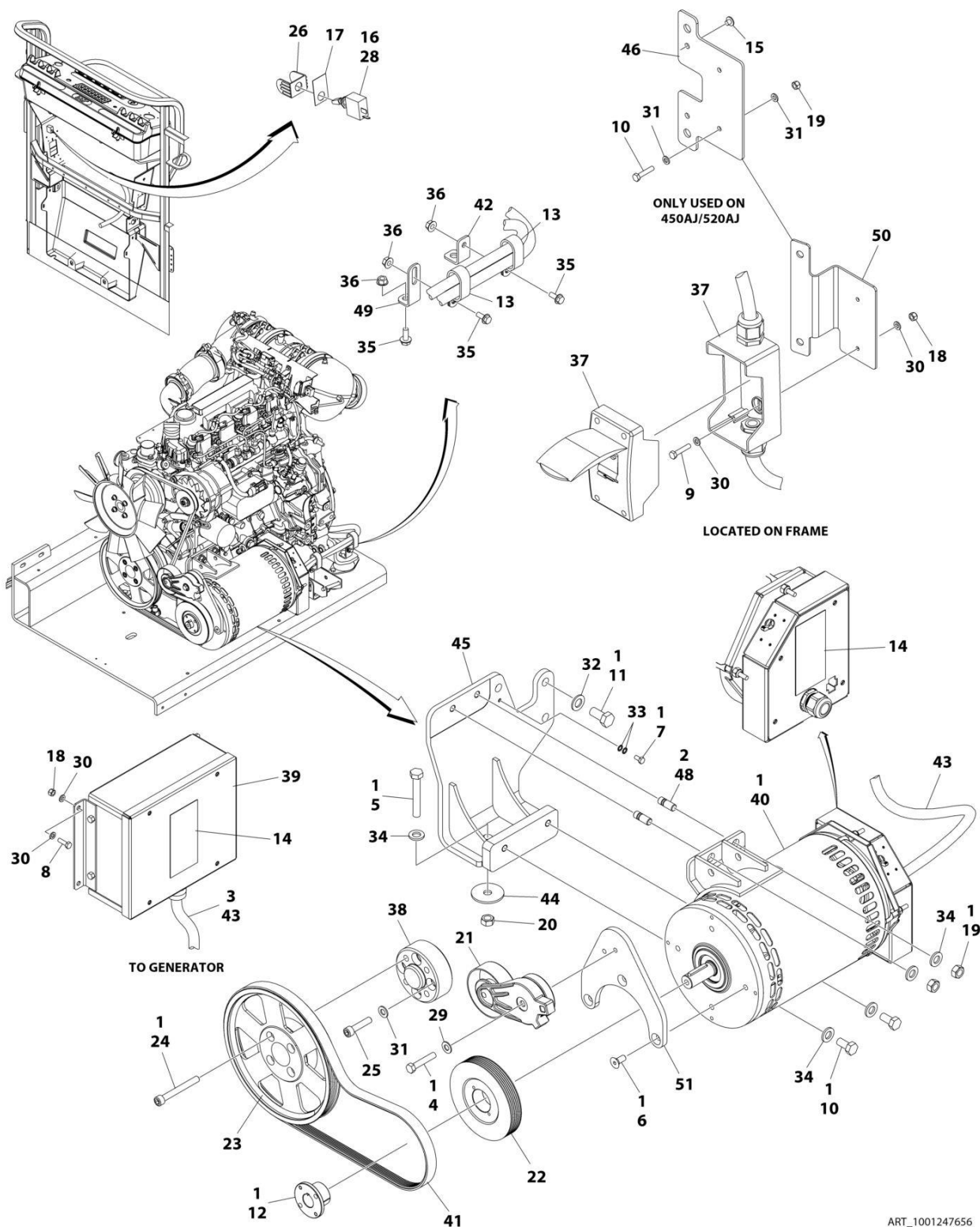
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175542	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
6	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
7	0711224	AR	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
8	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
12	0771414	AR	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
14	0902888	1	Bracket	
15	0962520	1	Bushing	
16	1705374	1	Decal - 240V-60Hz	
17	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
18	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
19	See Note	1	Nameplate (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
20	3251243	1	Nameplate 120V-60Hz	
21	3290505	4	Nut M5	
22	3290605	4	Nut M6	
23	3290805	4	Nut M8	
24	3291201	2	Nut M12	
25	3331211	AR	Nut M12	
26	3580317	1	Pulley	
27	3580318	1	Pulley	
28	3580320	1	Pulley	
29	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
30	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
31	3960422	1	Gasket	
32	4032014	4	Capscrew M10 x 50	
33	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
34	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
35	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
36	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
37	4460346	1	Receptacle	
38	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
39	4811600	4	Washer M5	
40	4811700	8	Washer M6	
41	4811900	8	Washer M8	
42	4812200	AR	Washer M14	
43	4871700	2	Washer M6	
44	5241200	AR	Washer M12 Hardened	
45	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
46	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
47	1001135679	1	Adapter	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
48	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
49	1001140346	1	Generator Assembly	
49	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
49	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
49	70001966	1	Bearing	
49	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
49	70004099	1	Key	
49	70004676	1	Rotor	
49	70004687	1	Stator	
49	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
49	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
49	70004685	1	Cover, Enclosure	
49	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
49	70004098	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
50	1001142643	1	Support	
51	1001142646	1	Belt	
52	1001152457	1	Generator Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-118 for Breakdown)	
53	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
54	1001196382	2	Stud	
55	1001168018	AR	Washer, Snubbing	
56	1001168207	Ref	Support	
57	1001175631	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
57	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
58	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
59	1321716	2	Clamp	
60	1001148641	1	Bracket	
61	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
62	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
63	5260800	2	Nut M8	
64	1001223122	1	Support	
65	4812000	4	Washer M10	
	1001152457	Ref	GENERATOR JUNCTION BOX COMPONENTS	
101	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical - 12/3	
102	3300396	1	Cover, Breaker	
103	3311001	4	Nut #10	
104	3900300	2	Screw	
105	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp	
107	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief (LH Side)	
108	4460426	1	Connector, Strain Relief (RH Side)	
110	4711000	8	Washer #10	
112	1001152456	1	Box, Junction	
113	1001152525	1	Plug	
114	1001152530	1	Terminal, Block	
115	1001153260	1	Decal - Wiring Diagram	
116	3900267	2	Screw	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
118	1001158363	1	Cover, Terminal Block	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-36. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE) (CE SPEC)



ART_1001247656

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-36. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE) (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247656	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 4000W/50HZ (DEUTZ (STAGE V) ENGINE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
5	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80	
6	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
7	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
8	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
9	0760614	2	Screw M6 x 30	
10	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
11	0771414	3	Bolt M14 x 30	
12	0962520	1	Bushing	
13	1321716	2	Clamp	
14	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
15	2080040	2	Fastener, Huck	
16	2820031	0.33 ft /0.10m	Heat Shrink	
17	3251102	1	Nameplate, Generator	
18	3290605	6	Nut M6	
19	3291201	2	Nut M12	
20	3331211	1	Nut M12	
21	3580317	1	Pulley	
22	3580319	1	Pulley	
23	1001260432	1	Pulley	
24	1001261085	4	Capscrew M10 x 85	
25	1001261045	4	Capscrew M10 x 45	
26	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
27	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
28	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
29	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
30	4811700	12	Washer M6	
31	4812000	4	Washer M14	
32	4812200	3	Washer M14	
33	4871700	2	Washer M6	
34	5241200	5	Washer M12 Hardened	
35	5250810	3	Bolt M8 x 20	
36	5260800	3	Nut M8	
37	1001096070	1	Breaker Box Kit (50Hz) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
38	1001135679	1	Adapter	
39	1001138566	1	Box, Control	
40	1001140347	1	Generator, 4000W/ 50HZ - Deutz Engine	
40	70003709	1	Ring, Retaining (External)	
40	70003708	1	Ring, Retaining (Internal)	
40	70001966	1	Bearing	
40	70004092	1	Endbell (Shaft End)	
40	70004099	1	Key	
40	70004676	1	Rotor	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
40	70004686	1	Stator	
40	70004678	1	Endbell (Rear)	
40	70004679	1	Cover, Endbell (Rear)	
40	70004680	1	Enclosure, Wiring	
40	70004681	1	Cover, Enclosure	
40	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
40	70004683	1	Connector, Strain Relief (Located on Enclosure Cover)	
41	1001148059	1	Belt, Generator	
42	1001148641	1	Bracket	
43	1001152532	1	Harness, Generator (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
44	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
45	1001168207	1	Support (Prior to PVC 2107)	
46	1001174158	1	Mount	
47	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
48	1001196382	2	Stud	
49	1001223122	1	Support	
50	1001230784	1	Bracket	
51	1001248190	1	Support	
		Ref	ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM COMPONENTS	
101	4922641	1	Generator Switch Harness (Not Shown)	

FIGURE 3-37. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-37. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173811	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/50HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant (Not Shown)	
5	0480126	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
12	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
14	0861572	1	Control Box Assembly	
14	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
14	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
14	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
14	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
15	0902888	1	Bracket	
16	0962520	1	Bushing	
17	2460048	1	Generator Assembly	
17	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
17	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
17	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
17	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
17	70002297	1	Stud	
17	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
17A	70004171	1	Key	
17B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
17B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
17B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
17C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
17D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
17E	70004169	1	Shroud	
17E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
17E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
17E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
17E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
17E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
17E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 39)	
17E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
17E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable Options (Not Shown)	
17E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel	
17E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
17F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
18	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

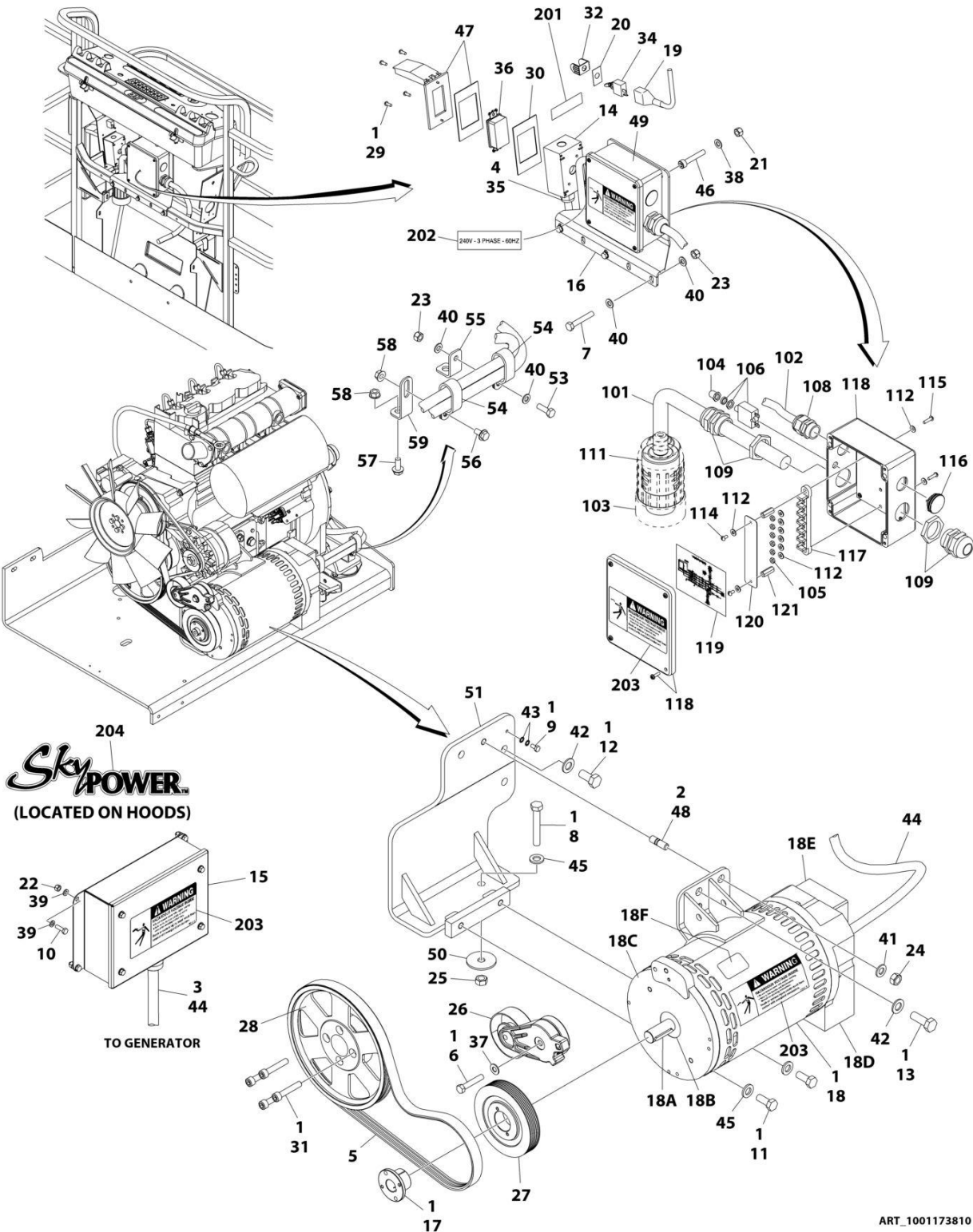
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	3252764	1	Nameplate	B
20	3290505	4	Nut M5	
21	3290605	4	Nut M6	
22	3290805	4	Nut M8	
23	3291201	1	Nut M12	
24	3331211	1	Nut M12	
25	3580317	1	Pulley	
26	3580319	1	Pulley	
27	3580320	1	Pulley	
28	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
29	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
30	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
31	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
32	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
33	4811600	4	Washer M5	
34	4811700	8	Washer M6	
35	4811900	8	Washer M8	
36	4812100	1	Washer M12	
37	4812200	3	Washer M14	
38	4871700	2	Washer M6	
39	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
39	4460225	1	Plug, Male 6 Position (Plugs into Generator)	
39	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (Use with 4460225)	
39	See Note	NSS	Seal, Plug (Use with 4460225)	
39	See Note	NSS	Seal, Interface (Use with 4460225)	
40	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
41	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
42	1001196382	1	Stud	
43	1001157525	1	Junction Box Assembly (See Items 101-117 for Breakdown)	
44	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
45	1001173925	1	Mount	
46	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
46	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
47	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
48	1321716	2	Clamp	
49	1001148641	1	Bracket	
50	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
51	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
52	5260800	2	Nut M8	
53	1001223122	1	Support	
54	1705489	2	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
	1001157525	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	
101	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
102	3311001	6	Nut #10	
103	3520189	1	Plug	
104	3520192	1	Plug	
105	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
106	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
107	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4711000	10	Flatwasher #10	
110	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
111	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	A
112	1001152525	1	Plug	
113	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
114	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
115	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
116	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
117	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272589	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	
201	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	
202	1705461	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 50Hz	
203	1705489	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-38. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-38. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE) (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173810	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60Hz (DEUTZ D2011 ENGINE)	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0480128	1	Belt	
6	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
7	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
8	0711224	1	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761214	2	Bolt M12 x 30	
12	0771414	2	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0771416	1	Bolt M14 x 40	
14	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
15	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
15	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
15	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
15	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
15	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
16	0902888	1	Bracket	
17	0962520	1	Bushing	
18	2460048	1	Generator Assembly	
18	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
18	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
18	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
18	70002088	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
18	70002297	1	Stud	
18	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
18A	70004171	1	Key	
18B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
18B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
18B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
18C	70001953	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
18D	70004169	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
18E	70004169	1	Shroud	
18E	See Note	NSS	Insulator, Endbell (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
18E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
18E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
18E	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
18E	70001696	1	Boot, Breaker (Not Shown)	
18E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 39)	
18E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
18E	7026188	1	Clamp, Cable Options (Not Shown)	
18E	70004169	1	Plate, End Panel	
18E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
18F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

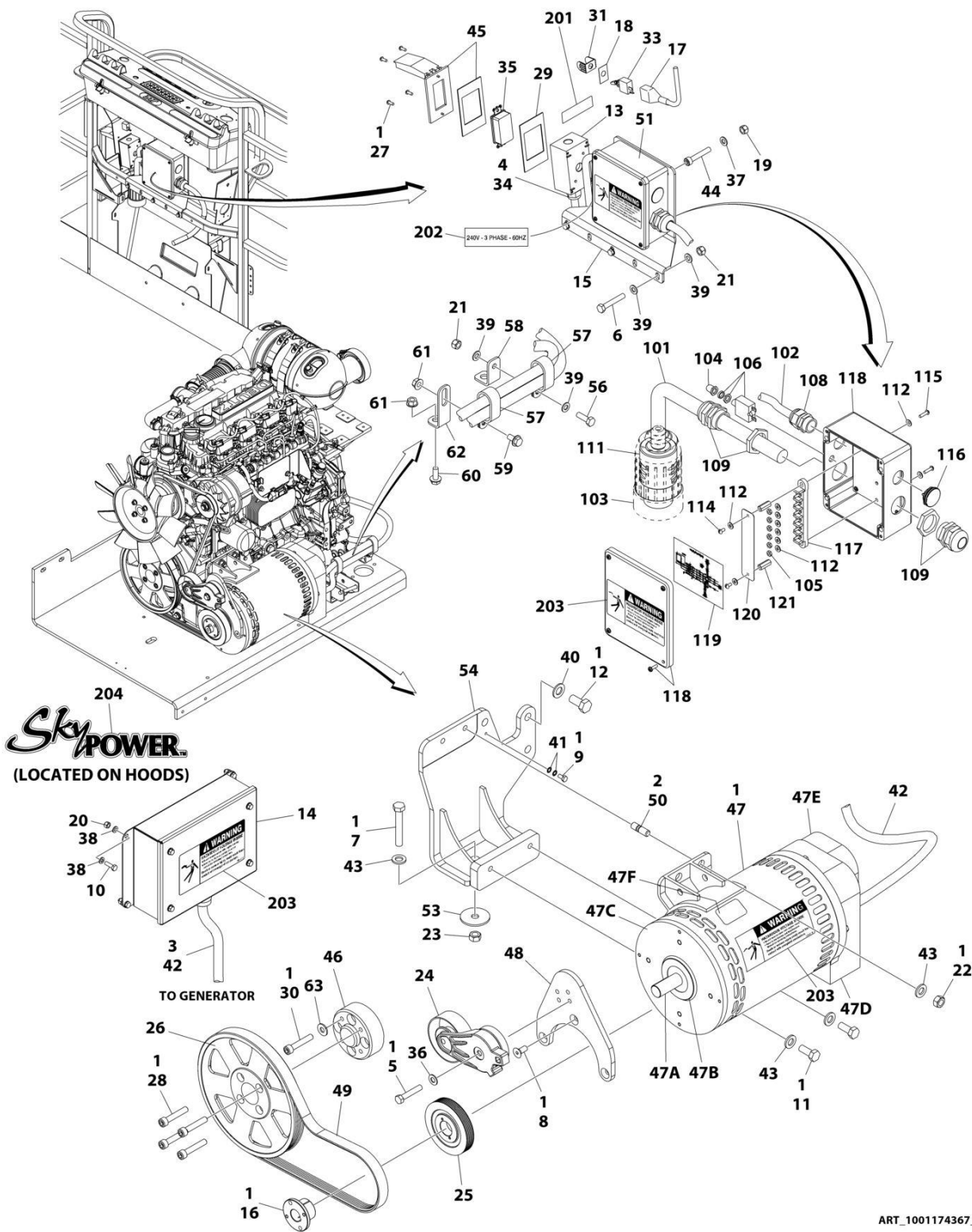
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	C
20	3252764	1	Nameplate	
21	3290505	4	Nut M5	
22	3290605	4	Nut M6	
23	3290805	4	Nut M8	
24	3291201	1	Nut M12	
25	3331211	1	Nut M12	
26	3580317	1	Pulley	
27	3580318	1	Pulley	
28	3580320	1	Pulley	
29	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
30	3960422	1	Gasket	
31	4032015	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
32	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
33	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
34	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
35	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
36	4460346	1	Receptacle	
37	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
38	4811600	4	Washer M5	
39	4811700	8	Washer M6	
40	4811900	8	Washer M8	
41	4812100	1	Washer M12	
42	4812200	3	Washer M14	
43	4871700	2	Washer M6	
44	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
44	4460225	1	Plug, Male 6 Position (Plugs into Generator)	
44	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (Use with 4460225)	
44	See Note	NSS	Seal, Plug (Use with 4460225)	
44	See Note	NSS	Seal, Interface (Use with 4460225)	
45	5241200	3	Washer M12 Hardened	
46	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
47	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
48	1001196382	1	Stud	
49	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly Options (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
50	1001168018	1	Washer, Snubbing	
51	1001173925	1	Mount	
52	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
52	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Plaform)	
53	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
54	1321716	2	Clamp	
55	1001148641	1	Bracket	
56	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
57	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
58	5260800	2	Nut M8	
59	1001223122	1	Support	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	
101	1060343	1.5 ft /0.5m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft /0.8m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
103	1671092	1	Cover	D B
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
108	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	10	Flatwasher #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	
	0273380	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	
201	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz	
202	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
203	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
204	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-39. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)



SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-39. GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60HZ (DEUTZ D2.9L4) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001174367	Ref	GENERATOR INSTALLATION - 7500W/60Hz (DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE)	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0100048	AR	Grease, Dielectric	
4	0100079	AR	Sealant	
5	0641616	1	Bolt 3/8 x 2	
6	0700818	3	Bolt M8 x 50	
7	0711224	Ref	Bolt M12 x 80 Grade 10.9	
8	0741607	3	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
9	0760606	1	Bolt M6 x 12	
10	0760610	4	Bolt M6 x 20	
11	0761212	2	Bolt M12 x 25	
12	0771414	Ref	Bolt M14 x 30 Grade 10.9	
13	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
14	0861538	1	Control Box Assembly	
14	7024488	1	Card, Circuit - Generator Power	
14	See Note	NSS	Fuse (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
14	7024489	1	Card, Circuit - Control	
14	70000619	1	Harness, Control Box (Internal)	
15	0902888	1	Bracket	
16	0962520	1	Bushing	
17	2820031	AR	Heat Shrink	
18	3252764	1	Nameplate	
19	3290505	4	Nut M5	
20	3290605	4	Nut M6	
21	3290805	4	Nut M8	
22	3291201	2	Nut M12	
23	3331211	Ref	Nut M12	
24	3580317	1	Pulley	
25	3580318	1	Pulley	
26	3580320	1	Pulley	
27	3910606	4	Screw #6 x 3/8	
28	3931628	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1-3/4	
29	3960422	1	Gasket	
30	4032014	4	Bolt M10 x 50	
31	4060802	1	Guard, Switch	
32	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
33	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
34	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
35	4460346	1	Receptacle	
36	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
37	4811600	4	Washer M5	
38	4811700	8	Washer M6	
39	4811900	8	Washer M8	
40	4812200	Ref	Washer M14	
41	4871700	2	Washer M6	
42	4922925	1	Harness, Generator	
42	4460225	1	Plug, Male 6 Position (Plugs into Generator)	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

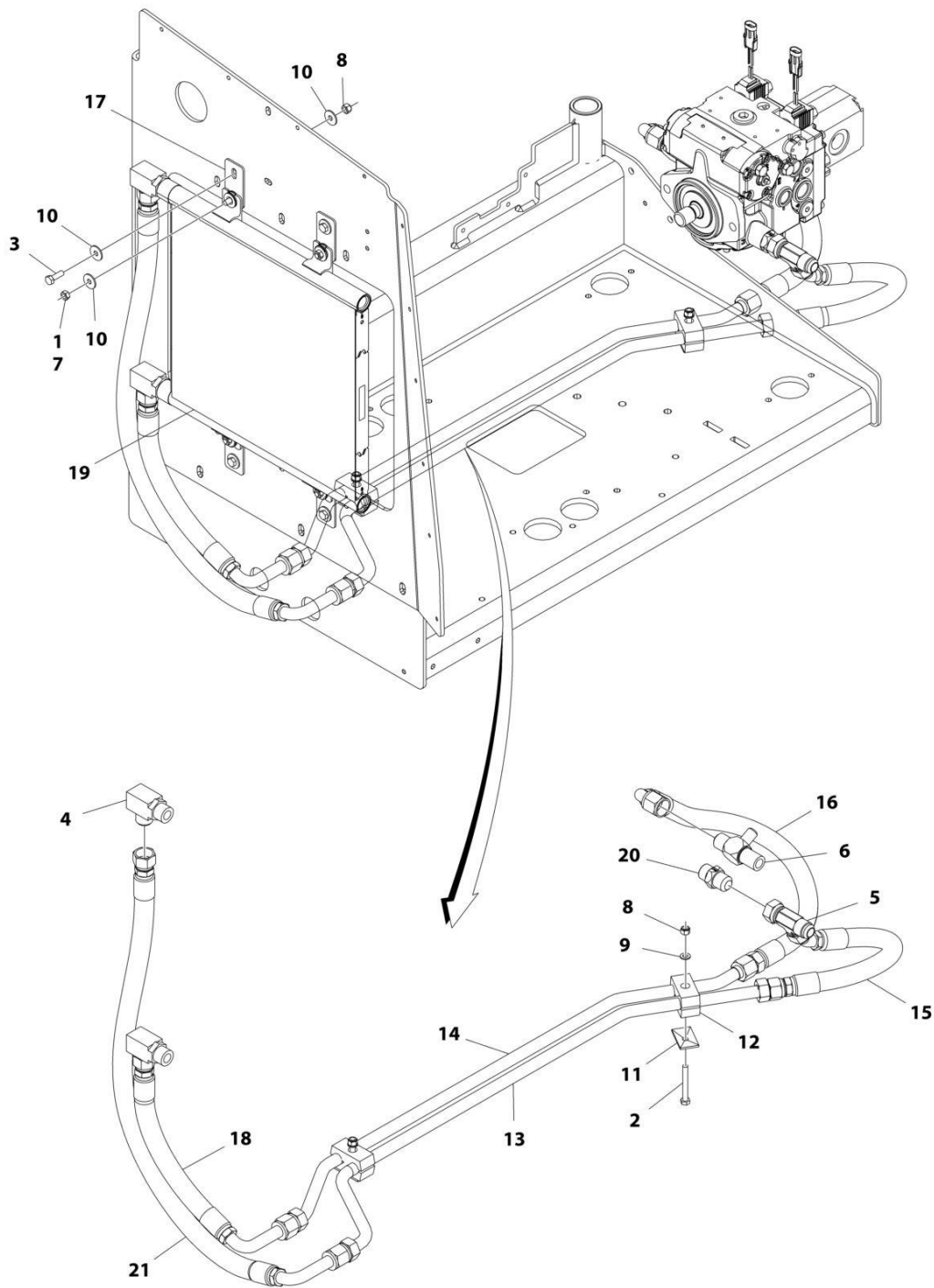
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
42	See Note	NSS	Socket, Female (Use with 4460225)	
42	See Note	NSS	Seal, Plug (Use with 4460225)	
42	See Note	NSS	Seal, Interface (Use with 4460225)	
43	5241200	5	Washer M12 Hardened	
44	1001104029	4	Screw M5 x 30	
45	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
46	1001135679	1	Adapter	
47	1001212223	1	Generator Assembly	
47	70001100	1	Rotor (Includes p/n 70001384 & 70000863) (Not Shown)	
47	70001384	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Not Shown)	
47	70000863	1	Fan (Not Shown)	
47	70006093	1	Stator (Not Shown)	
47	70002297	1	Stud	
47	70003631	1	Brushholder Assembly (Not Shown)	
47A	70004099	1	Key	
47B	70001966	1	Bearing, Ball Radial (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
47B	70003708	1	Ring, Internal Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
47B	70003709	1	Ring, External Retaining (Located in Belt Tensioner Endbell)	
47C	70004092	1	Endbell, Belt Tensioner	
47D	70004094	1	Endbell, Brush Block	
47E	70006094	1	Shroud	
47E	70002291	1	Insulator, Endbell	
47E	7027799	1	Block, Connector 6 Position (Not Shown)	
47E	70002460	1	Nut, Brass (Attaches p/n 7027799 to Cover) (Not Shown)	
47E	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (Not Shown)	
47E	70006096	1	Guard, Breaker (Not Shown)	
47E	7026626	1	Connector, 6 Position (Includes Seal) (Not Shown - Plugs into Item 36)	
47E	7026597	1	Connector, with Leads (Not Shown)	
47E	70004098	1	Clamp, Cable (Not Shown)	
47E	70006097	1	Plate, End Panel	
47E	70001974	1	Decal - Terminal Connections	
47F	70001973	1	Decal - Warning Moving Parts	
48	1001142643	1	Support	
49	1001142646	1	Belt	
50	1001196382	2	Stud	
51	1001157592	1	Junction Box Assembly Options (See Items 101-121 for Breakdown)	
53	1001168018	Ref	Washer, Snubbing	
54	1001168207	Ref	Support	
55	1001174675	1	Wiring Diagram (Not Shown)	
55	4922641	1	Harness, On/Off Switch (Not Shown - Located at Platform)	
56	0760812	1	Bolt M8 x 25	
57	1321716	2	Clamp	
58	1001148641	1	Bracket	
59	5250808	1	Bolt M8 x 16	
60	5250810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
61	5260800	2	Nut M8	
62	1001223122	1	Support	
63	4812000	4	Washer M10	
	1001157592	Ref	JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY	C

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	1060343	1.5 ft/ 0.5m	Cable, Electrical 10/4	
102	1001179154	2.5 ft/ 0.8m	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
103	1671092	1	Cover	
104	3300396	1	Cover, Fuse	
105	3311001	6	Nut #10	
106	4360070	1	Circuit Breaker - 15Amp	
108	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
109	4460426	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
111	4460963	1	Connector	
112	4711000	10	Flatwasher #10	
114	10702077	2	Screw #10 x 3/8	
115	10702082	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
116	1001152525	1	Plug	
117	1001157520	1	Block, Terminal	
118	1001157521	1	Box, Junction	
119	1001157528	1	Decal - Wiring Schematic	
120	1001158007	1	Cover, PVC	
121	1001158008	2	Stand-Off	
	0272435	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	
	0273380	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	
201	3251243	1	Decal - 120V - 60Hz	D B
202	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
203	1705387	3	Decal - Hazardous Voltage	
204	1705460	2	Decal - SkyPower	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-40. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT AND CE(LRC) SPECS)



ART_1001258340

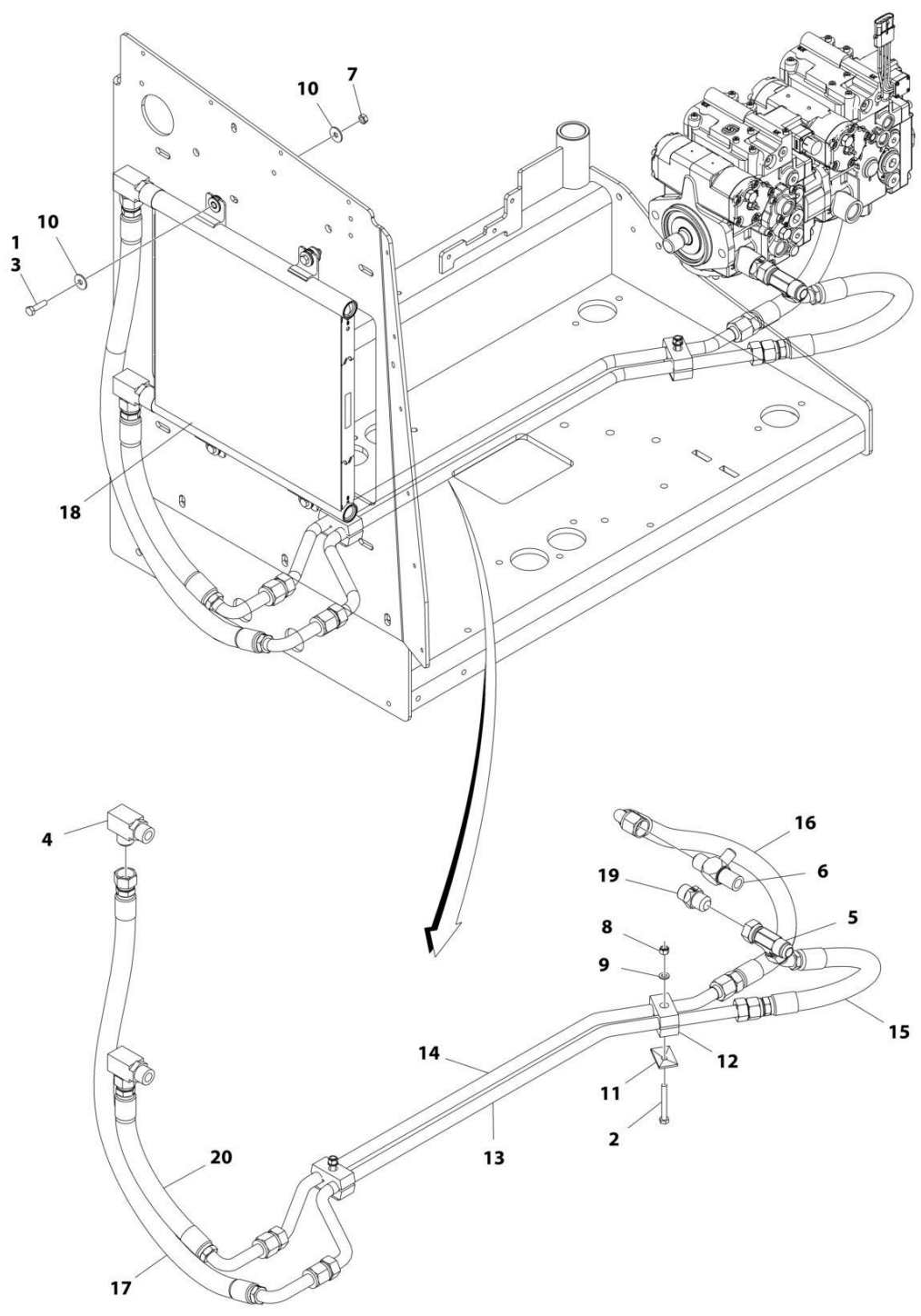
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-40. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2011 ENGINES (ANSI EXPORT AND CE(LRC) SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258340	Ref	OIL COOLER INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0700821	2	Bolt M8 x 65	
3	0760812	4	Bolt M8 x 25	
4	2220578	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
5	2220700	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
6	2221063	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
7	3290801	4	Nut M8 x 1.25	
8	3290805	6	Nut, Lock M8 x 1.25	
9	4811900	2	Washer M8	
10	4811902	12	Washer M8	
11	8769128	2	Cover Plate, Twin	
12	8769139	2	Clamp Set	
13	1001164487	1	Tube, Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
14	1001164489	1	Tube, Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
15	1001164491	1	Hose	
16	1001164492	1	Hose	
17	1001166338	4	Bracket, Mount	
18	1001173657	1	Hose	
19	1001177523	1	Radiator, Hyd Oil Cooler	
20	1001179156	1	Valve, Check	
21	1001179440	1	Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-41. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES/DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CE, CSA, AND JAPAN SPECS)



ART_1001258341

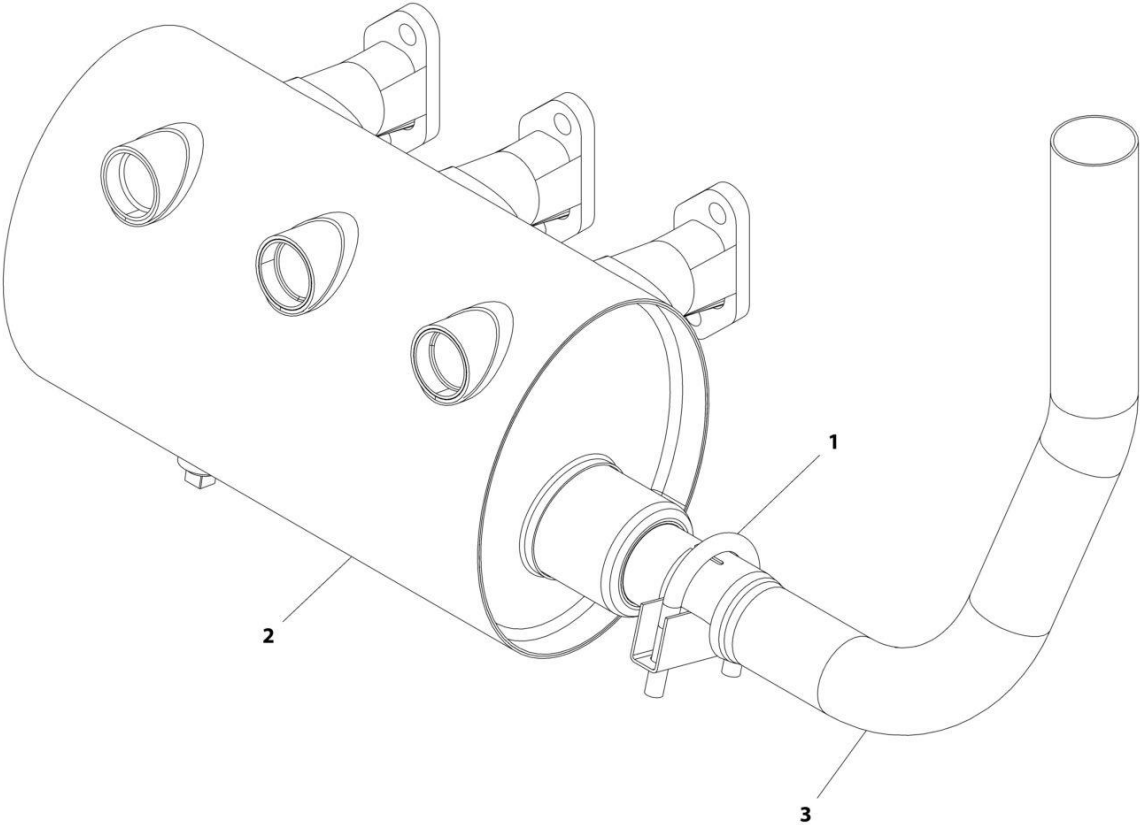
SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-41. OIL COOLER INSTALLATION - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINES/DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINES (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CE, CSA, AND JAPAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258341	Ref	OIL COOLER INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0700821	2	Bolt M8 x 65	
3	0760814	4	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	2220578	2	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
5	2220700	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
6	2221063	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
7	3290801	4	Nut M8 x 1.25	
8	3290805	2	Nut M8	
9	4811900	2	Washer M8	
10	4811902	8	Washer M8	
11	8769128	2	Cover Plate, Twin	
12	8769139	2	Clamp Set	
13	1001164487	1	Tube, Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
14	1001164489	1	Tube, Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
15	1001164491	1	Hose	
16	1001164492	1	Hose	
17	1001173656	1	Hose	
18	1001177523	1	Radiator, Hydraulic Oil Cooler	
19	1001179156	1	Valve, Check	
20	1001179426	1	Hose	

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

FIGURE 3-42. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPECS



ART_1001175071

SECTION 3 - ENGINE

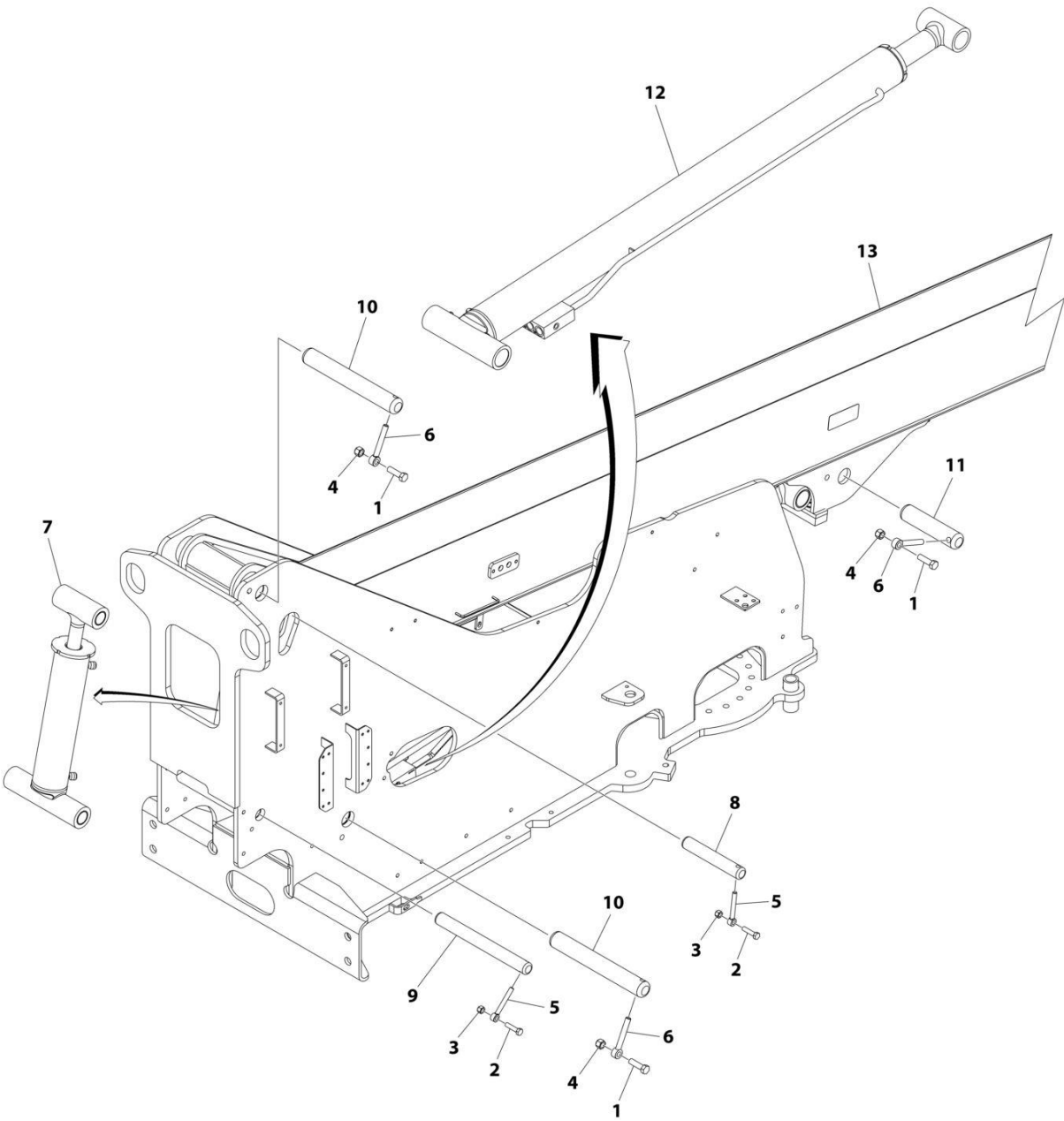
FIGURE 3-42. SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPECS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175071	Ref	SPARK ARRESTOR INSTALLATION	A
1	1320176	1	Clamp	
2	1001170224	1	Muffler, Spark Arresting	
3	1001175068	1	Pipe, Exhaust	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 400SC



ART_1001244873

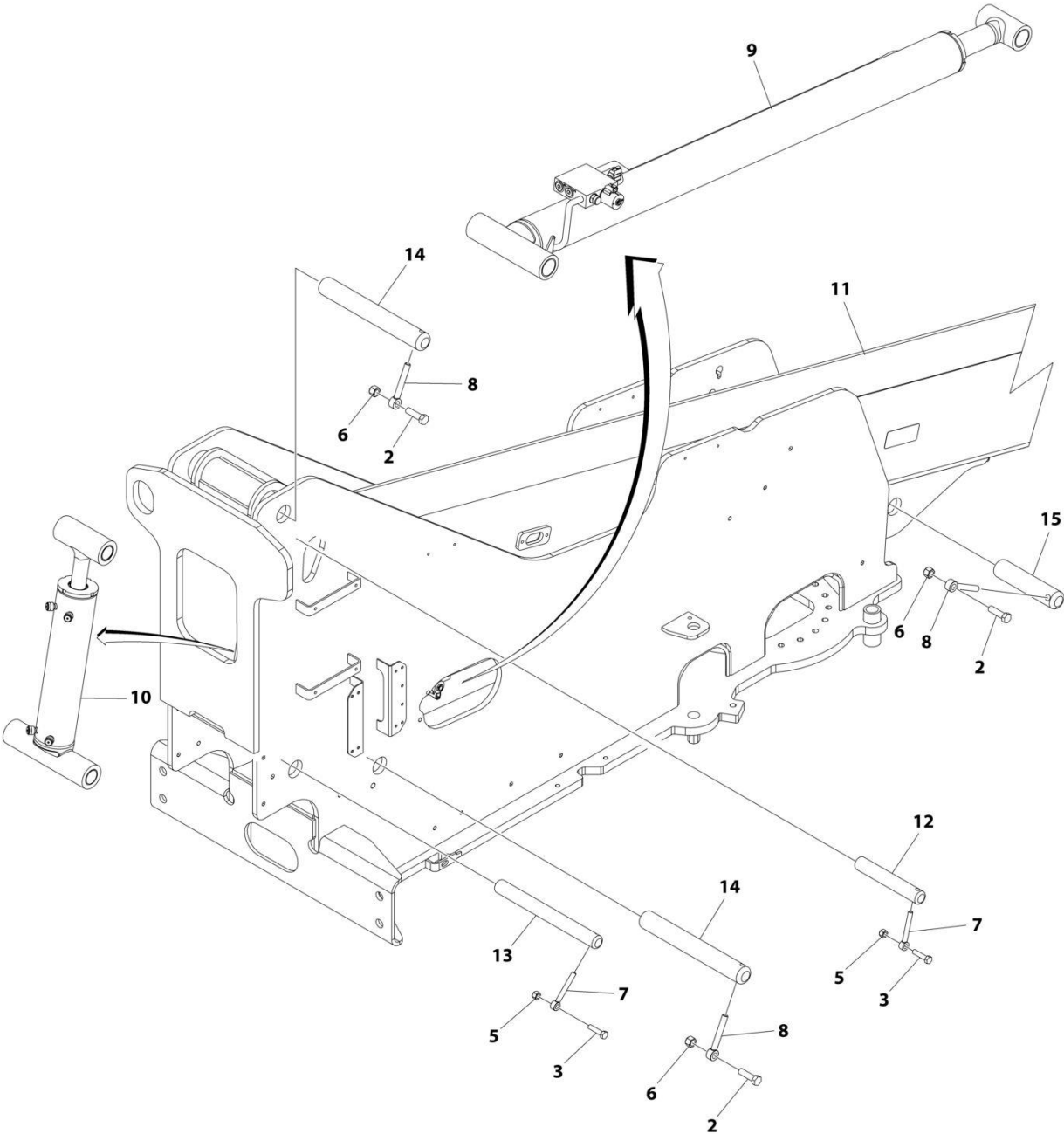
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-1. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244873	Ref	BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION	A
1	0701619	3	Bolt, M16 x 55	
2	0761218	2	Bolt, M12 x 50	
3	3291205	2	Nut, Lock M12 x 1.75	
4	3291605	3	Nut, Lock M16 x 2	
5	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
6	3841258	3	Keeper, Pin	
7	1001163385	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
8	1001168843	1	Pin	
9	1001168844	1	Pin	
10	1001168845	2	Pin	
11	1001168854	1	Pin	
12	1001228092	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
13	1001244874	1	Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 460SJC



ART_1001169669

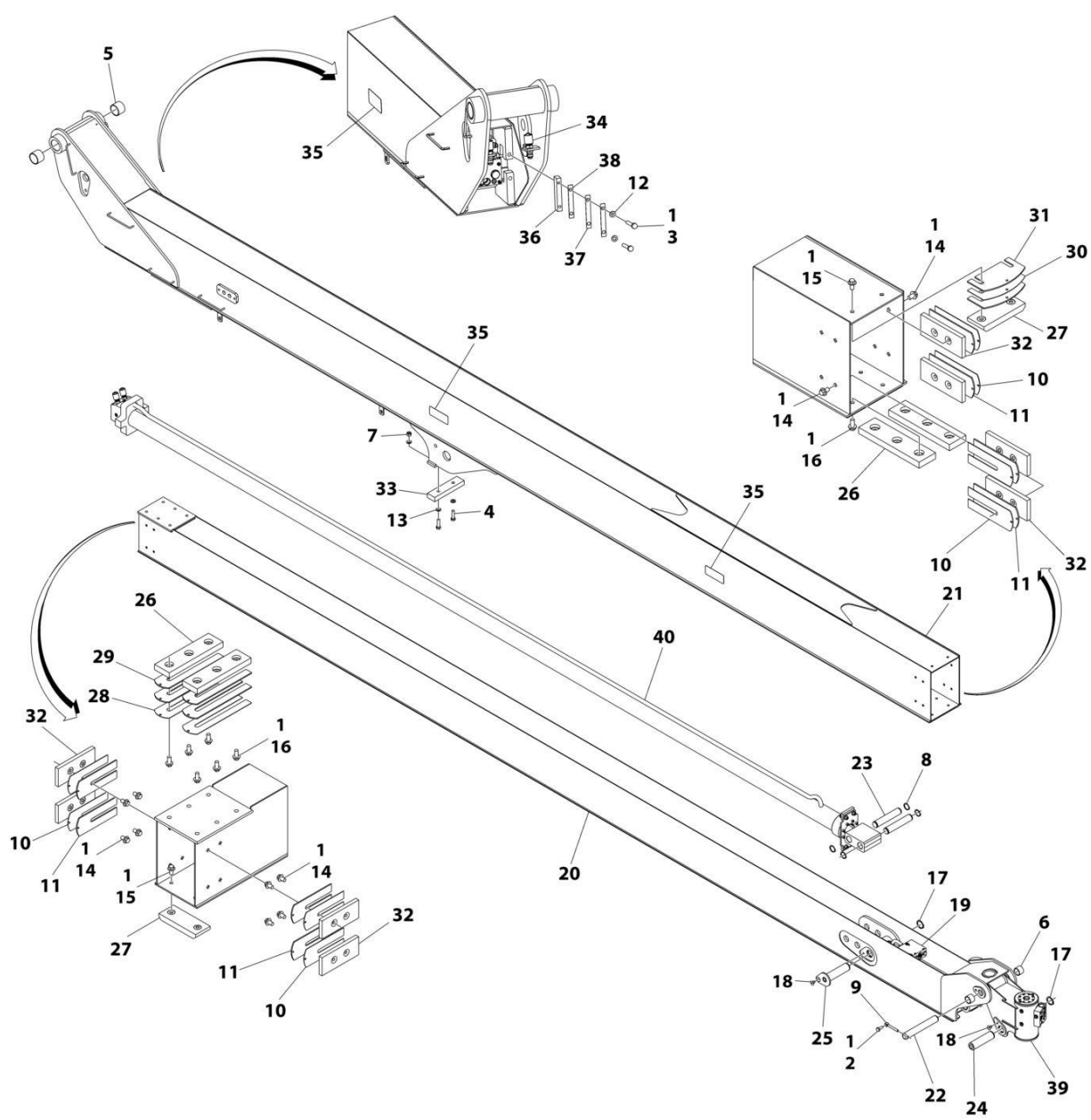
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-2. BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001169669	Ref	BOOM AND CYLINDERS INSTALLATION	H
2	0701619	3	Bolt M16 x 55	
3	0761218	2	Bolt M12 x 50	
5	3291205	2	Nut M12 x 1.75	
6	3291605	3	Nut M16 x 2	
7	3841203	2	Keeper, Pin	
8	3841258	3	Keeper, Pin	
9	1001228092	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
10	1001163385	1	Master Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
11	1001163482	1	Main Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001168843	1	Pin	
13	1001168844	1	Pin	
14	1001168845	2	Pin	
15	1001168854	1	Pin	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-3. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400SC



ART_1001244874

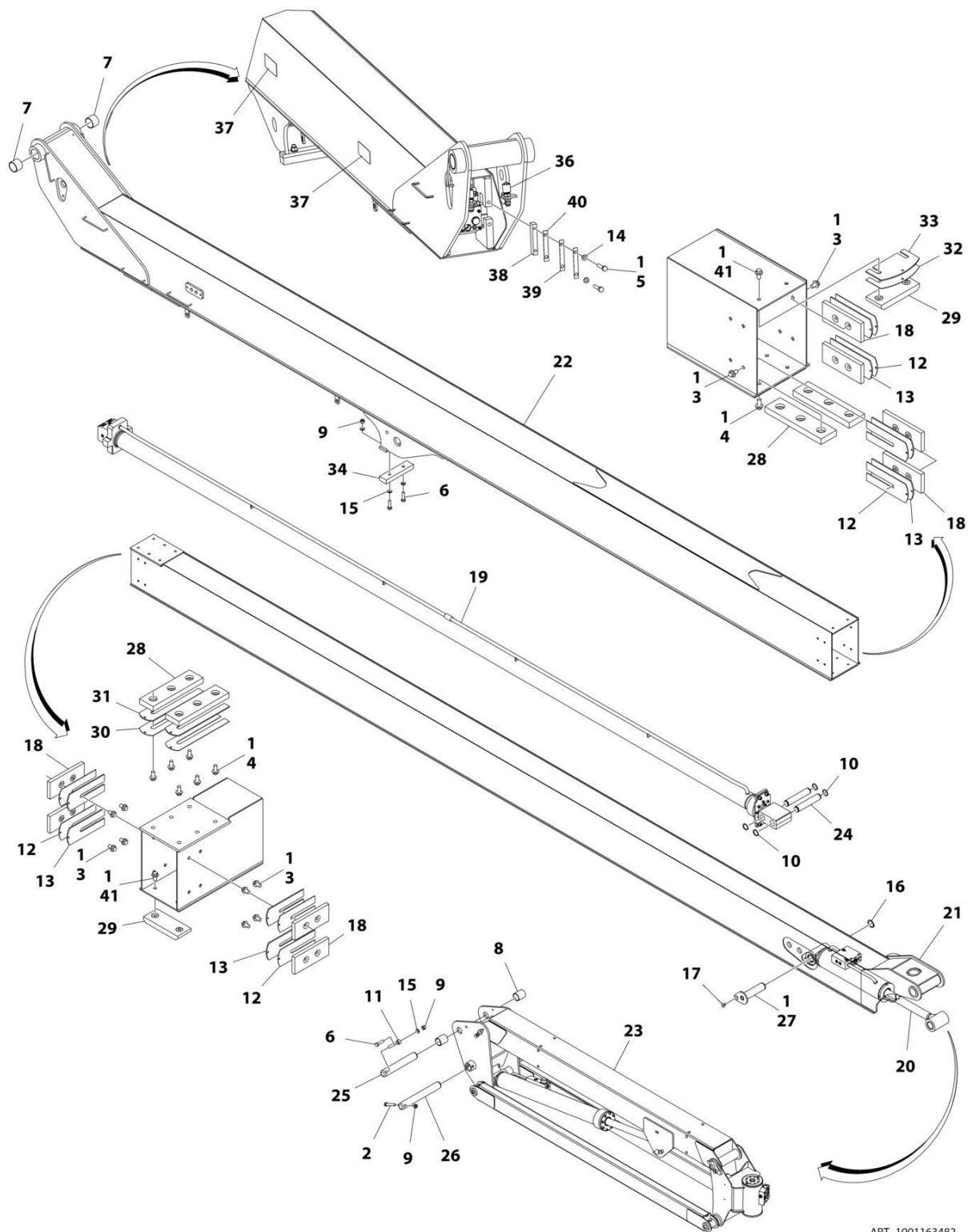
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-3. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244874	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
3	0761019	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
4	0761217	2	Bolt M12 x 45	
5	0961950	2	Bearing	
6	0961951	2	Bushing	
7	3291205	2	Nut M12	
8	3760133	4	Ring	
9	3841143	1	Keeper, Pin	
10	4070897	AR	Shim 18 Ga	
11	4070898	AR	Shim 11 Ga	
12	4812000	4	Washer M10	
13	4812100	4	Washer M12	
14	5251008	16	Bolt M10 x 16	
15	5251009	4	Bolt M10 x 18	
16	5251011	12	Bolt M10 x 22	
17	1001099560	2	Ring, Retaining	
18	1001137032	2	Screw M10 x 16	
19	1001163386	1	Level (Platform Slave) Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
20	1001163459	1	Fly, Boom	
21	1001163470	1	Base, Boom	
22	1001168841	1	Pin	
23	1001168842	2	Pin	
24	1001168848	1	Pin	
25	1001168849	1	Pin	
26	1001169284	4	Pad	
27	1001169285	2	Pad	
28	1001169286	AR	Shim	
29	1001169287	AR	Shim	
30	1001169288	AR	Shim	
31	1001169289	AR	Shim	
32	1001169380	8	Pad	
33	1001171067	1	Pad	
34	1001171112	2	Hose	
35	1001171324	6	Cover	
36	1001171667	2	Bar	
37	1001171966	AR	Shim 20Ga	
38	1001171967	AR	Shim 16Ga	
39	1001221927	1	Platform Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	1001251075	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC



ART_1001163482

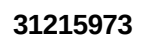
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-4. MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163482	Ref	MAIN BOOM ASSEMBLY	J
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0701222	1	Bolt M12 x 70	
3	5251008	16	Bolt M10 x 16	
4	5251011	12	Bolt M10 x 22	
5	0761019	4	Bolt M10 x 55	
6	0761217	3	Bolt M12 x 45	
7	0961950	2	Bearing	
8	0962348	2	Bearing	
9	3291205	4	Nut M12 x 1.75	
10	3760133	4	Ring, Retaining	
11	3841203	1	Keeper, Pin	
12	4070897	AR	Shim, 18Ga	
13	4070898	AR	Shim, 11Ga	
14	4812000	4	Washer, M10	
15	4812100	5	Washer, M12	
16	1001099560	1	Ring, Retaining	
17	1001137032	1	Screw M10 x 16	
18	1001169380	8	Pad	
19	1001251075	1	Telescope Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
20	1001163386	1	Level (Platform Slave) Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	
21	1001163483	1	Fly, Boom	
22	1001163492	1	Base, Boom	
23	1001247048	1	Jib Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001168842	2	Pin	
25	3422793	1	Pin	
26	1001168847	1	Pin	
27	1001168849	1	Pin	
28	1001169284	4	Pad	
29	1001169285	2	Pad	
30	1001169286	AR	Shim	
31	1001169287	AR	Shim	
32	1001169288	AR	Shim	
33	1001169289	AR	Shim	
34	1001171067	1	Pad	
36	1001171112	2	Hose	
37	1001171324	2	Cover	
38	1001171667	2	Bar	
39	1001171966	AR	Shim, 20Ga	
40	1001171967	AR	Shim, 16Ga	
41	5251009	4	Bolt M10 x 18	

290

400SC_460SJC



ART_1001247048

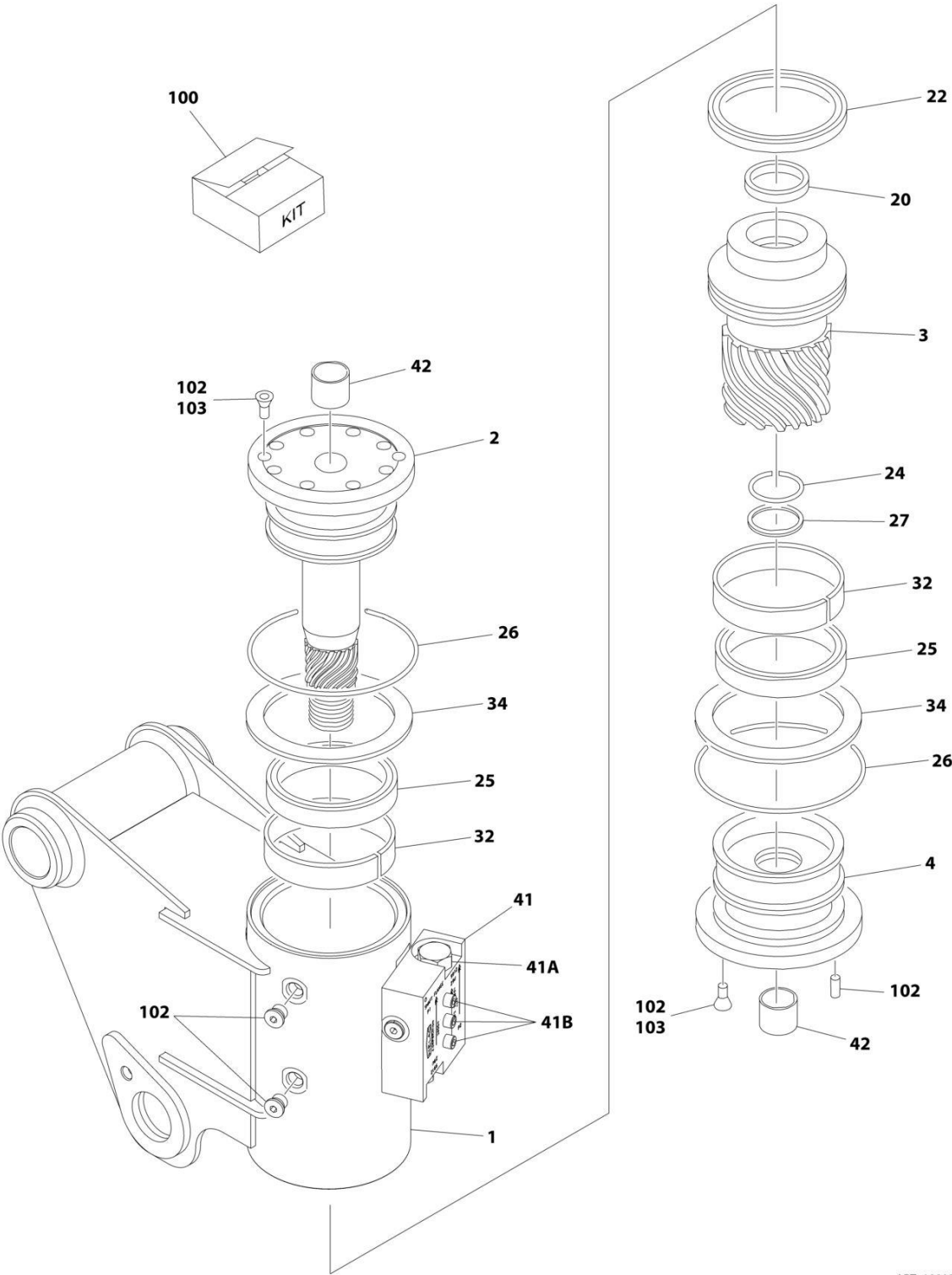
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-5. JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001247048	Ref	JIB BOOM ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641608	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	0701020	4	Bolt M10 x 60	
4	0761012	1	Bolt M10 x 25	
5	0761015	1	Bolt M10 x 35	
6	0961947	4	Bearing	
7	3291005	5	Nut M10	
8	3422860	2	Pin	
9	3422867	1	Pin	
10	3841143	3	Keeper, Pin	
11	4740439	2	Washer, Thrust	
12	4844816	1	Tube (Upper)	
12	0962335	4	Bushing	
13	1001165567	1	Pivot	
14	1001181051	1	Rotator Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	4844817	2	Tube, Lower	
16	3422861	2	Pin	
17	1001223899	8	Fastener	
18	1001248012	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly - Jib (See Separate Breakdown in CYLINDER SECTION)	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-6. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC



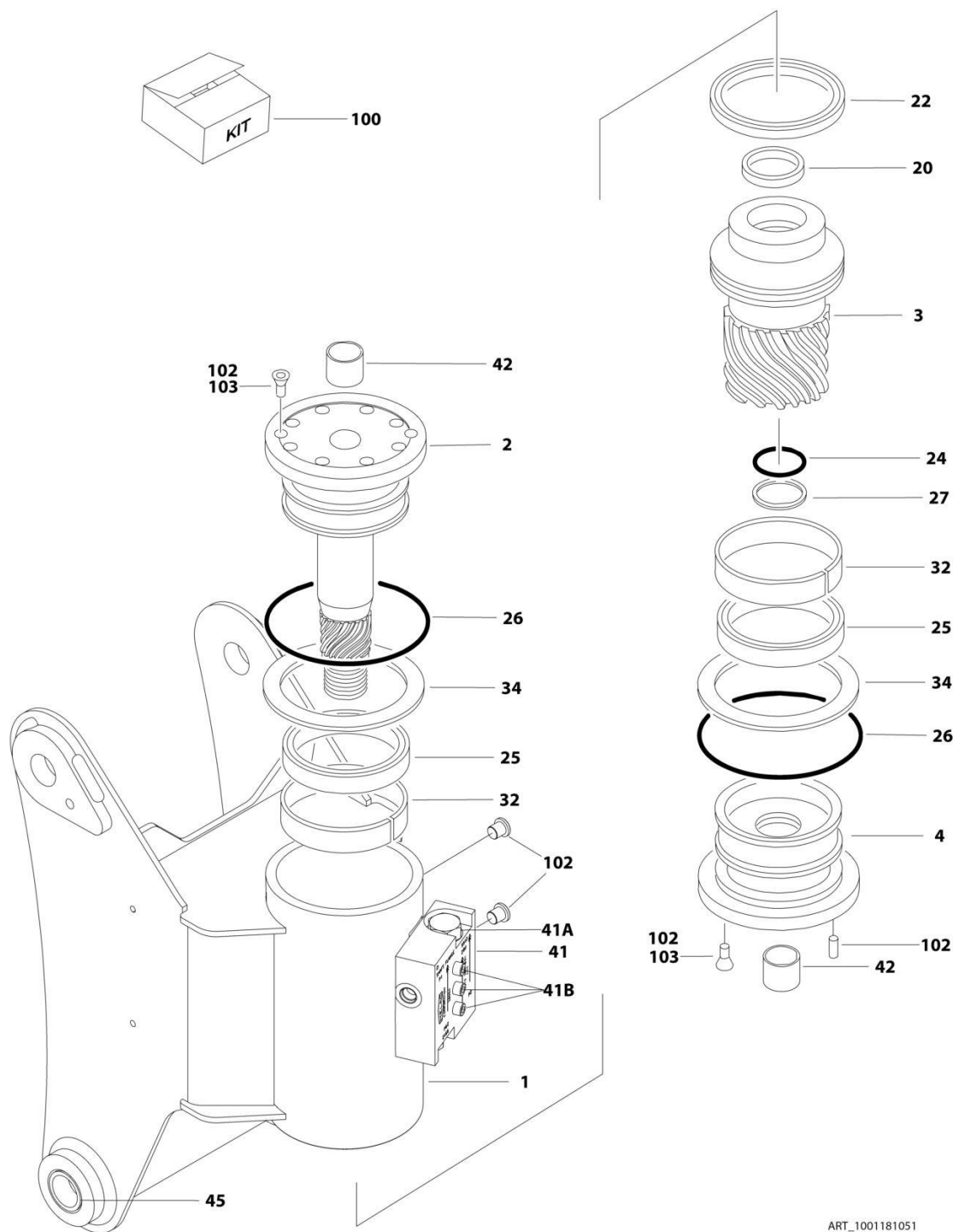
ART_1001221927

FIGURE 4-6. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221927	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 400SC	A
1	See Note	NSS	Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Rotator Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft Weldment	
3	7017163	1	Piston/Sleeve Assembly	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
20	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
22	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
24	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
25	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
27	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
32	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
34	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 101)	
40	70006580	1	Tube, Stop (Not Shown)	
41	7017172	AR	Valve Assembly	
41A	7017192	2	Cartridge, Valve	
41A	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
41B	See Note	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/2 (Grade 8) (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
42	7017195	2	Bushing	
100	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27)	
101	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34)	
102	7017142	1	Hardware Kit	
103	70001697	4	Screw, Countersunk 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-7. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 460SJC



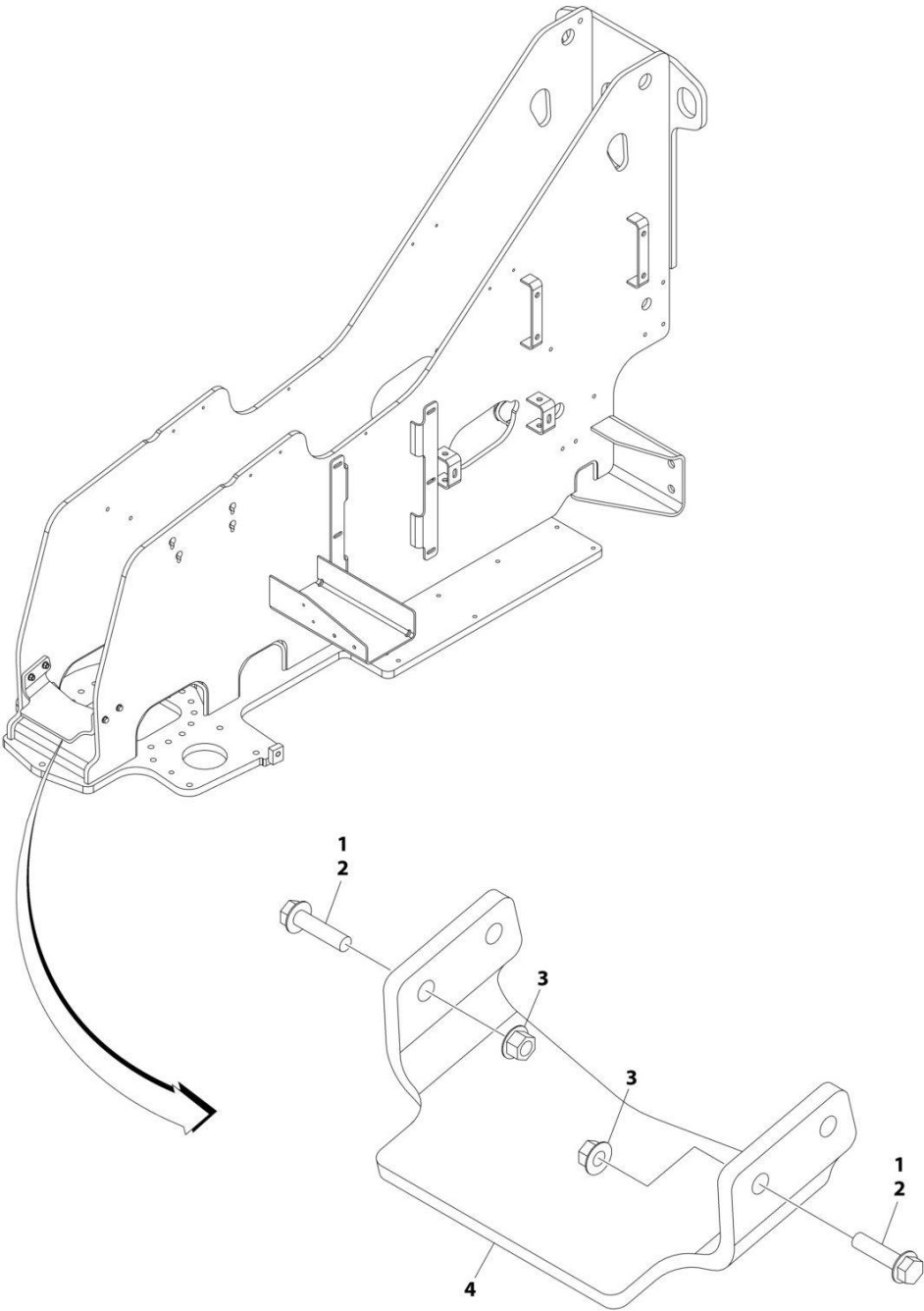
ART_1001181051

FIGURE 4-7. ROTATOR ASSEMBLY - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001181051	Ref	ROTATOR ASSEMBLY	A
1	See Note	NSS	Housing/Ring Gear Assembly (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Rotator Assembly)	
2	7017162	1	Shaft Weldment	
3	7017163	1	Piston/Sleeve Assembly	
4	7017164	1	Cap, End	
20	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
22	See Note	NSS	T-Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
24	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
25	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
26	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
27	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
32	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 101)	
34	See Note	NSS	Washer, Thrust (Note: Use Item 101)	
41	7017172	AR	Valve Assembly	
41A	7017192	2	Cartridge, Valve	
41A	See Note	NSS	Seal Kit - 7017192 Valve (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
41B	See Note	3	Bolt 1/4-20NC x 1-1/2 Grade 8 (Note: Not Available - Purchase Locally)	
42	7017195	2	Bushing	
45	7017150	2	Bushing	
100	70000342	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 20, 22, 24, 25, 27 & 33)	
101	7017159	1	Bearing Kit (Includes Items 32 & 34)	
102	7017142	1	Hardware Kit	
103	70001697	4	Screw, Countersunk 1/4 x 3/8 Grade 8	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-8. BOOM REST INSTALLATION



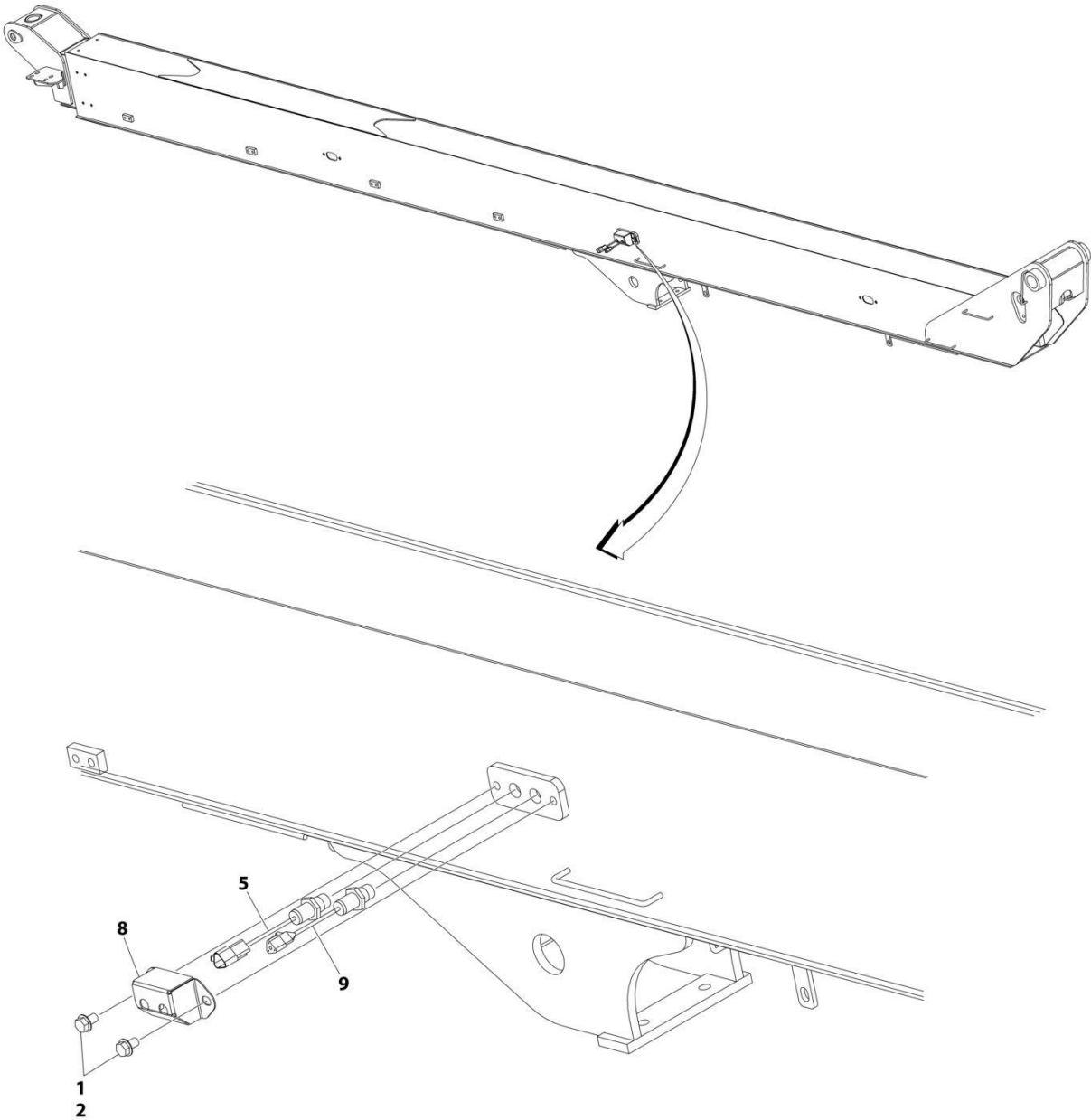
ART_1001209100

FIGURE 4-8. BOOM REST INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209100	Ref	Boom Rest Installation	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5251016	4	Bolt M10 x 40	
3	5261000	4	Nut M10	
4	1001209099	1	Support, Boom Rest	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-9. CAPACITY SWITCH INSTALLATION



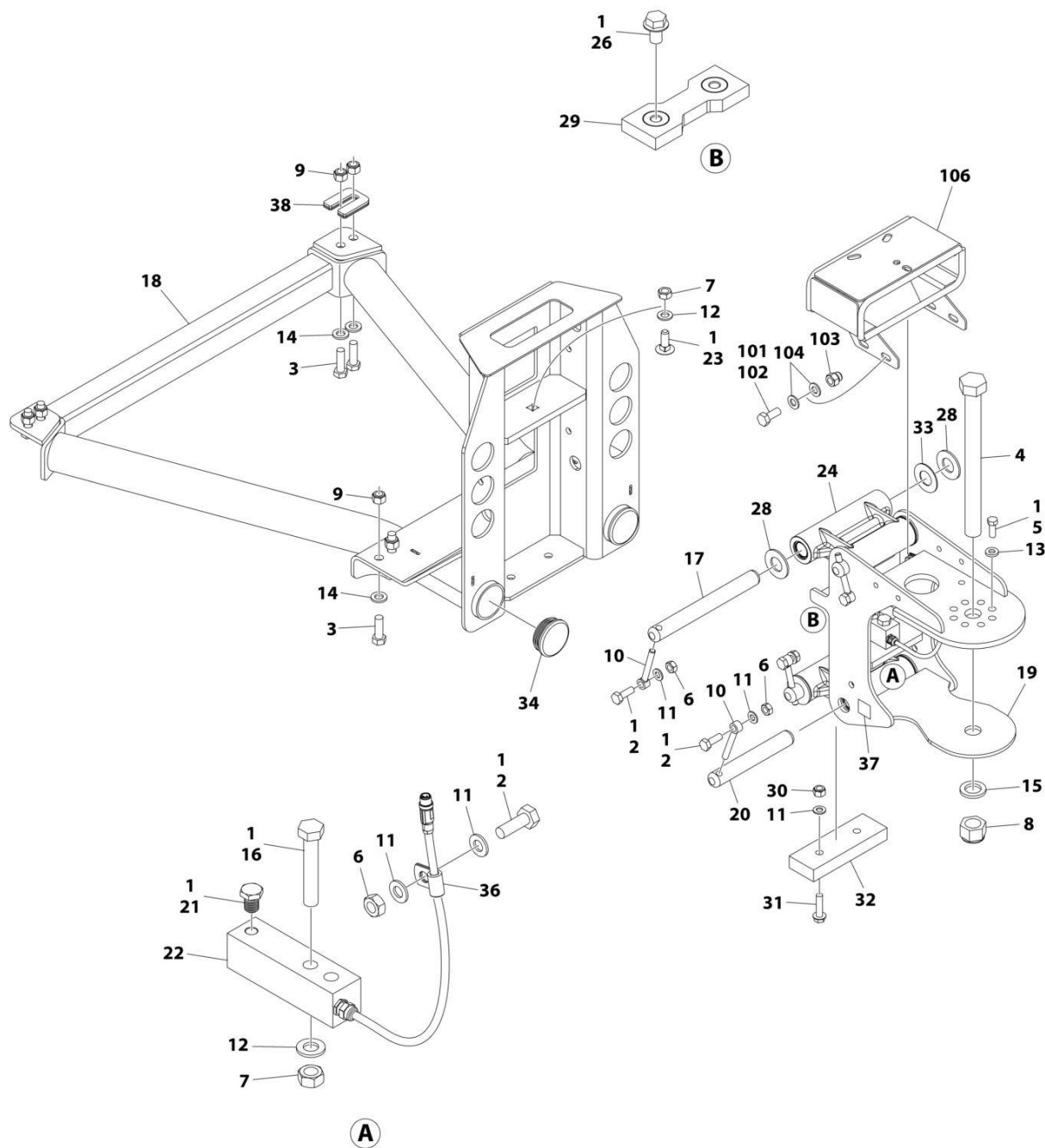
ART_1001173233

FIGURE 4-9. CAPACITY SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173233	Ref	CAPACITY SWITCH INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	5251008	2	Bolt, M10 x 16	
5	1001170847	1	Sensor, Proximity	
5	4460536	1	Connector - 3 Position	
5	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
8	1001204715	1	Bracket, Cover	
9	1001182570	1	Sensor, Proximity	
9	4460539	1	Connector 3 Position	
9	4460465	3	Socket, Female	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-10. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS



ART_1001167596_N

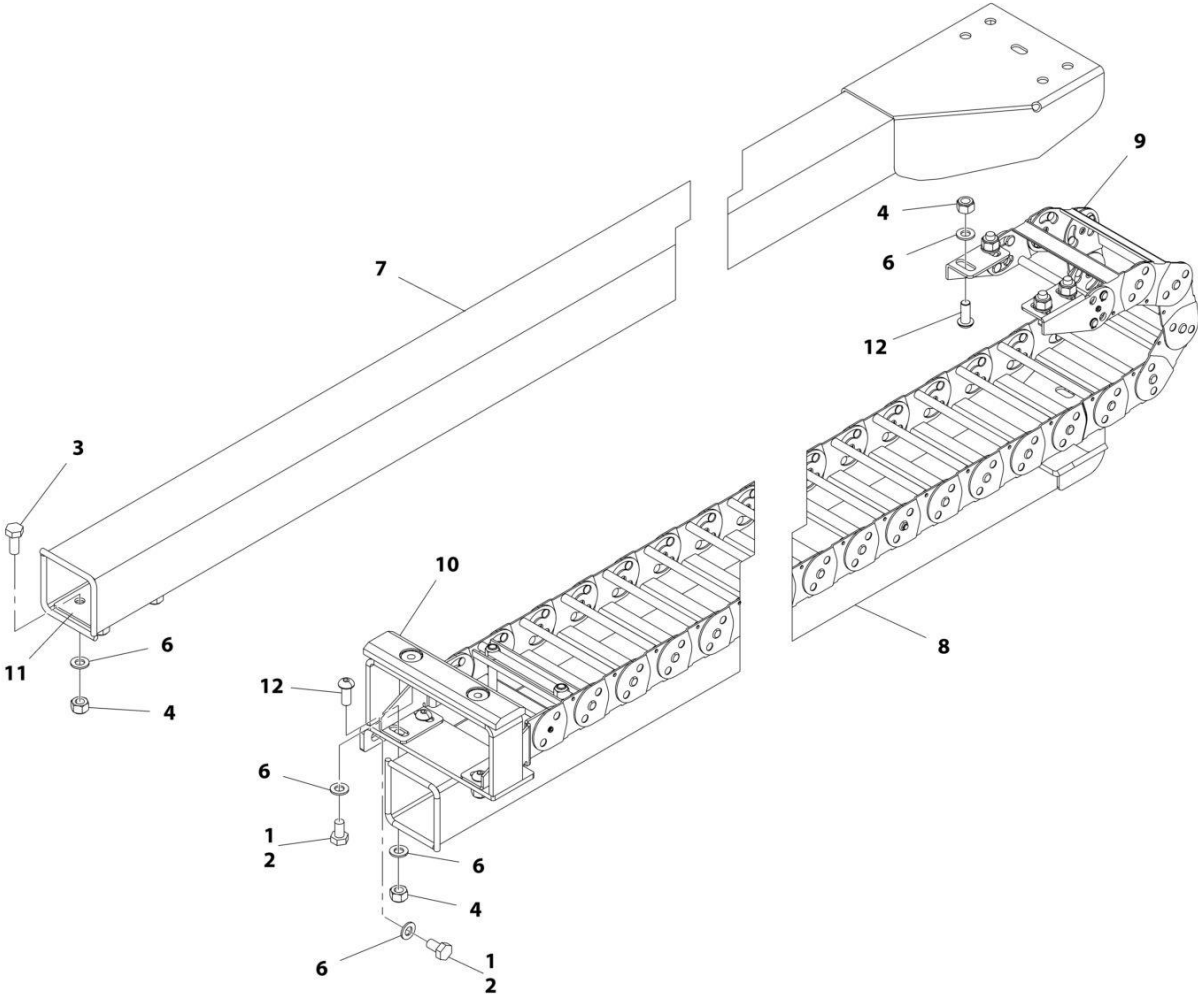
SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-10. PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION - WITH 1 CELL LSS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167596	Ref	PLATFORM SUPPORT INSTALLATION	N
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761014	5	Bolt M10 x 30	
3	0761216	8	Bolt M12 x 40	
4	1001255133	1	Bolt 1 x 11	
5	0681608	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	3291001	5	Nut M10	
7	3291201	3	Nut M12	
8	1001174040	1	Nut 1	
9	3291205	8	Nut M12	
10	3841143	4	Keeper, Pin	
11	4812000	8	Washer M10	
12	4812100	3	Washer M12	
13	4891600	8	Washer 3/8	
14	5241200	8	Washer M12	
15	4892600001	1	Washer 1	
16	1001098828	2	Bolt M12 x 70 Grade 10.9	
17	1001167565	2	Pin	
18	1001200494	1	Support, Platform	
19	1001167567	1	Support, Rotator	
20	1001168402	2	Pin	
21	1001188622	1	Screw	
22	1001247468	1	Loadcell	
23	1001188844	1	Bolt M12 x 35	
24	1001201351	2	Link	
24	1001187382	4	Bearing	
24	1001187383	4	Seal	
26	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16	
28	1001189002	8	Bearing	
29	1001190985	1	Pad, Wear	
30	3291005	2	Nut M10	
31	5251016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
32	1001200491	1	Pad, Wear	
33	1001189001	4	Bearing	
34	1001204725	2	Plug	
36	91203039	1	Clamp	
37	1001216630	2	Decal - Tie Down/No Lift	
38	1001238421	Ref	Kit, Platform Leveling (Not Shown)	
	1001202687	Ref	VALVE MOUNT INSTALLATION	B
101	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
102	0760810	4	Bolt M8 x 20	
103	3290806	4	Nut M8	
104	4811900	8	Washer M8	
106	1001208994	1	Mount, Valve	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-11. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION



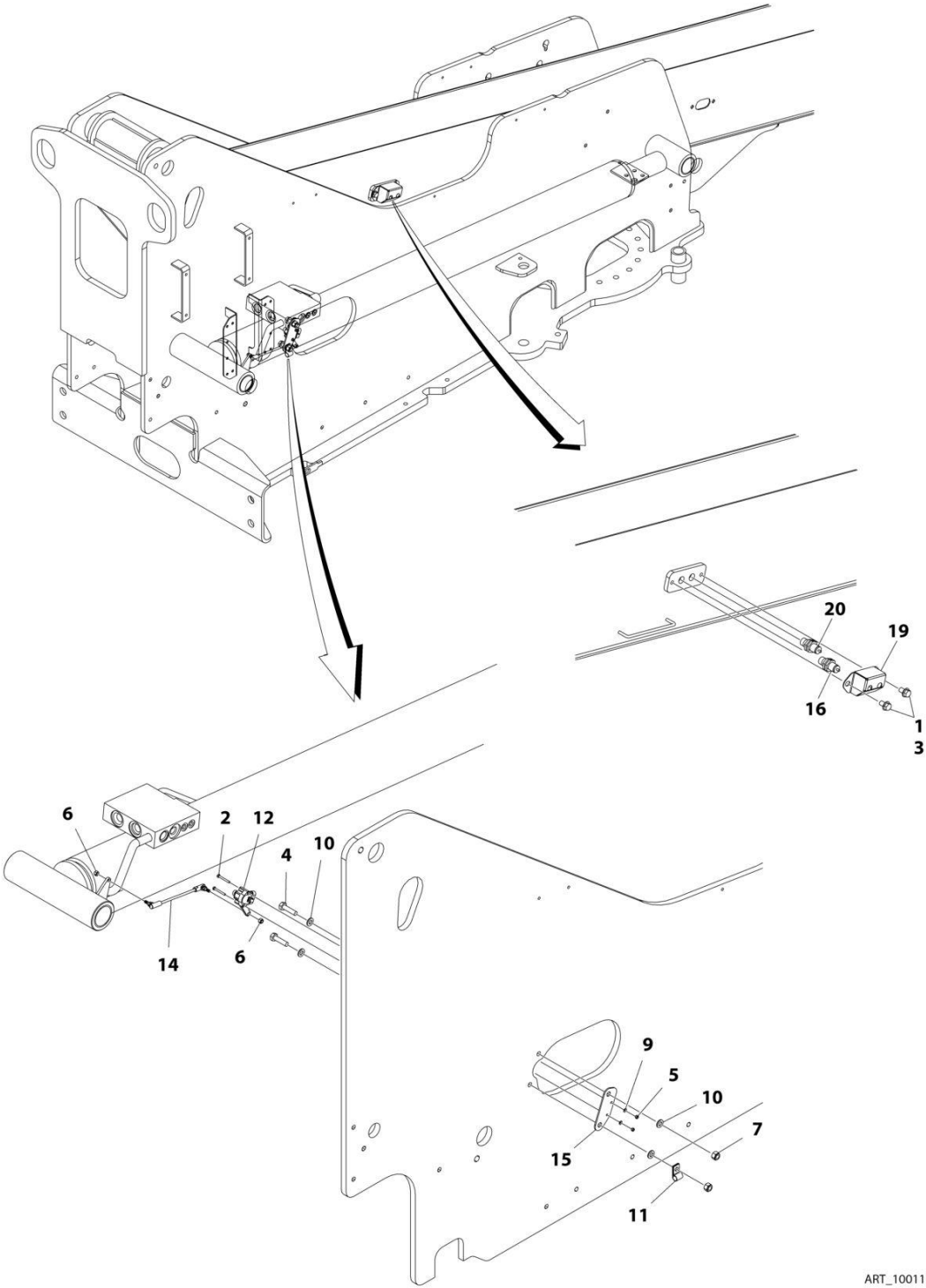
ART_1001165538

FIGURE 4-11. POWER TRACK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001165538	Ref	POWER TRACK INSTALLATION	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0761009	10	Bolt M10 x 18	
3	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
4	3291005	12	Nut M10	
6	4812000	22	Washer M10	
7	1001165531	1	Tube, Push	
8	1001165534	1	Tube, Carrier	
9	1001224888	1	Power Track	
9	70006255	1	Repair Section without Clamp - 10 Links	
9	70006270	1	Feet, Mounting (Includes 1 each Left and Right Mounting Feet)	
10	1001169611	1	Pad, Wear	
11	1001176899	1	Plate, Support	
12	1001173763	8	Screw M10 x 25	

SECTION 4 - BOOM

FIGURE 4-12. TRANSPORT SWITCHES INSTALLATION



ART_1001170642

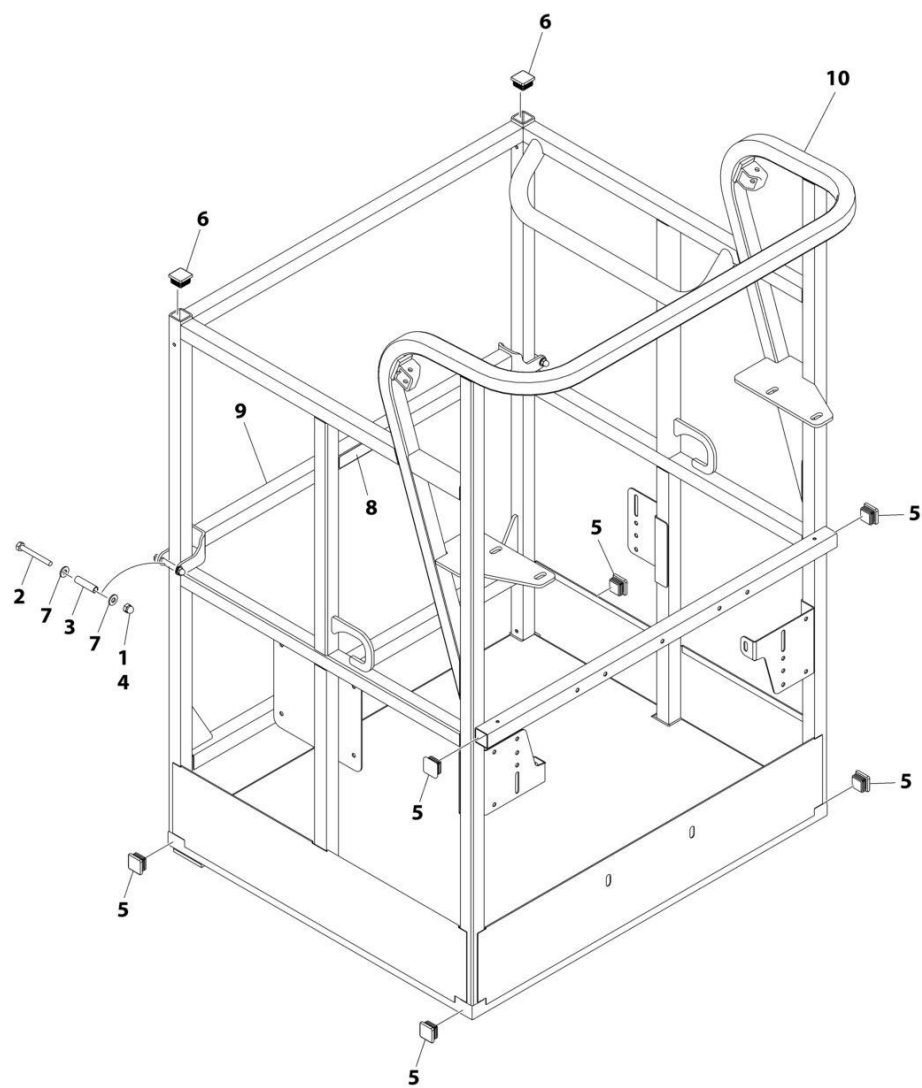
FIGURE 4-12. TRANSPORT SWITCHES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001170642	Ref	TRANSPORT SWITCHES INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760415	2	Bolt M4 x 35	
3	5251008	2	Bolt M10 x 16	
4	0761016	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
5	3290405	2	Nut M4 x 0.7	
6	3290605	2	Nut M6 x 1	
7	3291005	2	Nut M10 x 1.5	
9	4811400	2	Washer M4	
10	4812000	4	Washer M10	
11	8406110	1	Clip	
12	1001118971	1	Angle, Sensor	
14	1001170564	1	Link, Sensor	
15	1001170565	1	Bracket	
16	1001170847	1	Sensor, Proximity	
16	4460536	1	Connector - 3 Position	
16	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
19	1001204715	1	Bracket, Switch Cover	
20	1001182570	1	Sensor, Proximity	
20	4460539	1	Connector - 3 Position	
20	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
21	1001288195	1	Boom Angle Sensr Jumper Harness	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY



ART_1001228215

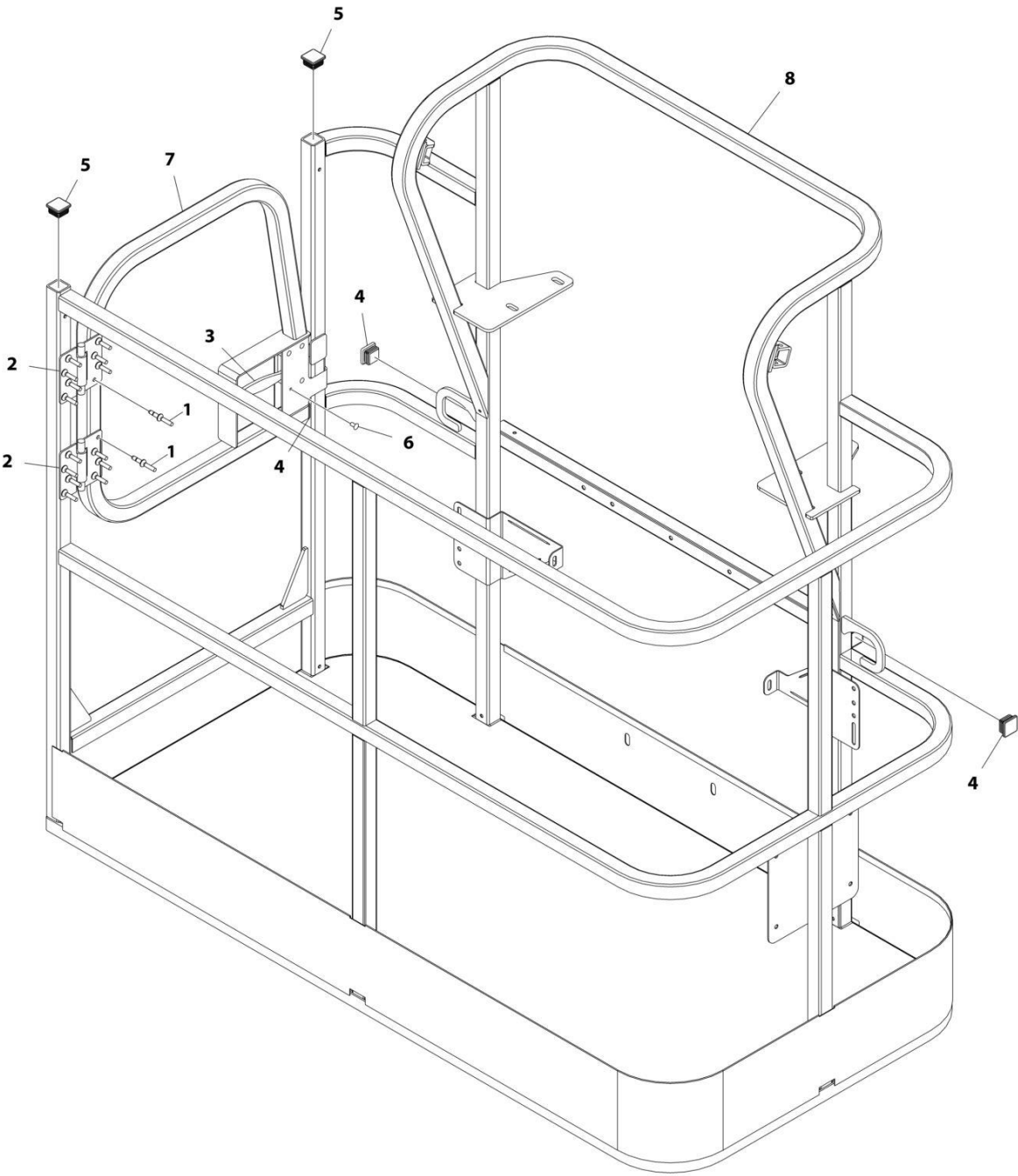
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-1. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 3FT (76CM X .91M) - DROP BAR ENTRY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228215	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	A
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
5	3520072	6	Cap, Plug	
6	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
9	1001226872	1	Bar, Drop	
10	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH SWING GATE



ART_1001186386

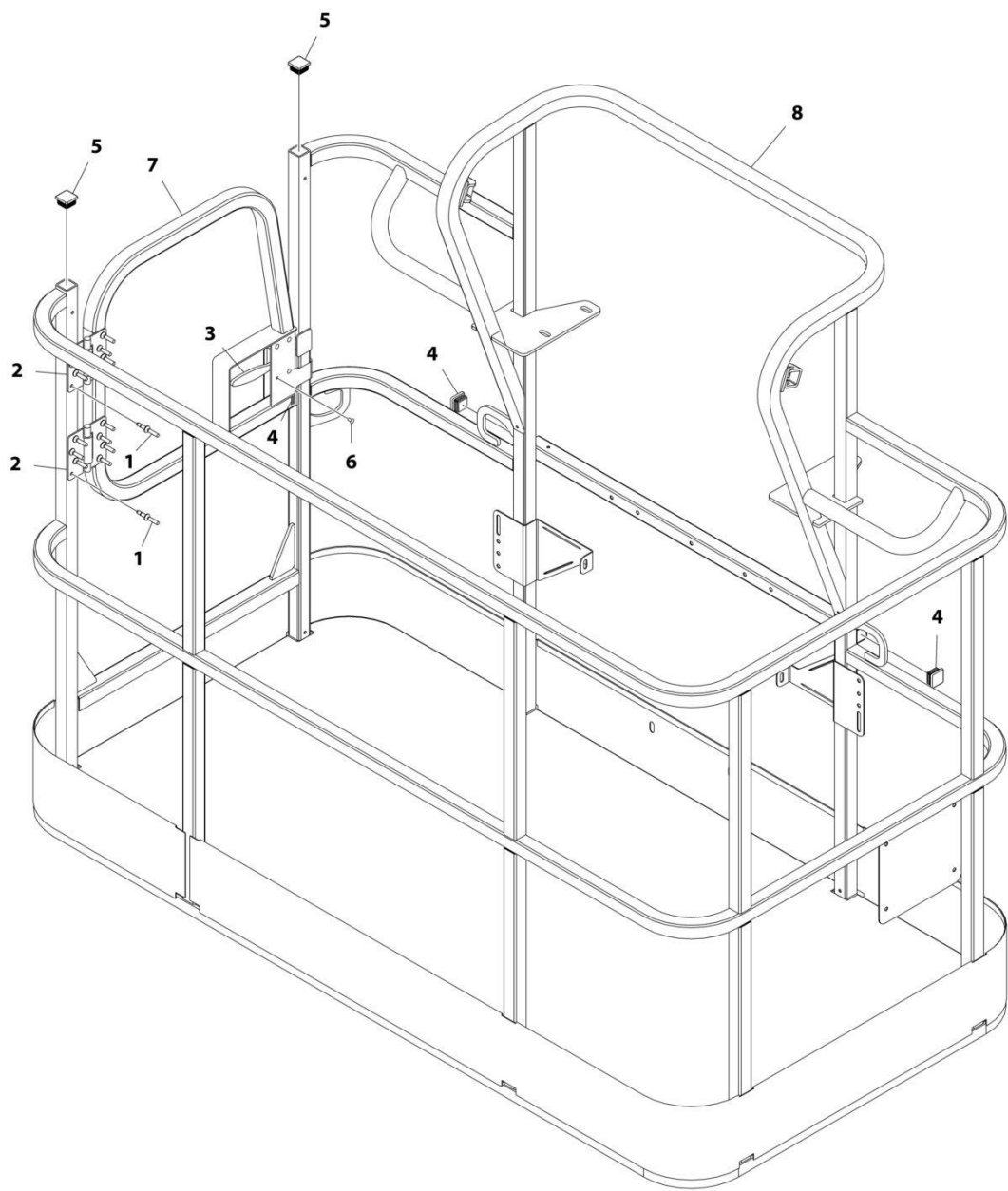
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-2. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186386	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE



ART_1001186384

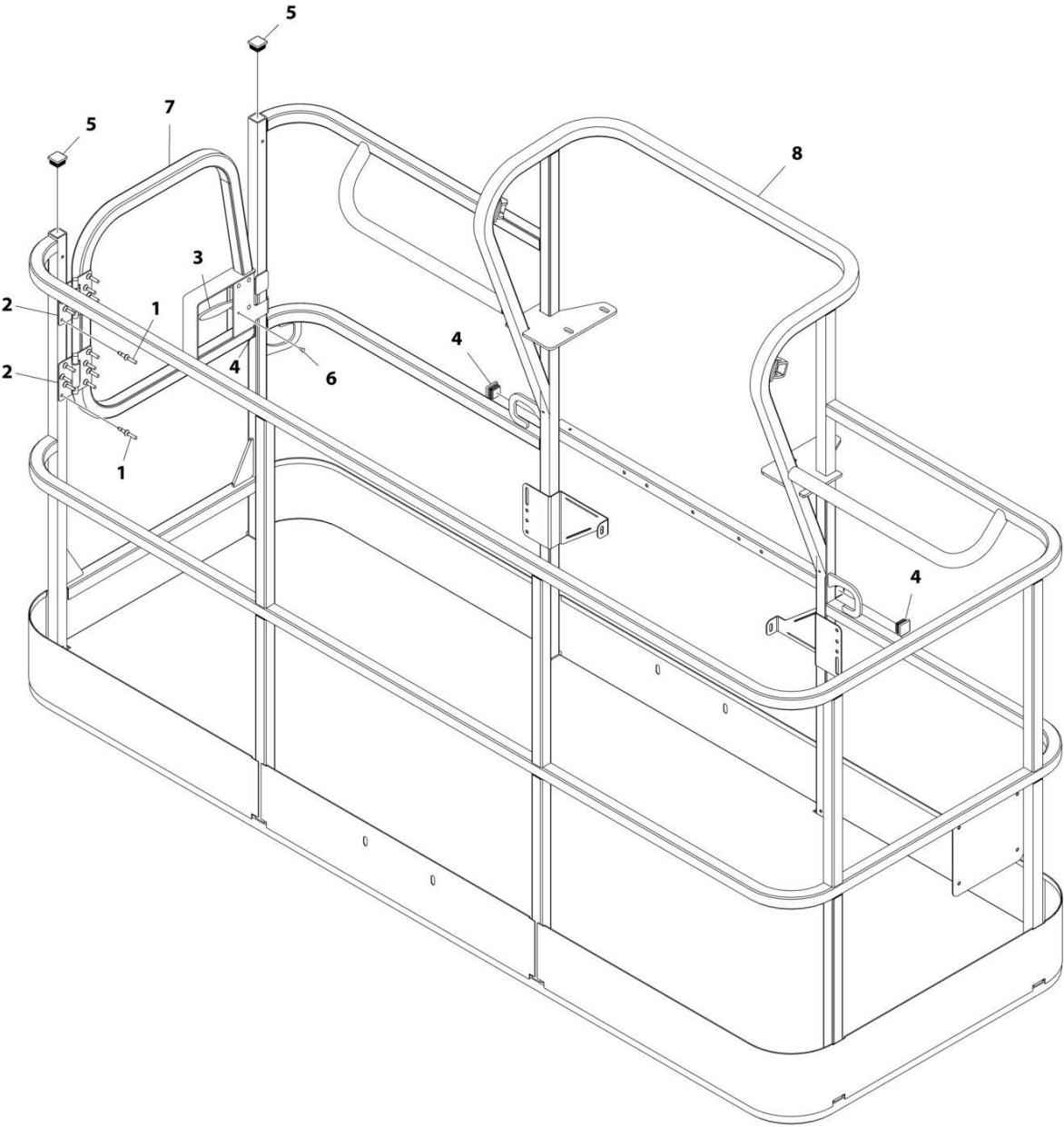
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-3. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186384	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH SWING GATE	C
	See Note	Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
	See Note	Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE



ART_1001186383

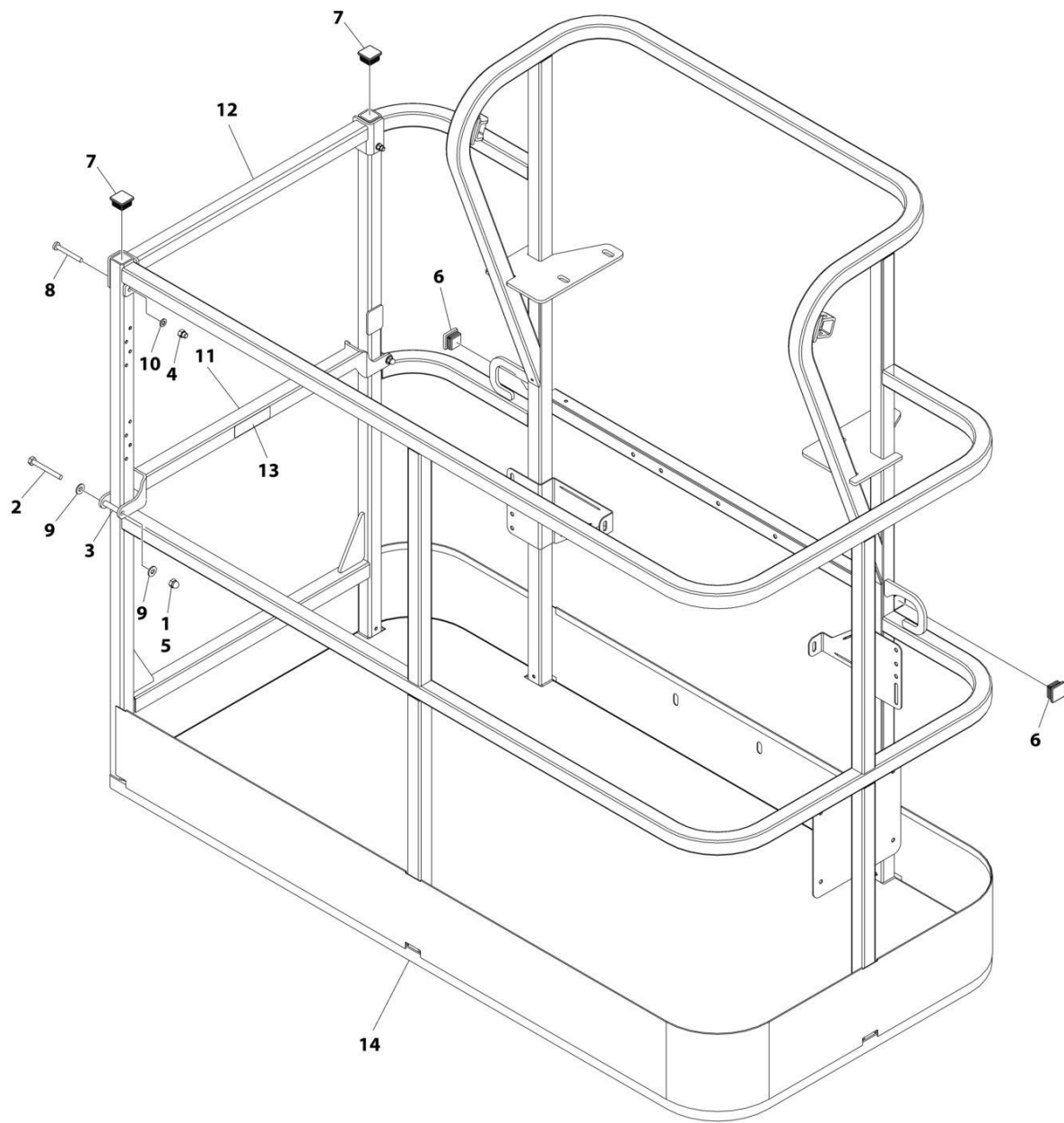
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-4. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186383	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH SWING GATE	D
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
2	2600281	2	Hinge	
3	2940074	1	Latch	
4	3520072	3	Plug	
5	3520198	2	Plug	
6	3820020	4	Rivet	
7	1001144629	1	Gate	
8	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH DROP BAR



ART_1001186377

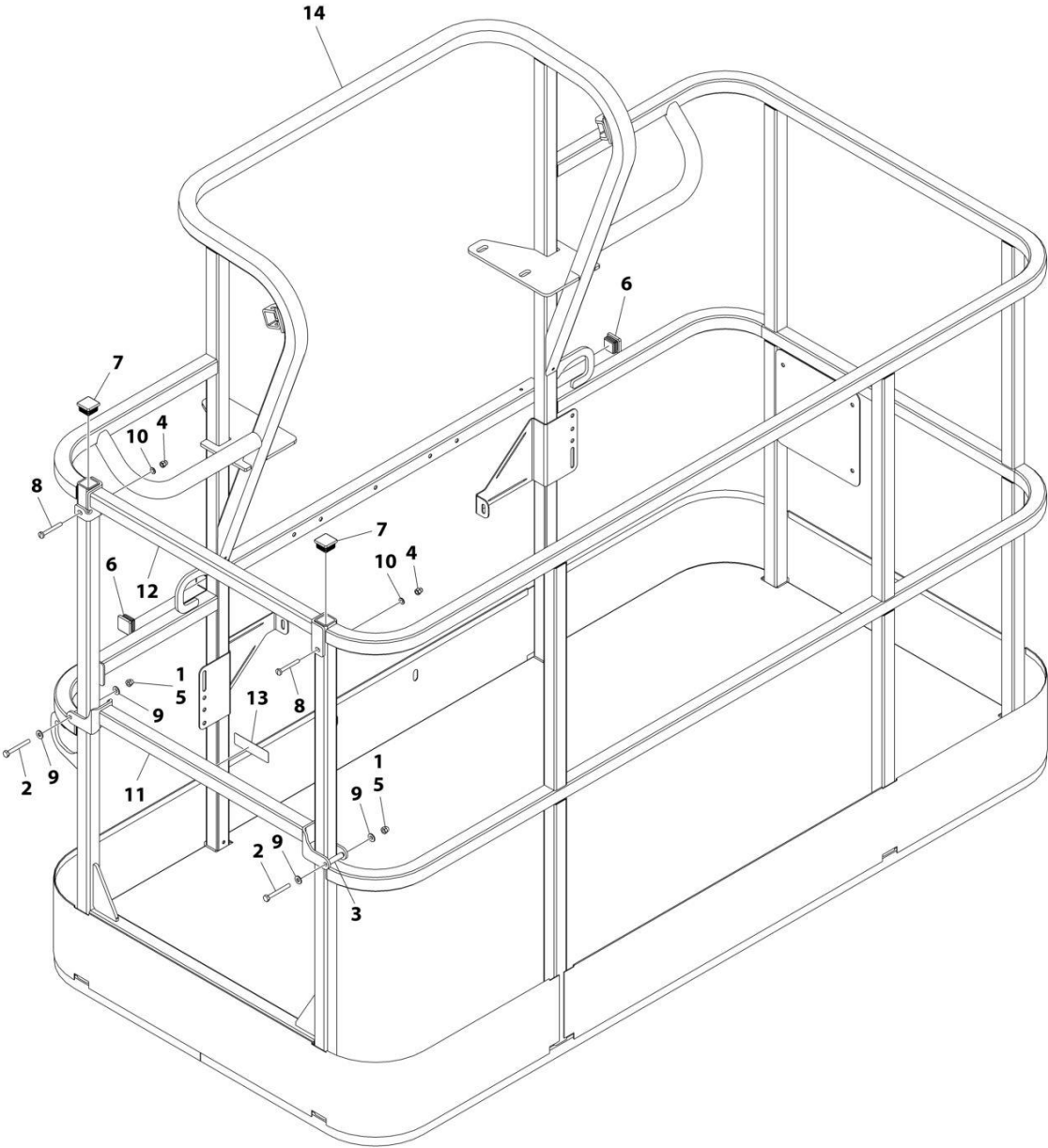
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-5. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 30IN X 5FT (76.2CM X 1.5M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641420	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/2	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR



ART_1001186379

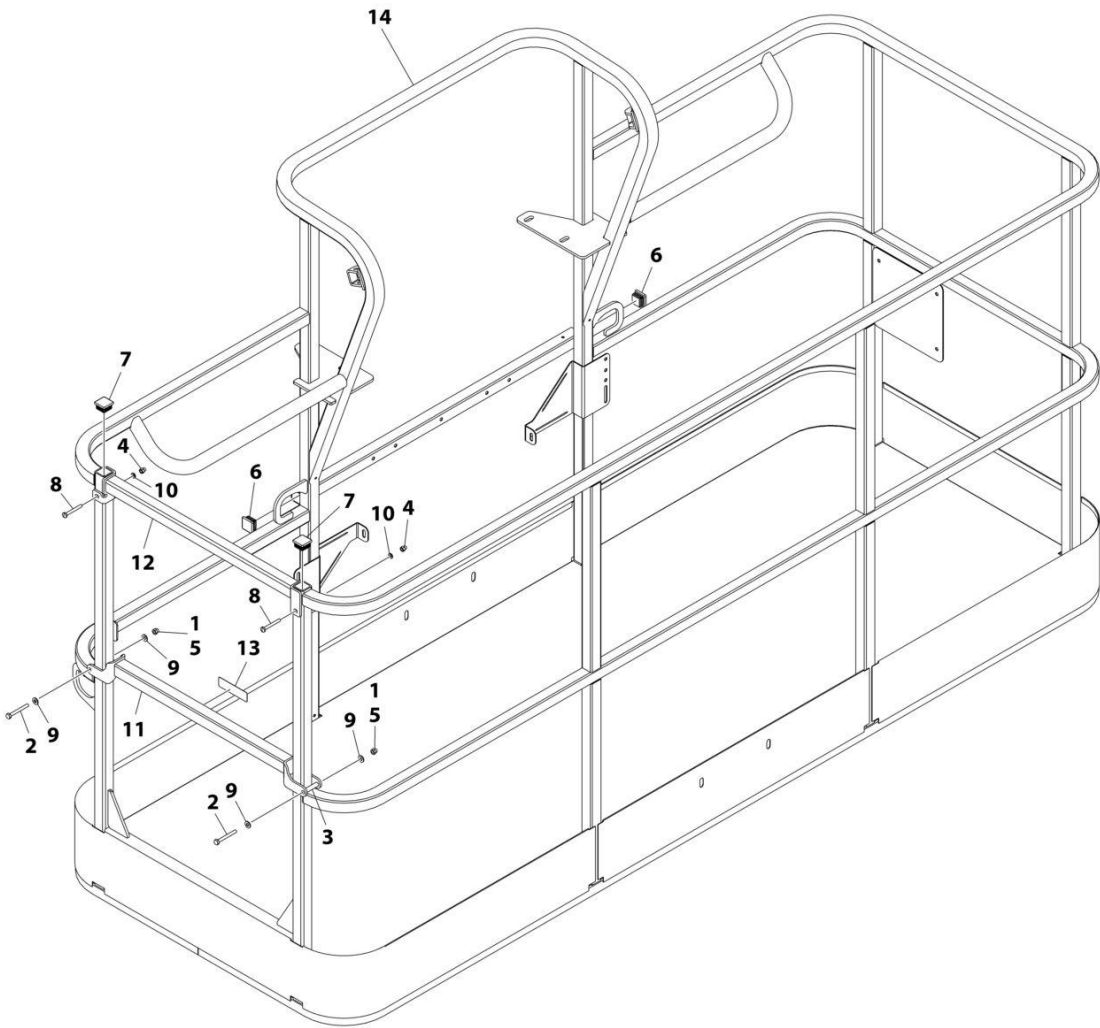
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-6. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186379	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH DROP BAR	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR



ART_1001186382

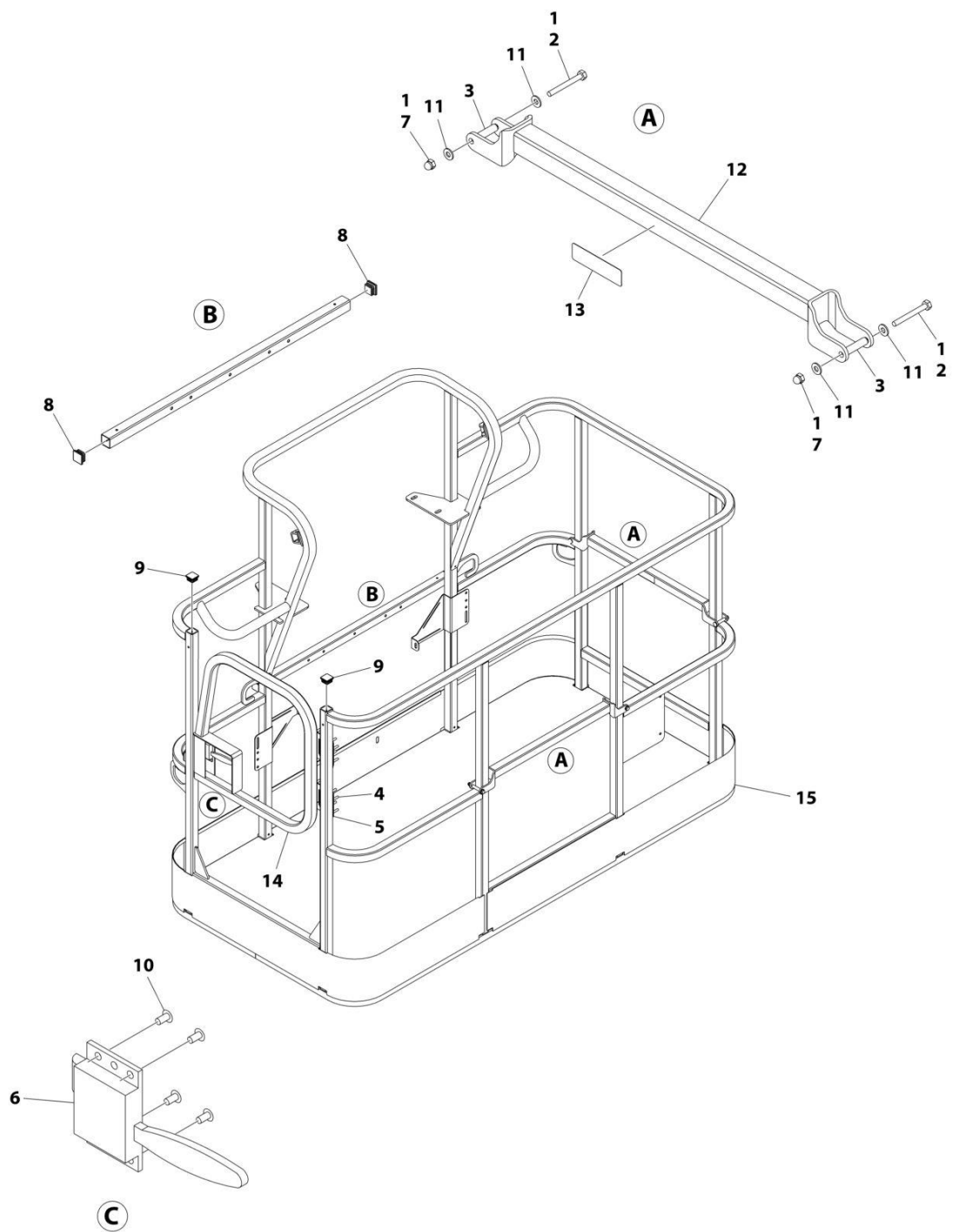
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-7. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186382	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH DROP BAR	C
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	2	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	2	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	1	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE



ART_1001228376

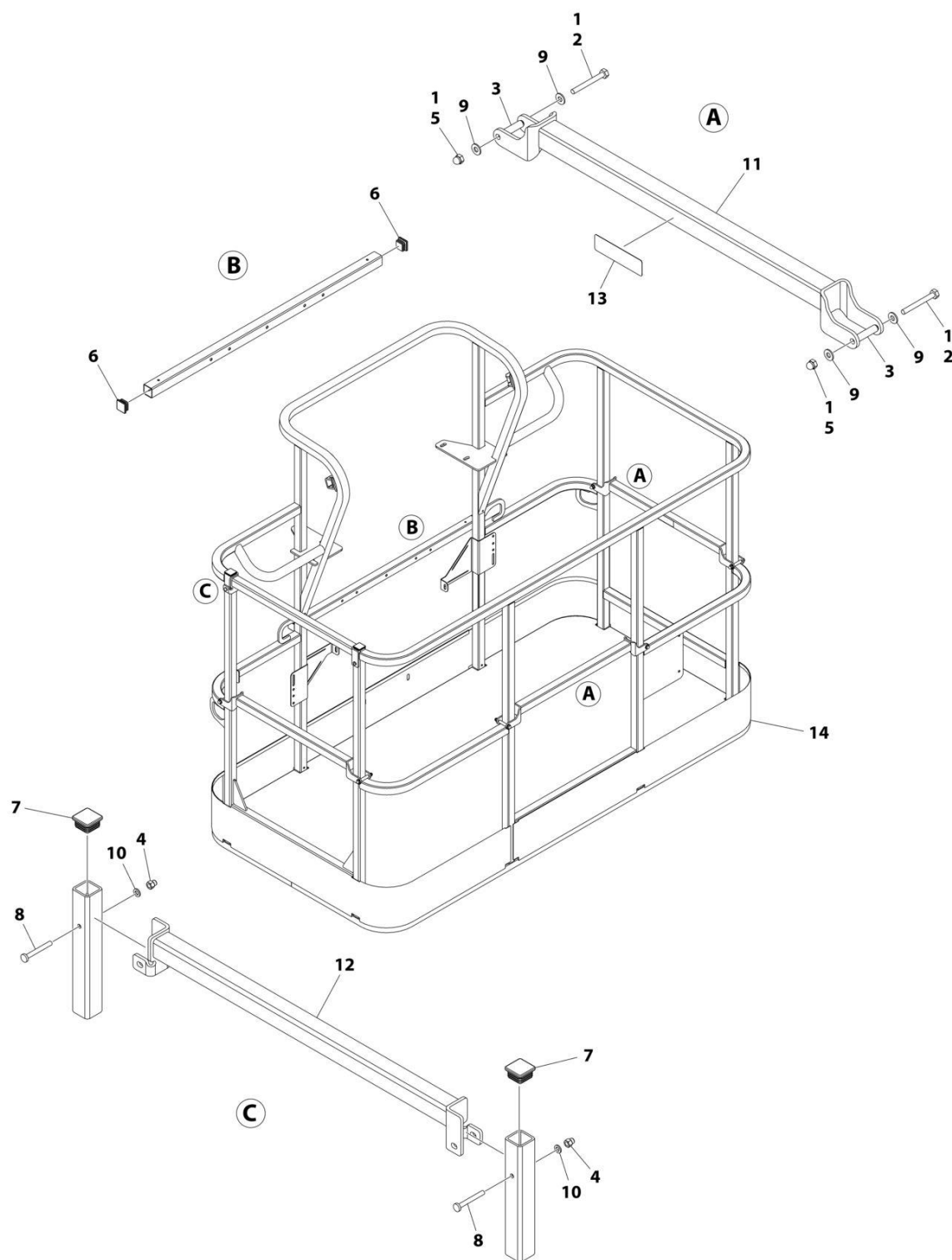
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-8. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH SWING GATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228376	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener	
5	2600281	2	Hinge	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Plug	
9	3520198	2	Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR



ART_1001228377

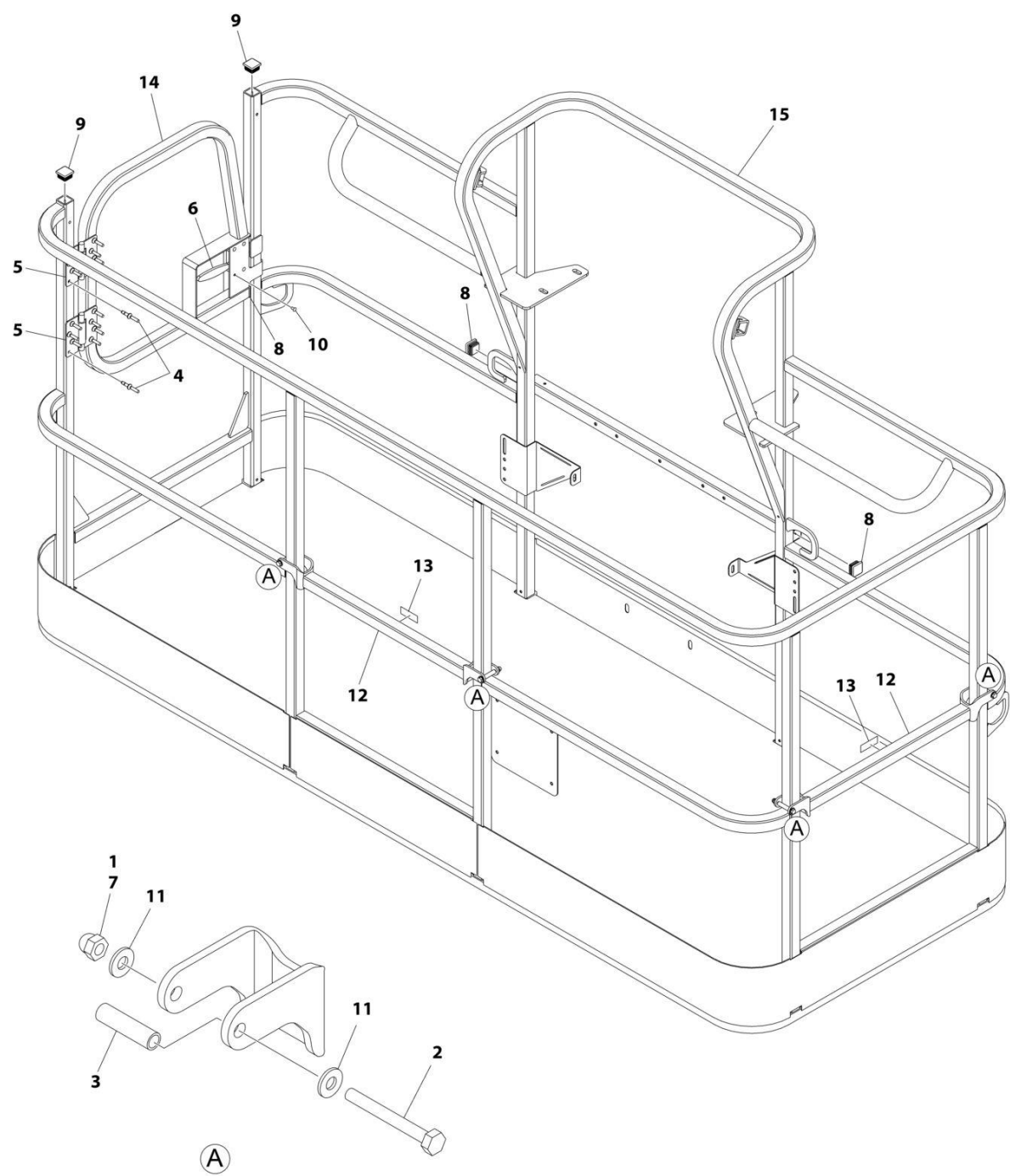
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-9. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228377	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN x 6FT (91.5CM x 1.83M)	B
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Plug	
7	3520198	2	Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	NSS	Platform, Weldment (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR



ART_1001228243

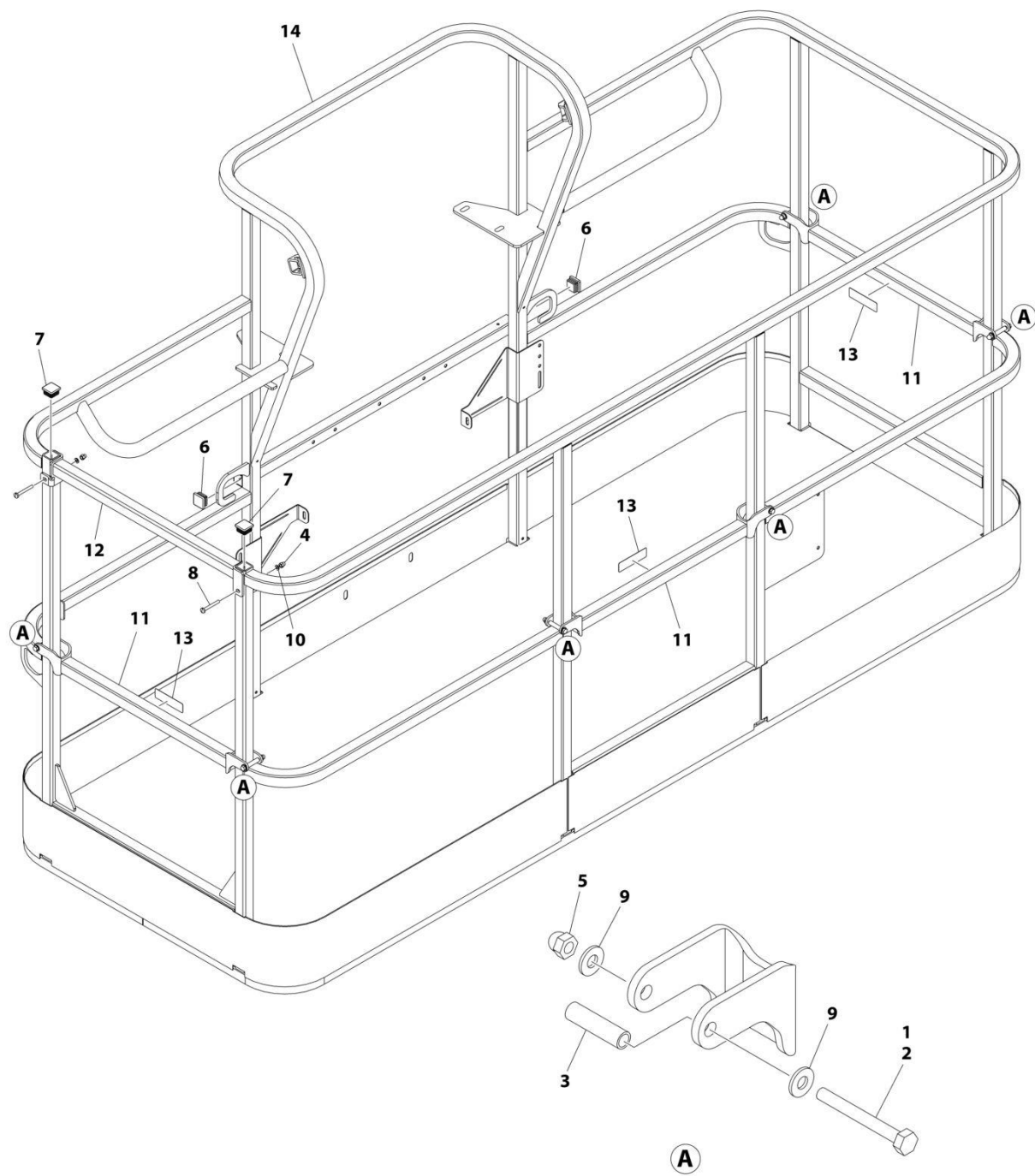
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-10. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPBAR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228243	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	4	Bushing	
4	2080040	16	Fastener, Huck	
5	2600281	2	Hinge, Self-Closing	
6	2940074	1	Latch	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3520072	3	Cap, Plug	
9	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
10	3820020	4	Rivet	
11	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
12	1001138494	2	Bar, Drop	
13	1001140429	2	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	1001144629	1	Gate, Weldment	
15	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPGATE



ART_1001228375

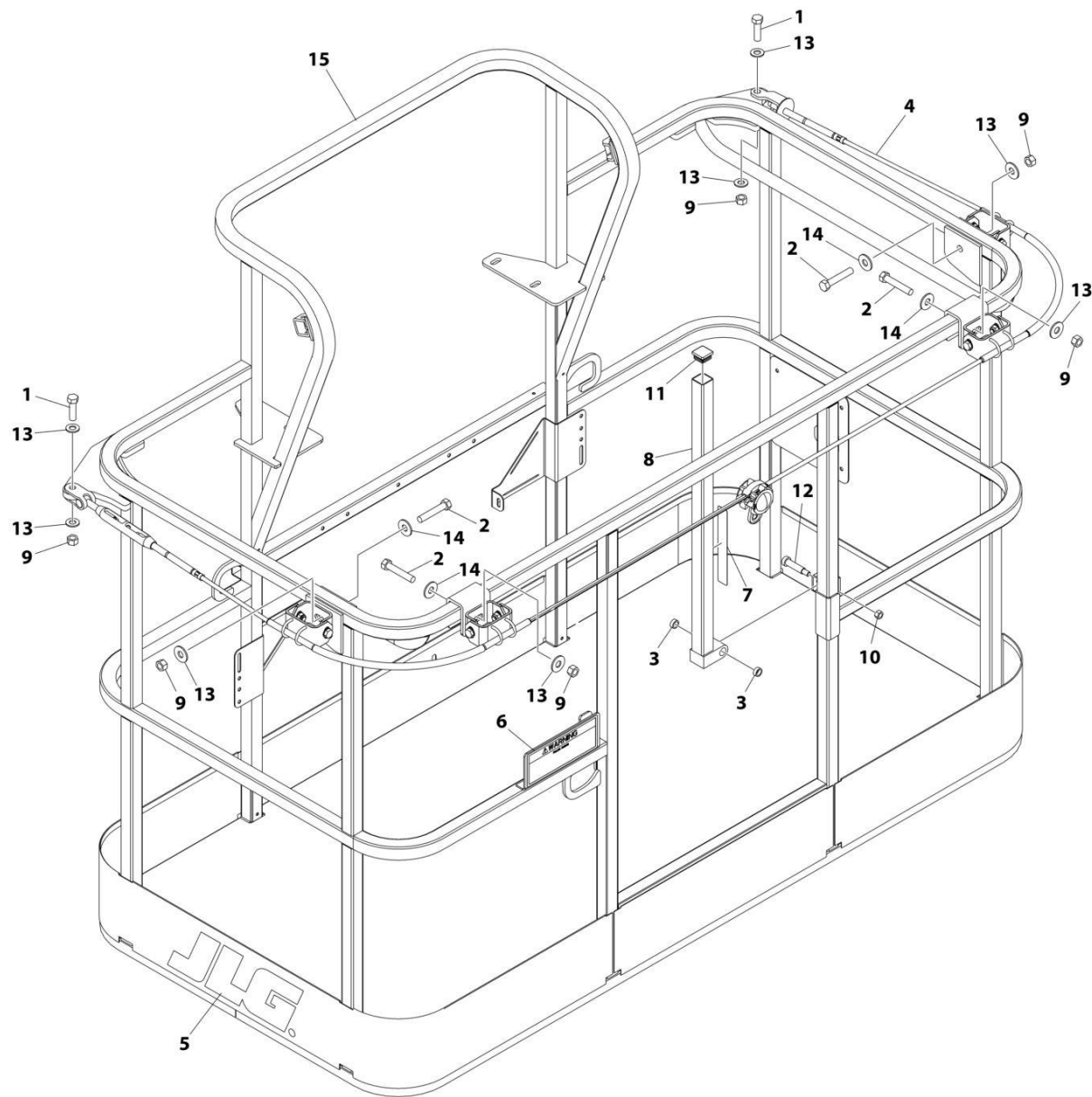
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-11. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) TRI-ENTRY WITH DROPGATE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228375	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH TRI-ENTRY	A
		Ref	Note: Platform and Mesh must be ordered separately for Platforms with Mesh. See SPECIAL OPTIONS SECTION for Mesh Installations.	
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECAL SECTION.	
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641418	6	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
3	0961845	6	Bushing	
4	3290606	2	Nut M6 x 1	
5	3300151	6	Nut 1/4	
6	3520072	2	Cap, Plug	
7	3520198	2	Cap, Plug	
8	4010618	2	Screw M6 x 50	
9	4711400	12	Washer 1/4	
10	4811700	2	Washer M6	
11	1001138494	3	Bar, Drop	
12	1001138514	1	Rail (Top)	
13	1001140429	3	Decal - Drop Bar	
14	See Note	1	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH FALL ARREST (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)



ART_1001186333

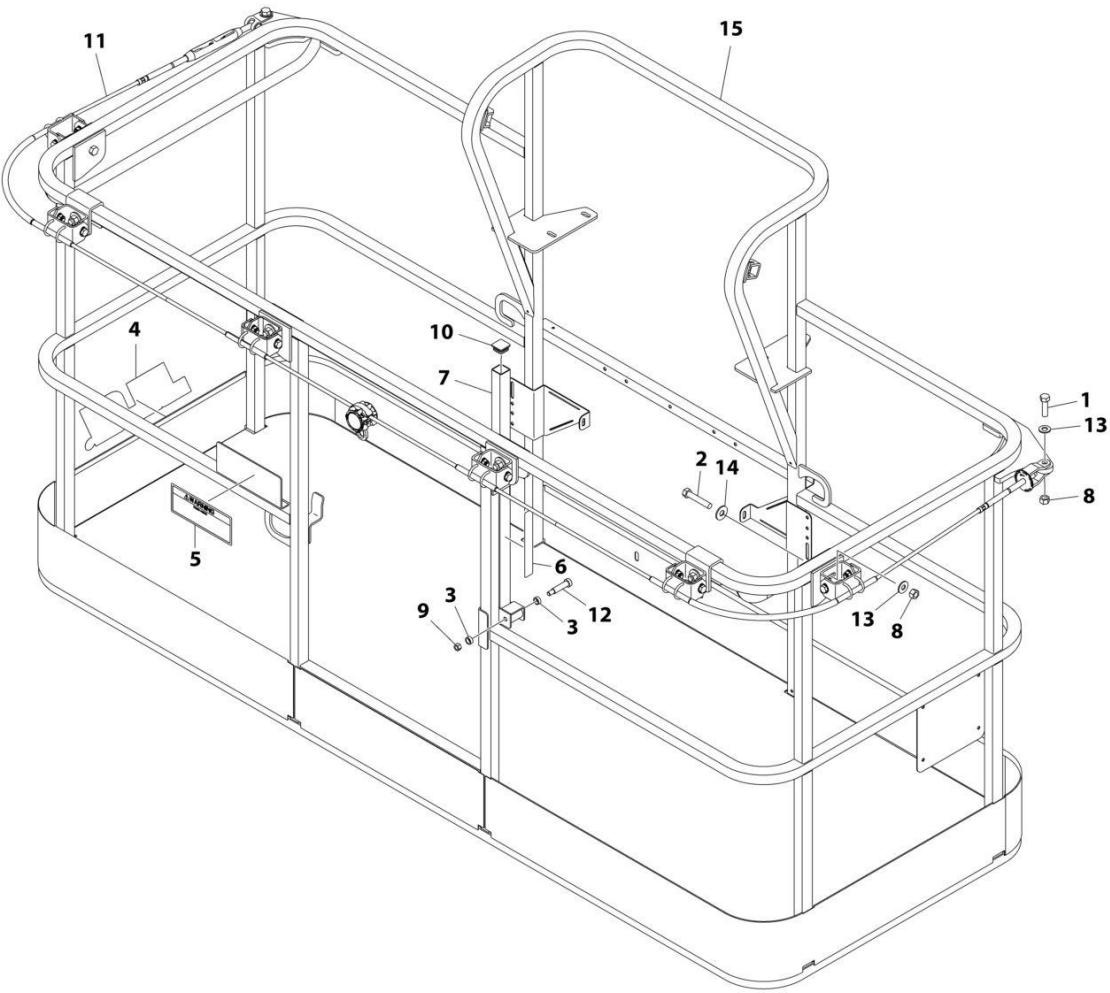
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-12. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 6FT (91.5CM X 1.83M) WITH FALL ARREST (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186333	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	C
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	4	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1001203655	1	Cable	
5	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
6	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
7	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
8	2410014	1	Bar, Drop	
9	3271805	6	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
10	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
11	3520072	1	Plug	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	8	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	4	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Not Available - Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)



ART_1001186334

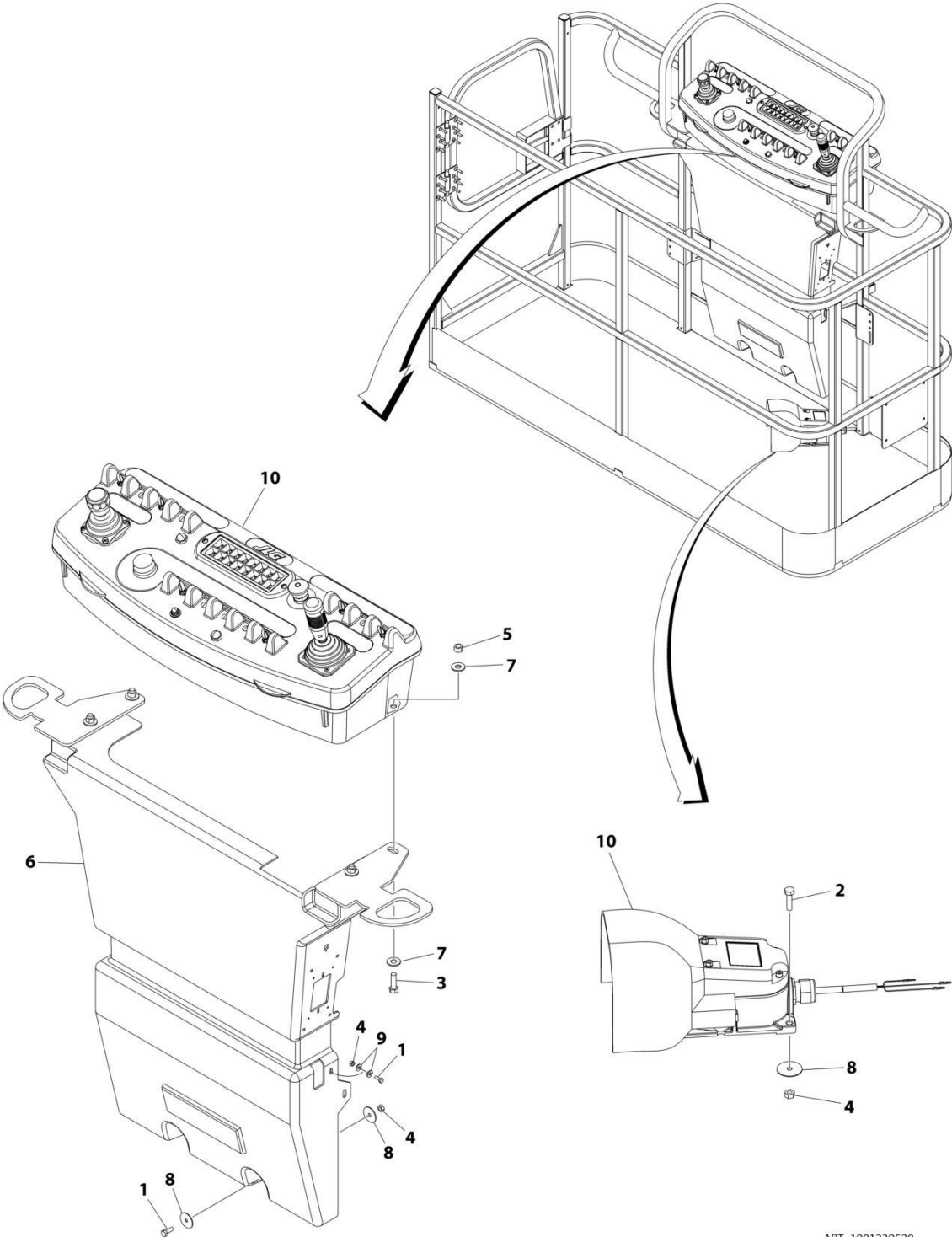
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-13. PLATFORM ASSEMBLY - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) WITH FALL ARREST (ALL SPECS EXCEPT CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186334	Ref	PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	D
		Ref	Note: Replacement Decals Must be Ordered Separately - See DECALS SECTION.	
1	0681814	2	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4 Grade 8	
2	0681822	6	Bolt 1/2 x 2-3/4 Grade 8	
3	0962270	2	Bearing	
4	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
5	1705014	1	Decal - Safety	
6	1706385	1	Decal - Drop Bar	
7	2410014	1	Bar, Drop	
8	3271805	8	Nut 1/2 Grade 8	
9	3311605	1	Nut 3/8	
10	3520072	1	Plug	
11	1001203656	1	Cable	
12	3900054	1	Bolt 1/2 x 1-3/4	
13	4711800	2	Washer 1/2	
14	4751800	6	Washer 1/2	
15	See Note	NSS	Platform (Note: Purchase Platform Assembly)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-14. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION



ART_1001239520

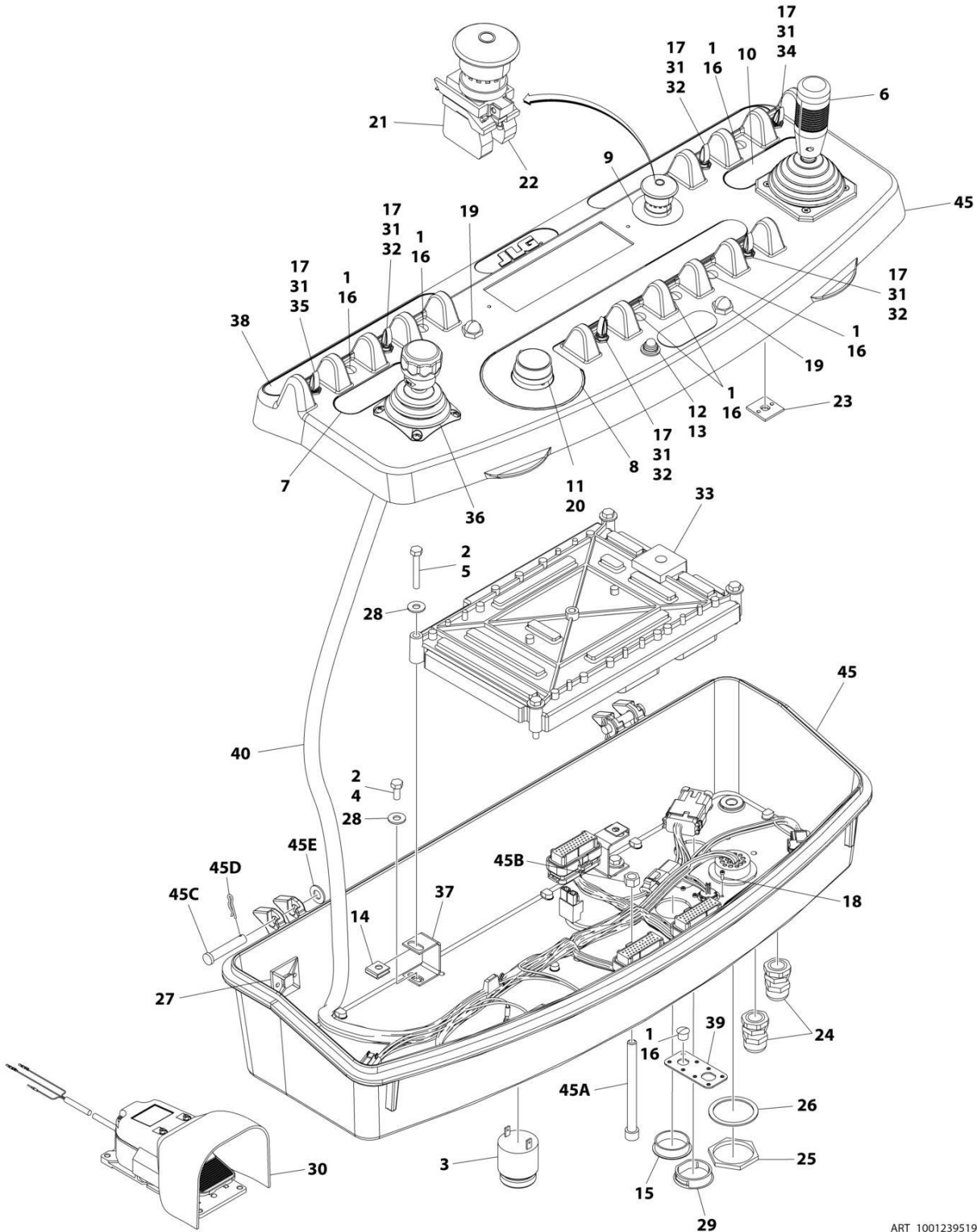
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-14. CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239520	Ref	CONSOLE BOX INSTALLATION	A
1	0641406	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 3/4	
2	0641408	3	Capscrew 1/4 x 1	
3	0641610	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 1/4	
4	3311405	7	Nut 1/4	
5	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
6	3380434	1	Panel, Decal Mount	
7	4711600	8	Washer 3/8	
8	4740362	7	Washer	
9	4751400	4	Washer	
10	1001239519	1	Electric Assembly, Console Box (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-15. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY



ART_1001239519

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-15. CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY

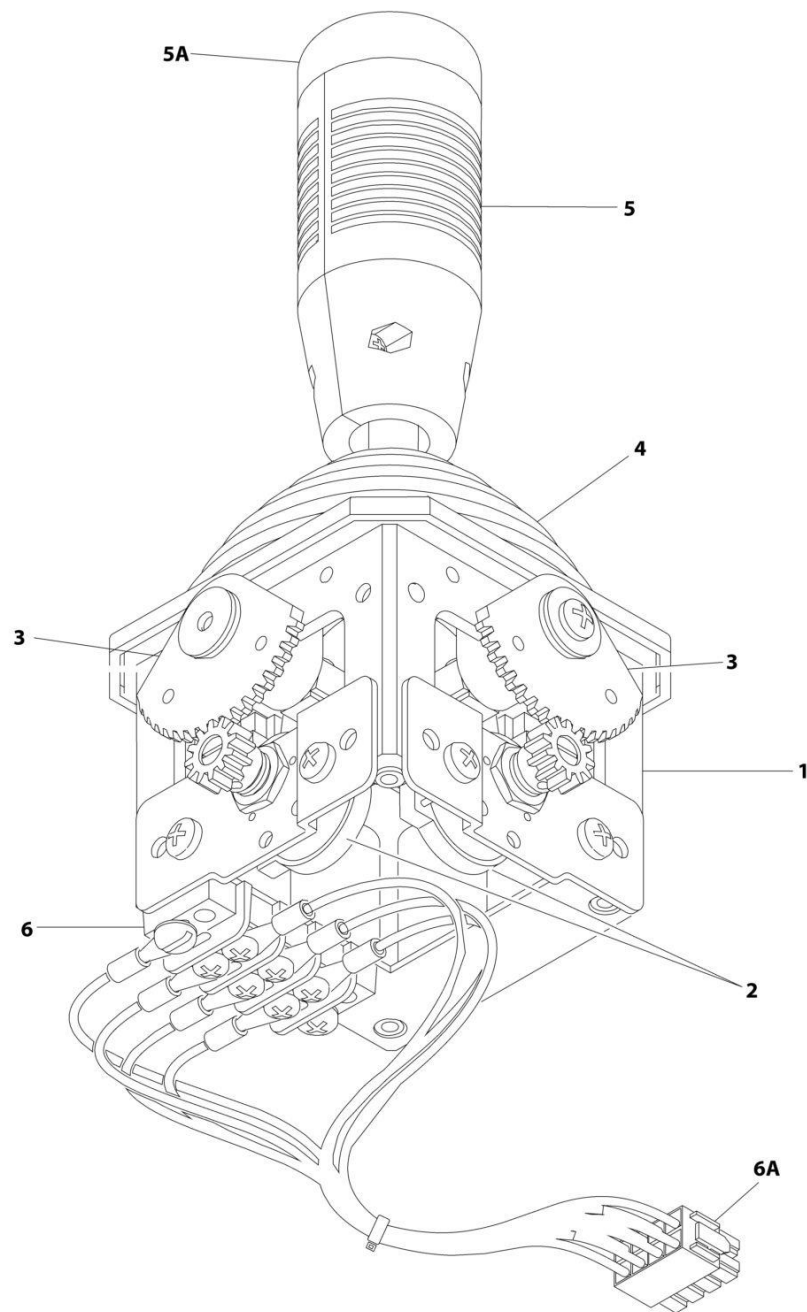
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239519	Ref	CONSOLE BOX ASSEMBLY	B
1	0100009	AR	Sealant	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0140011	1	Alarm	
4	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
5	0641414	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
6	1600359	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1702566	1	Decal - Lift and Swing	
8	1702567	1	Decal - Function Speed	
9	1704260	1	Decal - EMS	
10	1704460	1	Decal - Drive and Steer	
11	2560136	1	Handle, Knob	
12	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
13	2920029	1	Lamp, Bulb	
14	3300353	4	Nut, Tinnerman	
15	3520035	1	Plug, Cap	
16	3520054	7	Plug	
17	3790012	6	O-Ring	
18	3900349	8	Screw M2.5	
19	4360387	2	Switch, Pushbutton	
20	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
21	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency	
21	7020175	1	Cap	
21	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
22	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
23	4460234	3	Terminal	
24	4460428	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
25	4460470	1	Nut, Terminal	
26	4460471	1	Washer	
27	4460488	1	Terminal, Mounting Base	
28	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
29	1001110434	1	Plug	
30	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
31	1001155044	6	Nut 15/32	
32	1001155045	4	Switch, Toggle	
33	1001157196	1	Controller, Module (Note: Re-calibration Required when Replaced)	
34	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
35	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle DPDT	
36	1001166539	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
37	1001172760	4	Bracket	
38	1001184626	1	Decal - Horn	
39	1001213882	1	Connector Mount	
40	1001238254	1	Harness, Platform (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL SECTION)	
45	1001215229	1	Platform Console Box	
45A	0630568	1	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/2	
45B	3311601	1	Nut 3/8	
45C	3430616	2	Pin	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
45D	3470003	2	Hairpin	
45E	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-16. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER)



ART_1600359

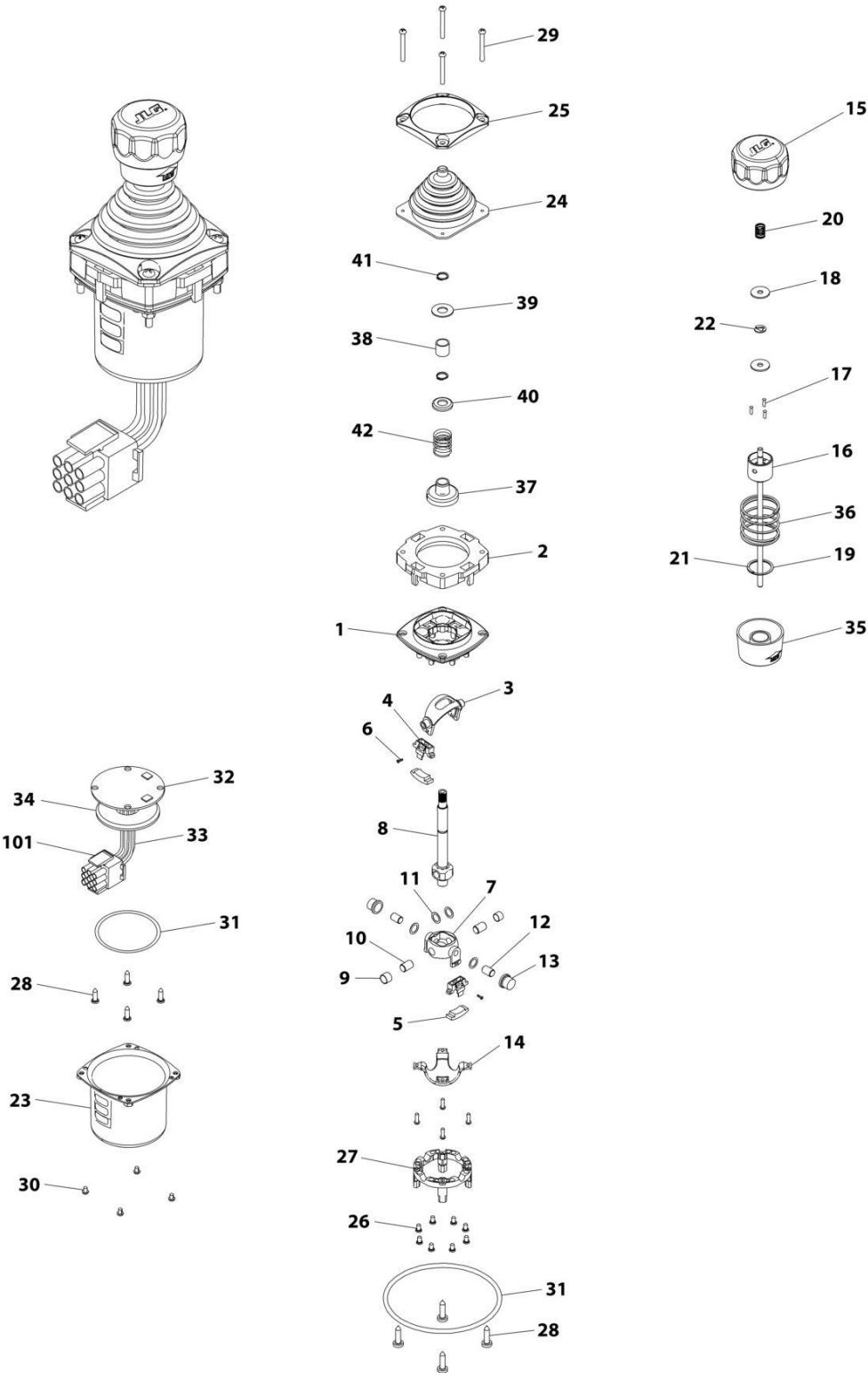
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-16. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (DRIVE AND STEER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1600359	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	A
1	7022832	1	Housing Assembly (Includes Casting, Gimbles, etc)	
2	7022833	2	Potentiometer Plate	
2	7003974	2	Potentiometer	
3	7022834	2	Drive Gear Assembly	
4	7022835	1	Boot Assembly	
5	7022836	1	Handle Assembly	
5A	7022839	1	Cap, Rubber	
5A	7022838	1	Switch, Push Button	
6	7022837	1	Terminal Block/PC Board Assembly	
6A	See Note	NSS	Plug, Male 8 Position (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6A	4460871	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-17. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING)



ART_1001166539

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-17. CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY (LIFT AND SWING)

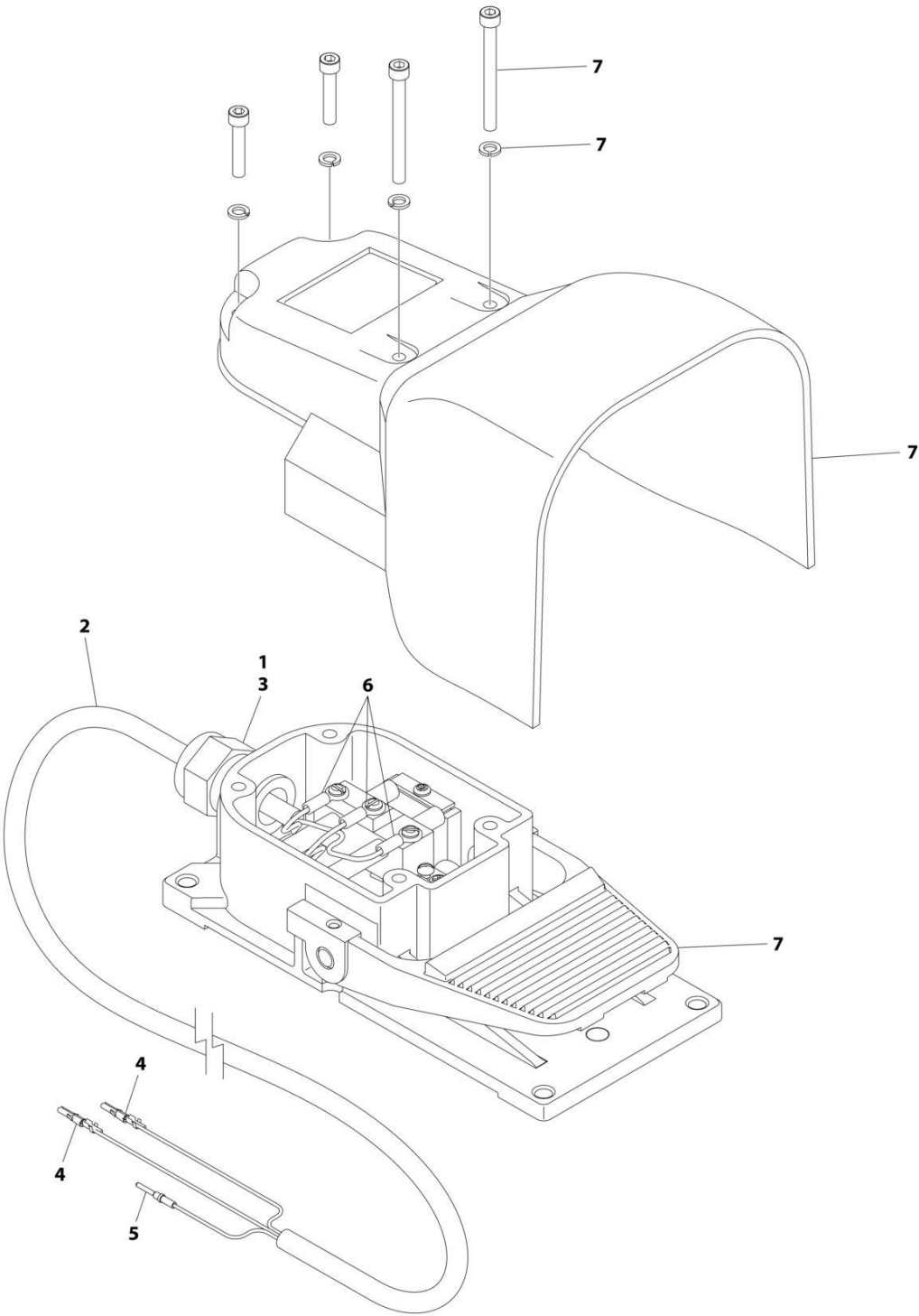
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001166539	Ref	CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	E
		Ref	Note: Original Equipment Controller May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement Controller. Visually Identify Controller Before Ordering Parts.	
		Ref	Note: For Replacement, Use p/n 1001129555	
1	See Note	NSS	Main Cast Body (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70004752	1	Adapter	
3	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Plastic (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
4	See Note	NSS	Holder, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
5	See Note	NSS	Arc, Magnet (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
6	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
7	See Note	NSS	Pivot Arm, Cast (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
8	See Note	NSS	Shaft, Main (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
9	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
10	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
11	See Note	NSS	Shim (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
12	See Note	NSS	Pin (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
13	See Note	NSS	Bearing (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
14	See Note	NSS	Dome, Centering (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
15	70004753	1	Cap	
16	70004754	1	Insert, Cap	
17	70004755	3	Pin	
18	70004756	2	Washer	
19	70004757	1	Pin, Centering	
20	70004758	1	Spring	
21	70004759	1	Ring, Retaining	
22	70004760	1	E-Ring	
23	70004761	1	Can, Enclosure	
24	70004762	1	Boot	
25	70004763	1	Bezel	
26	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	See Note	NSS	Base Mounting (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
28	See Note	NSS	Screw (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
29	70004764	4	Screw	
30	70004765	4	Screw	
31	70004766	1	O-Ring	
32	See Note	NSS	Plate (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
33	See Note	NSS	Harness (Note: Not Available - Purchase Complete Assembly)	
34	70004767	1	Grommet, Rubber	
35	70004768	1	Housing	
36	70004769	1	Spring	
37	70004770	1	Stopper	
38	70004771	1	Spacer	
39	70004772	1	Washer	
40	70004773	1	Disc	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
41	70004774	2	Ring, Retaining	
42	70004775	1	Spring	
101	4460265	1	Connector - 9 Position	
101	4460226	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-18. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY



ART_1001117174

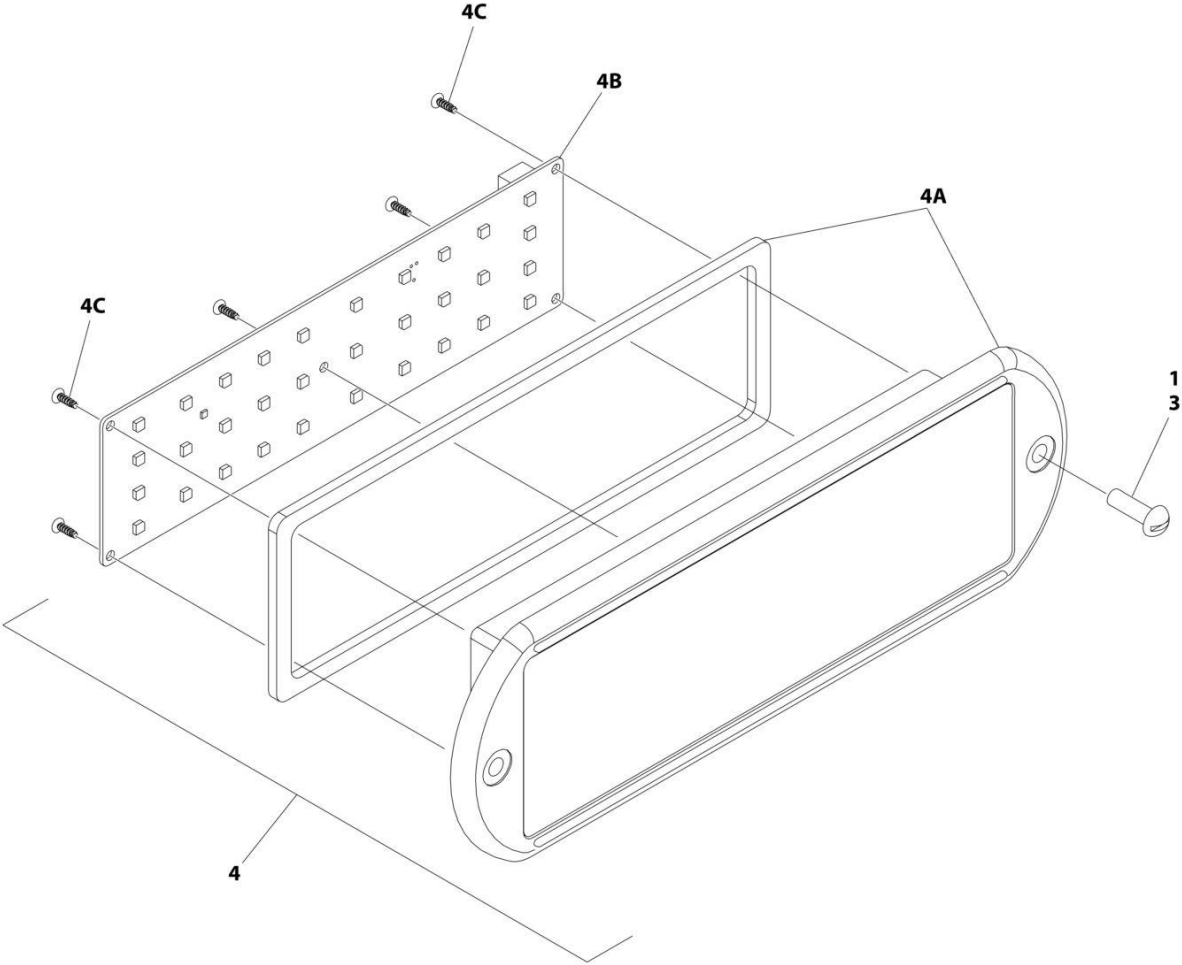
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-18. FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117174	Ref	FOOTSWITCH ASSEMBLY	C
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	1060918	7.5 ft/ 2.3m	Cable, Electrical - 18/3	
3	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
4	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
5	4460464	1	Pin, Male	
6	1001098122	3	Terminal	
7	1001117172	1	Footswitch	
7	70002902	1	Switch, 20Amp	
7	70002903	1	Gasket	
7	70002905	1	Cover	
7	70002904	1	Kit, Replacement Bolt	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-19. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION



ART_1001233959_20F2

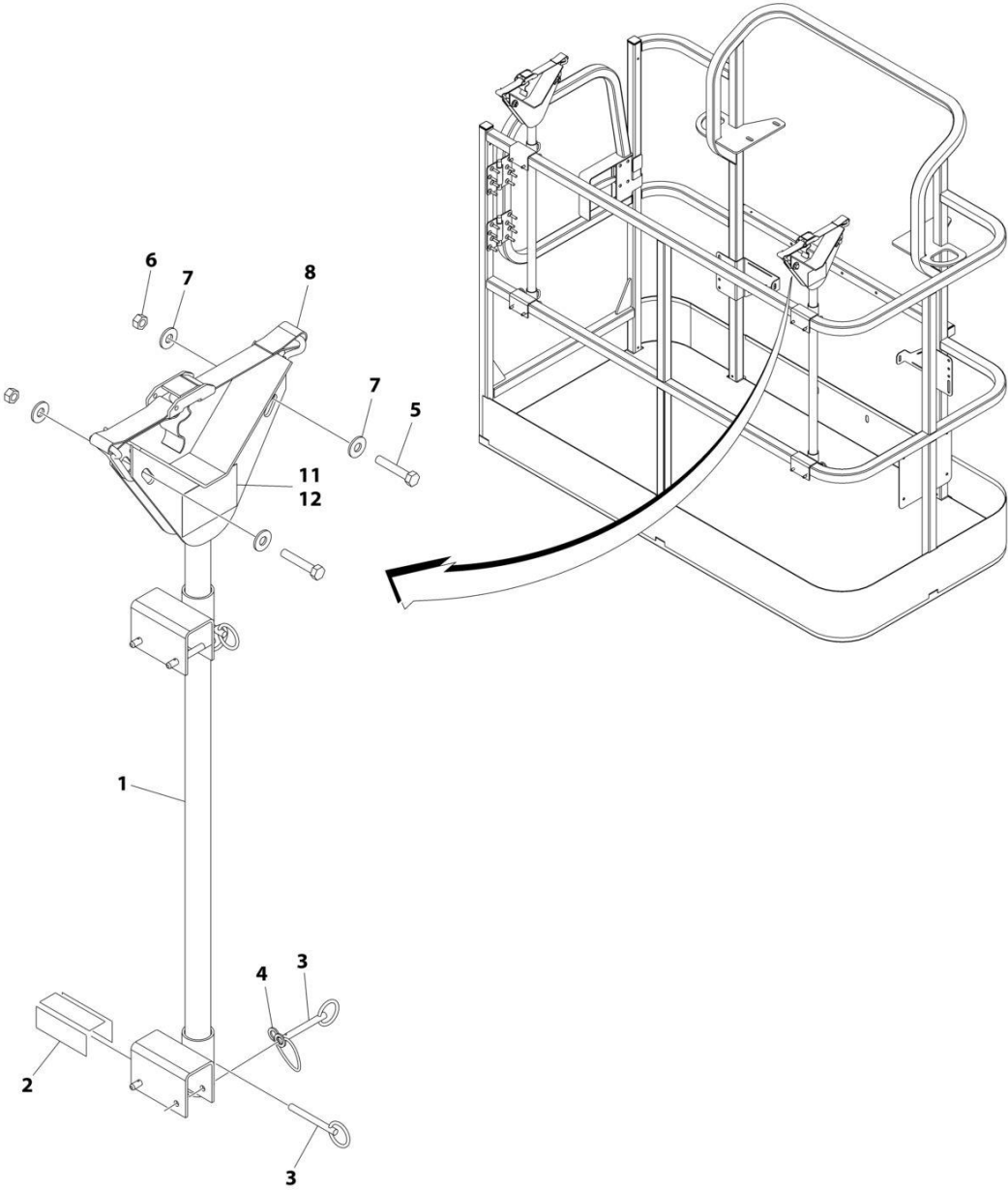
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-19. LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233959	Ref	LIGHT PANEL INSTALLATION - PLATFORM CONSOLE	C
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
4	1001237544	1	Light Panel Assembly	
4A	1001236087	1	Lens, I-Con (Includes Gasket)	
4B	1001187807	1	Panel, LED Light	
4C		Ref	Screw	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-20. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION



ART_0257728_E

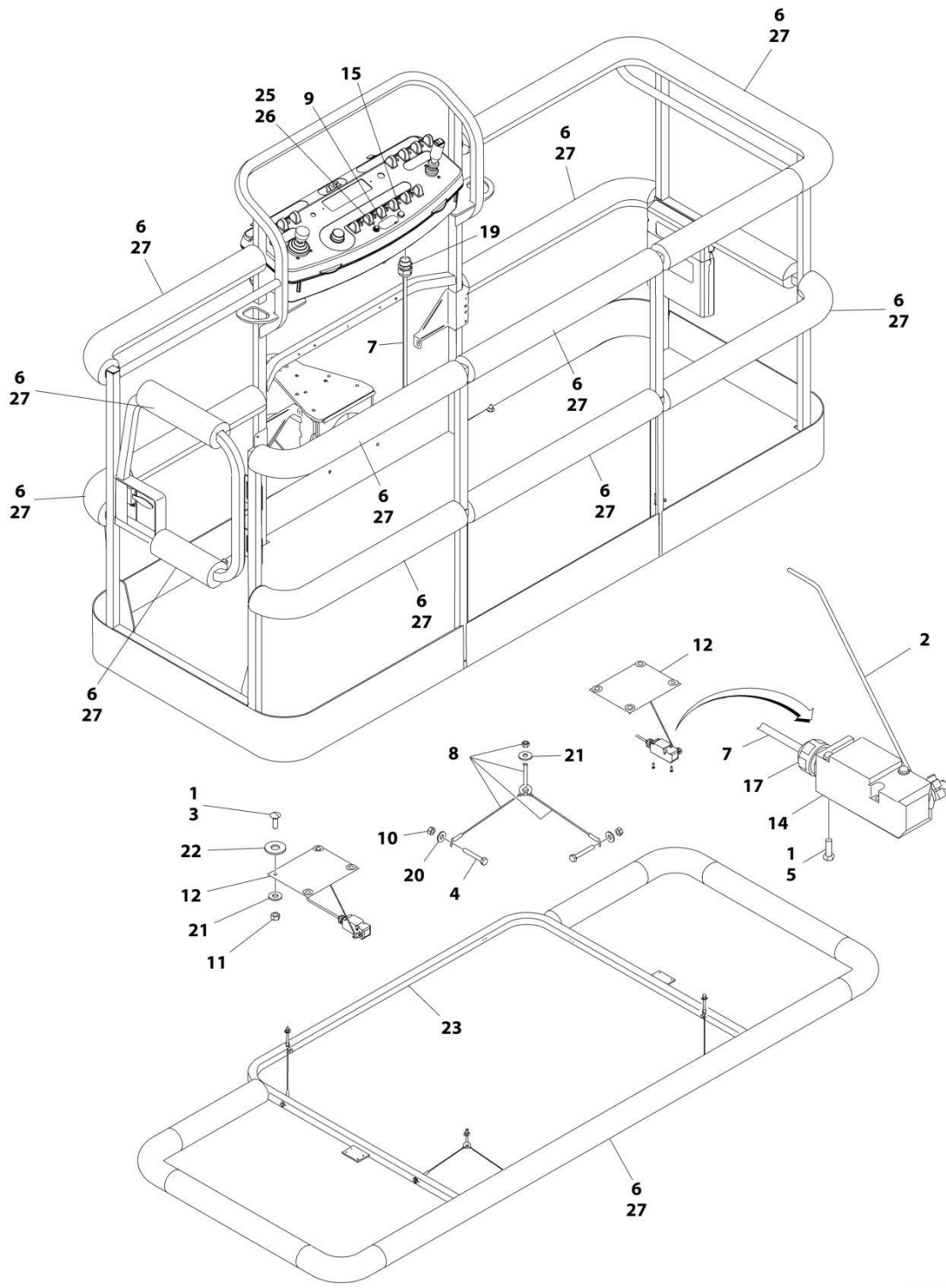
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-20. PIPE RACK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0257728	Ref	PIPE RACK INSTALLATION	E
1	4845582	2	Rack, Pipe	
2	4420062	AR	Tape	
3	3422661	10	Pin	
4	1060379	4	Lanyard	
5	0641514	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-3/4	
6	3311505	4	Nut 5/16	
7	4751500	8	Washer 5/16	
8	0480100	2	Tie-Down	
11	1001252946	2	Decal - Capacity (500-600LBS/2227-272KG Zones)	
12	1001252947	2	Decal - Capacity (660-1000LBS/299-454KG Zones)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-21. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM (OPTIONAL)



ART_0272427_G

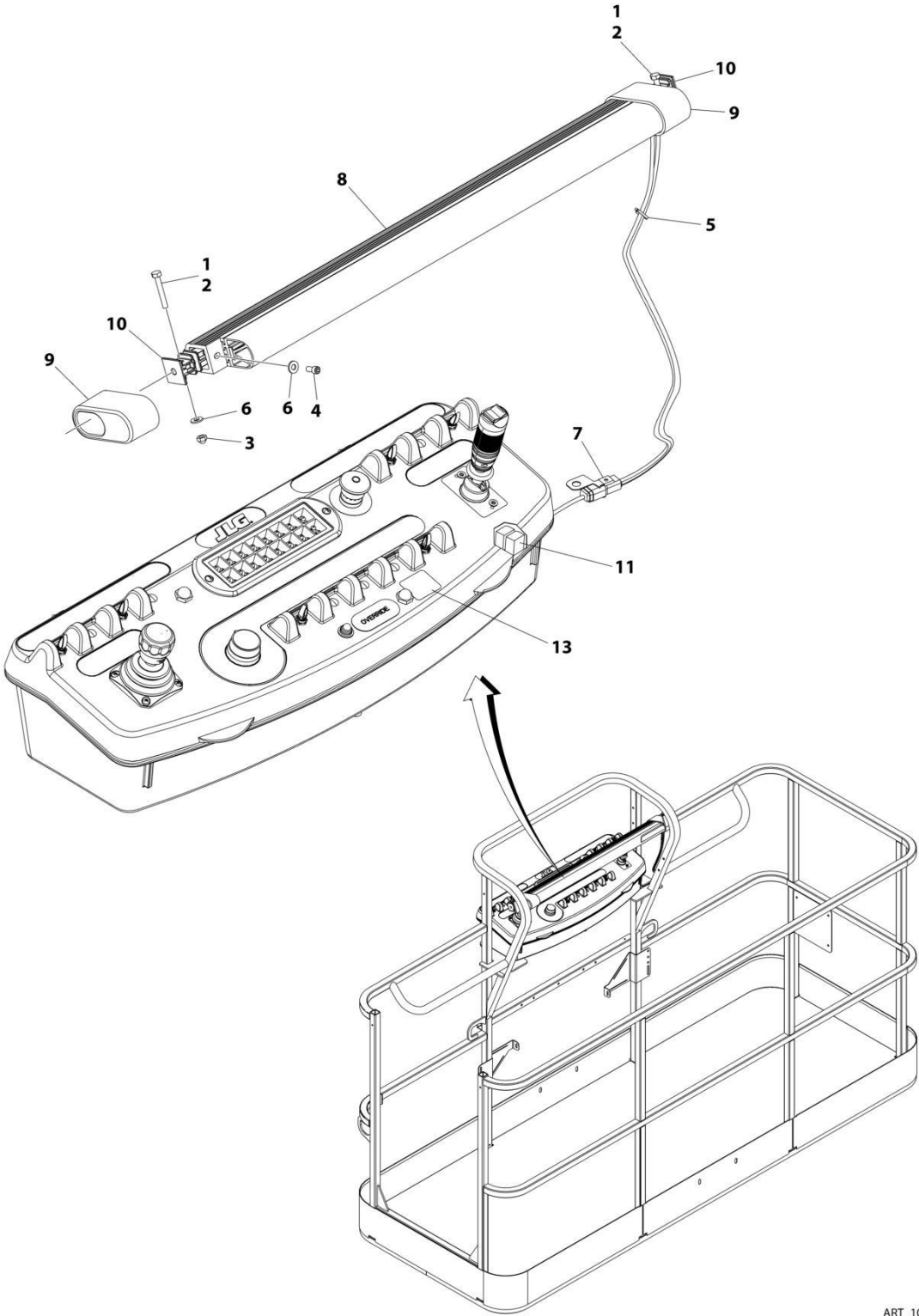
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-21. SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM (OPTIONAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272427	Ref	SOFT TOUCH INSTALLATION - 36IN X 8FT (91.5CM X 2.44M) PLATFORM (OPTIONAL)	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0200048	2	Arm, Switch	
3	0630462	8	Bolt	
4	0641414	8	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
5	0721005	4	Bolt #10 x 5/8	
6	0940103	1	Bumper Kit (Includes Corners and Enough Straight Material for One Platform)	
6	0940092	12	Bumper (Corner)	
6	0940094	AR	Bumper (12ft Length)	
7	1060341	23 ft/7m	Cable, Soft Touch - 16/2	
8	1060903	4	Wire Rope and Eyebolt Assembly	
9	1702938	1	Decal - Soft Touch Override	
10	3311401	8	Nut 1/4	
11	3311501	8	Nut 5/16	
12	3574091	2	Plate, Switch Strike	
13	4240099	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4360057	2	Switch, Limit	
15	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
16	4420068	AR	Tape, Adhesive	
16	1001197017	AR	Tie-Strap	
17	4460049	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
18	4460234	7	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
19	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
20	4751400	8	Washer 1/4	
21	4751500	12	Washer 5/16	
22	4751800	8	Washer 1/2	
23	4846673	1	Rail, Soft Touch	
24	4933218	1	Soft Touch Wiring Diagram (Not Shown - Reference Only)	
25	2920028	1	Light, Indicator	
26	2920029	1	Bulb, Light	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-22. SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION



ART_1001238495

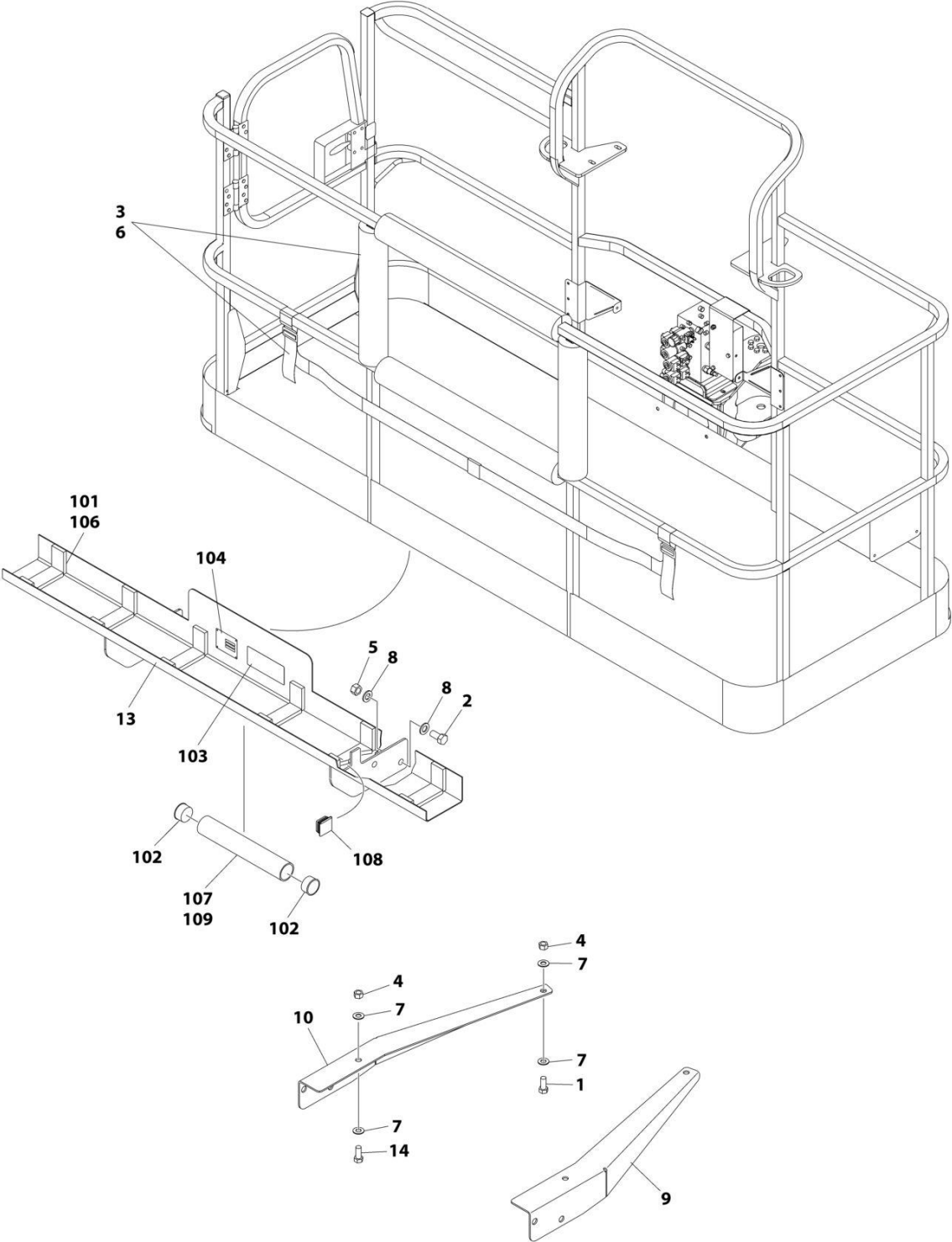
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-22. SKYGUARD SYSTEM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238495	Ref	SKYGUARD BAR INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	3300430	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3931408	2	Capscrew 1/4 x 1/2	
5	4240033	8	Tie-Strap	
6	4711400	6	Washer 1/4	
7	1001120328	1	Mount	
8	1001137673	1	SkyGuard Switch Assembly	
9	1001186517	2	Cover, Platform Sensor	
10	1001209664	2	Support, Block	
11	1001186431	2	Relay	
12	1001225580	1	Interface Harness Assembly (Not Shown - Located Inside Console Box) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
13	1001144433	1	Decal - No Weight SkyGuard	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-23. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION



ART_1001172578_C

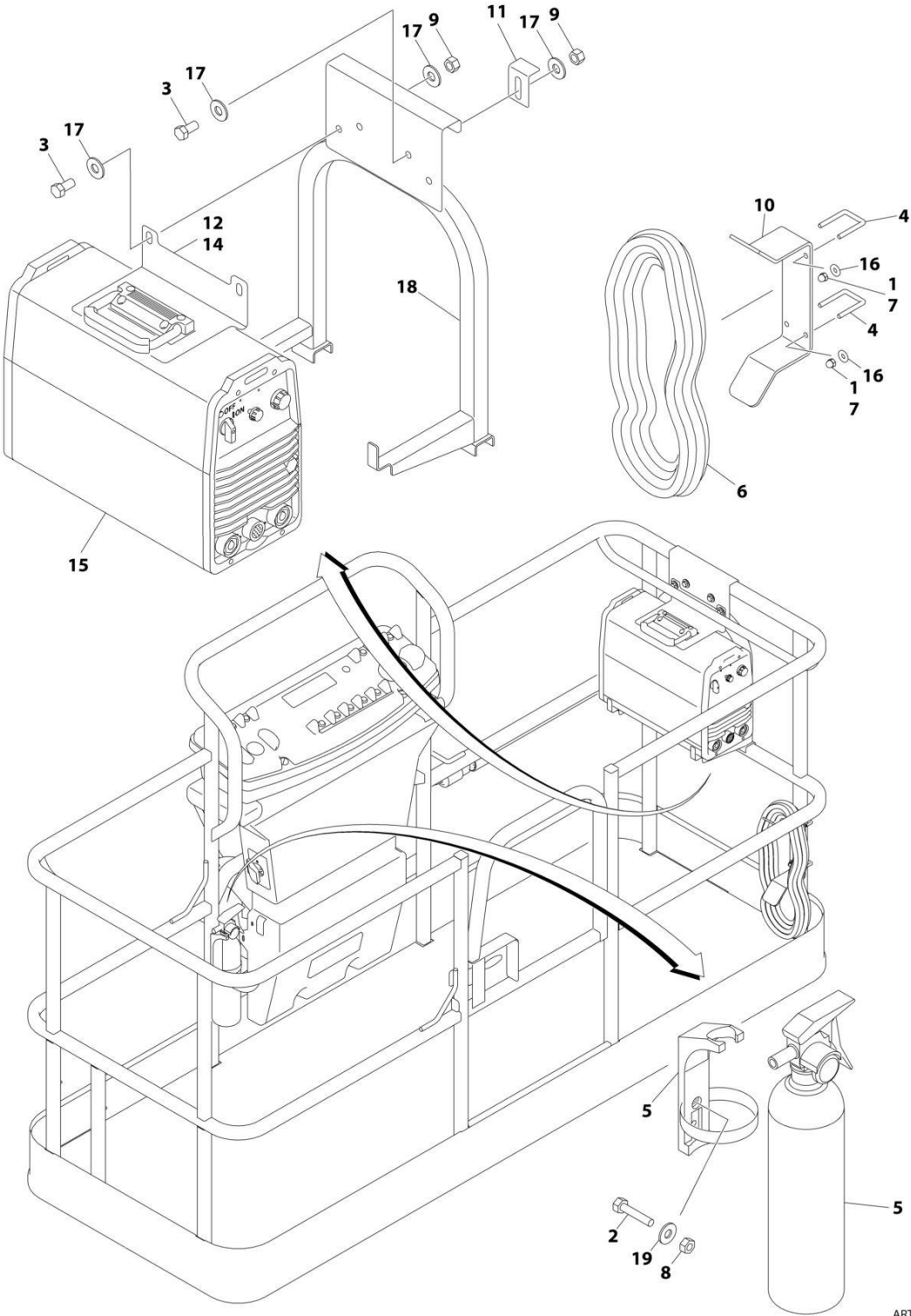
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-23. SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001172578	Ref	SKYGLAZIER INSTALLATION	C
1	0642012	2	Bolt 5/8 x 1-1/2	
2	0642212	4	Bolt 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	2902212	1	Bumpers and Strap Kit	
3	0940102	1	Bumper Only	
3	4240149	1	Strap Only	
4	3312005	1	Nut 5/8	
5	3312205	4	Nut 3/4	
6	4420014	AR	Tape	
7	4712000	6	Washer 5/8	
8	4712200	8	Washer 3/4	
9	1001099366	1	Support	
10	1001099367	1	Support	
13	1001172577	1	Tray Assembly (See Items 101-109 for Breakdown)	
14	8310129	2	Bolt 3/4 x 2-1/2	
	1001172577	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	C
101	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
102	1120555	2	Cap, Tube	
103	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
104	See Note	NSS	Nameplate - Serial Number (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
106	3340956	1	Pad Kit	
107	3460334	1	Tube	
108	3520071	2	Plug	
109	4420066	AR	Tape, Double Sided	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-24. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)



ART_0272521_F

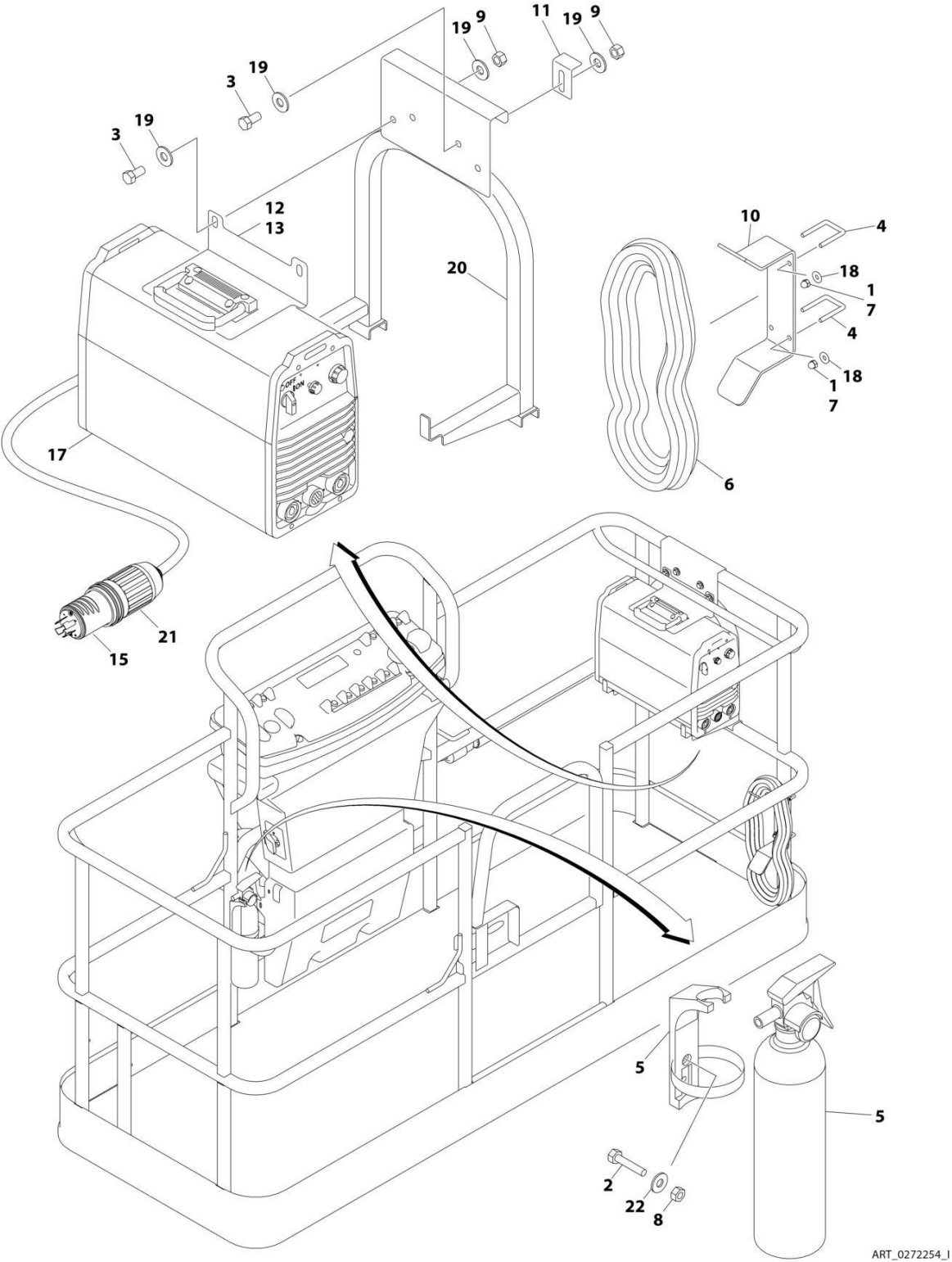
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-24. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (50HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272521	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	F
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	3573642	1	Plate	
13	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
14	4420037	AR	Tape	
15	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
17	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
18	4846627	1	Support	
19	4751000	2	Washer #10	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-25. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)



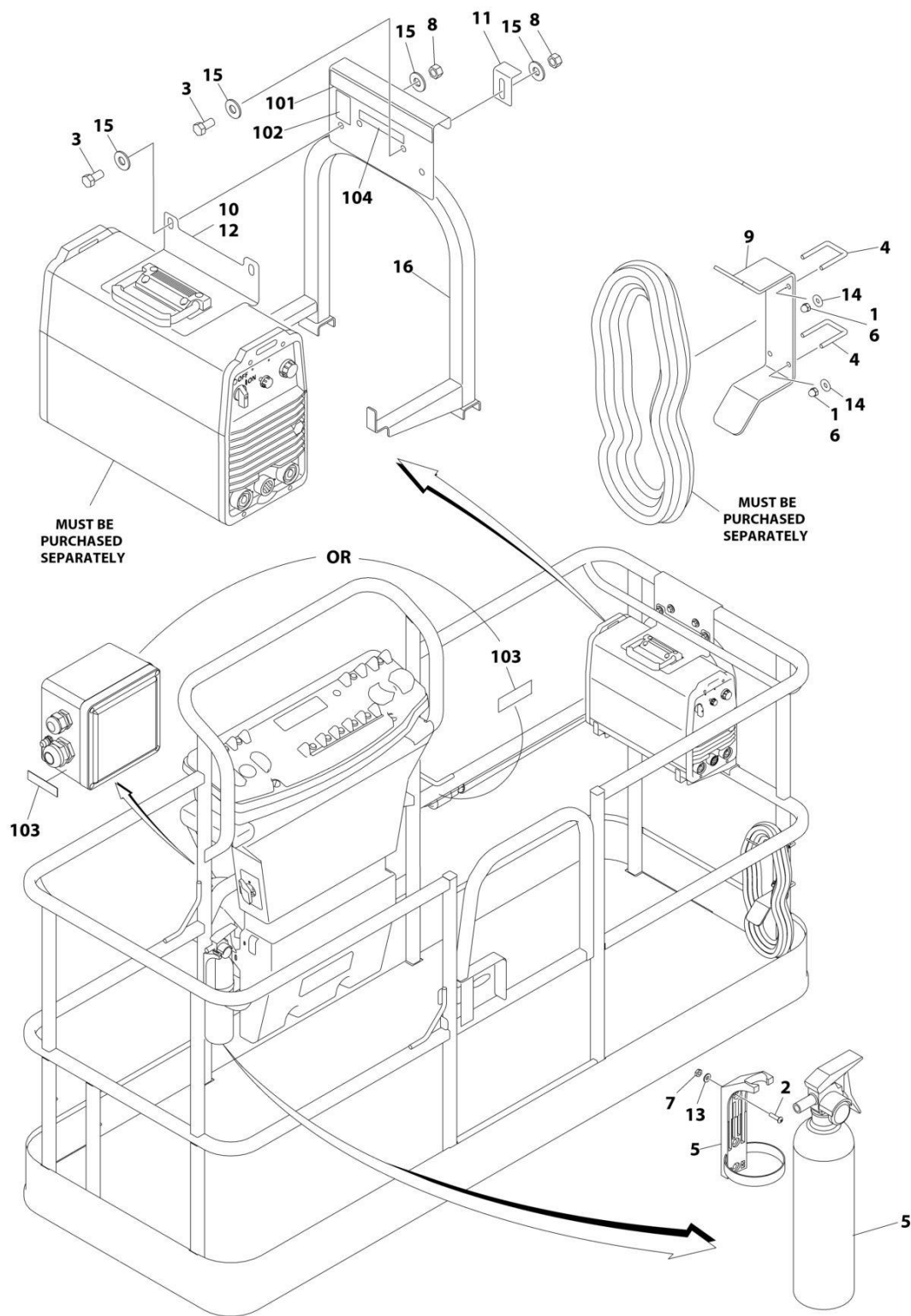
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-25. SKYWELDER INSTALLATION (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272254	Ref	SKYWELDER INSTALLATION	I
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	2902217	1	Weld Leads Kit	
7	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
8	3311005	2	Nut #10	
9	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
10	3573400	1	Bracket	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	3573642	1	Plate	
13	4420037	AR	Tape	
14	4240099	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
15	4460962	1	Plug, Male Twistlock	
17	4530028	1	Welder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
19	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
20	4846627	1	Support	
21	1671093	1	Cover, Plug	
22	4751000	2	Washer #10	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-26. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)



ART_1001128527_B

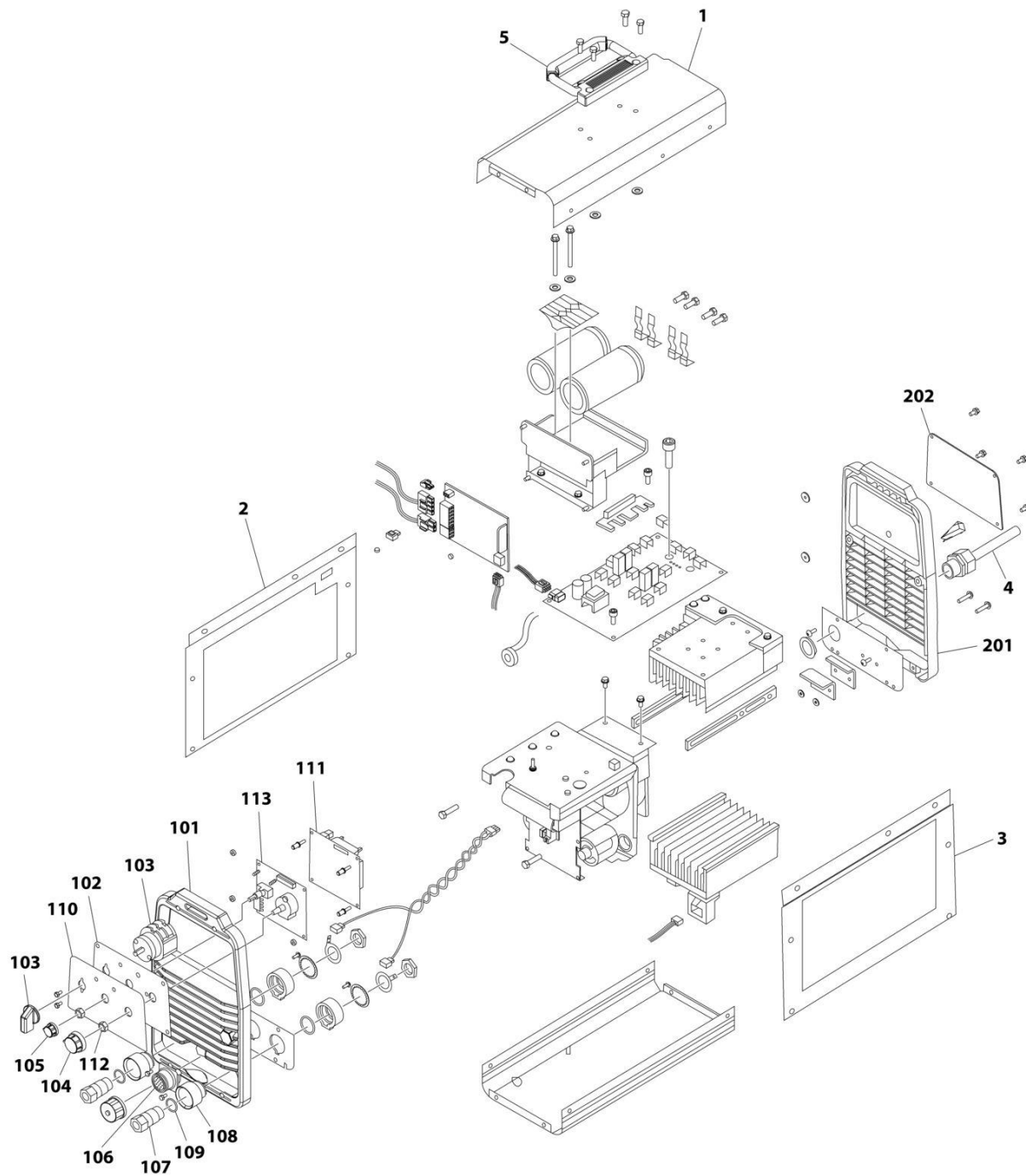
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-26. SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE (60HZ) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, CSA AND JAPAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001128527	Ref	SKYWELDER PREP PACKAGE	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw #10 x 3/4	
3	0641606	4	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	1320302	2	U-Clamp	
5	2030010	1	Extinguisher, Fire	
6	3300151	4	Nut 1/4	
7	3311005	2	Nut #10	
8	3311605	4	Nut 3/8	
9	3573400	1	Bracket	
10	3573642	1	Plate	
11	3577121	2	Angle	
12	4420037	AR	Tape	
13	4751000	2	Washer #10	
14	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
15	4751600	8	Washer 3/8	
16	4846627	1	Support	
	1001128556	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION	C
101	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
102	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
103	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
104	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-27. WELDER ASSEMBLY



ART_4530028

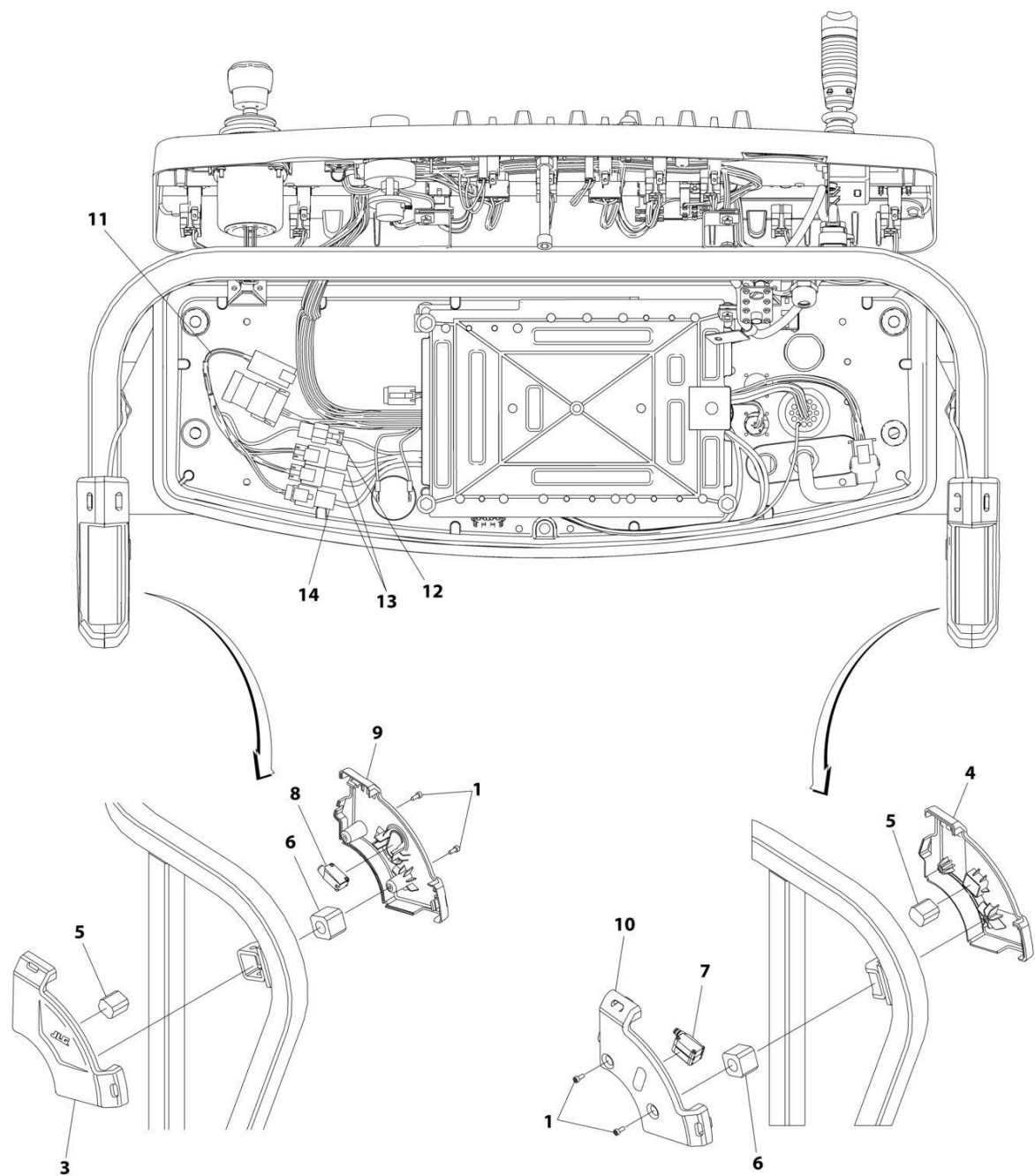
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-27. WELDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	4530028	Ref	WELDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: For Other Components, contact your Miller Welder Dealer.	
1	7027773	1	Cover, Top	
1	7027774	1	Decal - Static Precautionary Warning	
2	See Note	NSS	Panel, LH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
3	See Note	NSS	Panel, RH Side (Note: Part of Item 1. Purchase Item 1)	
4	7024467	1	Cable, Power	
4	7027775	1	Decal - Electrical Shock Warning (Not Shown)	
5	7027776	1	Handle, Carrying	
101	7024462	1	Panel, Front	
102	7024463	1	Panel, Console	
103	7024469	1	Switch with Lead	
104	7024470	1	Knob	
105	7024471	1	Knob	
106	7024472	1	Receptacle with Leads and Plugs	
107	7024473	2	Receptacle, Twistlock Female	
108	7024474	2	Insulator	
109	7024475	2	O-Ring	
110	7027777	1	Nameplate	
111	7027779	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Process Control)	
112	7024478	2	Nut	
113	7027778	1	Circuit Card Assembly (Operator Interface)	
201	7024462	1	Panel, Rear	
202	7027780	1	Panel, Cover	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-28. SKYEYE INSTALLATION



ART_1001229341

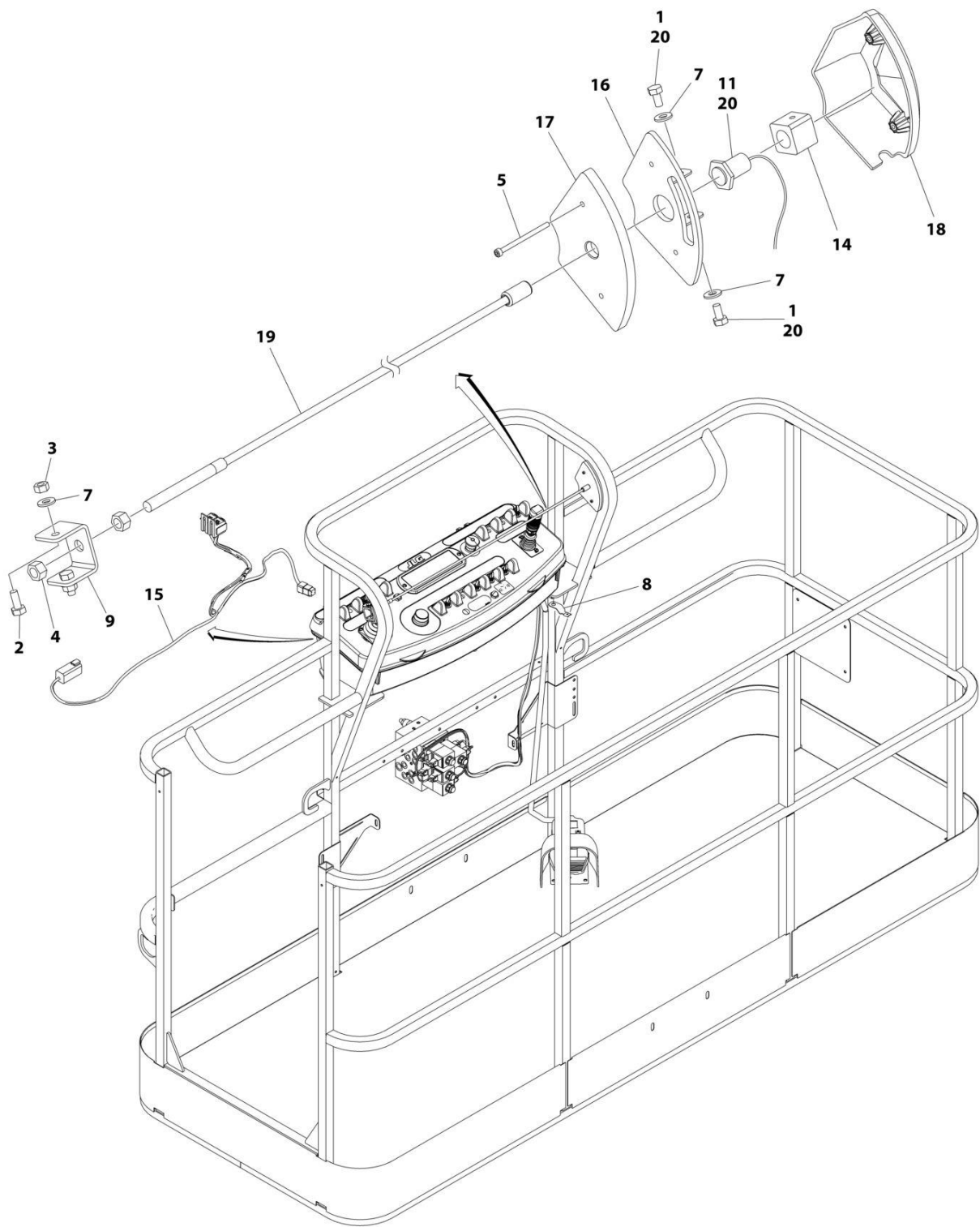
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-28. SKYEYE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229341	Ref	SKYEYE INSTALLATION	B
1	4031505	4	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
3	1001227633	1	Housing, LH Outer	
4	1001227634	1	Housing, RH Outer	
5	1001227985	2	Shim	
6	1001227987	2	Shim	
7	1001228224	2	Sensor, Receiver	
8	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter	
9	1001232164	1	Housing, LH Inner	
10	1001232165	1	Housing, RH Inner	
11	1001237865	1	Harness, Skyeye Intermediate (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
12	1001238319	NLA	Harness, Skyeye Drain Jumper	
12	1001187674	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
12	4460942	1	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
12	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
13	1001237863	2	Harness, Skyeye Receiver (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
14	1001237864	1	Harness, Skyeye Emitter (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-29. SKYLINE INSTALLATION



ART_1001238559_D

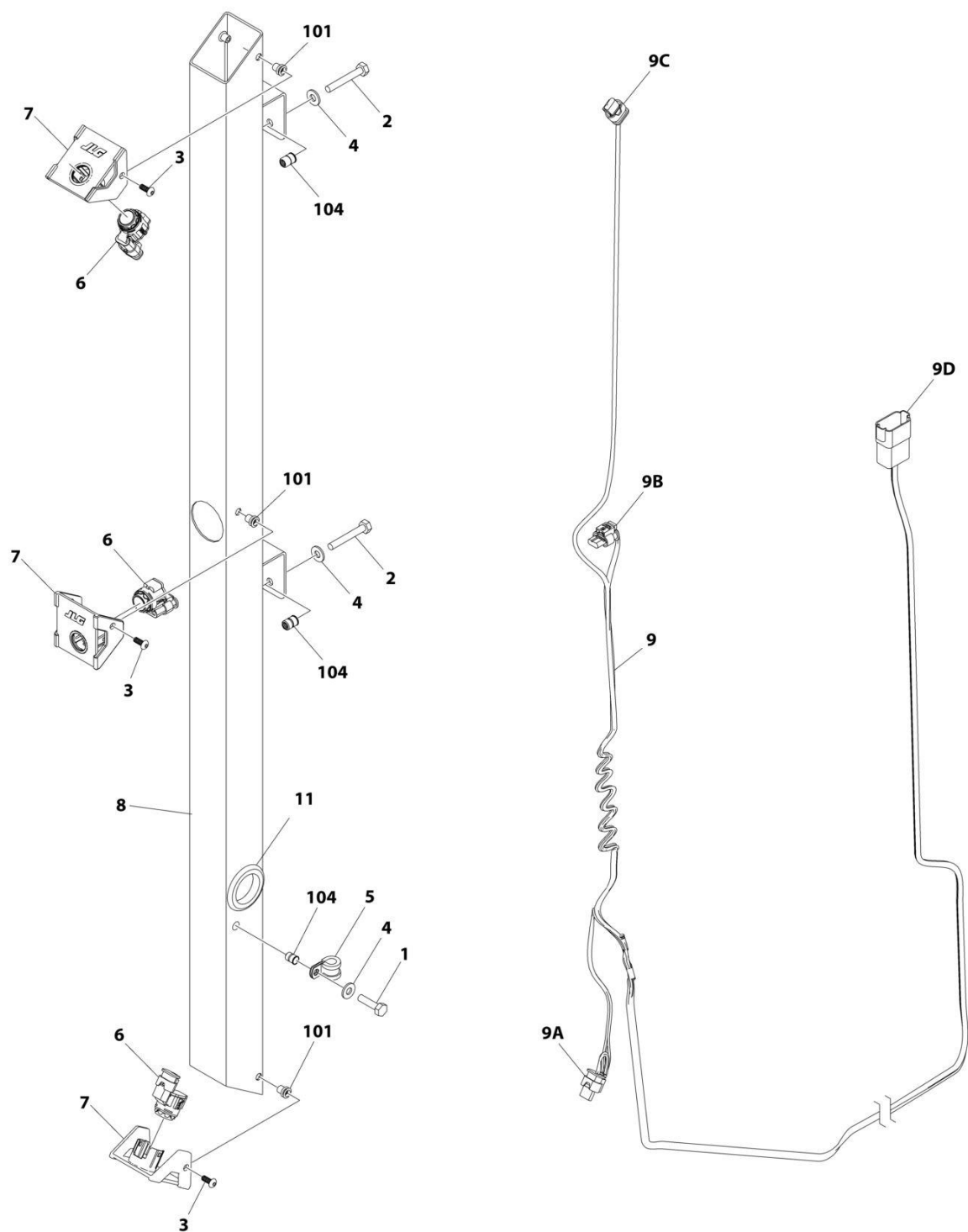
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-29. SKYLINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238559	Ref	SKYLINE INSTALLATION	D
1	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
2	0641405	2	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
3	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
4	3311601	2	Nut 3/8	
5	4031516	2	Capscrew M4 x 60	
6	4240033	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
7	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
8	1001120328	1	Mount	
9	1001232642	1	Bracket	
11	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity	
14	1001236552	1	Block	
15	1001238418	1	Harness, Skyline (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
16	1001238472	1	Mount	
17	1001254473	1	Housing, LH	
18	1001241965	1	Housing, RH	
19	1001254472	1	Rod	
20	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-30. SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY



ART_1001243205

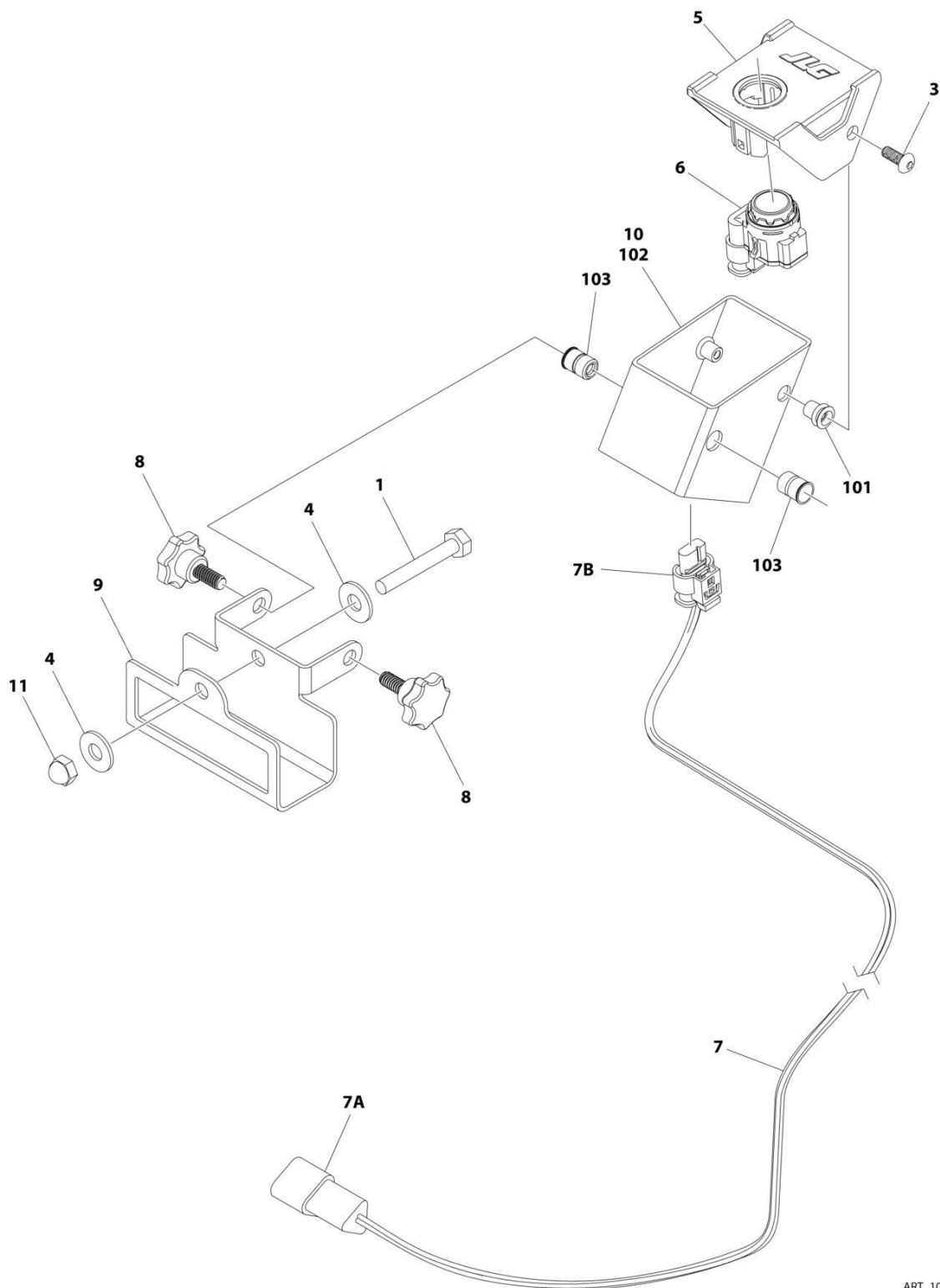
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-30. SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243205	Ref	SKYSENSE MID TUBE SENSOR ASSEMBLY	C
1	0641408	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
2	0641414	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	1001260525	6	Screw #10 x 1/2	
4	4711400	3	Washer 1/4	
5	1001260524	1	Clamp	
6	1001237902	3	Sensor, SkySense	
7	1001241162	3	Mount, Sensor	
8	1001243092	1	Tube Assembly (Includes items 101 through 104)	C
9	1001244336	1	Harness, SkySense Mid Tube	D
9A	1001237898	1	Connector	
9A	1001237888	3	Terminal	
9B	1001237898	1	Connector	
9B	1001237888	3	Terminal	
9C	1001237898	1	Connector	
9C	1001237888	3	Terminal	
9D	4460931	1	Connector	
9D	4460943	7	Pin	
9D	4460466	1	Plug	
10	1001246389	1	Decal (Not Shown)	
11	1001247252	1	Grommet	
101	2080069	6	Fastener	
104	1001258730	3	Rivnut	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-31. SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY



ART_1001244733

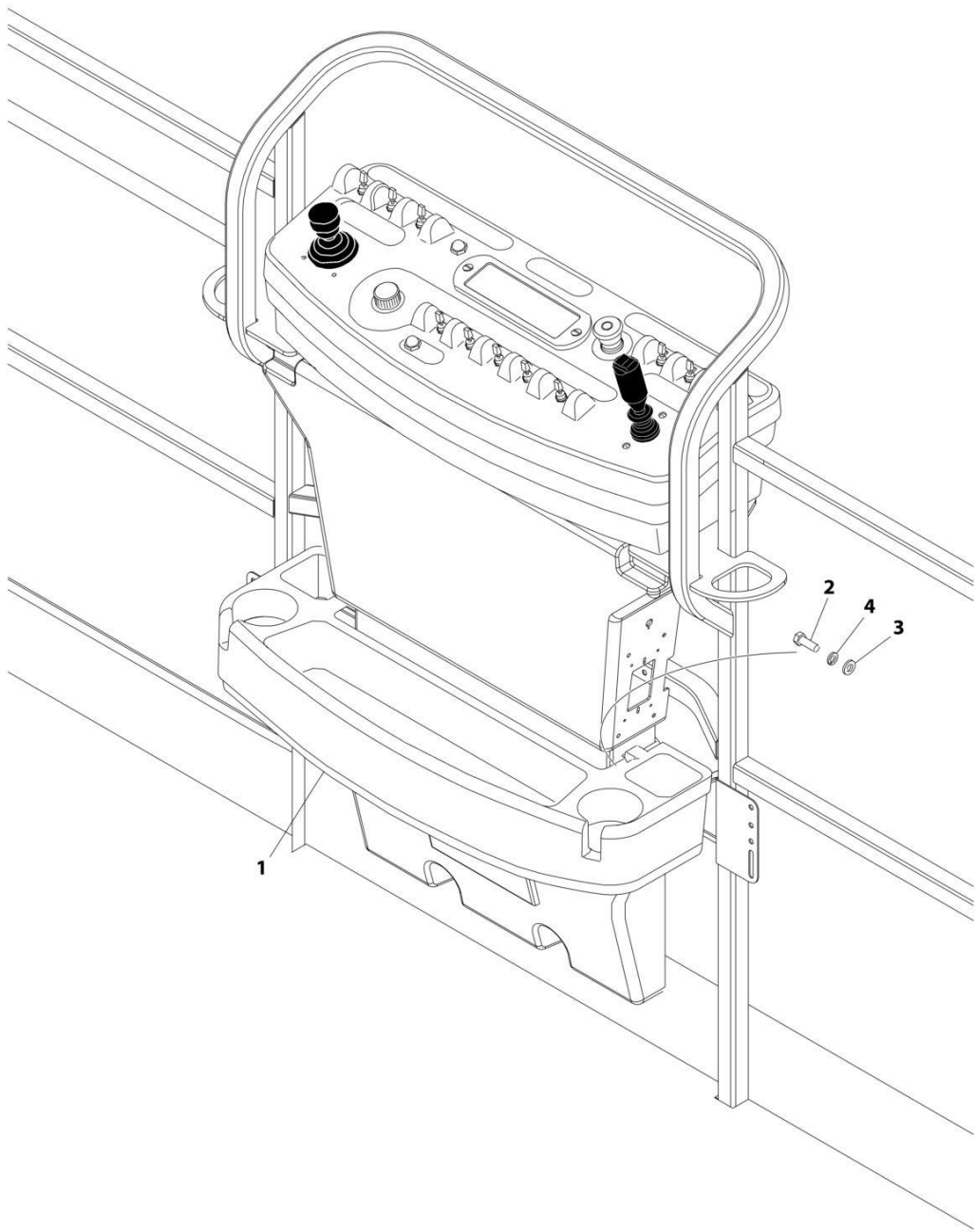
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-31. SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244733	Ref	SKYSENSE OVERHEAD SENSOR ASSEMBLY	D
1	0641414	1	Bolt 1/4 x 1-3/4	
3	1001260525	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
4	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
5	1001237891	1	Mount, Sensor	
6	1001237902	1	Sensor, SkySense	
7	1001244335	1	Harness, SkySense Overhead	D
7A	4460536	1	Connector	
7A	4460943	3	Pin	
7B	1001237898	1	Connector	
7B	1001237888	1	Terminal	
8	1001244671	2	Knob	
9	1001244709	1	Bracket, Mounting	
10	1001244732	1	Housing Assembly (Includes items 101 through 103)	B
11	3300430	1	Nut	
101	2080069	2	Fastener	
102	1001244710	1	Housing, Sensor	
103	1001258730	2	Rivnut	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-32. TRAY INSTALLATION



ART_1580012

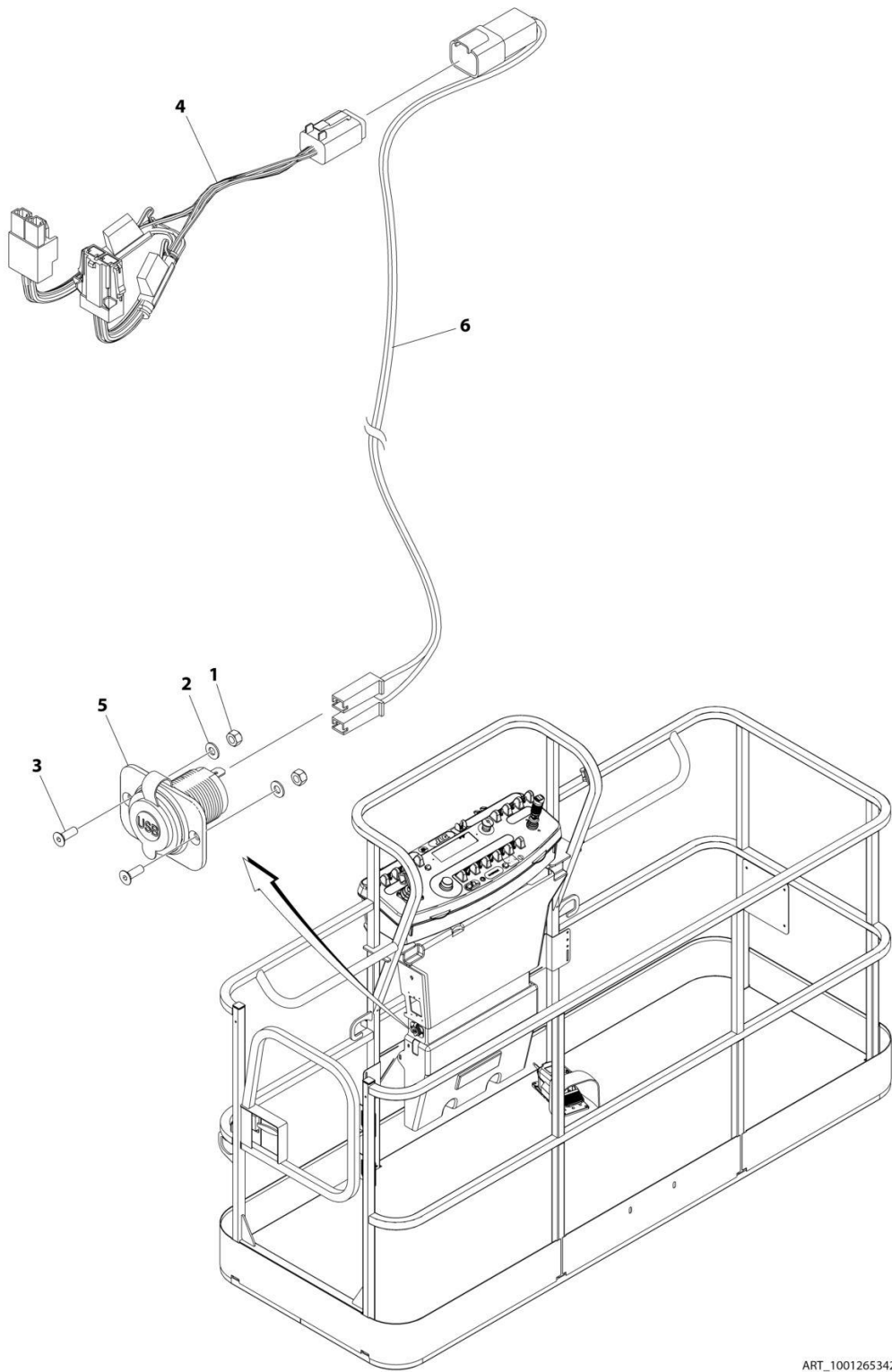
SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-32. TRAY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1580012	Ref	TRAY ASSEMBLY	C
1	See Note	NSS	Tray, Storage (Center) (Note: Purchase p/n 1580012)	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	4751400	2	Washer 1/4	
4	4761400	2	Washer 1/4	

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

FIGURE 5-33. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION



ART_1001265342

SECTION 5 - PLATFORM

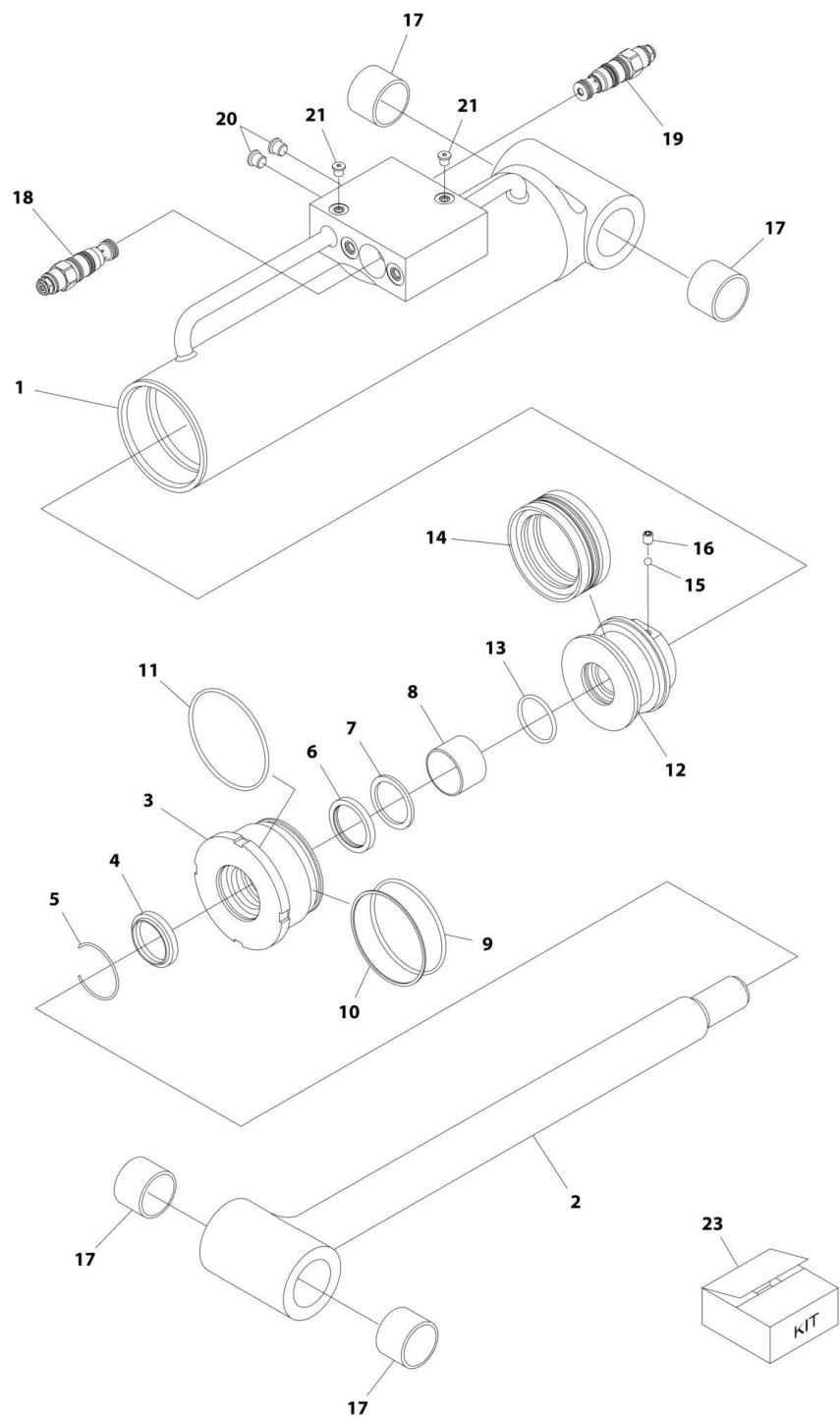
FIGURE 5-33. USB CHARGER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001265342	Ref	USB CHARGER INSTALLATION	A
1	3290405	2	Nut M4	
2	4811400	2	Washer M4	
3	1001097244	2	Screw M4 x 12	
4	1001120484	1	Harness, Work Lights	
4	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
4	4460887	2	Terminal	
4	2400060	2	Fuseholder Includes Cover	
4	8229249	2	Fuse, 3 Amp	
4	4460884	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
4	1001120471	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	1001120477	2	Terminal	
5	1001210636	1	Receptacle, USB	
6	1001265163	1	Harness, USB	
6	4460260	2	Cover, Terminal	A
6	4460259	2	Terminal	
6	4460932	1	Receptacle, Bussbar - 4 Position	
6	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
6	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001163386

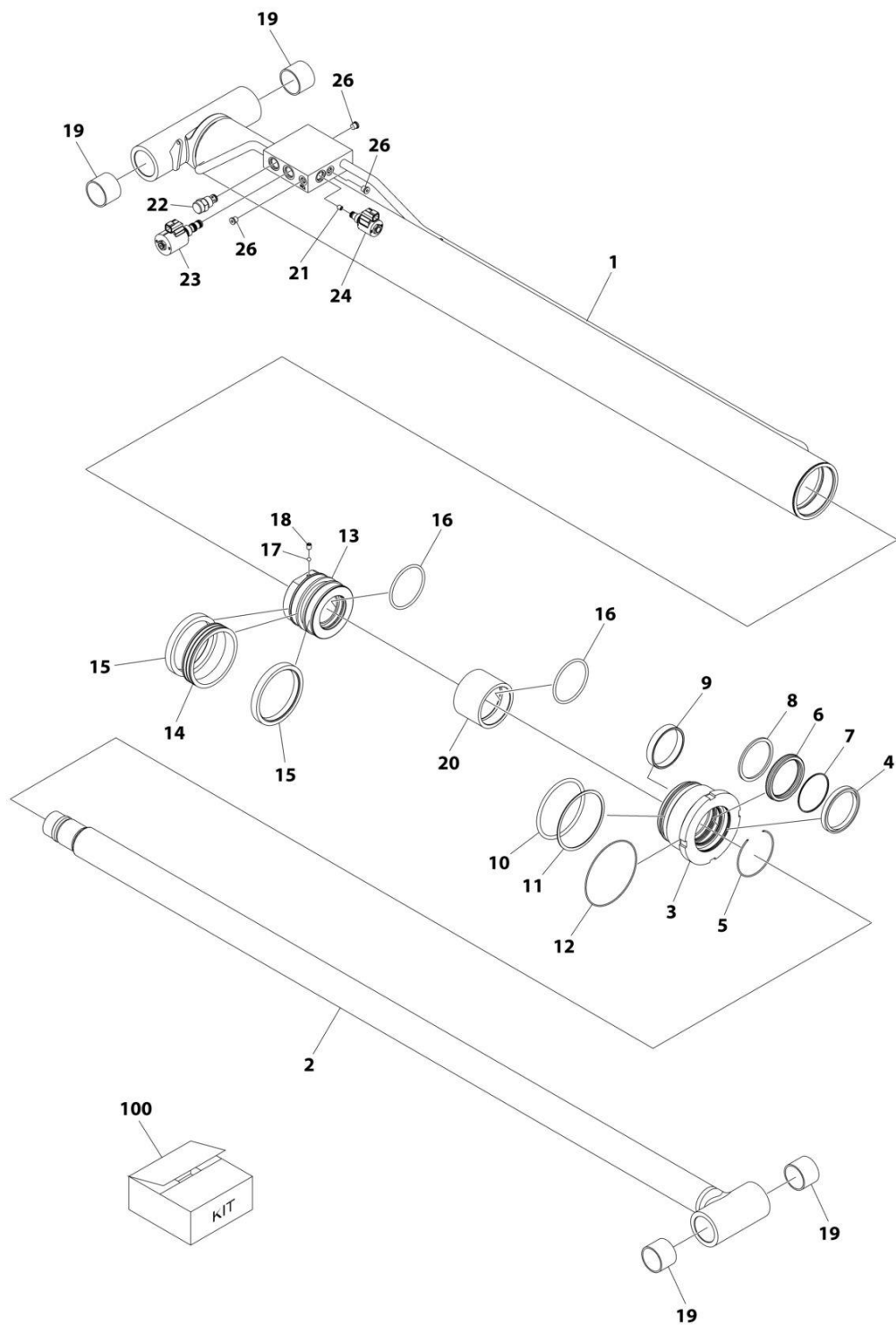
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-1. LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163386	Ref	LEVEL (PLATFORM SLAVE) CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	G
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70005147	1	Barrel	
2	70005148	1	Rod	
3	70005142	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 23)	
5	70002373	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 23)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 23)	
8	70005143	1	Bearing, Dry	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 23)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23)	
12	70005144	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 23)	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston (Note: Use Item 23)	
15	70022564	1	Ball	
16	70023369	1	Setscrew	
17	70005145	4	Bearing	
18	1001168209	1	Cartridge, Valve	
18	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001168209 Valve	
19	1001168210	1	Cartridge, Valve	
19	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001168210 Valve	
20	70023370	1	Plug 7/16	
21	2220881	1	Plug, O-Ring 5/16	
23	70005149	1	Seal Kit - 1001163386 Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13 & 14)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM



ART_1001228092

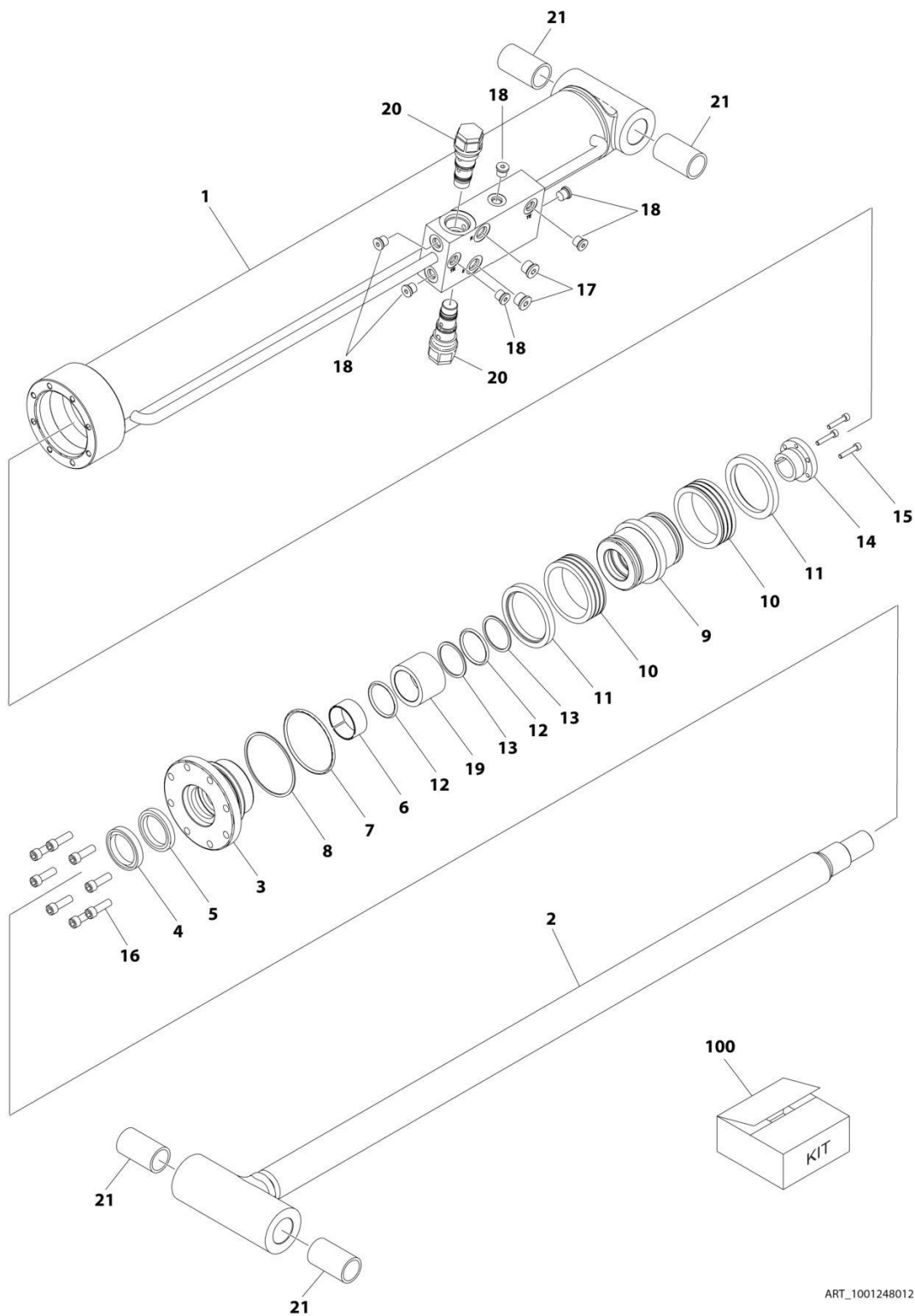
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-2. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001228092	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - MAIN BOOM	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Use p/n 1001228092)	
2	70006702	1	Rod	
3	70006703	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	70050795	1	Ring, Retainer	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006636	1	Ring, Wear	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	70006704	1	Piston	
14	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
17	70022564	1	Ball	
18	70023369	1	Setscrew M8 x 10	
19	0961950	4	Bearing	
20	70006705	1	Spacer	
21	70004231	1	Orifice	
22	4641390	1	Cartridge, Check Valve	
22	7017496	1	Seal Kit - 4641390 Valve	
23	1001206625	1	Cartridge, Valve (Includes Coil)	
23	70006104	1	Cartridge, Less Coil	
23	70006105	1	Seal Kit - 70006104 & 1001206625 Cartridges	
23	70003788	1	Coil	
23	7022390	1	Nut, Coil	
24	1001164709	1	Cartridge, Valve (Includes Coil)	
24	7017467	1	Cartridge, Less Coil	
24	7012998	1	Seal Kit - 7017467 & 1001164709 Cartridges	
24	70002386	1	Coil	
26	2220883	3	Plug #4	
100	70006706	1	Seal Kit - 1001228092 Cylinder (Includes Item 4, 6-8, 10-12 & 14-16)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC



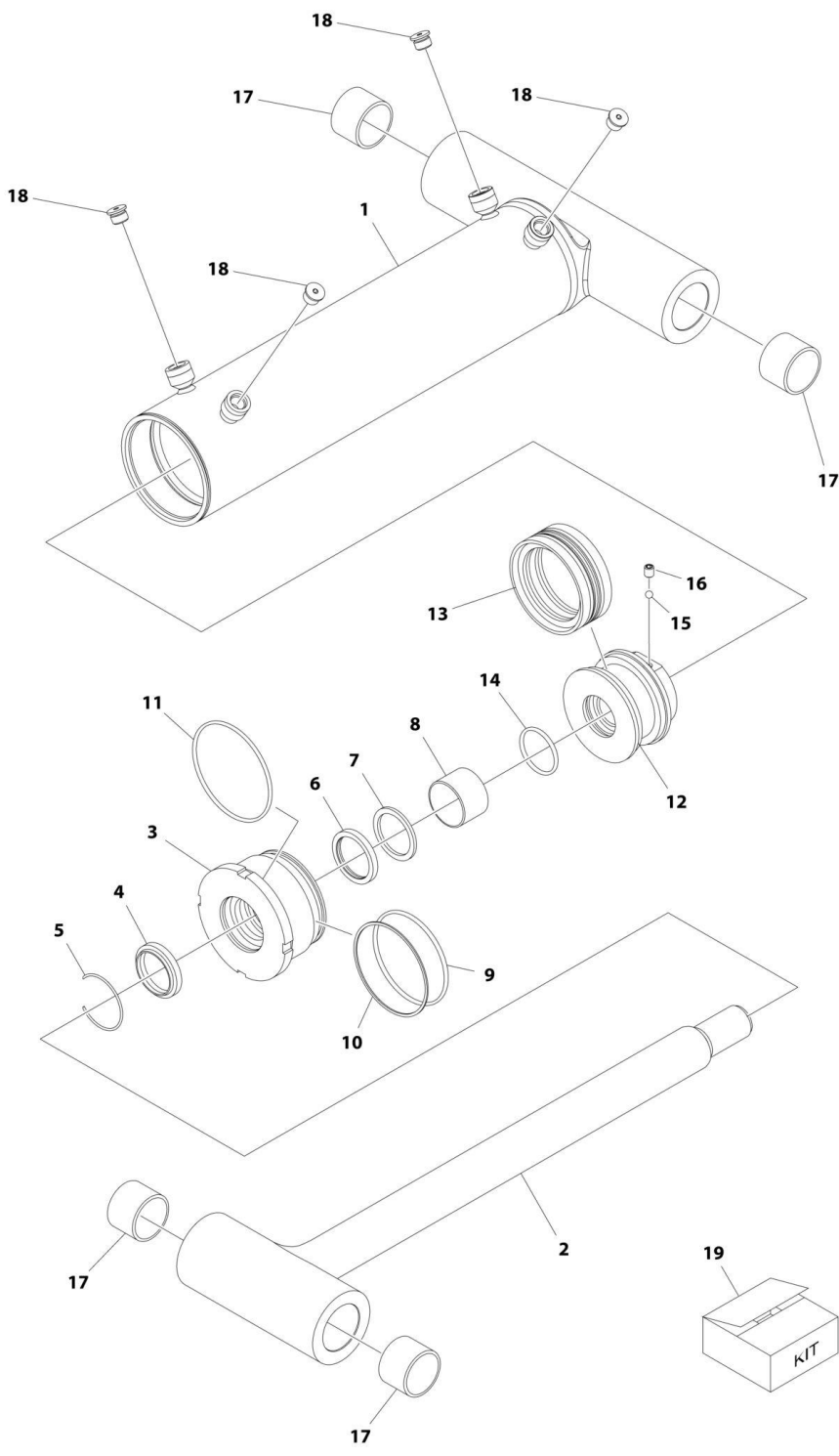
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-3. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001248012	Ref	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY - JIB	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
2	70006734	1	Rod	
3	70006649	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	70006650	1	Piston	
10	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Lock (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
13	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	0961893	1	Bushing, Tapered	
15	0630534	3	Capscrew, Socket Head #10 x 1	
16	70006735	8	Capscrew 5/16	
17	2220885	2	Plug, O-Ring	
18	2220883	6	Plug, O-Ring	
19	70006736	1	Spacer	
20	4640509	2	Cartridge, Valve	
20	2900792	2	Seal Kit - 4640509 Valve	
21	0962336	4	Bushing	
100	1001138795	1	Seal Kit (Includes Items 4-8 & 10-13)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-4. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001163385

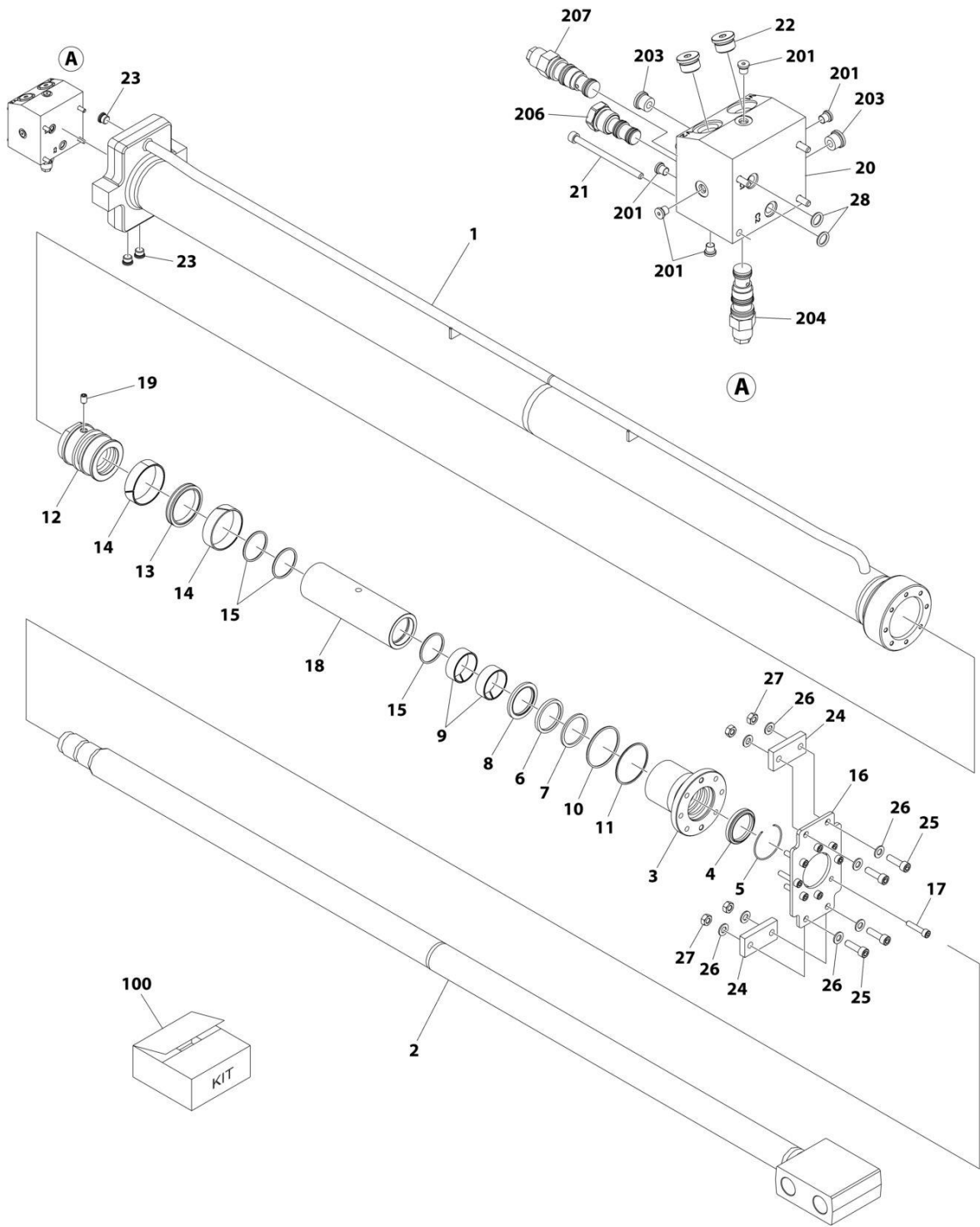
SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-4. MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163385	Ref	MASTER CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	F
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70005140	1	Barrel	
2	70005141	1	Rod	
3	70005142	1	Head, Cylinder	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 19)	
5	70002373	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal, Rod (Note: Use Item 19)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 19)	
8	70005143	1	Bearing, Dry	
9	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 19)	
10	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 19)	
11	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 19)	
12	70005144	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal, Piston	
14	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 19)	
15	70022564	1	Ball	
16	70023369	1	Setscrew M8 x 31.75	
17	70005145	4	Bearing	
18	700023371	4	Plug 9/16	
19	70005146	1	Seal Kit - 1001163385 Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13 & 14)	

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

FIGURE 6-5. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001251075

SECTION 6 - CYLINDER

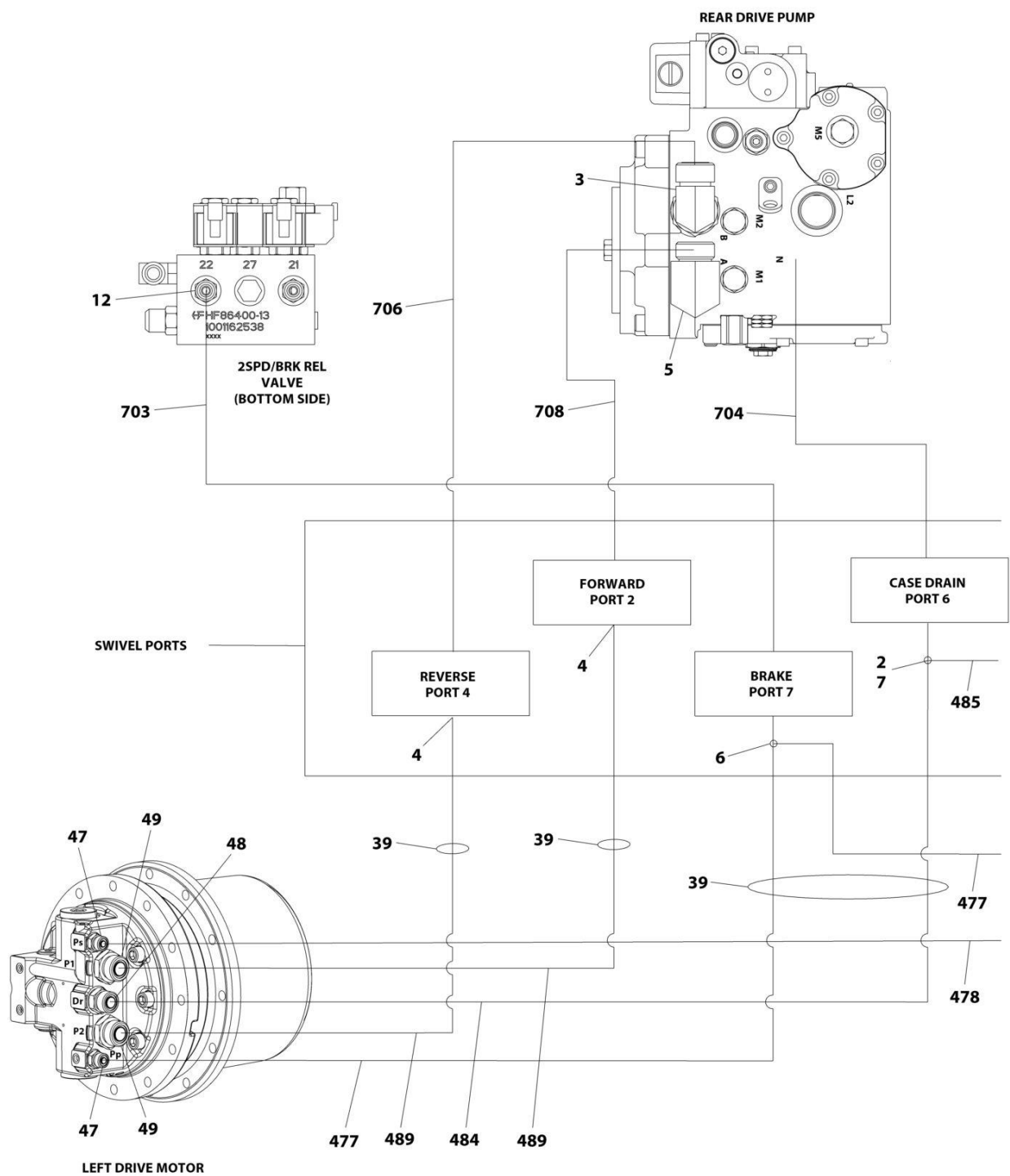
FIGURE 6-5. TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001251075	Ref	TELESCOPE CYLINDER ASSEMBLY	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
2	70007062	1	Rod	
3	70007063	1	Head	
4	See Note	NSS	Wiper (Note: Use Item 100)	
5	70002412	1	Ring, Retaining	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
9	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
10	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
11	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Note: Use Item 100)	
12	70007064	1	Piston	
13	See Note	NSS	Seal (Note: Use Item 100)	
14	See Note	NSS	Ring, Wear (Note: Use Item 100)	
15	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
16	70007065	1	Plate	
17	70007066	8	Capscrew	
18	70007067	1	Spacer	
19	70006817	1	Set Screw	
20	1001166997	1	Valve Block Assembly (See Items 201-207 for Breakdown)	
21	70007068	4	Capscrew	
22	2220886	2	Plug, O-Ring	
23	2220885	3	Plug	
24	70007069	2	Pad, Wear	
25	70007070	4	Bolt	
26	70006344	8	Washer	
27	70007071	4	Nut	
28	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Note: Use Item 100)	
100	70007072	1	Seal Kit - 1001251075 Cylinder (Includes Items 4, 6-11, 13-15 & 28)	
	1001166997	Ref	VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY	
201	2220881	5	Plug	
203	2220885	2	Plug	
204	4640452	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
204	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 4640452 Valve	
206	1001165363	1	Cartridge, Shuttle Valve	
206	7012518	1	Seal Kit - 1001165363 Valve	
207	1001168209	1	Cartridge, Counterbalance Valve	
207	2900770	1	Seal Kit - 1001168209 Valve	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

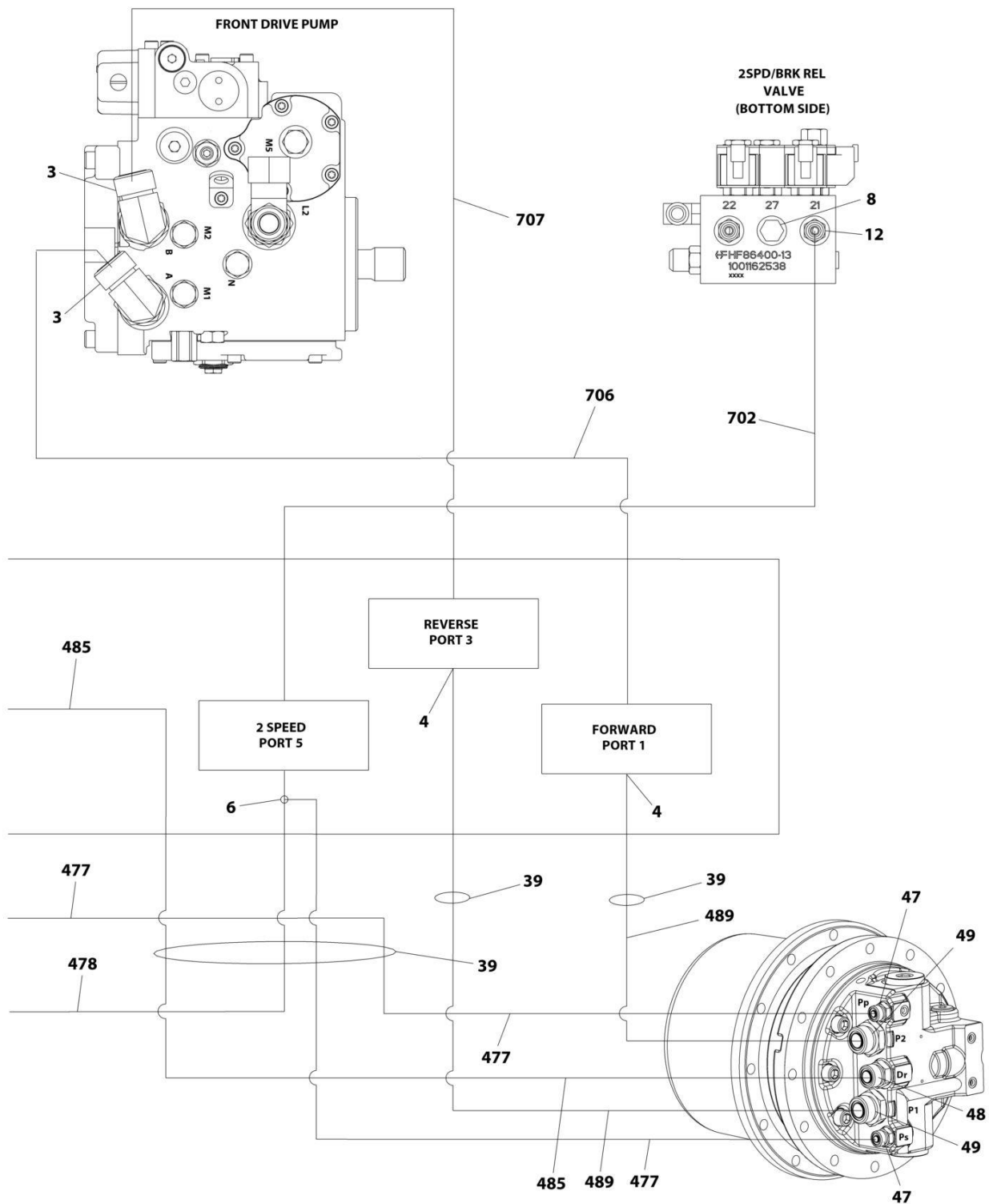
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 400SC



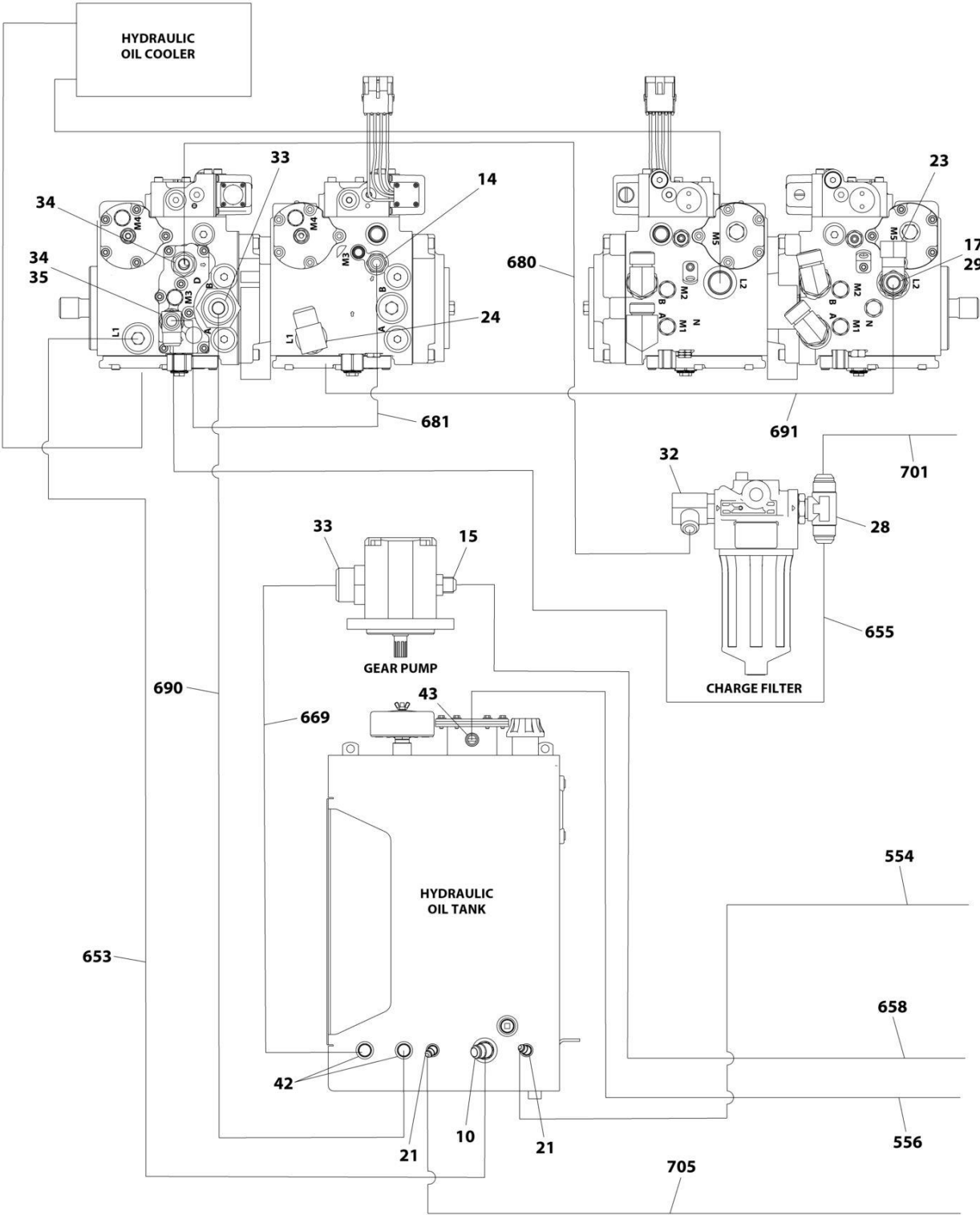
ART_1001244519_C_10F6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



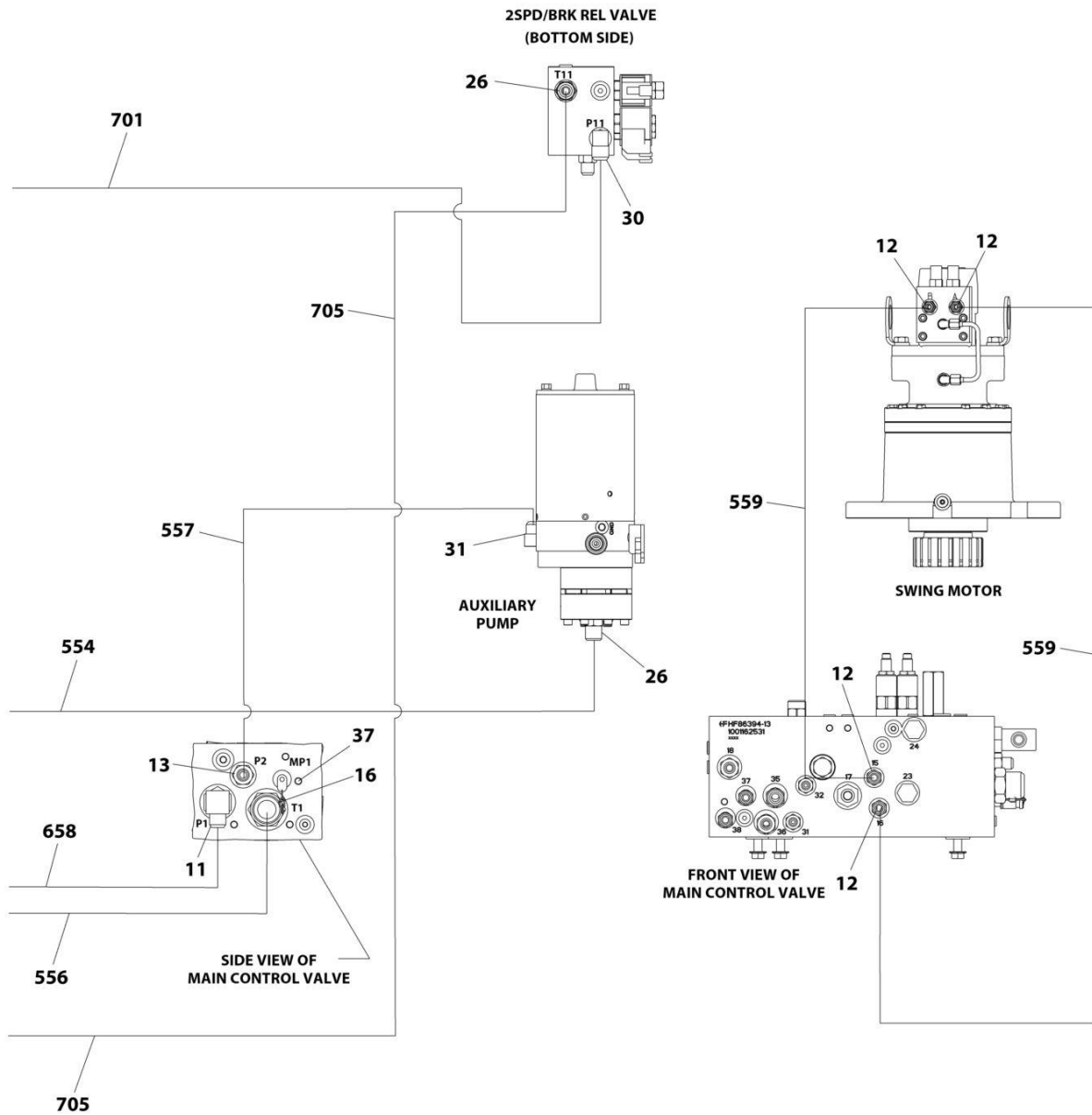
ART_1001244519_C_2OF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



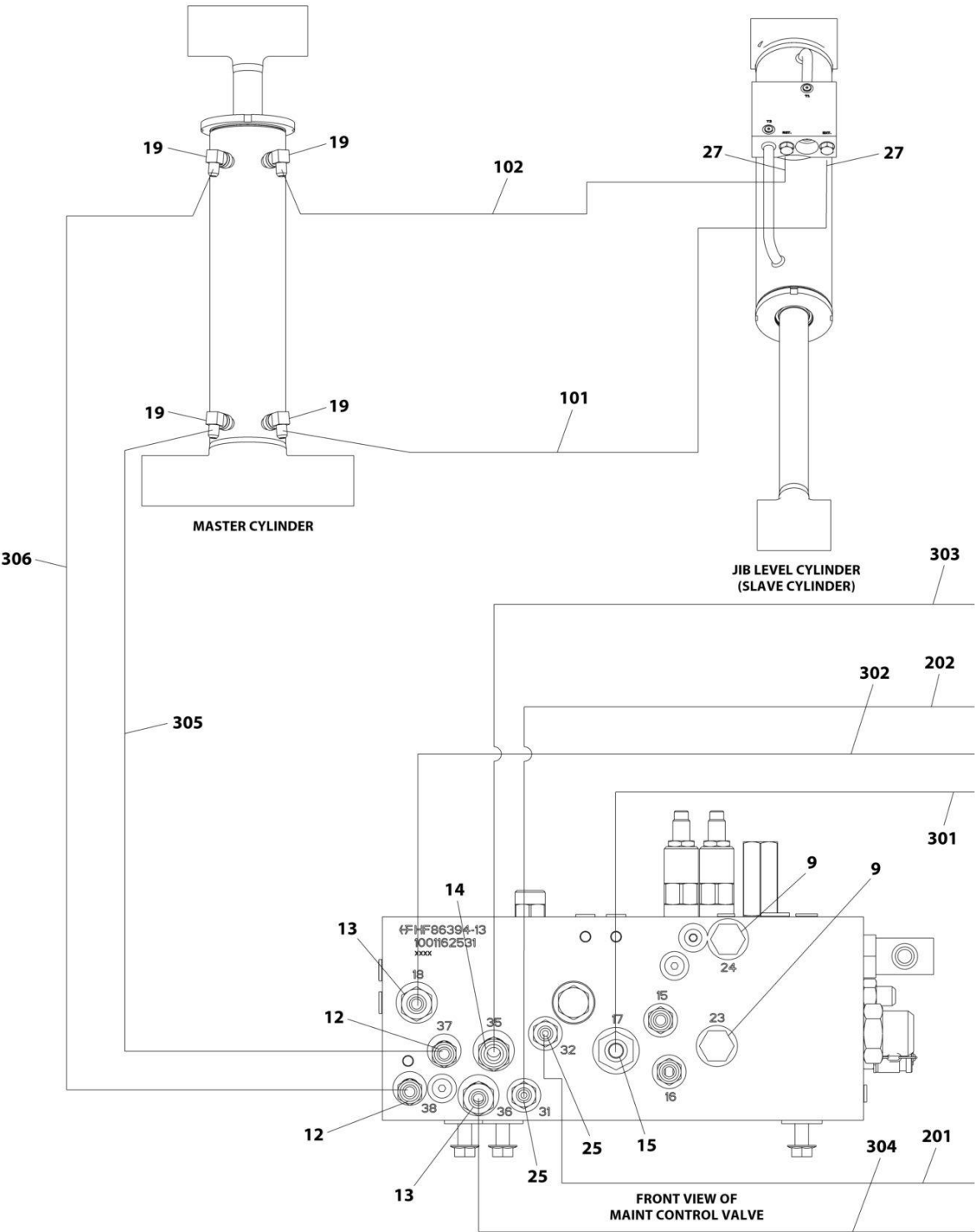
ART_1001244519_C_30F6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



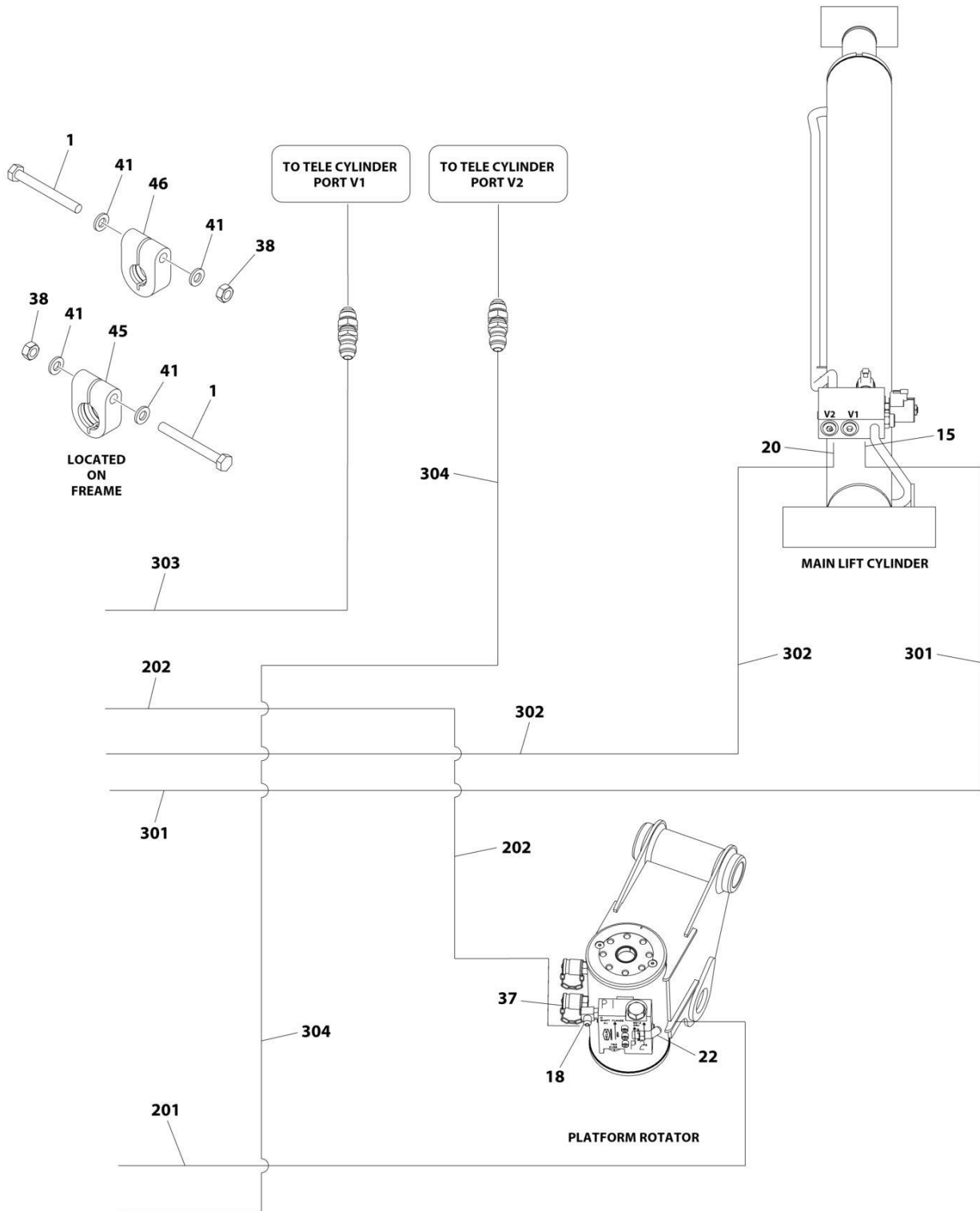
ART_1001244519_C_4OF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001244519_C_50F6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001244519_C_6OF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-1. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 400SC

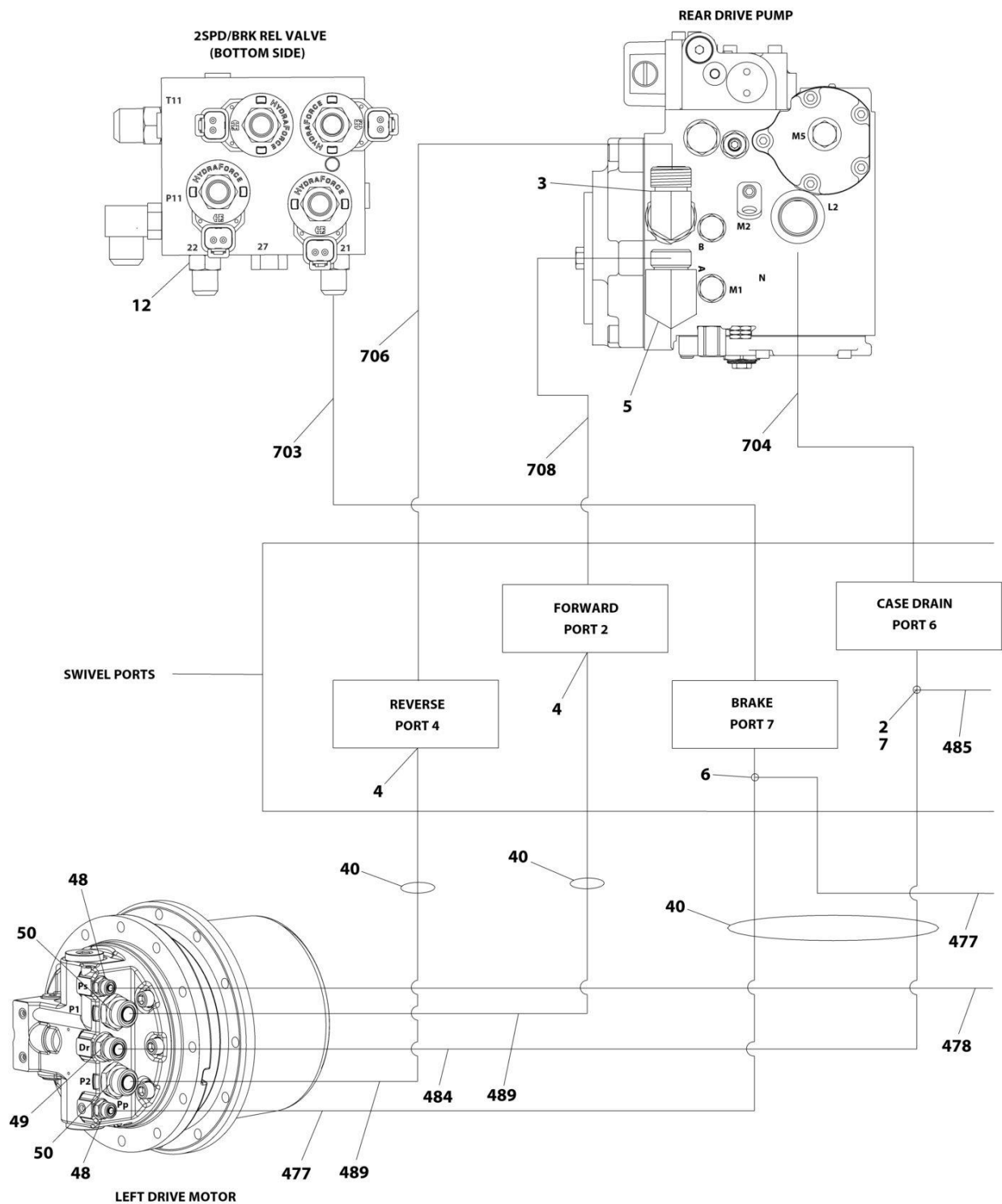
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244519	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	C
1	0760619	2	Bolt M6 x 55	
2	2110806	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2131212	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
4	2151212	4	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
5	2170212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
6	2170406	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
7	2170808	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/FORFS	
8	2220237	1	Plug	
9	2220238	2	Plug	
10	2220365	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
11	2220366	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220371	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
13	2220372	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
15	2220374	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
16	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
17	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
18	2220466	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
19	2220473	4	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
20	2220497	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
21	2220500	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
22	2220502	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
23	2220518	1	Fitting, Cap FJIC	
24	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
25	2220582	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
26	2220600	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
27	2220603	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
28	2220695	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
29	2220700	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
30	2220726	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
31	2220775	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
32	2220906	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
33	2220946	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
34	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
35	2220948	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
37	2221086	3	Fitting, Diagnostic Test Port	
38	3290601	2	Nut M6	
39	4100026	24 ft /7.32m	Sleeve, Hose Protection	
40	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
41	4811700	4	Washer M6	
42	80633030	2	Clamp	
43	1001098928	1	Clamp	
45	1001191275	1	Clamp	
46	1001191276	1	Clamp	
47	1001191362	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
48	1001191364	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
49	1001191365	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
100	1001202940	1	Upper Boom Hose Kit (Includes Items 101-102) (Not Shown)	

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	1001173909	1	Hose	
102	1001173937	1	Hose	
200	1001202941	1	S Boom Hose Kit (Includes Items 201-202) (Not Shown)	
201	1001172694	1	Hose	
202	1001172696	1	Hose	
300	1001202946	1	Turntable Hose Kit (Includes Items 301-306) (Not Shown)	
301	1001173901	1	Hose	
302	1001173902	1	Hose	
303	1001173903	1	Hose	
304	1001173904	1	Hose	
305	1001173907	1	Hose	
306	1001173908	1	Hose	
400	1001210251	1	Chassis Hose Kit (Includes Items 477-489) (Not Shown)	
477	1001193007	1	Hose	
478	1001193008	1	Hose	
484	1001193655	1	Hose	
485	1001193656	1	Hose	
489	1001244522	1	Hose	
500	1001210252	1	SC Tank Hose Kit (Includes Item 554-559) (Not Shown)	
554	1001172716	1	Hose	
556	1001172720	1	Hose	
557	1001172721	1	Hose	
559	1001173900	1	Hose	
600	1001210254	1	SC Engine Hose Kit (Includes Items 653-691) (Not Shown)	
653	1001172715	1	Hose	
655	1001172719	1	Hose	
658	1001173899	1	Hose	
669	1001193661	1	Hose	
680	1001193010	1	Hose	
681	1001193011	1	Hose	
690	1001172713	1	Hose	
691	1001110092	1	Hose	
700	1001244521	1	SC Swivel Hose Kit (Includes Items 701-708) (Not Shown)	
701	1001181075	1	Hose	
702	1001193003	1	Hose	
703	1001193006	1	Hose	
704	1001193009	1	Hose	
705	1001193654	1	Hose	
706	1001193657	1	Hose	
707	1001193658	1	Hose	
708	1001193659	1	Hose	

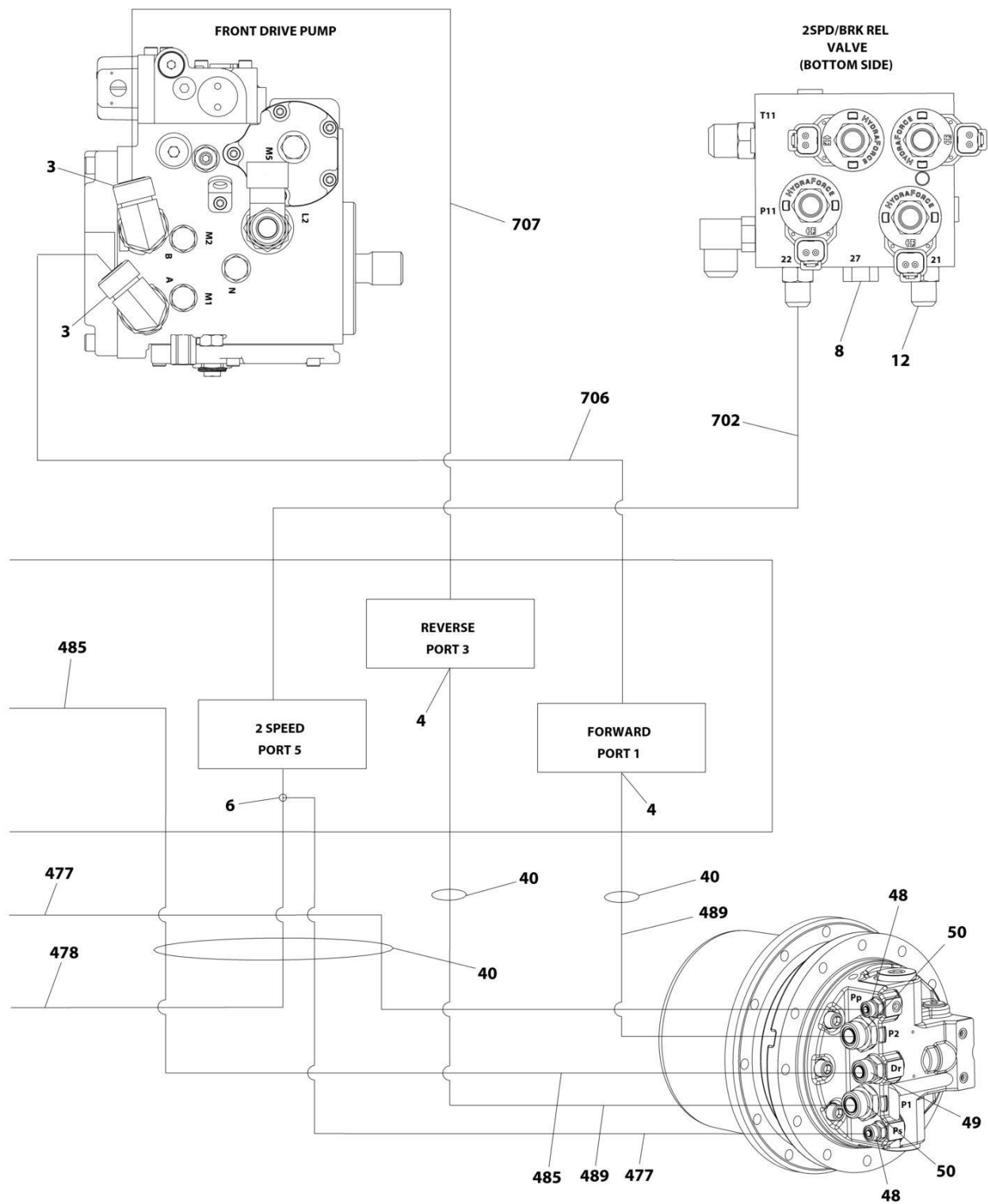
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 460SJC



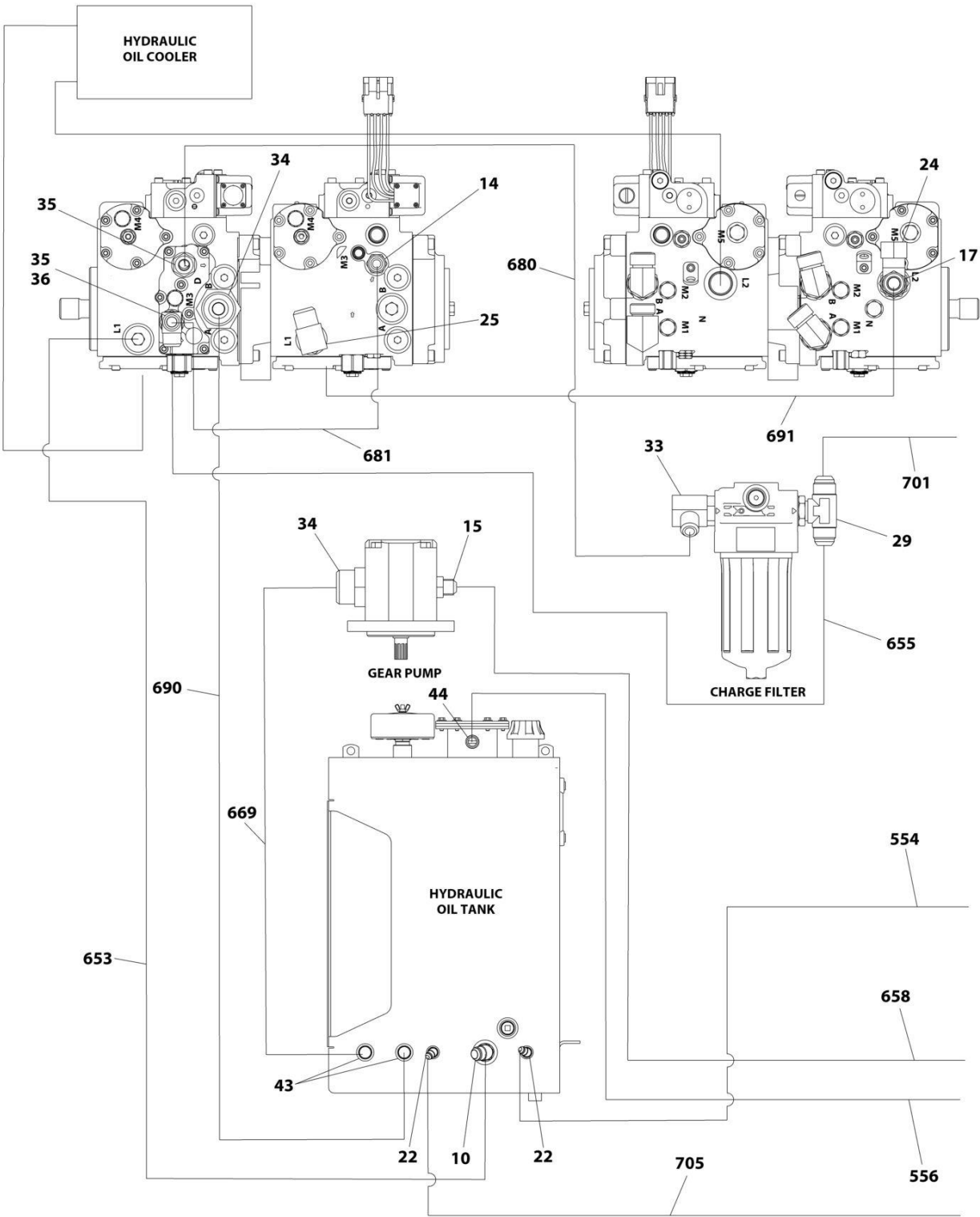
ART_1001244520_D_10F6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



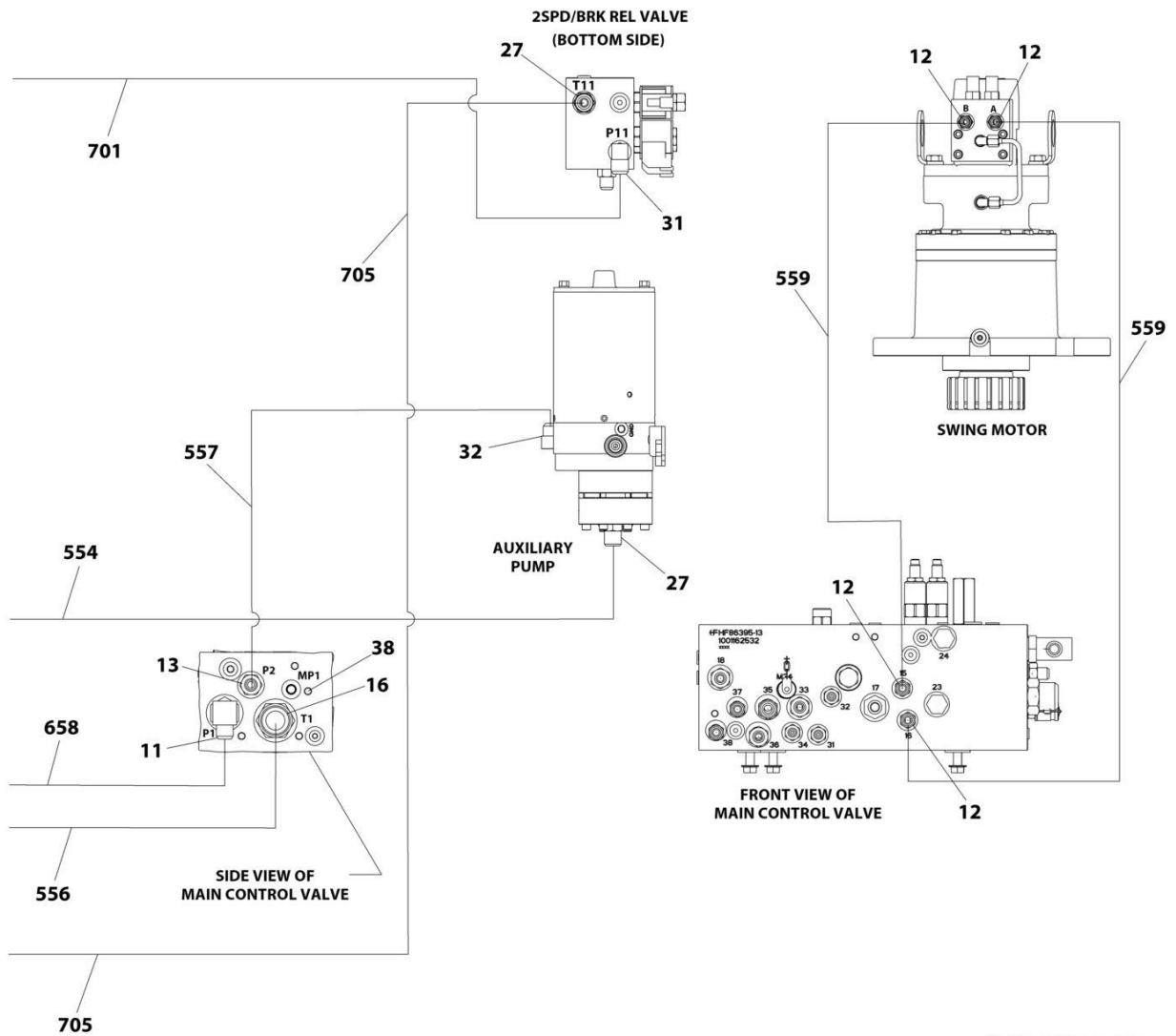
ART_1001244520_D_2OF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



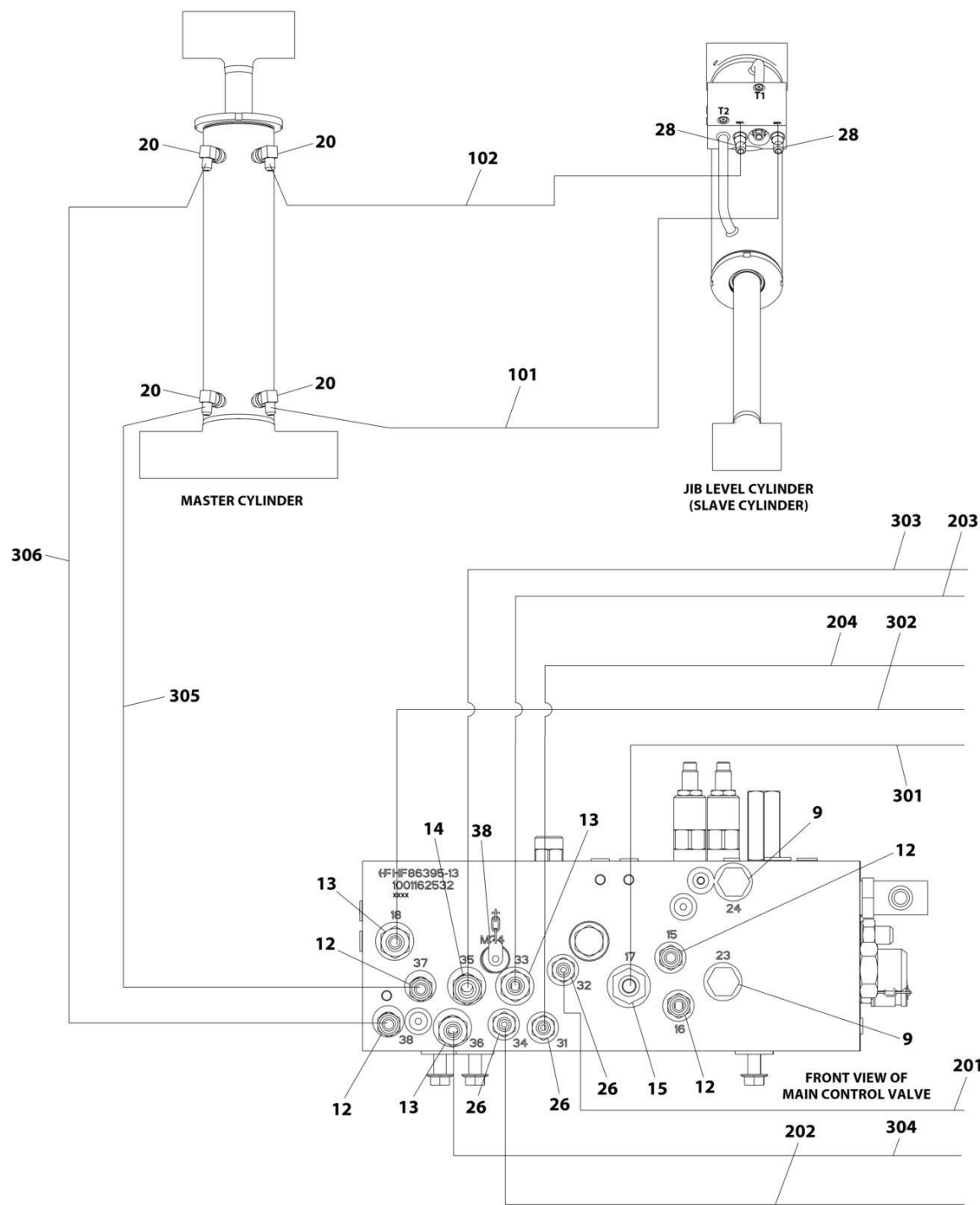
ART_1001244520_D_3OF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



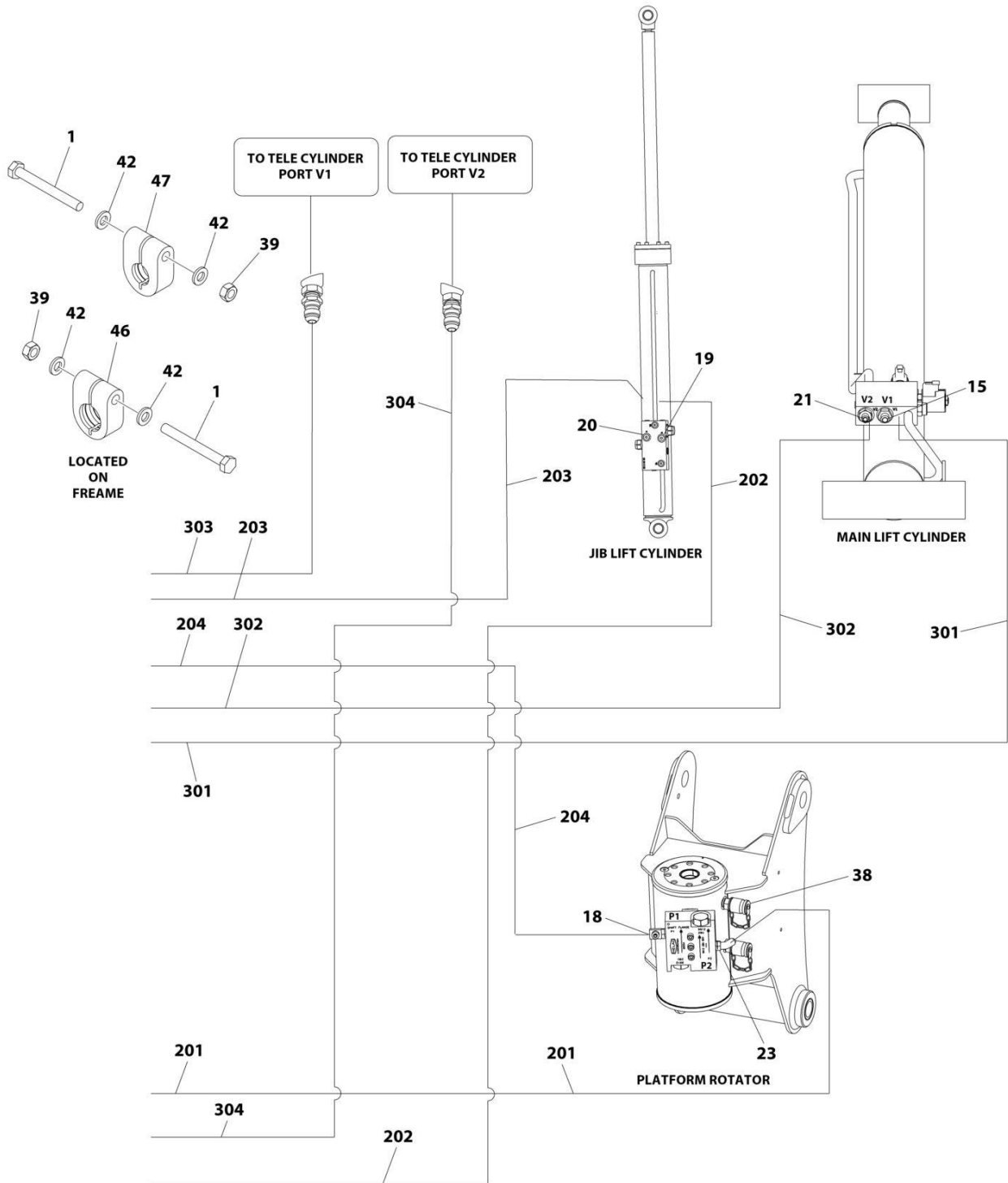
ART_1001244520_D_4OF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001244520_D_SOF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC



ART_1001244520_D_6OF6

SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

FIGURE 7-2. HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001244520	Ref	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM	D
1	0760619	2	Bolt M6 x 55	
2	2110806	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
3	2131212	3	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
4	2151212	4	Fitting, 45 ORFS/ORB	
5	2170212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
6	2170406	2	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORB/ORFS	
7	2170808	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/FSORFS/FORFS	
8	2220237	1	Plug	
9	2220238	2	Plug	
10	2220365	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
11	2220366	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
12	2220371	8	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
13	2220372	4	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
14	2220373	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
15	2220374	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
16	2220377	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
17	2220451	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
18	2220466	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
19	2220472	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
20	2220473	5	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
21	2220497	1	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
22	2220500	2	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
23	2220502	1	Fitting, 45 JIC/ORB	
24	2220518	1	Fitting, Cap FJIC	
25	2220578	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
26	2220582	3	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
27	2220600	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
28	2220603	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
29	2220695	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/ORB/JIC	
30	2220700	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
31	2220726	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
32	2220775	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
33	2220906	1	Fitting, 90 JIC/ORB	
34	2220946	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
35	2220947	2	Fitting, Straight JIC/ORB	
36	2220948	1	Fitting, Tee JIC/FSJIC/JIC	
38	2221086	4	Fitting, Diagnostic Test Port	
39	3290601	2	Nut M6	
40	4100026	24 ft /7.32m	Sleeve, Hose Protection	
41	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
42	4811700	4	Washer M6	
43	80633030	2	Clamp	
44	1001098928	1	Clamp	
46	1001191275	1	Clamp	
47	1001191276	1	Clamp	
48	1001191362	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
49	1001191364	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
50	1001191365	4	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	

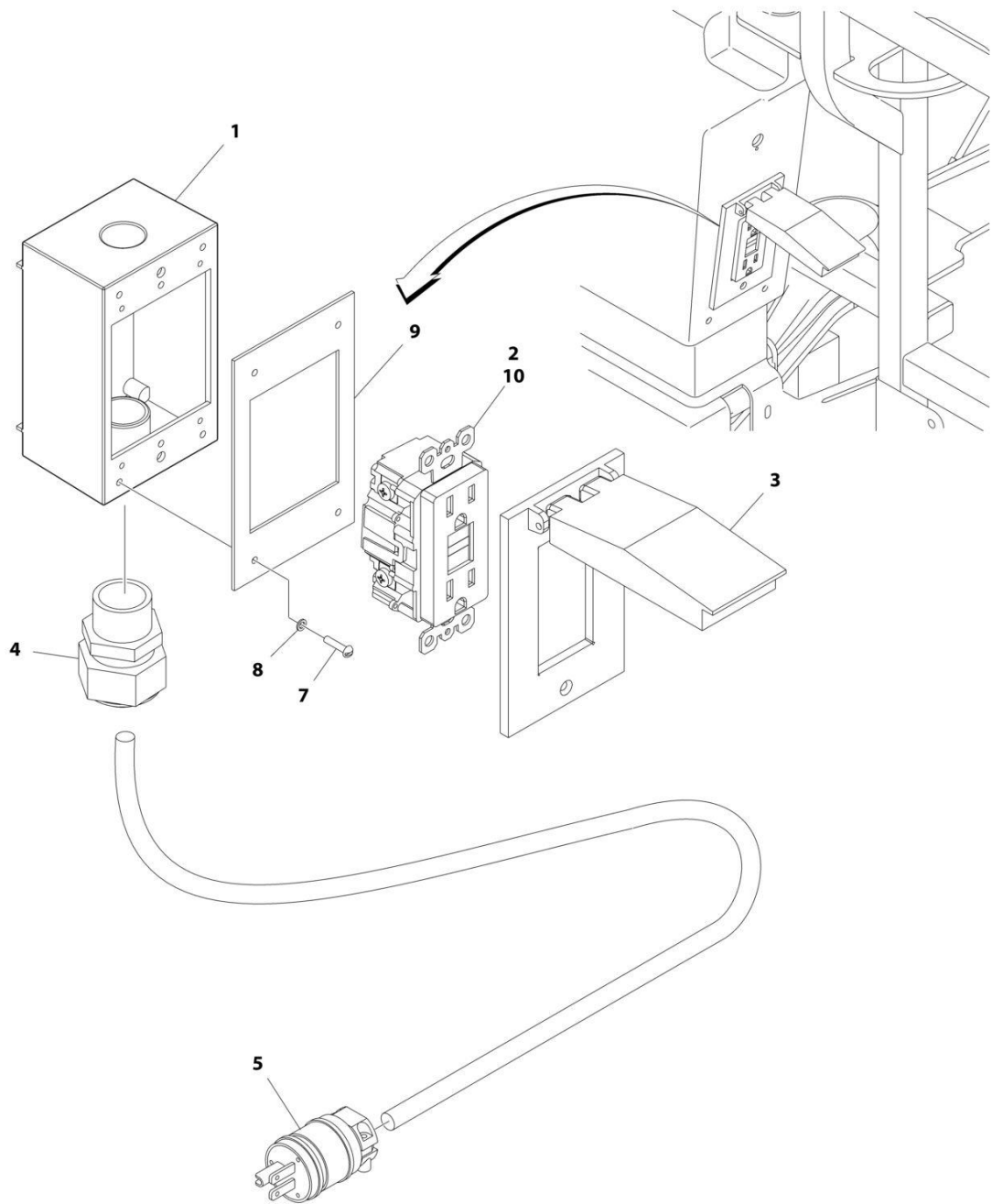
SECTION 7 - HYDRAULIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
100	1001202940	1	Upper Boom Hose Kit (Includes Items 101-102) (Not Shown)	
101	1001173909	1	Hose	
102	1001173937	1	Hose	
200	1001202942	1	S Boom Hose Kit (Includes Items 201-204) (Not Shown)	
201	1001173905	1	Hose	
202	1001173906	1	Hose	
203	1001181076	1	Hose	
204	1001181077	1	Hose	
300	1001202946	1	Turntable Hose Kit (Includes Items 301-306) (Not Shown)	
301	1001173901	1	Hose	
302	1001173902	1	Hose	
303	1001173903	1	Hose	
304	1001173904	1	Hose	
305	1001173907	1	Hose	
306	1001173908	1	Hose	
400	1001210251	1	Chassis Hose Kit (Includes Items 477-489) (Not Shown)	
477	1001193007	1	Hose	
478	1001193008	1	Hose	
484	1001193655	1	Hose	
485	1001193656	1	Hose	
489	1001244522	1	Hose	
500	1001210252	1	SC Tank Hose Kit (Includes Item 554-559) (Not Shown)	
554	1001172716	1	Hose	
556	1001172720	1	Hose	
557	1001172721	1	Hose	
559	1001173900	1	Hose	
600	1001210254	1	SC Engine Hose Kit (Includes Items 653-691) (Not Shown)	
653	1001172715	1	Hose	
655	1001172719	1	Hose	
658	1001173899	1	Hose	
669	1001193661	1	Hose	
680	1001193010	1	Hose	
681	1001193011	1	Hose	
690	1001172713	1	Hose	
691	1001110092	1	Hose	
700	1001244521	1	SC Swivel Hose Kit (Includes Items 701-708) (Not Shown)	
701	1001181075	1	Hose	
702	1001193003	1	Hose	
703	1001193006	1	Hose	
704	1001193009	1	Hose	
705	1001193654	1	Hose	
706	1001193657	1	Hose	
707	1001193658	1	Hose	
708	1001193659	1	Hose	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AND CSA SPECS)



ART_0270022

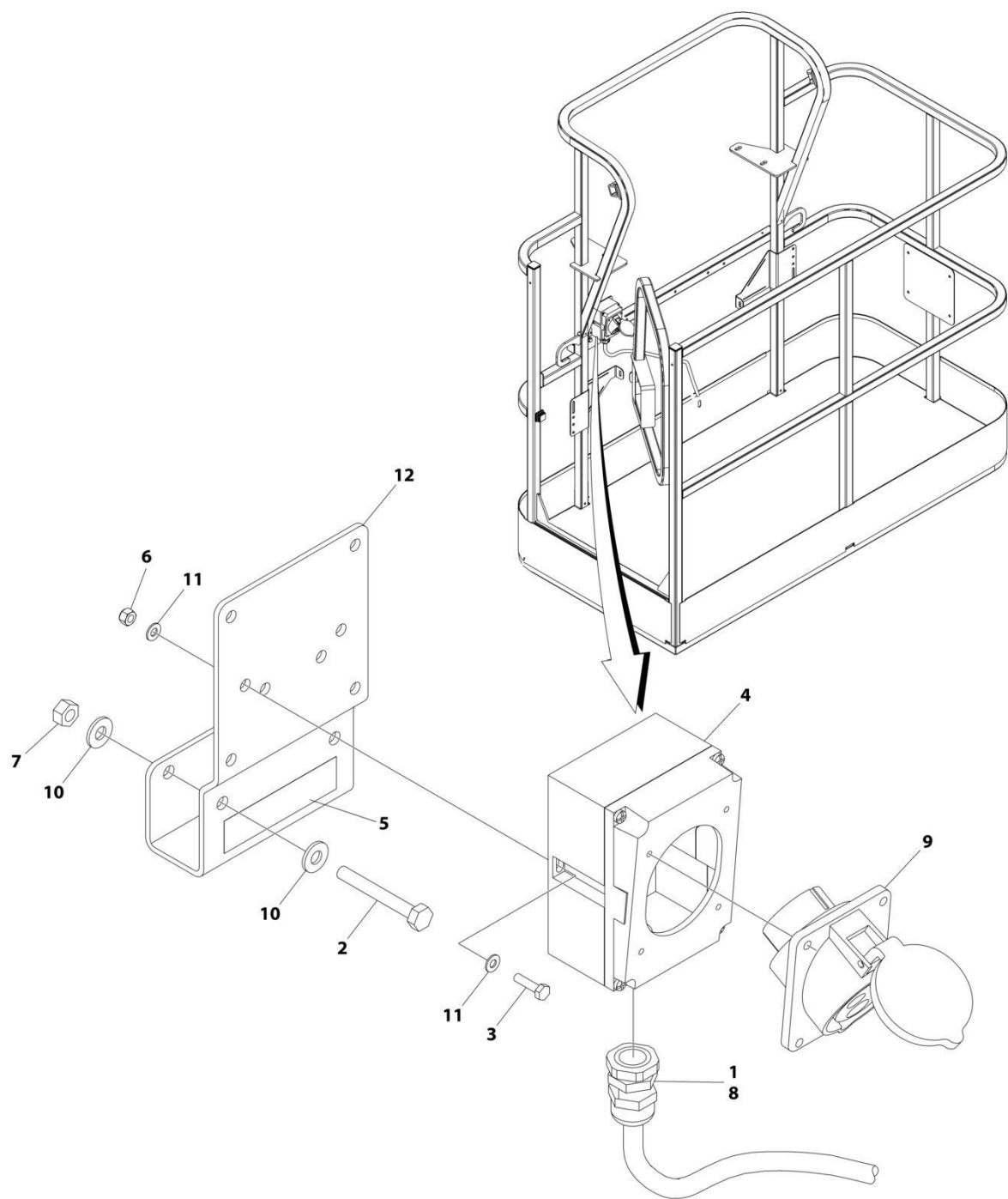
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-1. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT, AND CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0270022	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V	4-B
1	0860038	1	Box, Switch	
2	4460346	1	Receptacle	
3	1001110873	1	Shield, Cover	
4	4460071	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460205	1	Plug, Male	
7	3910610	4	Screw #6 x 5/8	
8	4760600	4	Washer #6	
9	3960422	1	Gasket	
10	4460315	1	Terminal, Spade	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)



ART_1001194203

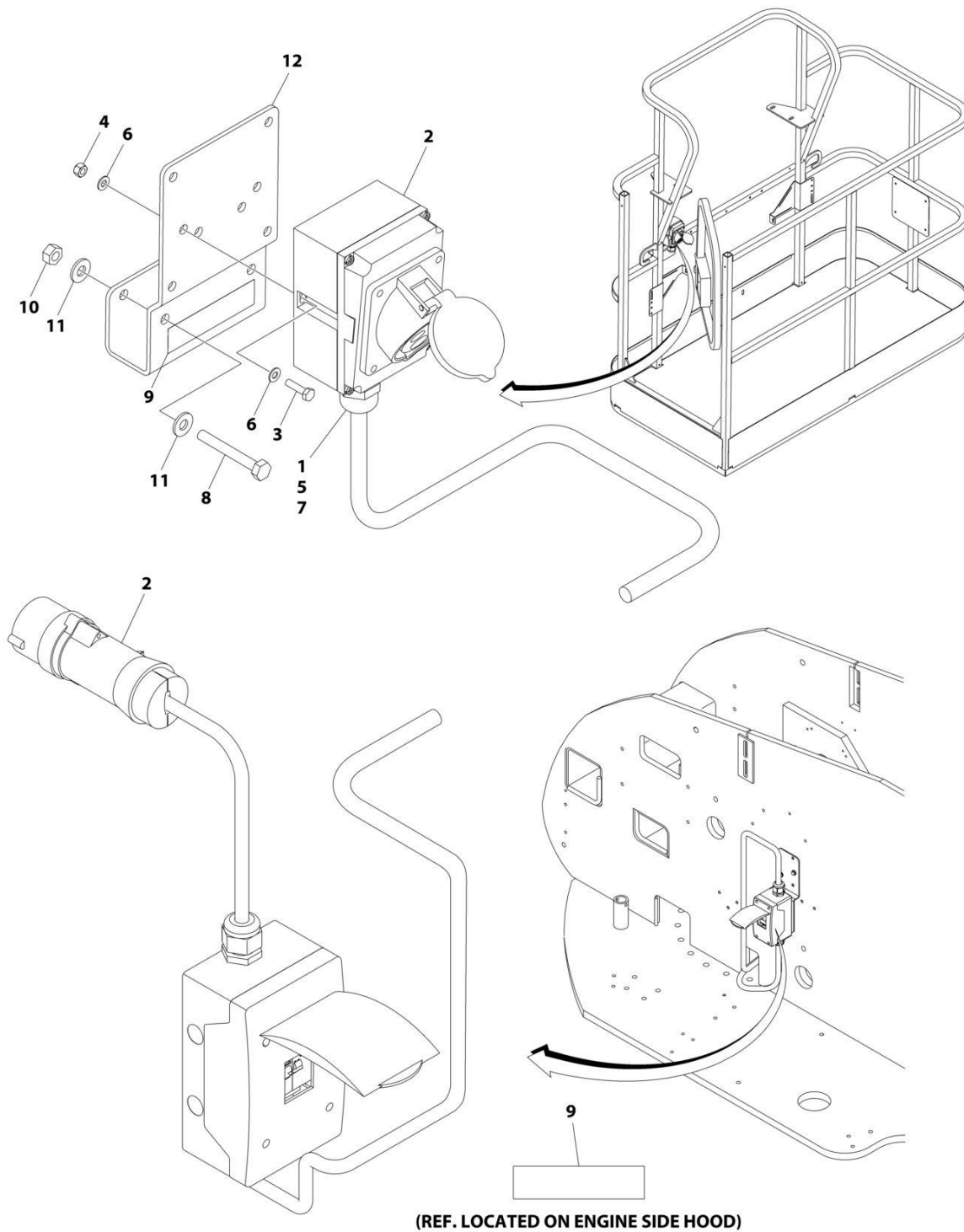
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-2. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194203	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	1705325	1	Decal - 110V	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461198	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	4	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)



ART_1001091969

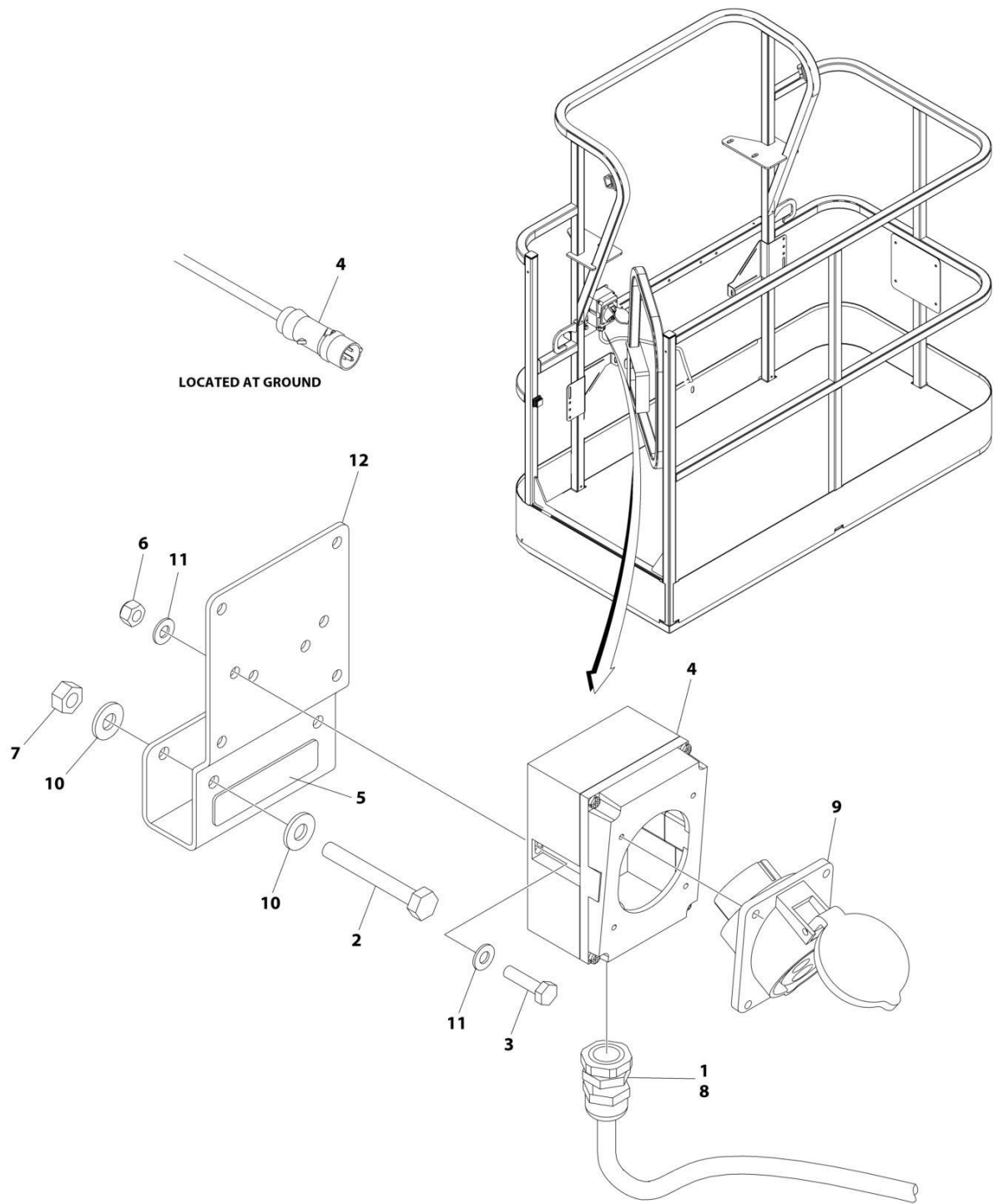
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-3. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091969	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 110V IEC YELLOW	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275216	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	1705325	2	Decal - 110V	
10	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)



ART_1001194204

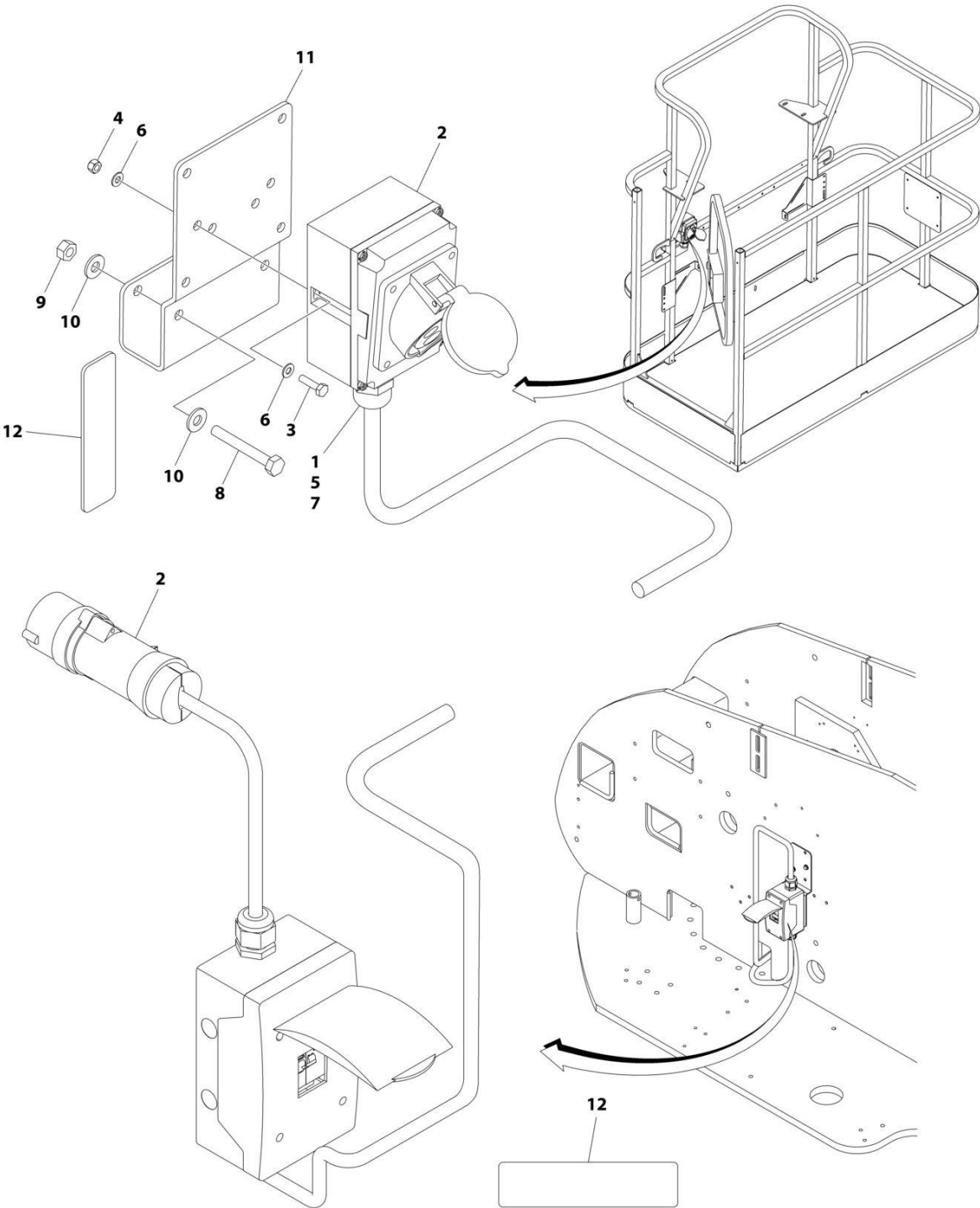
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-4. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194204	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	2	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460968	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461201	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	4	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)



(REF. LOCATED ON ENGINE SIDE HOOD)

ART_1001091970

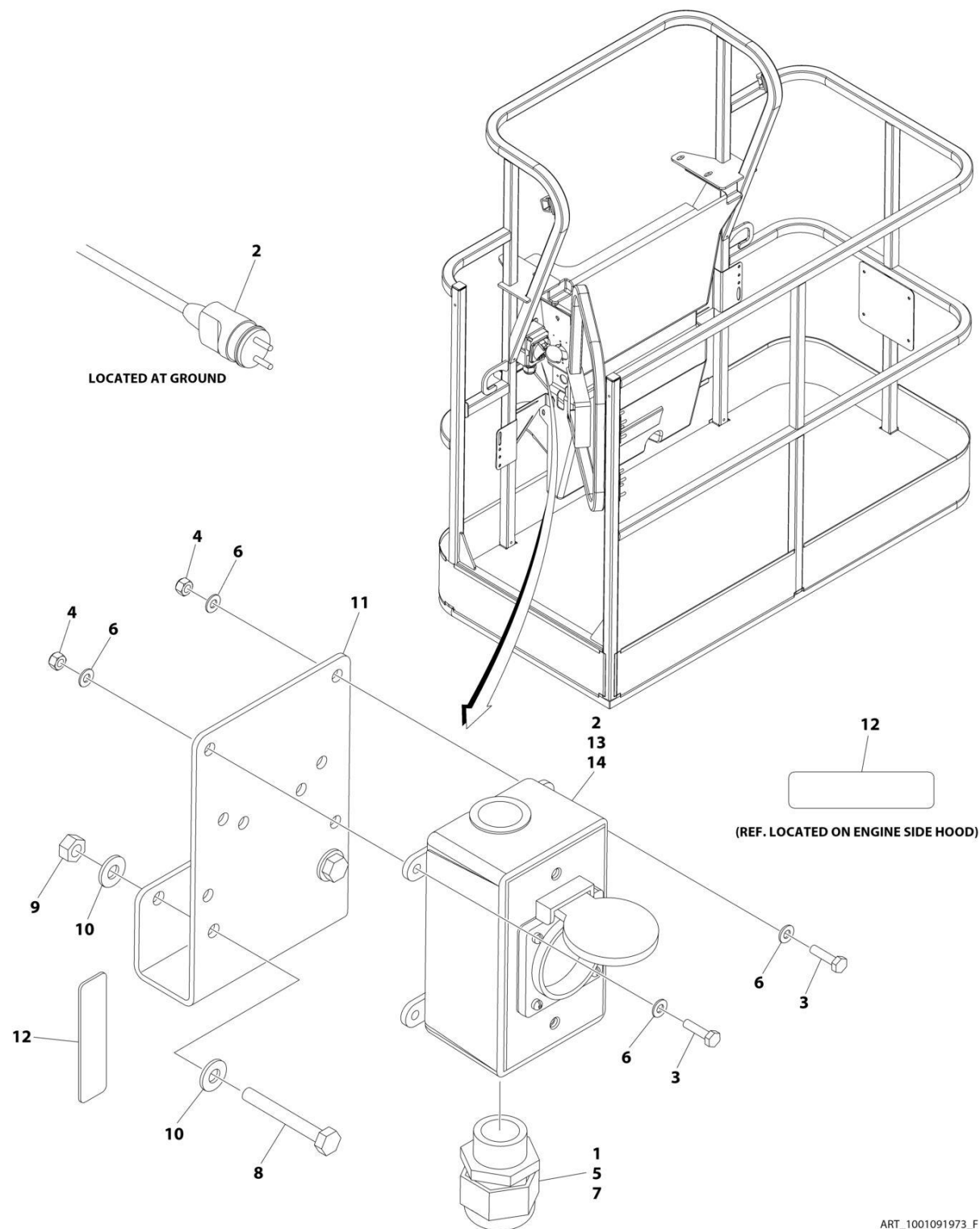
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-5. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091970	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V IEC BLUE	D
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275217	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	2	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	2	Nut M4	
5	1001101196	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	4	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)



ART_1001091973_F

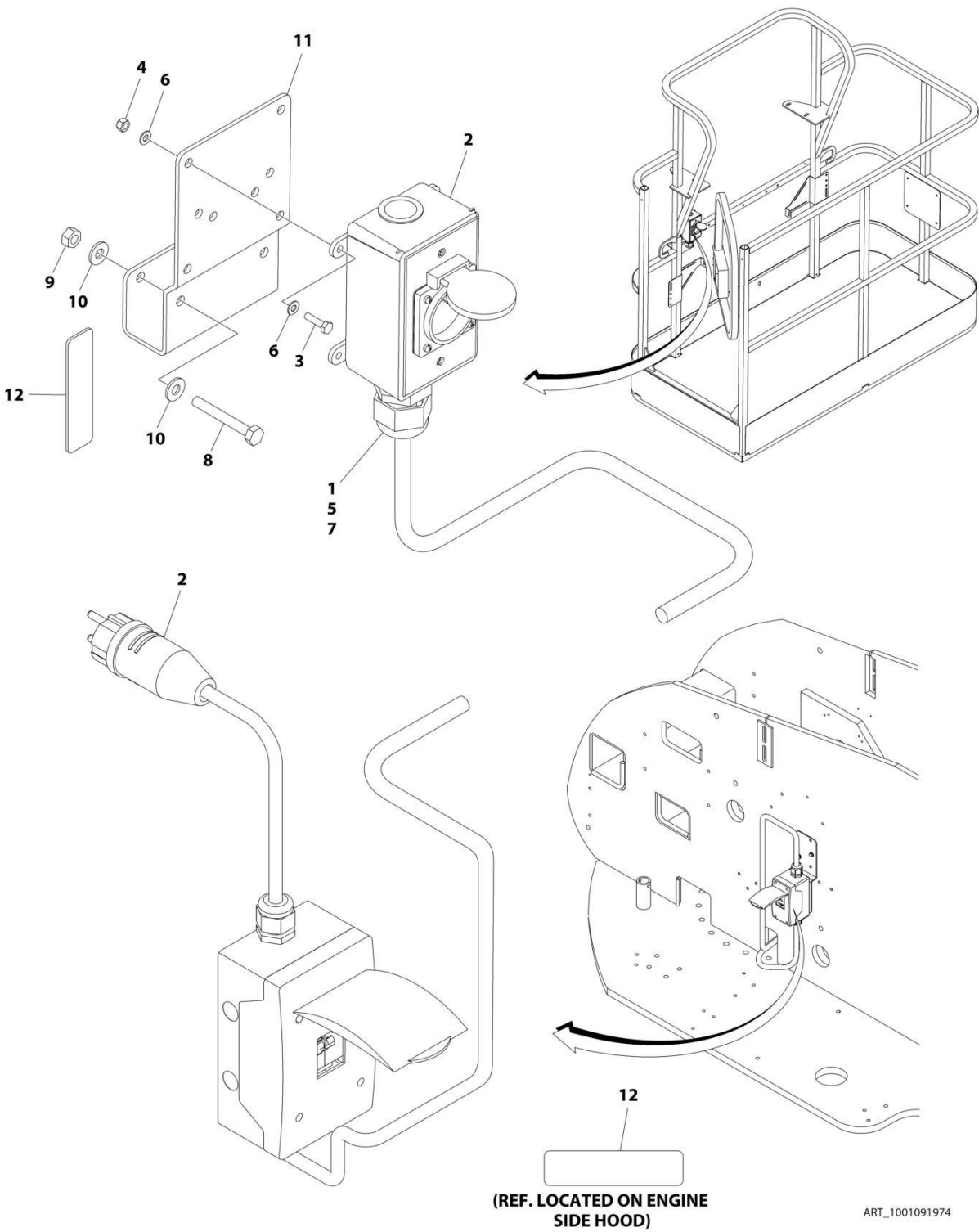
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-6. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091973	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX POST GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275452	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)



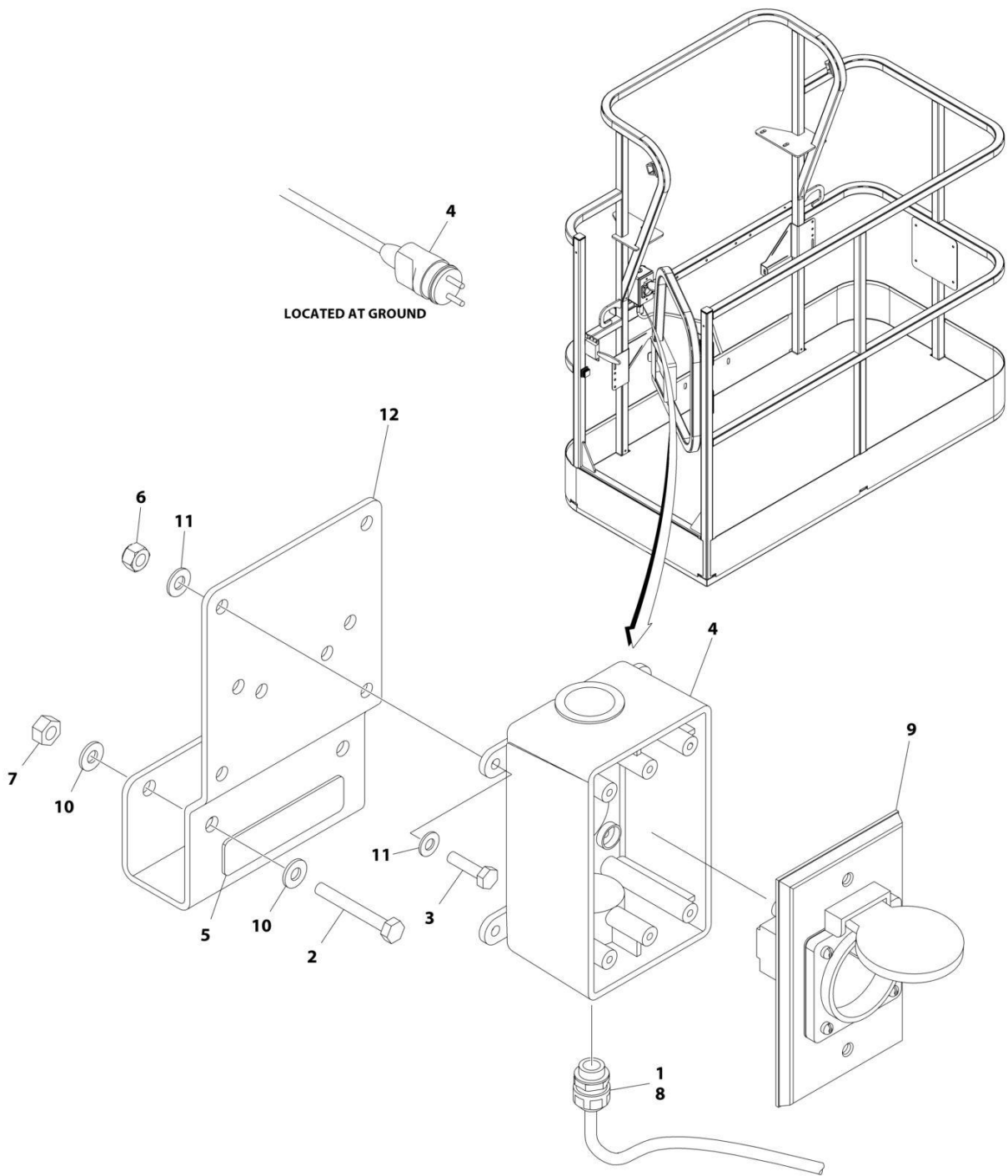
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-7. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091974	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2X4 BOX SIDE GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275453	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)



ART_1001194197

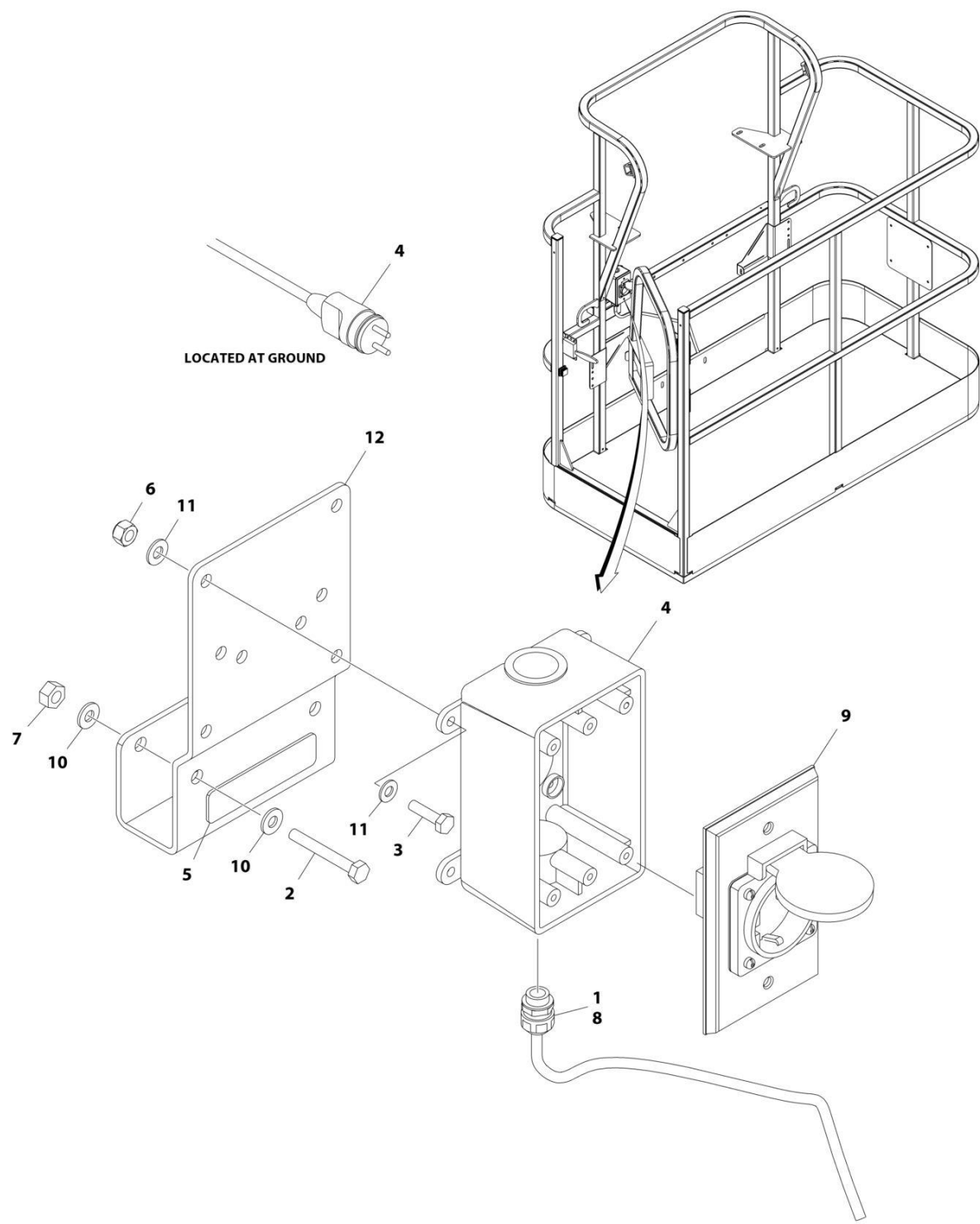
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-8. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN POST GROUND (CE SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194197	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461244	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)



ART_1001194198

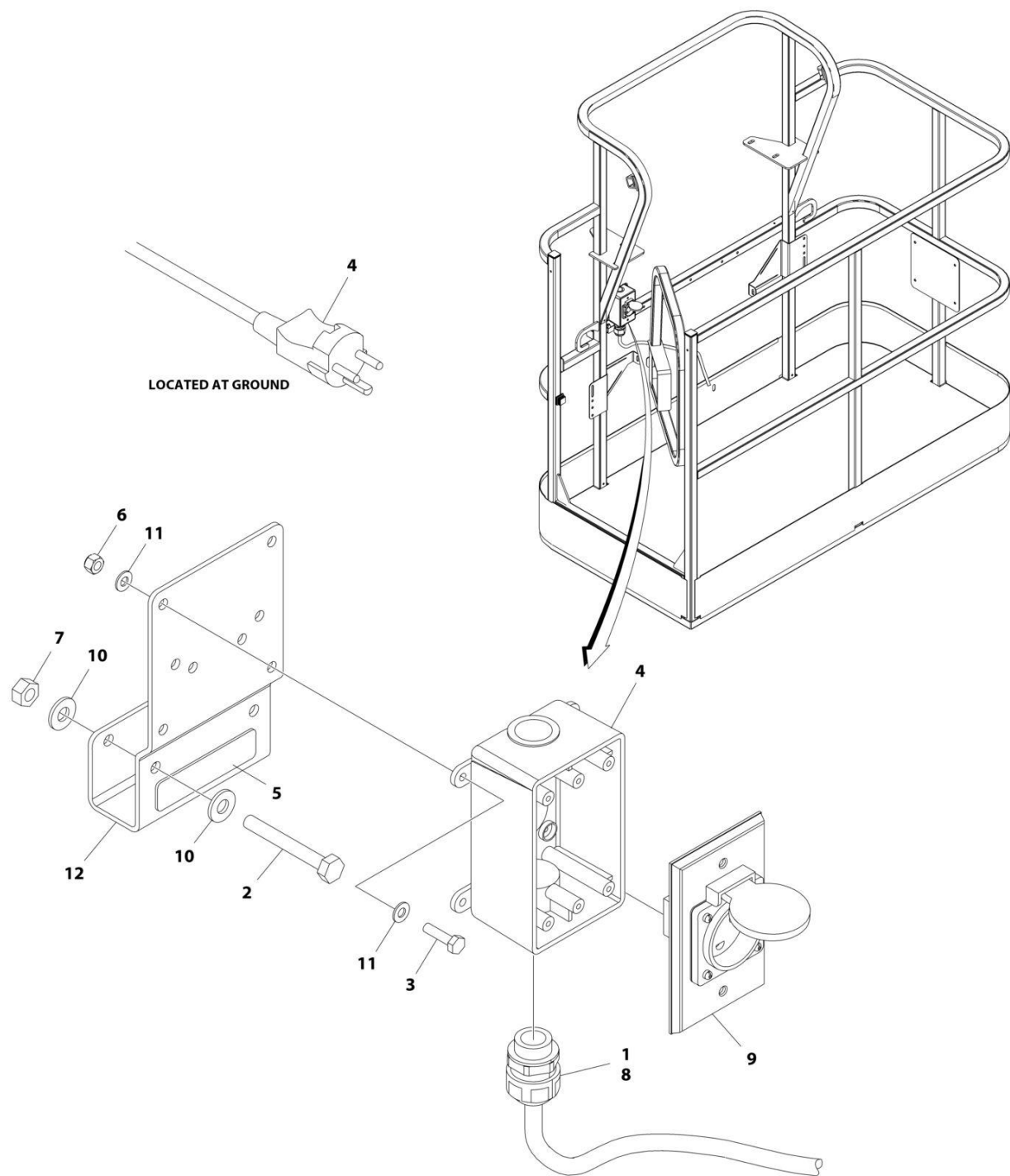
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-9. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CEE7 2IN X 4IN SIDE GROUND (CE SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194198	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461245	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	4460806	2	Terminal, Fork (Not Shown)	
14	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)



ART_1001194200

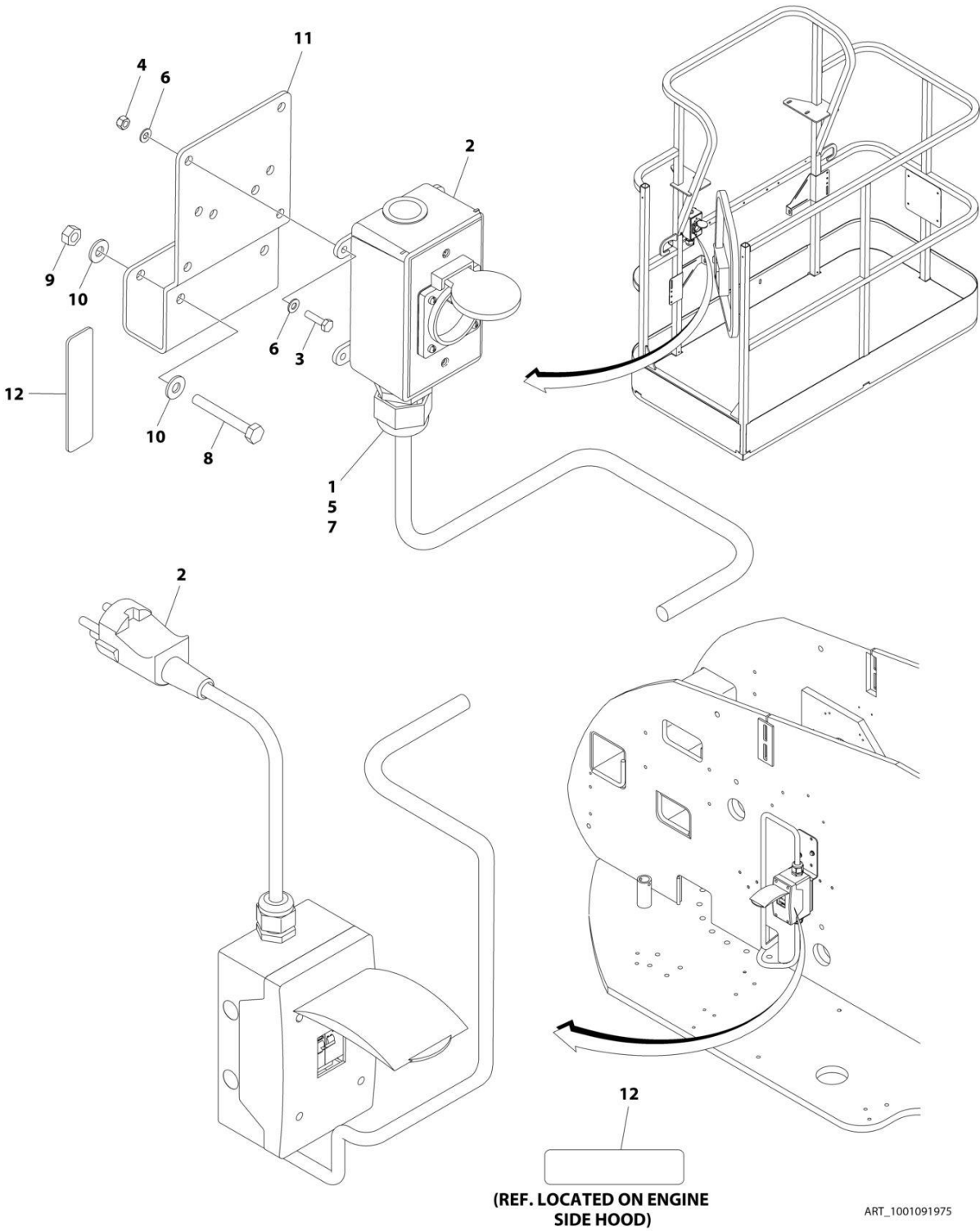
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-10. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPECS WITH 4000W/50HZ GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194200	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION	B
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
6	3290405	4	Nut M4	
7	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
8	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
9	4461246	1	Receptacle	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	4811400	8	Washer M4	
12	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	
13	1001205958	1	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)



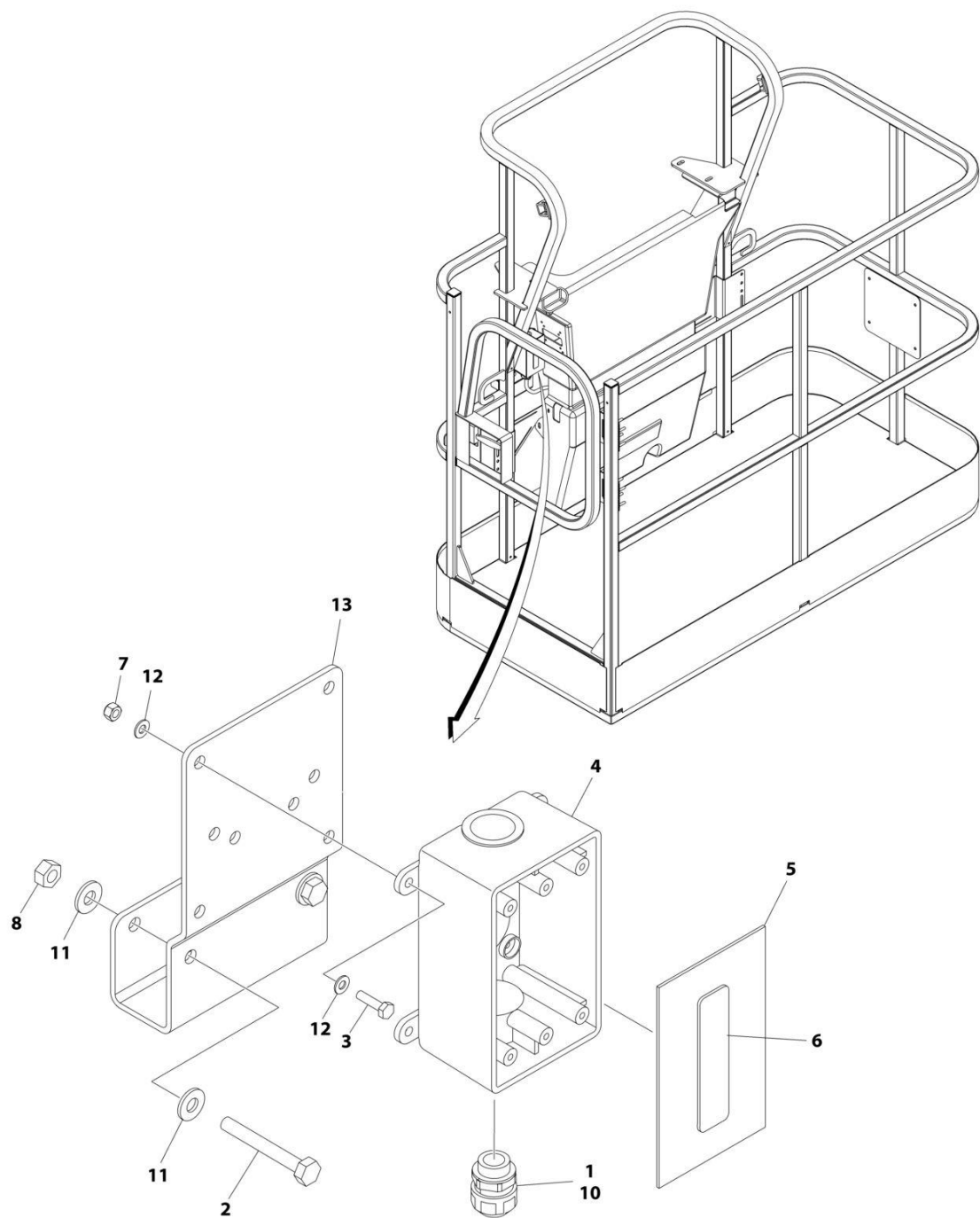
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-11. AC BOX AT PLATFORM - 220V AFSINT107 (CE SPEC WITHOUT GENERATOR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001091975	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V AFSINT 107 2X4 BOX KEYED GROUND	F
1	0100020	AR	Sealant, Pipe	
2	0275454	1	Receptacle Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	3290405	4	Nut M4	
5	1001101197	1	Adapter	
6	4811400	8	Washer M4	
7	1001101191	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
9	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
10	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
11	1001193018	1	Bracket	
12	3251242	2	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
13	1001205958	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS
(ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS)



ART_1001194365

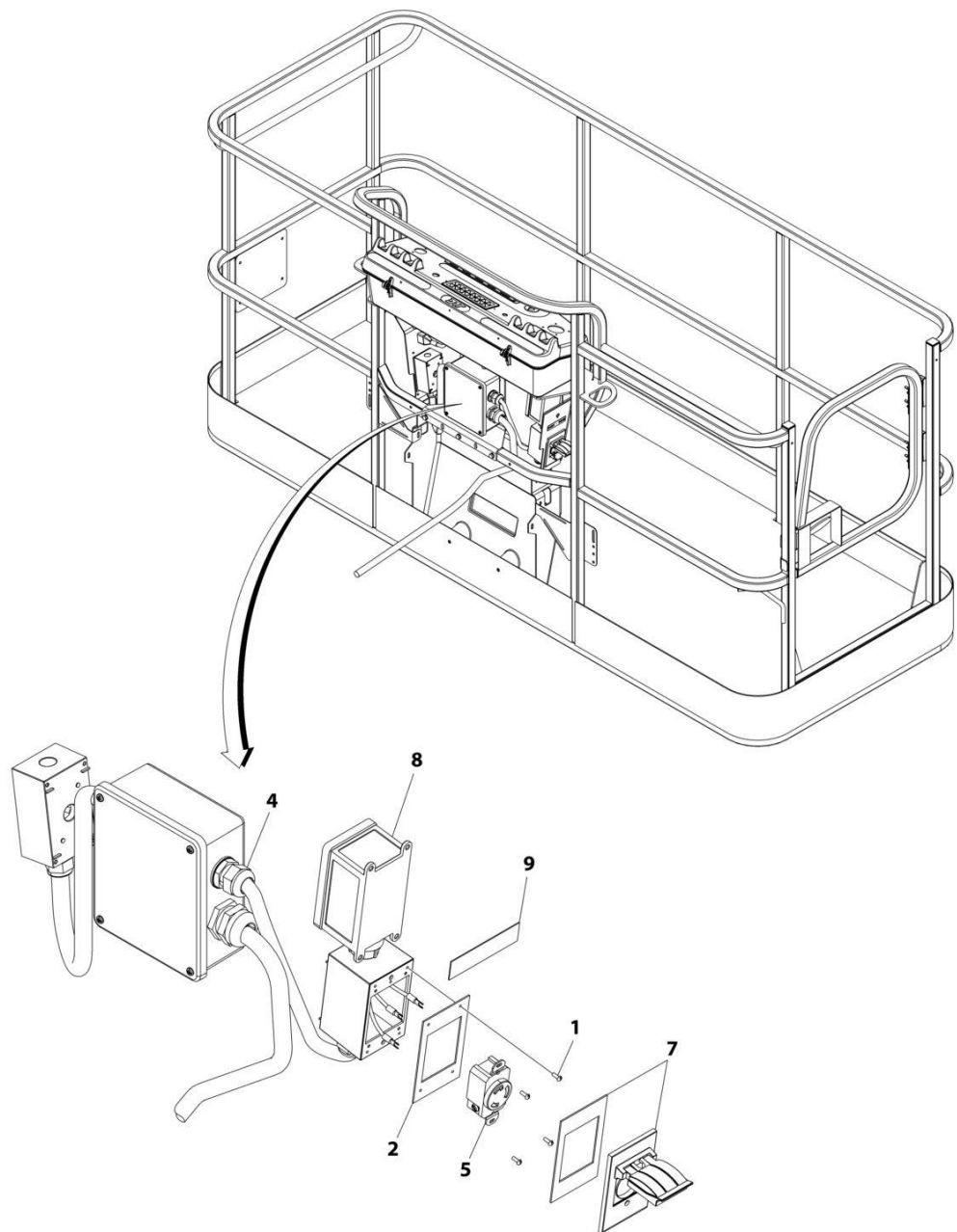
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

**FIGURE 8-12. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 220V CUSTOMER SUPPLIED COMPONENTS
(ANSI EXPORT AND CE SPECS)**

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194365	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - BOX WITH COVER (2X4 BOX)	A
1	0100020	AR	Sealant	
2	0641416	2	Bolt 1/4 x 2	
3	0700408	4	Bolt M4 x 16	
4	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
5	1670603	1	Cover	
6	3251242	1	Decal - 240V/50Hz	
7	3290405	4	Nut M4	
8	3311405	2	Nut 1/4	
9	4460384	3	Terminal (Not Shown)	
10	4460662	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
11	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
12	4811400	8	Washer M4	
13	1001193018	1	Bracket, AC Receptacle	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 4000W GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS)



ART_1001171131

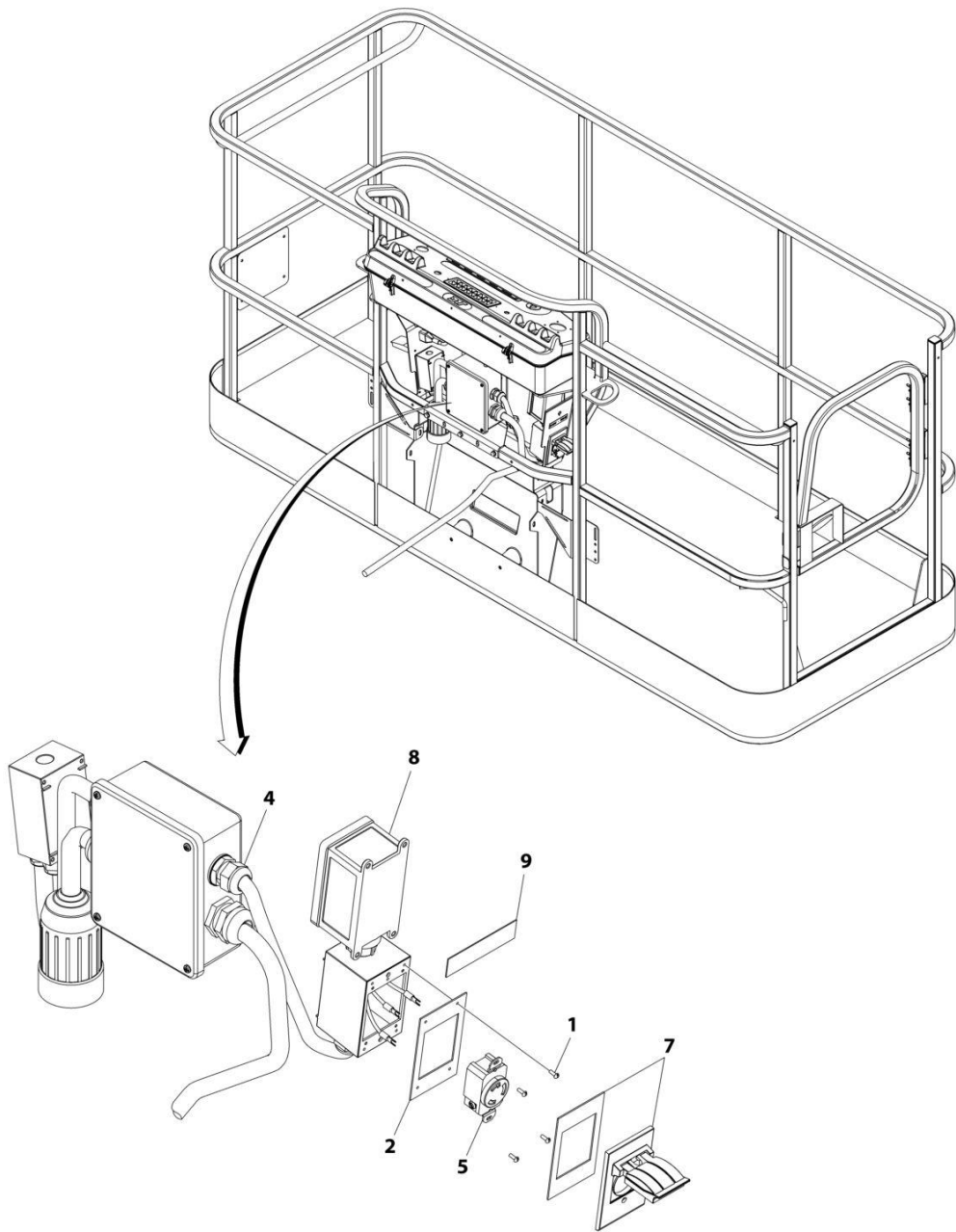
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-13. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 4000W GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001171131	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001176862	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker GFCI 30Amp 240VAC	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS)



ART_1001159121

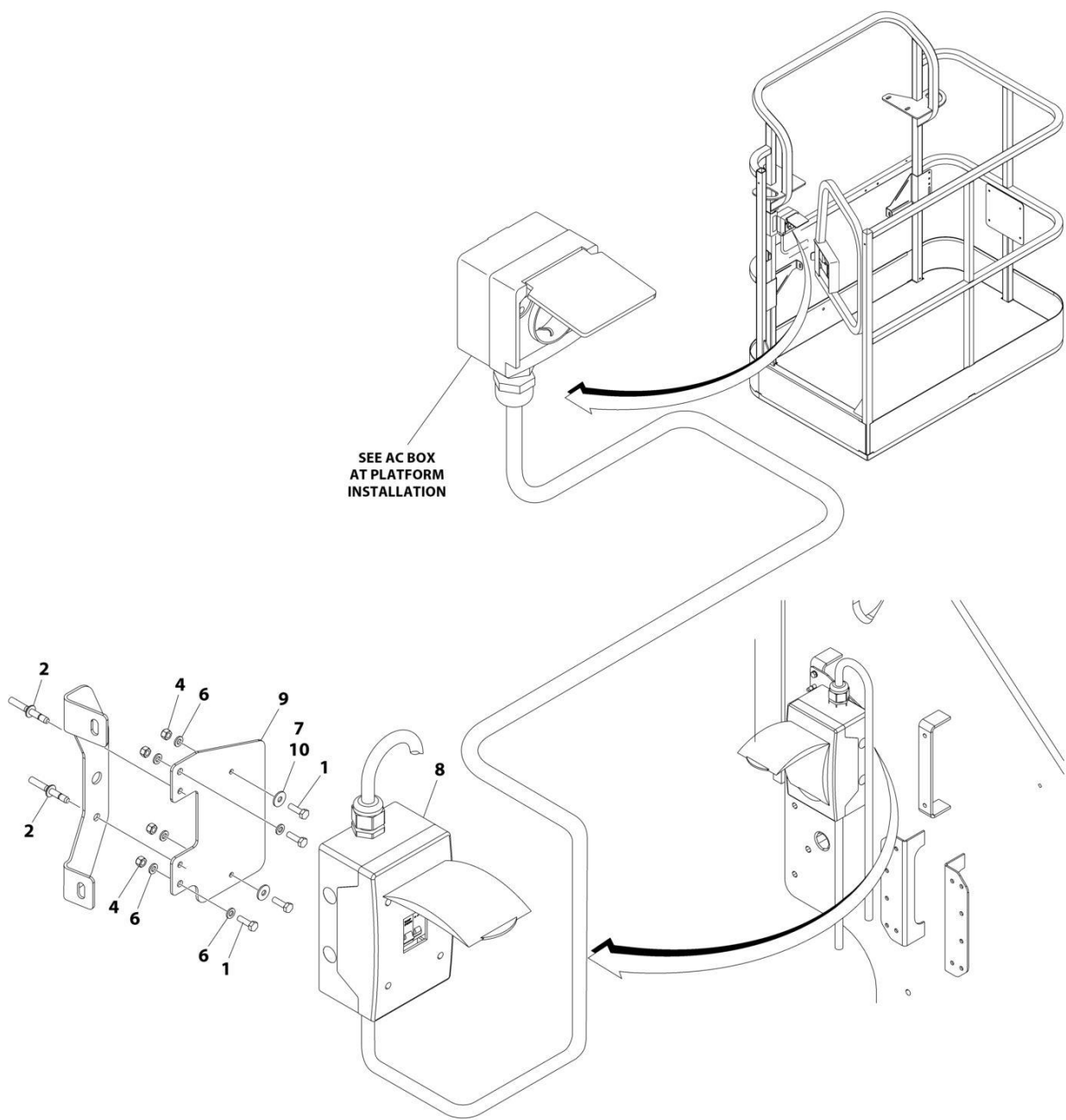
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-14. AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V (WITH 7500W SKYPOWER GENERATOR) (ANSI, ANSI EXPORT & CSA SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159121	Ref	AC BOX AT PLATFORM INSTALLATION - 240V RECEPTACLE	B
1	3910606	4	Screw 6 x 3/8	
2	3960422	1	Gasket	
3	4240018	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
4	4460425	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	4460958	1	Receptacle	
7	1001110872	1	Cover, Receptacle	
8	1001159120	1	Receptacle/Breaker Box Assembly	
8	1001148675	1	Box, Receptacle	
8	1001159118	1	Breaker Box Assembly	
8	4460612	1	Connector, Strain Relief	
8	1001159119	1	Connector (Between Boxes)	
9	1705374	1	Decal - 240V/60Hz	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-15. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE SPECS)



ART_1001209677

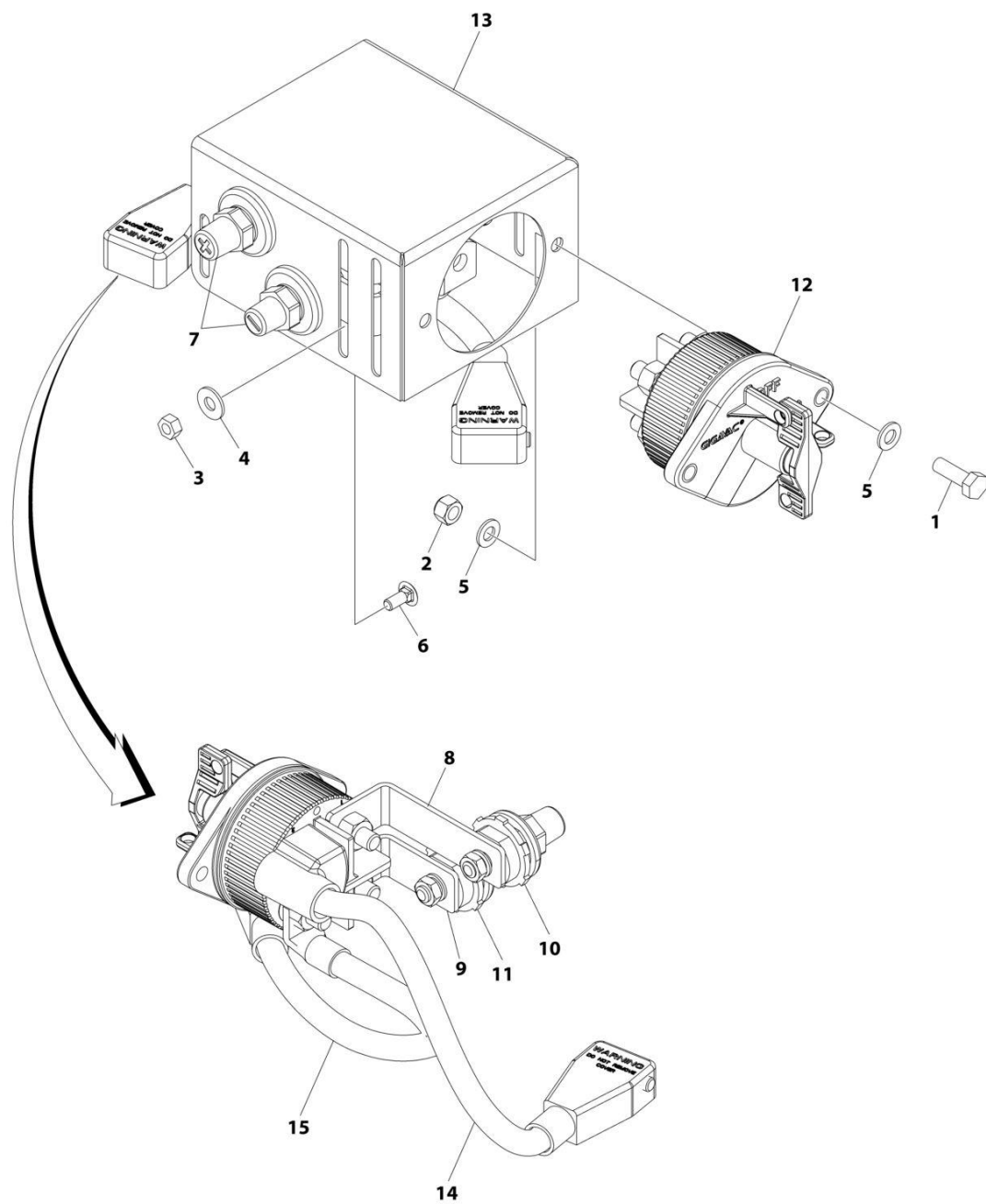
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-15. AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS (CE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209677	Ref	AC CABLE INSTALLATION - WITH THREE BREAKERS	B
1	0760610	AR	Bolt M6 x 20	
1	4010405	AR	Bolt M4 x 10	
2	2080040	AR	Fastener, Huck	
4	3290605	AR	Nut M6	
6	4811700	4	Washer M6	
7	1001091102	AR	Washer M4	
8	1001152485	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001209832	1	Bracket	
10	4811702	AR	Washer M6	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-16. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH



ART_1001236304

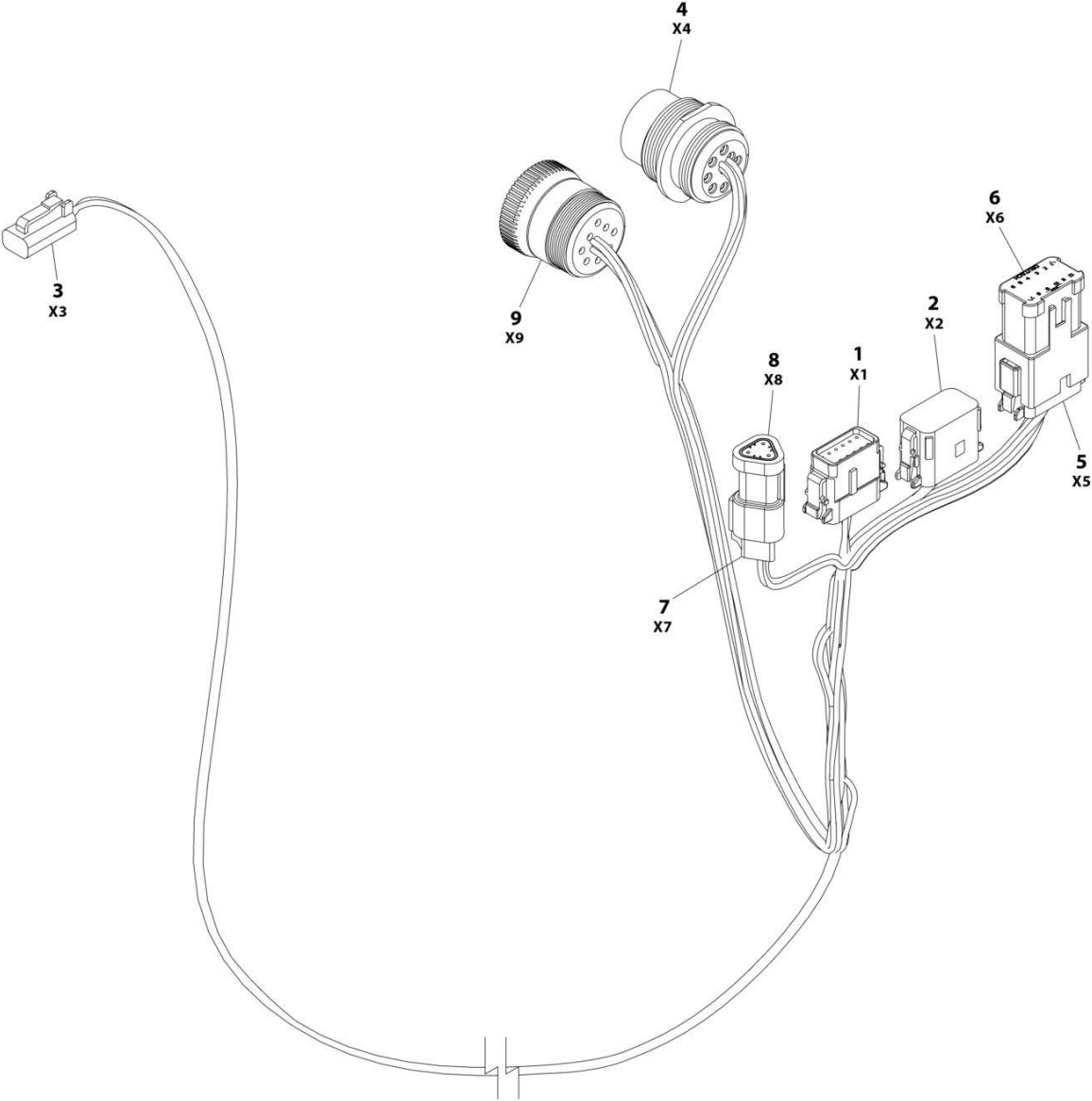
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-16. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236304	Ref	BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION	A
1	0760812	2	Bolt M8 x 25	
2	3290805	2	Nut M8	
3	3311405	3	Nut 1/4	
4	4751400	3	Washer 1/4	
5	4811900	4	Washer M8	
6	88411013	3	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
7	1001206476	1	Connectors, Post	
8	1001209432	1	Bussbar	
9	1001209474	1	Bussbar	
10	1001214570	1	Connector (Red)	
11	1001214571	1	Connector (Black)	
12	1001225346	1	Switch, Battery	
13	1001226531	1	Mount	
14	1001236504	1	Cable, Battery (+)	
15	1001236505	1	Cable, Battery (-)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-17. BEACON HARNES



ART_1001142736

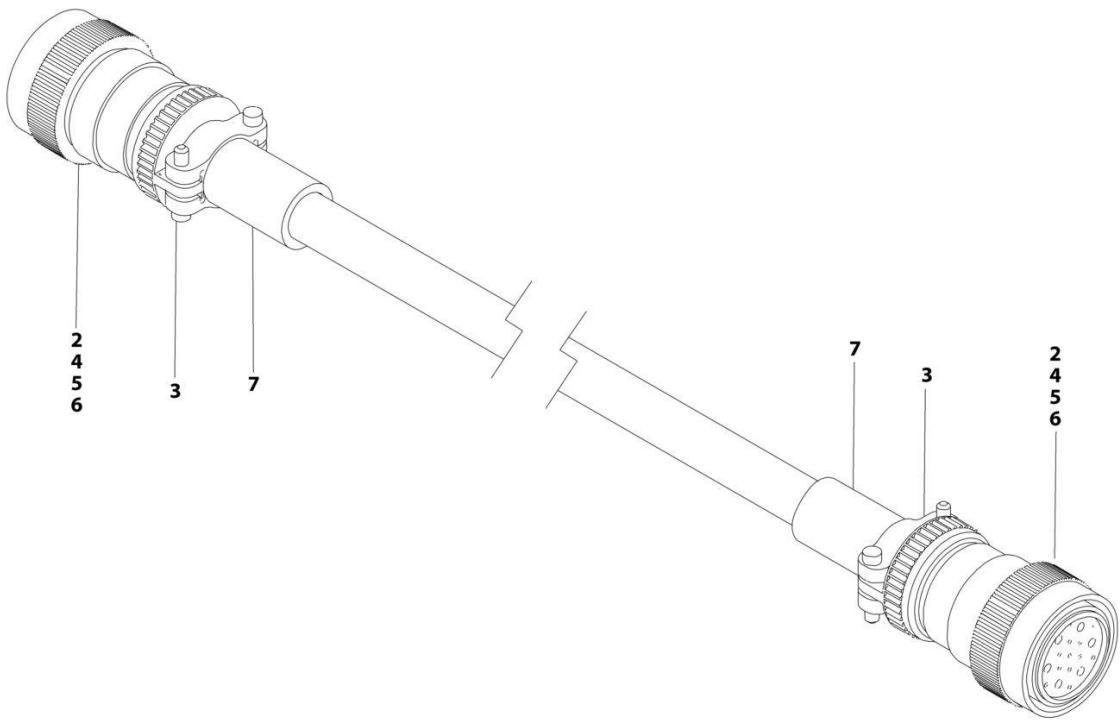
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-17. BEACON HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142736	Ref	STROBE LIGHT HARNESS	F
1	1001116808	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
1	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001116774	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
2	4460928	3	Socket, Female	
2	4460518	9	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
4	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
5	4460465	12	Socket, Female	
6	1001119020	1	Bussbar - 12 Position	
7	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
7	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
8	4461070	1	Bussbar - 3 Position	
9	1001112796	1	Connector - 9 Position	
9	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-18. BOOM HARNESS - 400SC



ART_1001176952

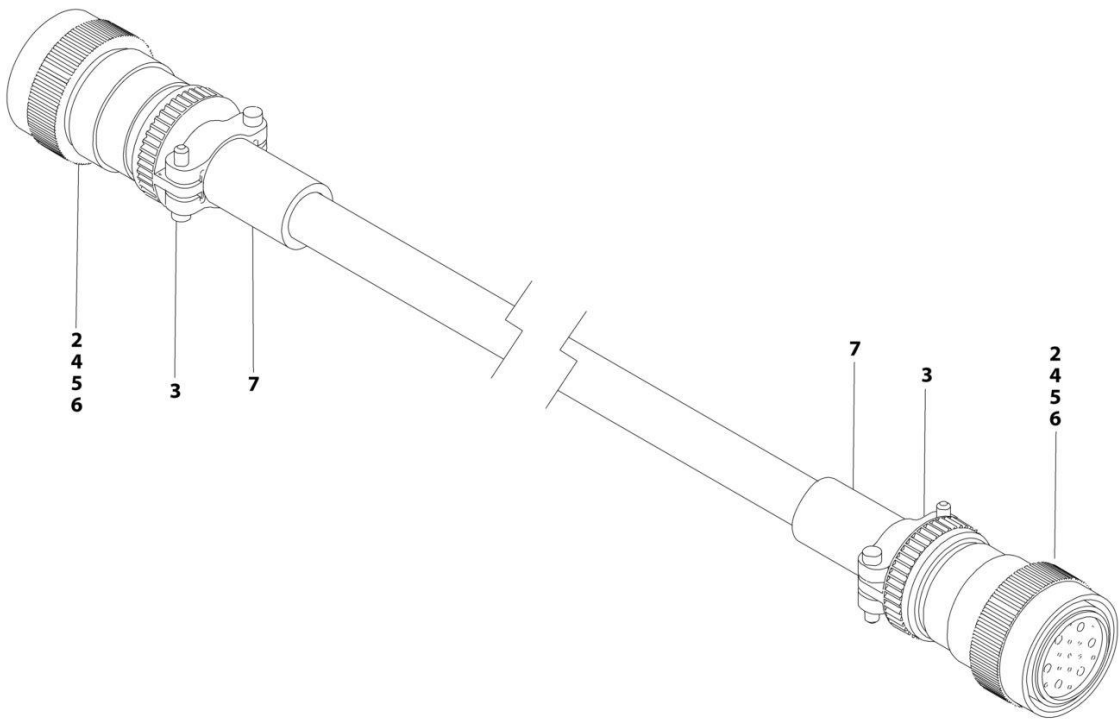
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-18. BOOM HARNESS - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176952	Ref	BOOM HARNESS	C
2	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
3	4460473	2	Clamp	
4	4460465	20	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	10	Plug, Socket	
7	1001226400	AR	Heat Shrink	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-19. BOOM HARNESS - 460SJC



ART_1001176953

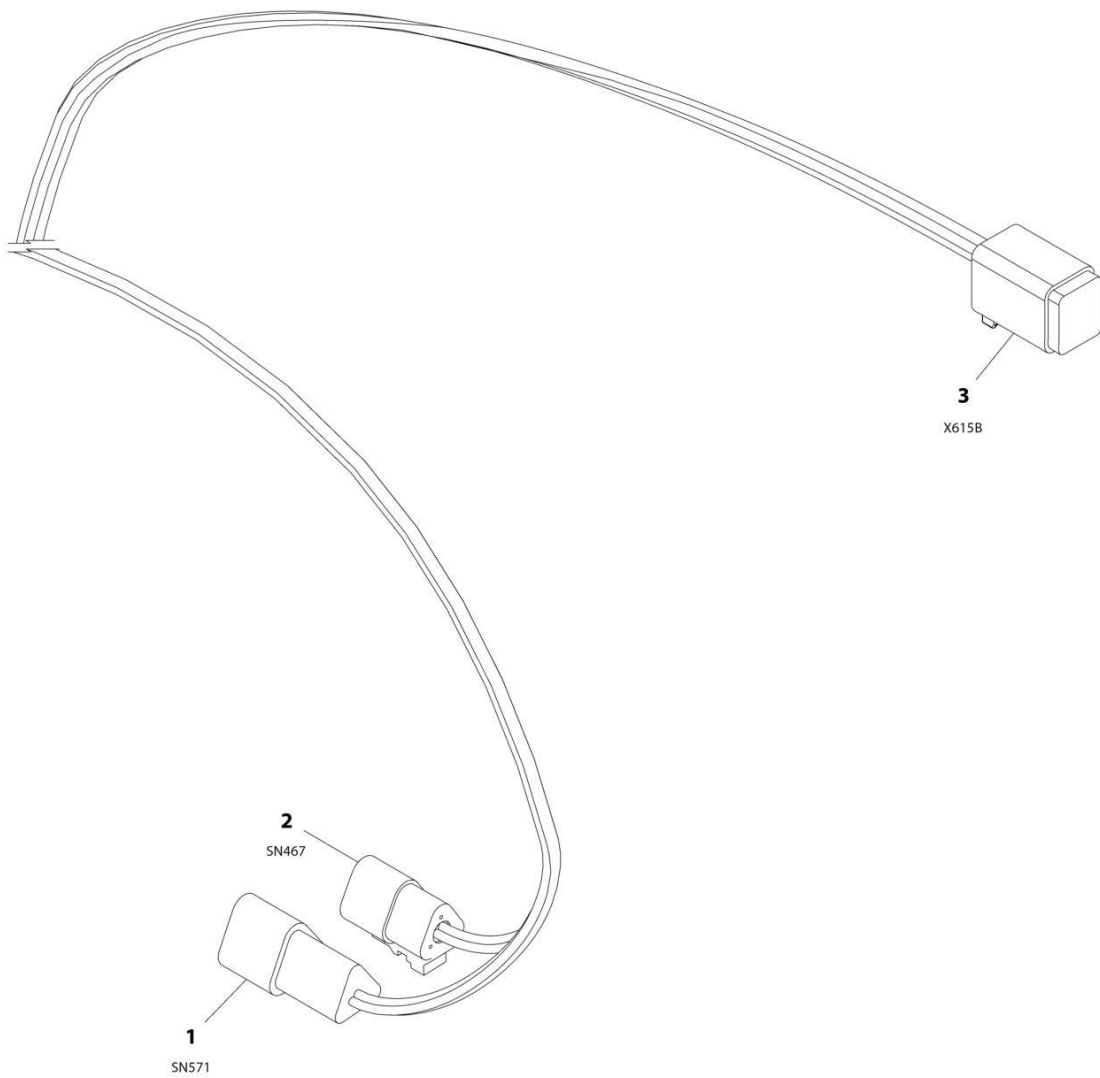
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-19. BOOM HARNESS - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001176953	Ref	BOOM HARNESS	C
2	4460865	2	Connector - 19 Position	
3	4460473	2	Clamp	
4	4460465	20	Socket, Female	
5	4460509	8	Socket, Female	
6	4460466	10	Plug, Socket	
7	1001226400	AR	Heat Shrink	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-20. BOOM CAPACITY PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS



ART_1001173807

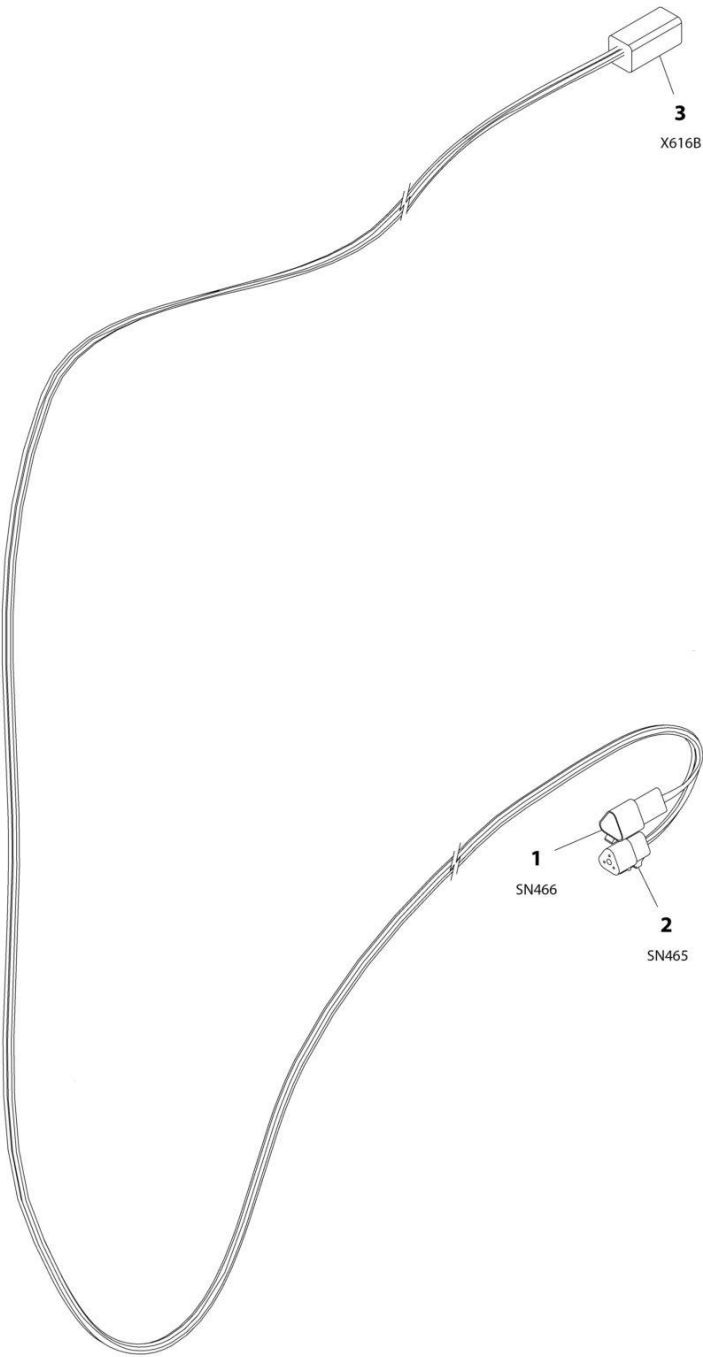
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-20. BOOM CAPACITY PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173807	Ref	BOOM CAPACITY PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS	C
1	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
1	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
2	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
3	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
3	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-21. BOOM TELE IN PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS



ART_1001173808

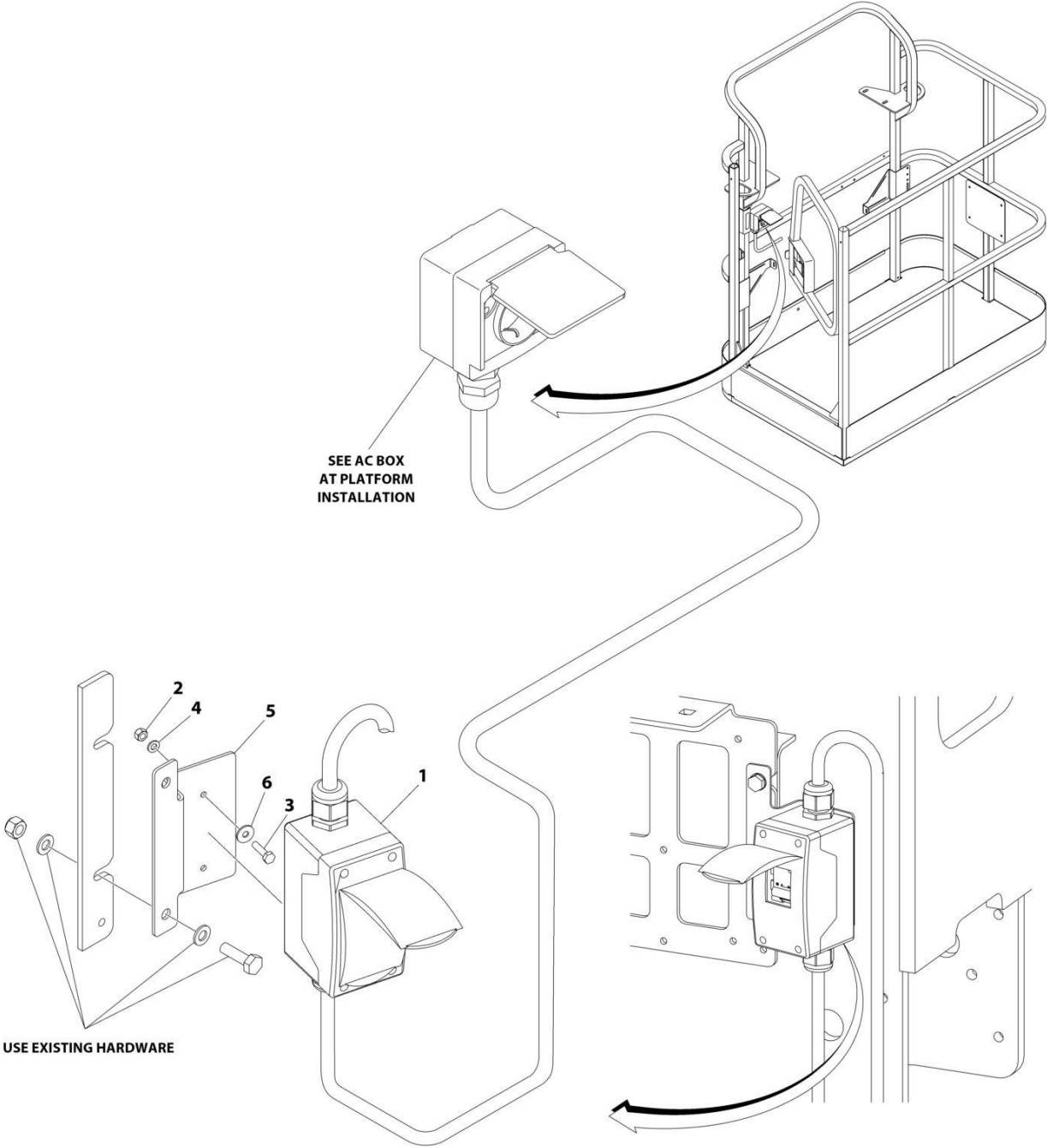
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-21. BOOM TELE IN PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173808	Ref	BOOM TELE IN PROXIMITY SWITCH HARNESS	C
1	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
1	4460464	3	Pin, Male	
2	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
2	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
3	4460899	1	Receptacle, Female - 6 Position	
3	4460464	1	Pin, Male	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-22. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 16AMP BREAKER (CE SPEC)



ART_1001230907

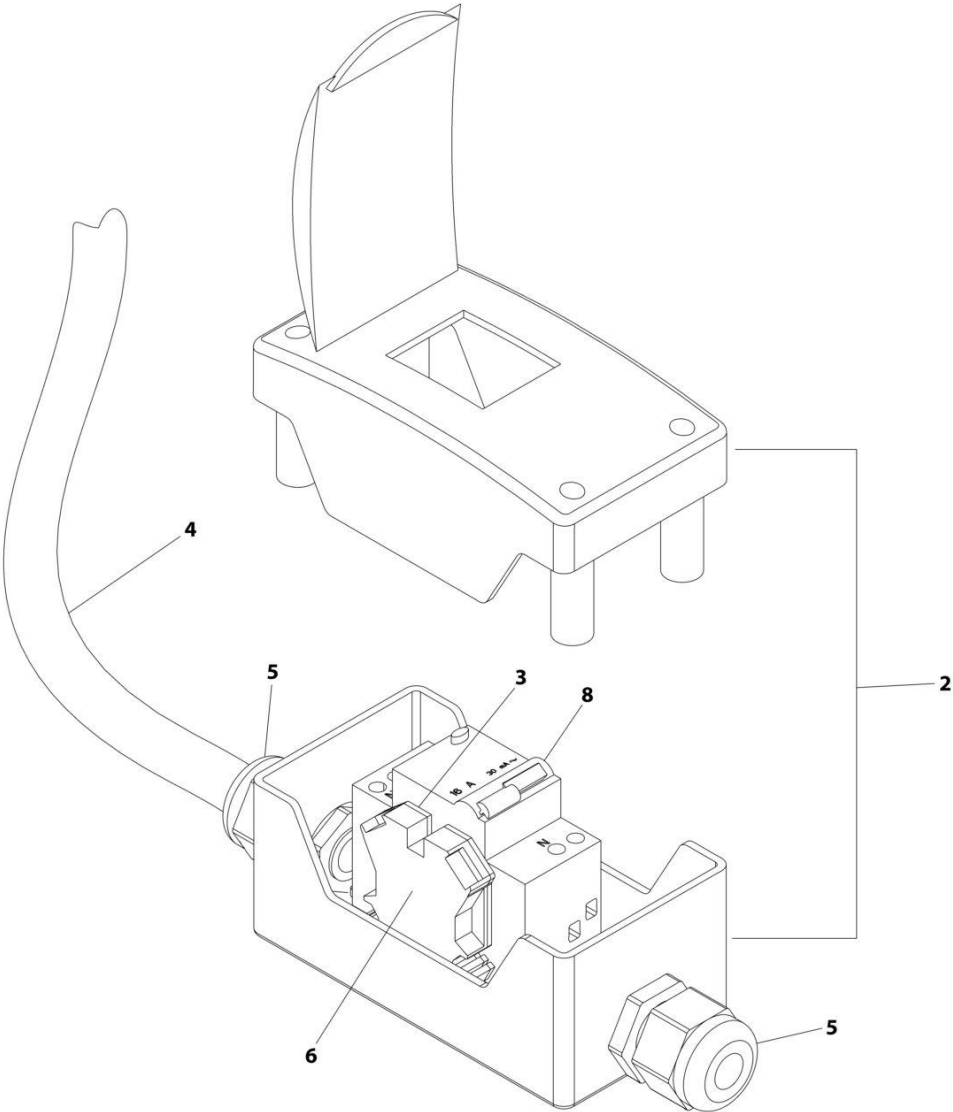
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-22. BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 16AMP BREAKER (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001230907	Ref	BREAKER BOX INSTALLATION - 110/220V 16AMP BREAKER	C
1	2902549	1	Breaker Box Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	3290405	2	Nut M4	
2	3290605	2	Nut M6	
3	4010405	2	Screw M4 x 10	
3	0760614	2	Screw M6 x 30	
4	1001091102	2	Washer M4	
4	4811700	2	Washer M6	
5	1001230784	1	Bracket	
6	4811702	2	Washer M6	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-23. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16AMP BREAKER



ART_2902549_F

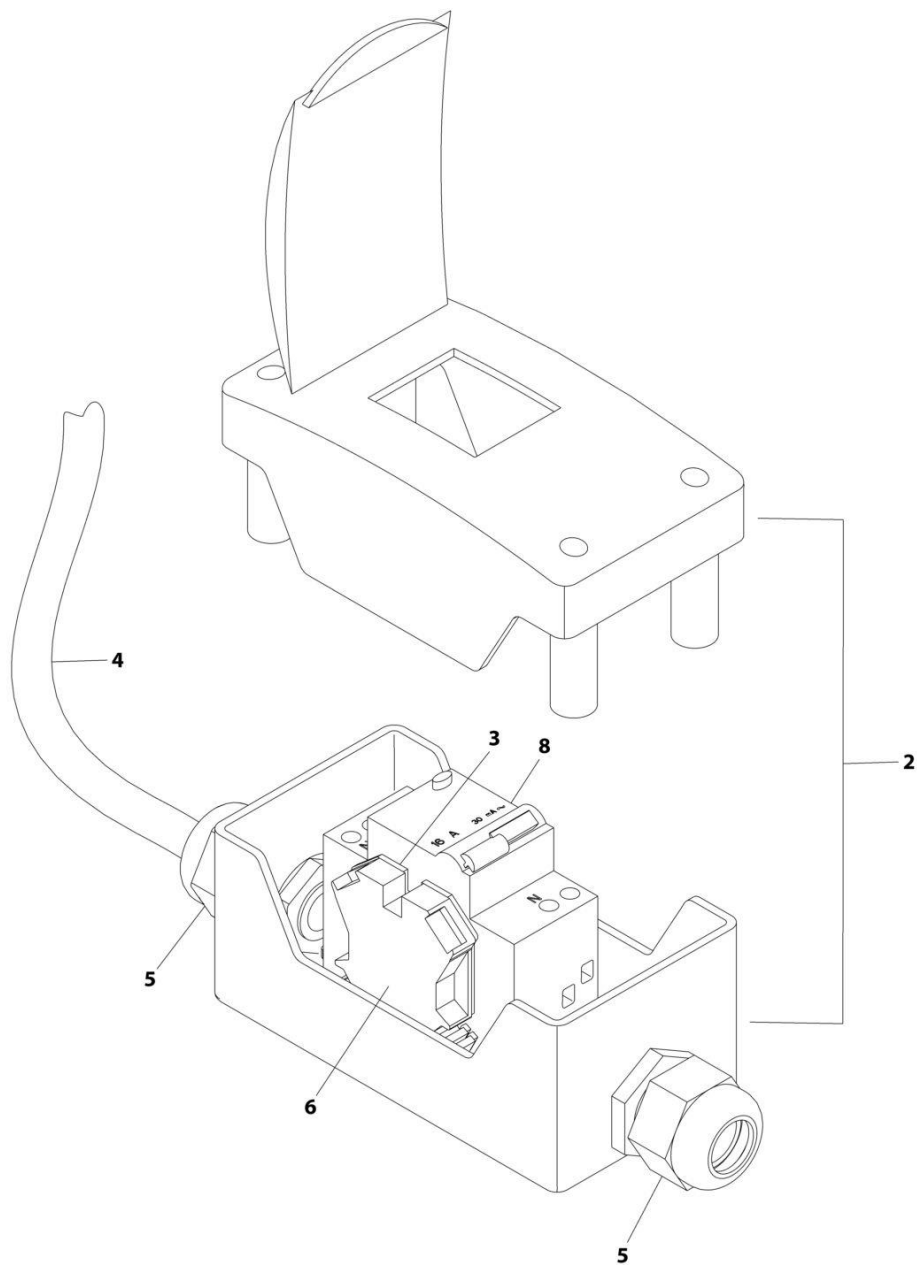
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-23. BREAKER BOX KIT - 16AMP BREAKER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2902549	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	F
2	0861880	1	Box	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal	
4	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, 16Amp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-24. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP



ART_1001096070_E

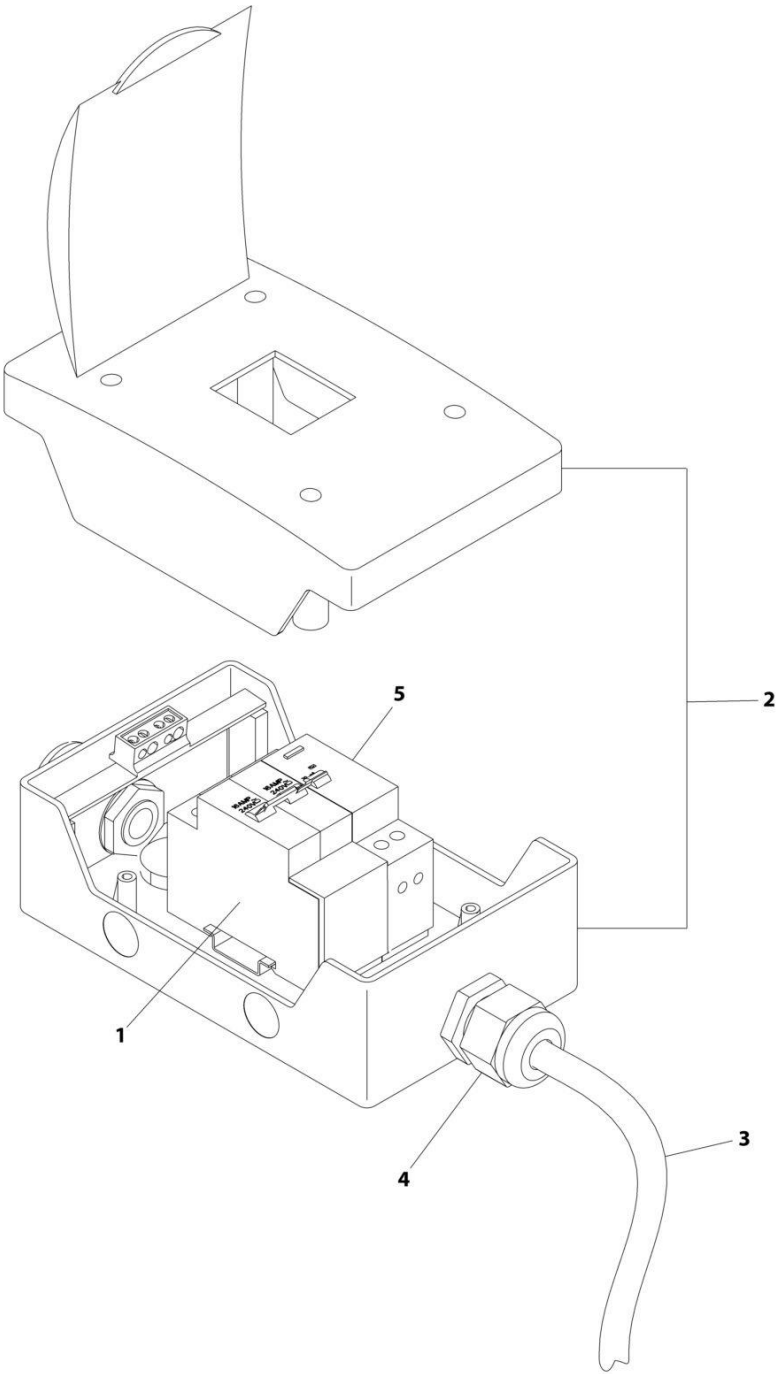
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-24. BREAKER BOX KIT - 30MA/16 AMP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001096070	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT	E
2	0861880	1	Box	
3	4460956	1	Barrier, Terminal Block End	
4	1060908	12 ft/ 3.6m	Cable, 12/3	
5	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
6	4460957	1	Block, Terminal	
8	1001181045	1	Breaker, 16Amp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-25. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS



ART_1001152485_F

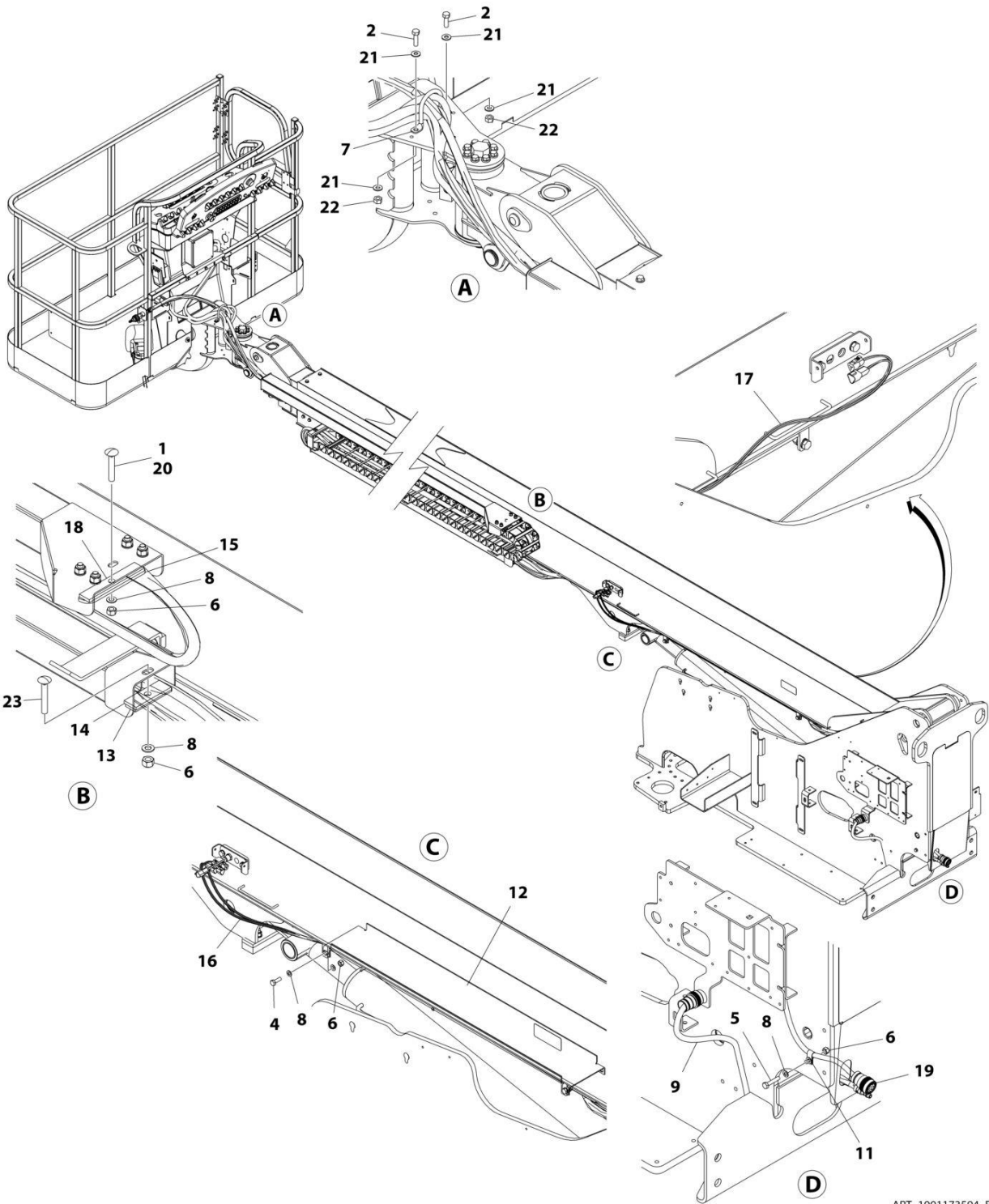
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-25. BREAKER BOX KIT WITH THREE BREAKERS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152485	Ref	BREAKER BOX KIT WITH TWO BREAKERS	F
1	1001189172	1	Breaker 16Amp Double	
2	1001152483	1	Box	
3	1060908	6 ft/1.8m	Cable, 12/3	
4	1001097150	2	Connector, Strain Relief	
5	1001189171	1	Breaker, 30mA	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-26. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITHOUT GENERATOR



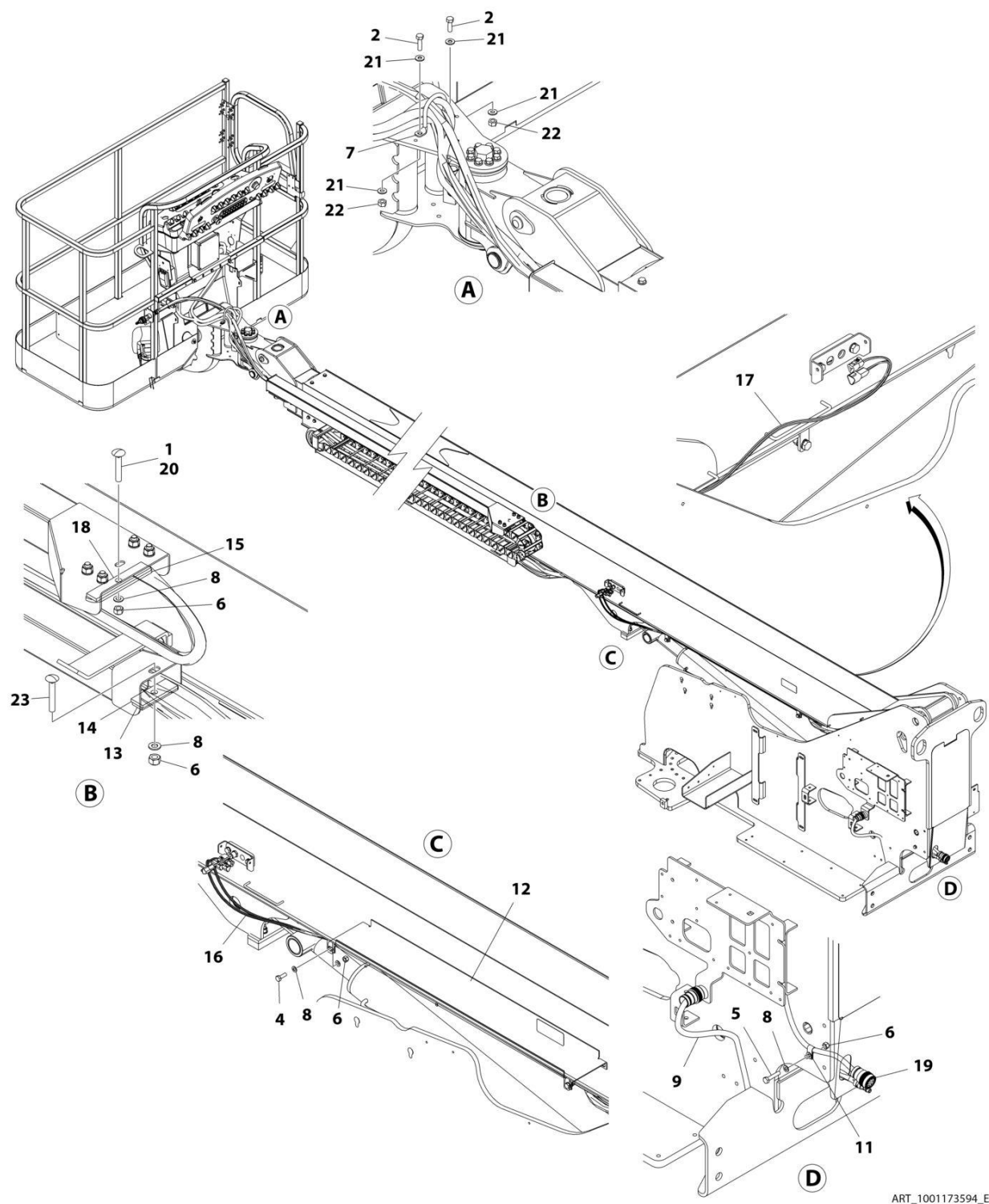
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-26. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITHOUT GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173594	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	E
1	0630563	1	Bolt Carriage M10 x 60	
2	0760814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0761018	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
6	3291005	7	Nut Lock M10 x 1.5	
7	3841340	1	Hose Loop	
8	4812000	12	Washer, M10	
9	1001176952	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	8406110	1	Clip	
12	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
13	1001173456	1	Clamp	
14	1001173665	1	Clamp	
15	1001173761	1	Bracket	
16	1001173807	1	Harness, Capacity Switch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001173927	1	Clamp	
19	1001203434	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
20	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
21	4811900	4	Washer M8	
22	3290805	2	Nut M8	
23	1001181329	1	Bolt M10 x 70	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-27. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 4000W-50HZ GENERATOR



ART_1001173594_E

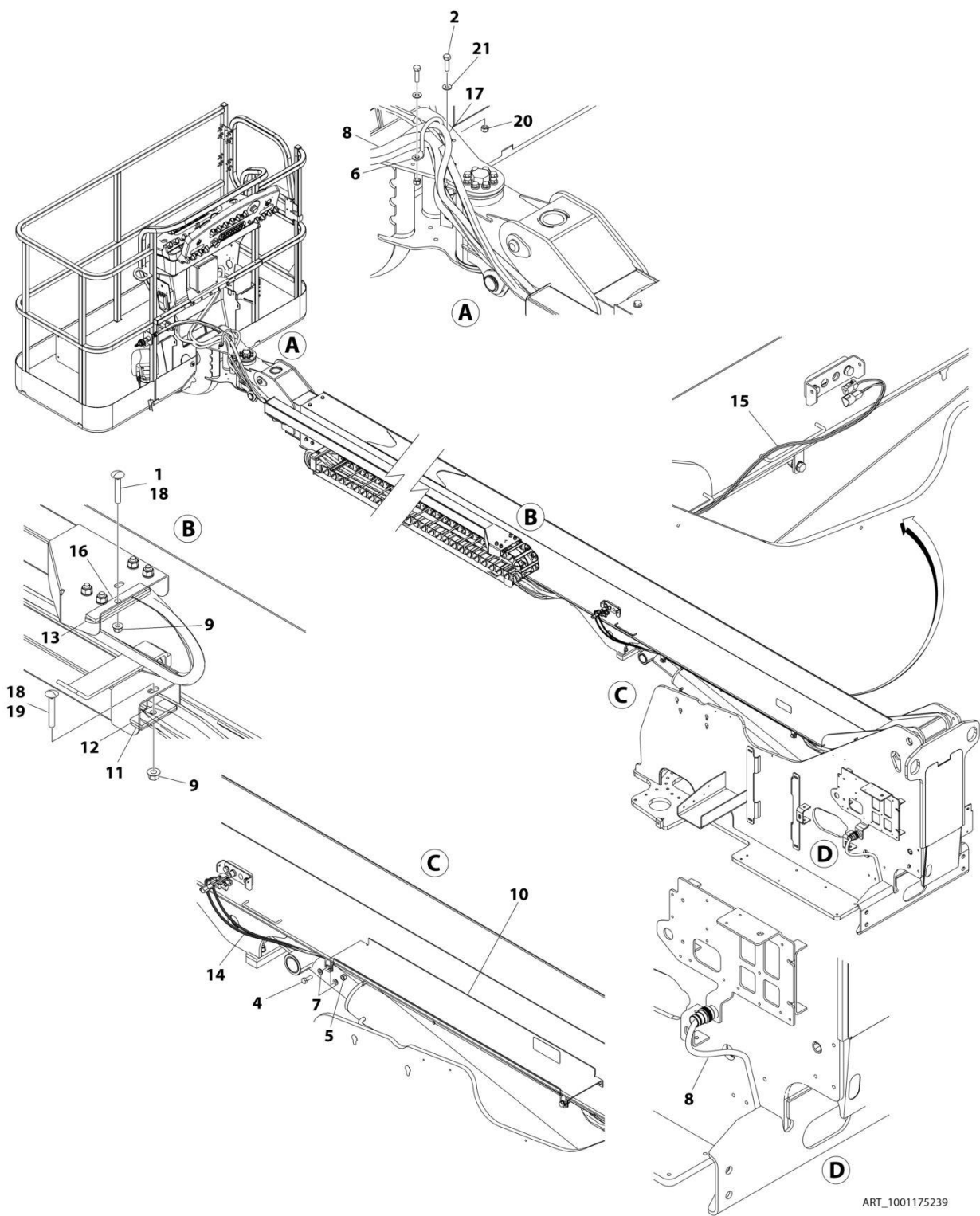
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-27. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 4000W-50HZ GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173594	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	E
1	0630563	1	Bolt Carriage M10 x 60	
2	0760814	1	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	0761018	1	Bolt M10 x 50	
6	3291005	7	Nut Lock M10 x 1.5	
7	3841340	1	Hose Loop	
8	4812000	12	Washer, M10	
9	1001176952	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	8406110	1	Clip	
12	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
13	1001173456	1	Clamp	
14	1001173665	1	Clamp	
15	1001173761	1	Bracket	
16	1001173807	1	Harness, Capacity Switch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001173927	1	Clamp	
19	1001203434	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
20	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
21	4811900	4	Washer M8	
22	3290805	2	Nut M8	
23	1001181329	1	Bolt M10 x 70	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-28. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 4000W-60HZ GENERATOR



ART_1001175239

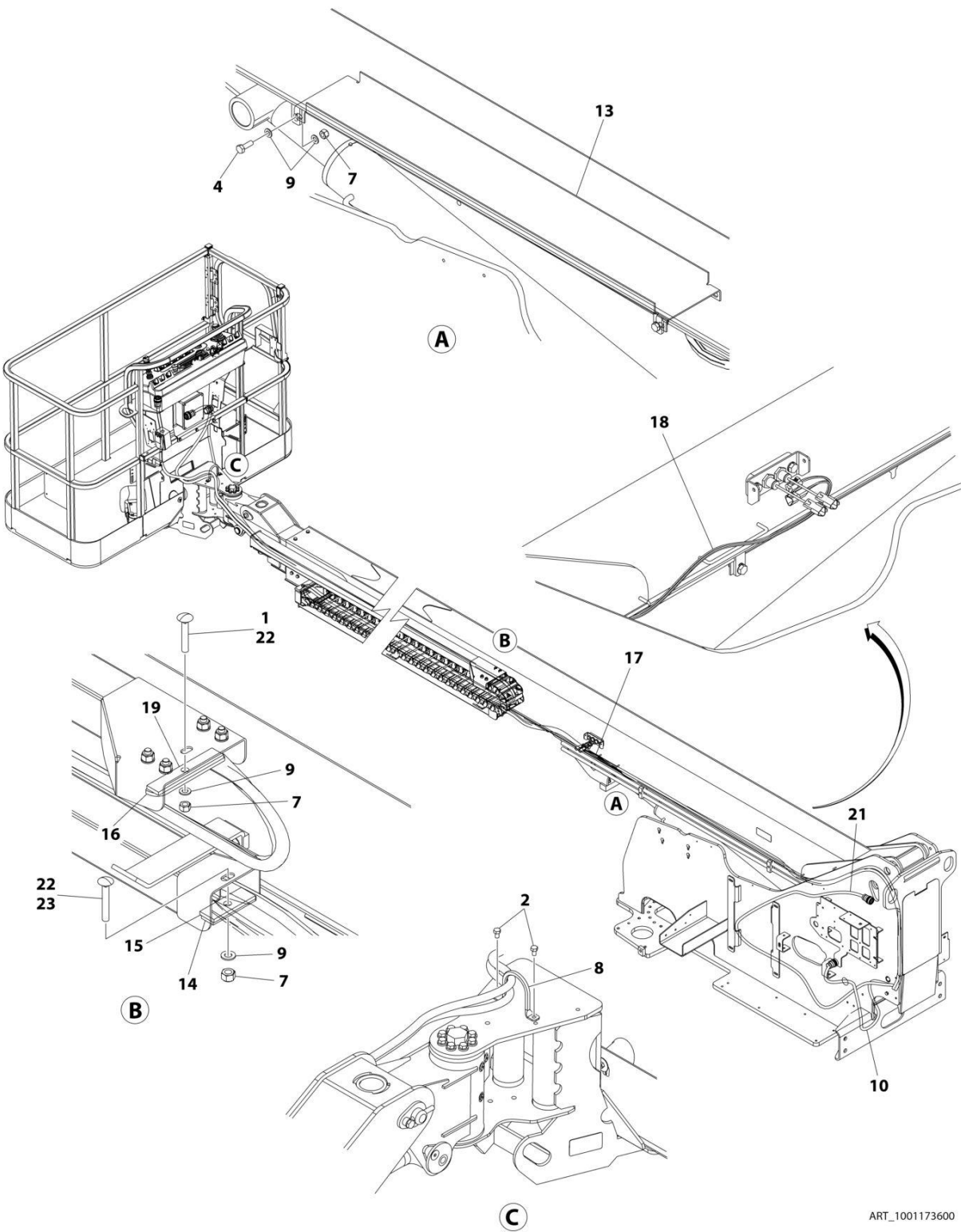
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-28. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 4000W-60HZ GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175239	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	D
1	0630563	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
2	0760814	2	Bolt, M8 x 30	
4	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
5	3291005	4	Nut M10	
6	3841340	1	Hose Loop	
7	4812000	8	Washer M10	
8	1001176952	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable - 400SC (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	5261018	2	Nut M10	
10	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
11	1001173456	1	Clamp	
12	1001173665	1	Clamp	
13	1001173761	1	Bracket	
14	1001173807	1	Harness, Capacity Switch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001173927	1	Clamp	
17	1001175170	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
18	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
19	1001181329	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 70	
20	3290805	3	Nut M8	
21	4811900	4	Washer M8	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-29. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 7500W GENERATOR



ART_1001173600

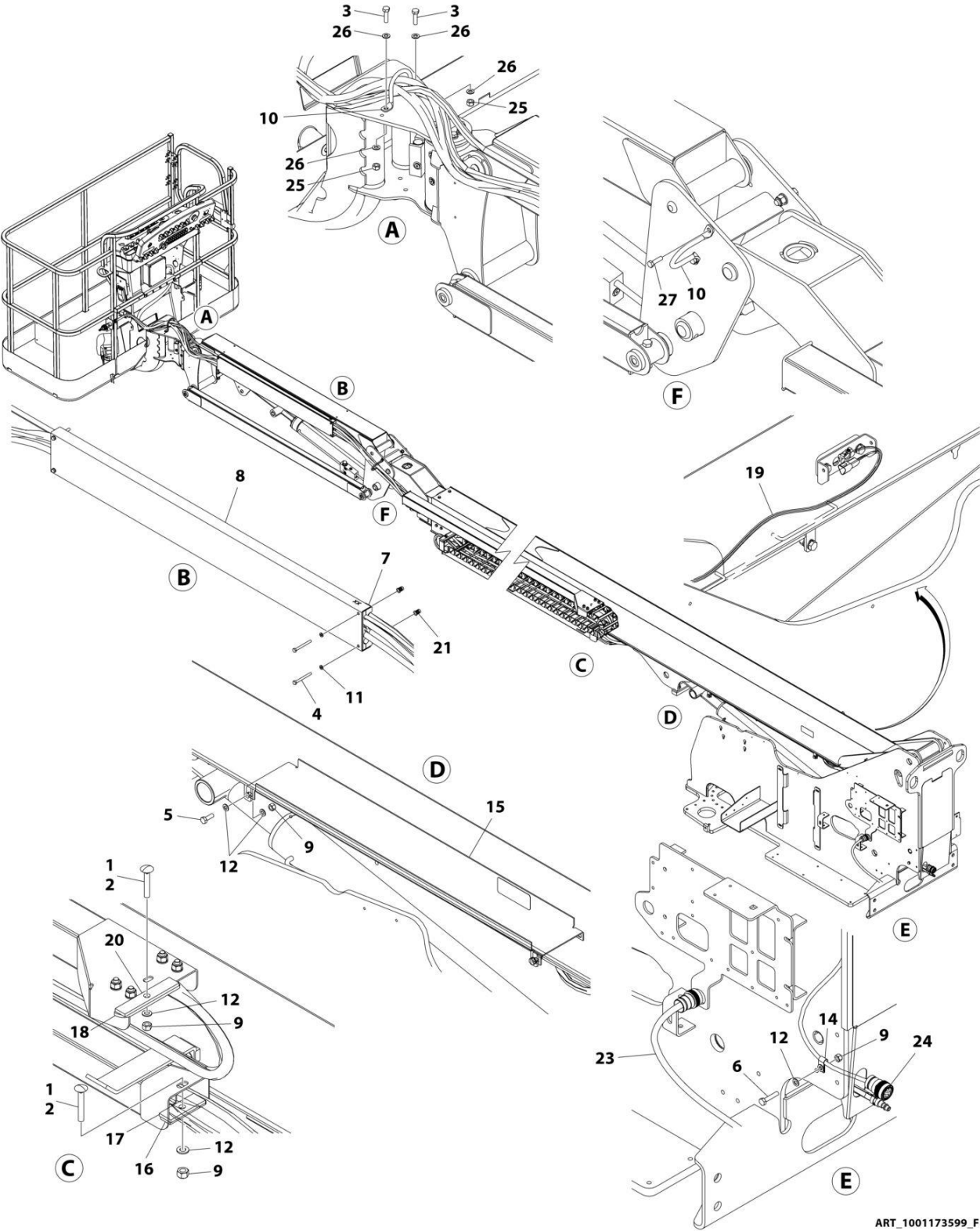
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-29. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 400SC WITH 7500W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173600	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	E
1	0630563	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
2	0641504	2	Bolt, 5/16 x 1/2	
4	0761014	4	Bolt, M10 x 30	
7	3291005	6	Nut, Lock M10 x 1.5	
8	3841340	1	Hose Loop	
9	4812000	10	Washer, M10	
10	1001176952	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
14	1001173456	1	Clamp	
15	1001173665	1	Clamp	
16	1001173761	1	Bracket	
17	1001173807	1	Harness, Capacity Switch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001173927	1	Clamp	
21	4922802	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5	
22	0100081	1	Adhesive	
23	1001181319	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 70	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-30. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITHOUT GENERATOR



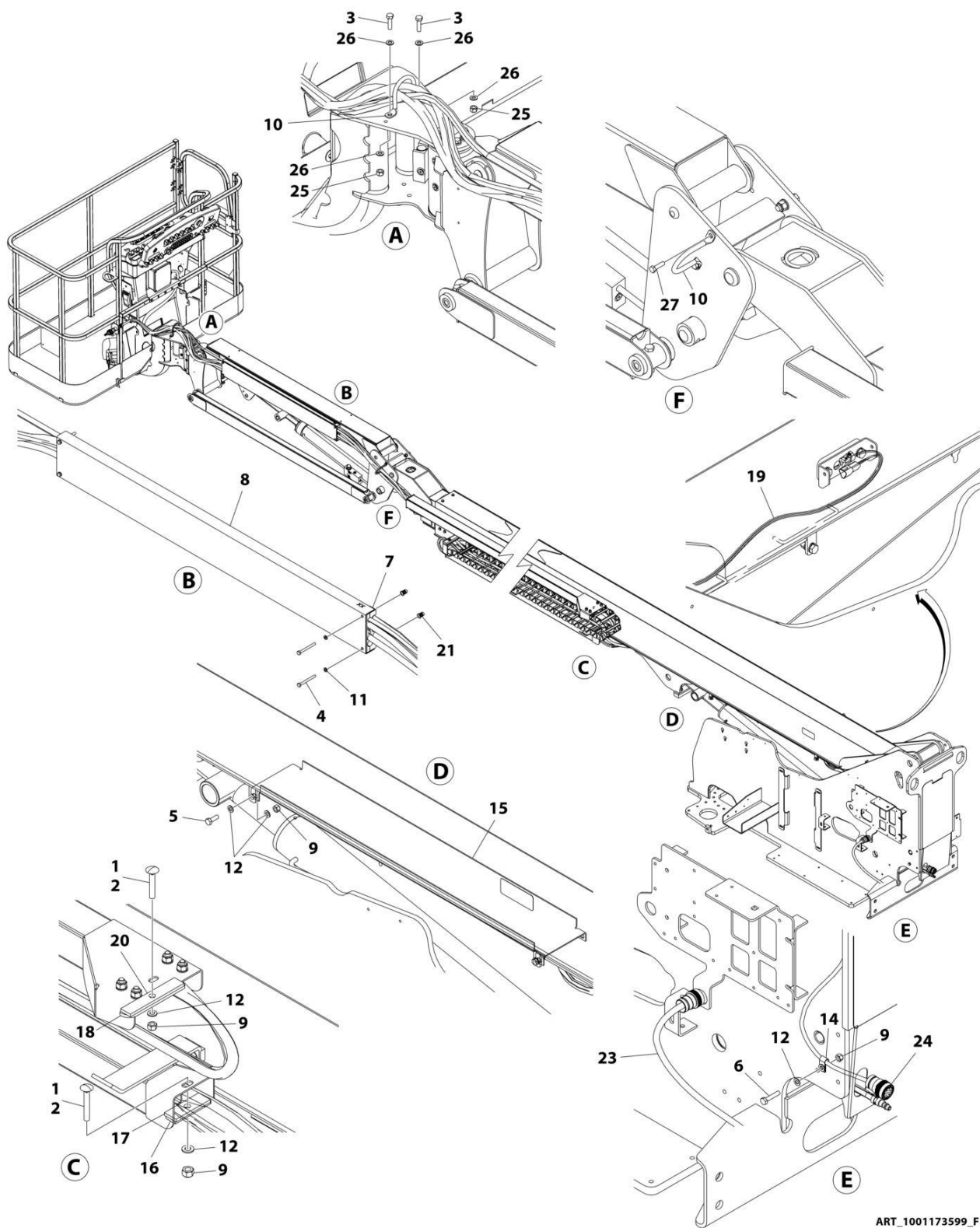
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-30. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITHOUT GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173599	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	F
1	0100081	1	Adhesive	
2	0630563	2	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
4	0700620	4	Bolt M6 x 60	
5	0761014	4	Bolt, M10 x 30	
6	0761018	1	Bolt, M10 x 50	
7	1001203459	2	Block, Clamp	
8	1670769	1	Cover	
9	3291005	7	Nut, Lock M10 x 1.5	
10	3841340	2	Hose Loop	
11	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
12	4812000	12	Washer, M10	
14	8406110	1	Clip	
15	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
16	1001173456	1	Clamp	
17	1001173665	1	Clamp	
18	1001173761	1	Bracket	
19	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001173927	1	Clamp	
21	2080044	4	Nut 1/4	
21	1001176636	4	Nut M6	
23	1001176953	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001203435	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
25	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8	
26	4811900	4	Washer M8	
27	0641504	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-31. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 4000W GENERATOR 50HZ



ART_1001173599_F

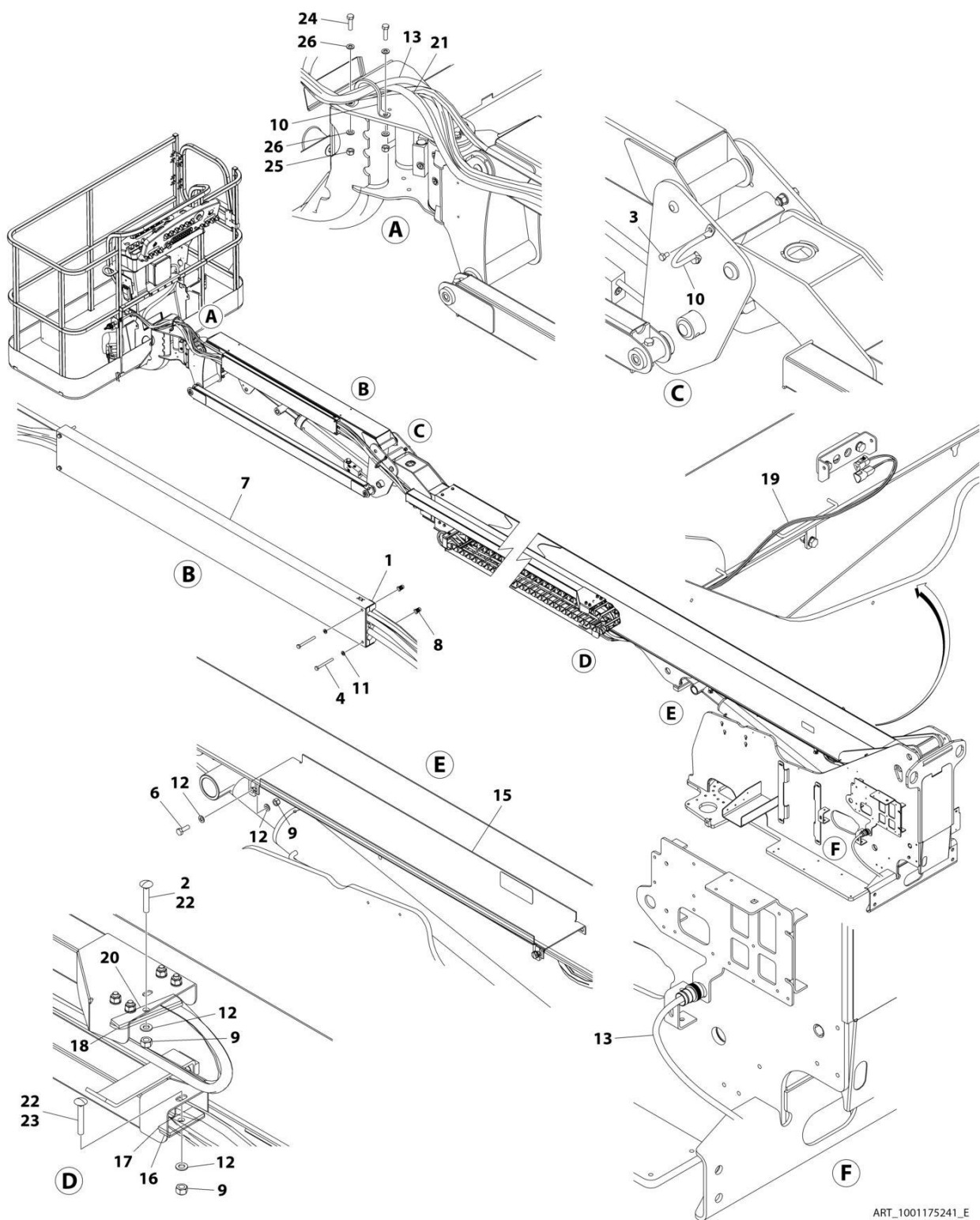
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-31. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 4000W GENERATOR 50HZ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173599	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	F
1	0100081	1	Adhesive	
2	0630563	2	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0641418	4	Bolt 1/4 x 2-1/4	
4	0700620	4	Bolt M6 x 60	
5	0761014	4	Bolt, M10 x 30	
6	0761018	1	Bolt, M10 x 50	
7	1001203459	2	Block, Clamp	
8	1670769	1	Cover	
9	3291005	7	Nut, Lock M10 x 1.5	
10	3841340	2	Hose Loop	
11	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
12	4812000	12	Washer, M10	
14	8406110	1	Clip	
15	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
16	1001173456	1	Clamp	
17	1001173665	1	Clamp	
18	1001173761	1	Bracket	
19	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001173927	1	Clamp	
21	2080044	4	Nut 1/4	
21	1001176636	4	Nut M6	
23	1001176953	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001203435	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
25	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8	
26	4811900	4	Washer M8	
27	0641504	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-32. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 4000W GENERATOR 60HZ



ART_1001175241_E

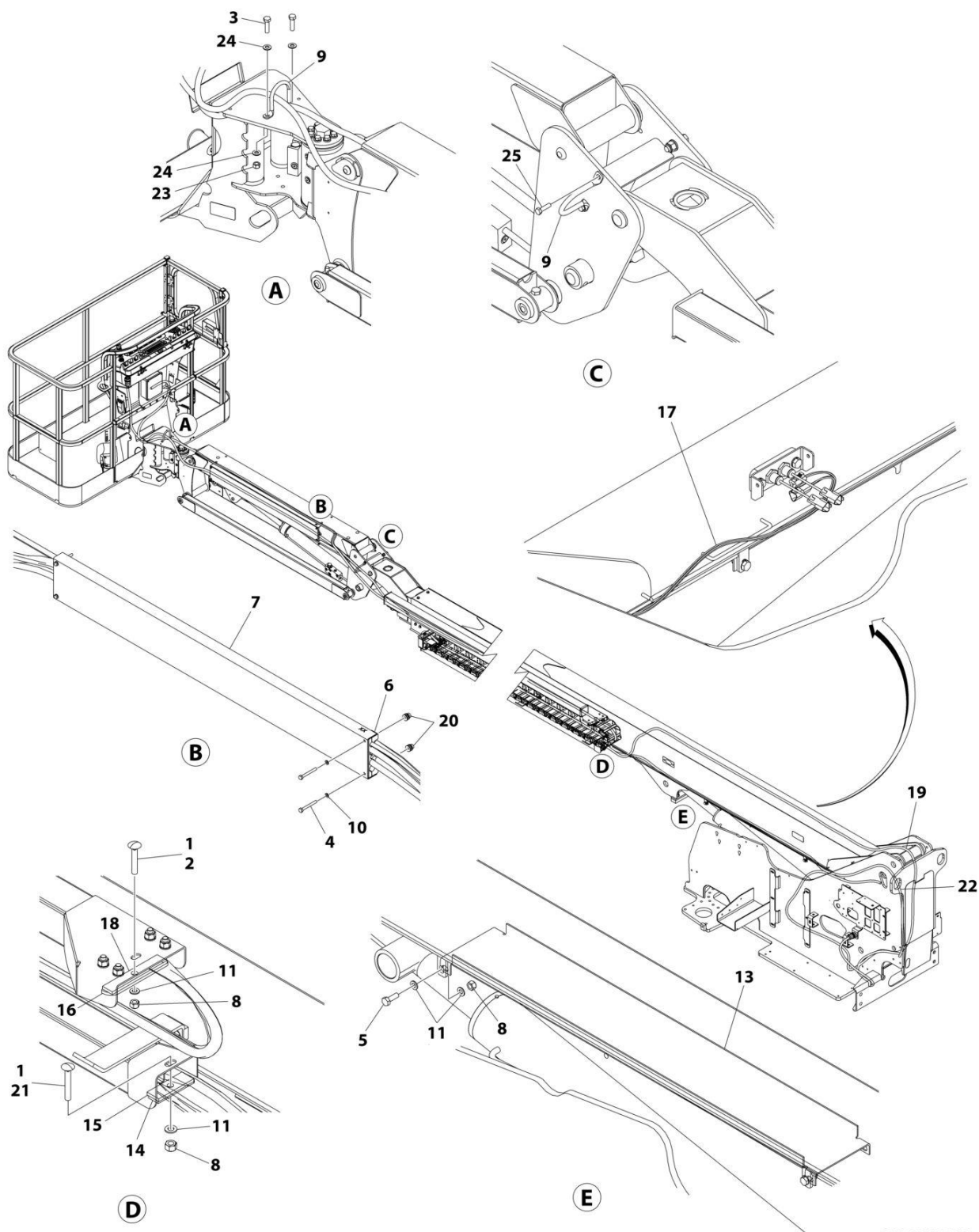
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-32. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 4000W GENERATOR 60HZ

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001175241	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	E
1	0561237	2	Block, Clamp	
2	0630563	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
3	0641504	1	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	
4	0700620	4	Bolt M6 x 60	
6	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
7	1670769	1	Cover	
8	1001176636	4	Nut M6	
9	3291005	6	Nut M10	
10	3841340	2	Hose Loop	
11	4811700	4	Washer M6	
12	4812000	10	Washer M10	
13	1001176953	1	Harness, Main Boom Cable - 460SJC (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
16	1001173456	1	Clamp	
17	1001173665	1	Clamp	
18	1001173761	1	Bracket	
19	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope in Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
20	1001173927	1	Clamp	
21	1001175171	1	Cable, Electrical 12/3	
22	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
23	1001181329	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 70	
24	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
25	3290805	2	Nut M8	
23	4811900	4	Washer M8	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-33. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 7500W GENERATOR



ART_1001173605

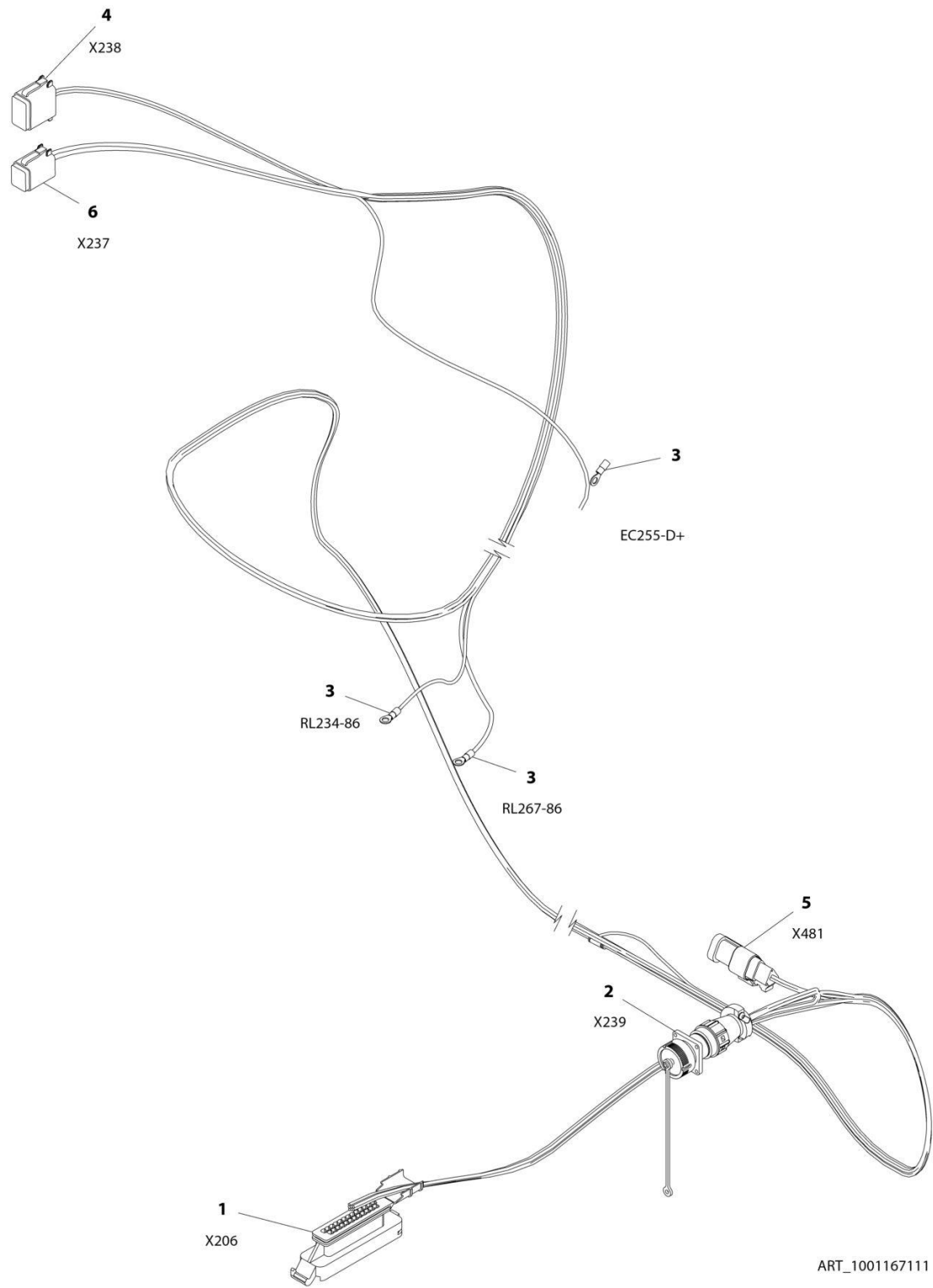
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-33. CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION - 460SJC WITH 7500W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173605	Ref	CABLES AND CLAMPS INSTALLATION	F
1	0100081	1	Adhesive	
2	0630563	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 60	
3	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
4	0700620	4	Bolt M6 x 60	
5	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30	
6	1001203459	2	Block, Clamp	
7	1670769	1	Cover	
8	3291005	6	Nut M10	
9	3841340	2	Hose Loop	
10	4811700	4	Washer M6	
11	4812000	10	Washer M10	
13	1001172128	1	Bracket, Hose Cover	
14	1001173456	1	Clamp	
15	1001173665	1	Clamp	
16	1001173761	1	Bracket	
17	1001173808	1	Harness, Telescope In Proximity Sensors (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001173927	1	Clamp	
19	4922803	1	Cable, Electrical 8/5	
20	1001176636	4	Nut, Rivet M6	
21	1001181329	1	Bolt, Carriage M10 x 70	
22	1001176953	1	Harness, Main Boom (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	3290805	2	Nut, Lock M8	
24	4811900	4	Washer M8	
25	0641504	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1/2	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-34. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011



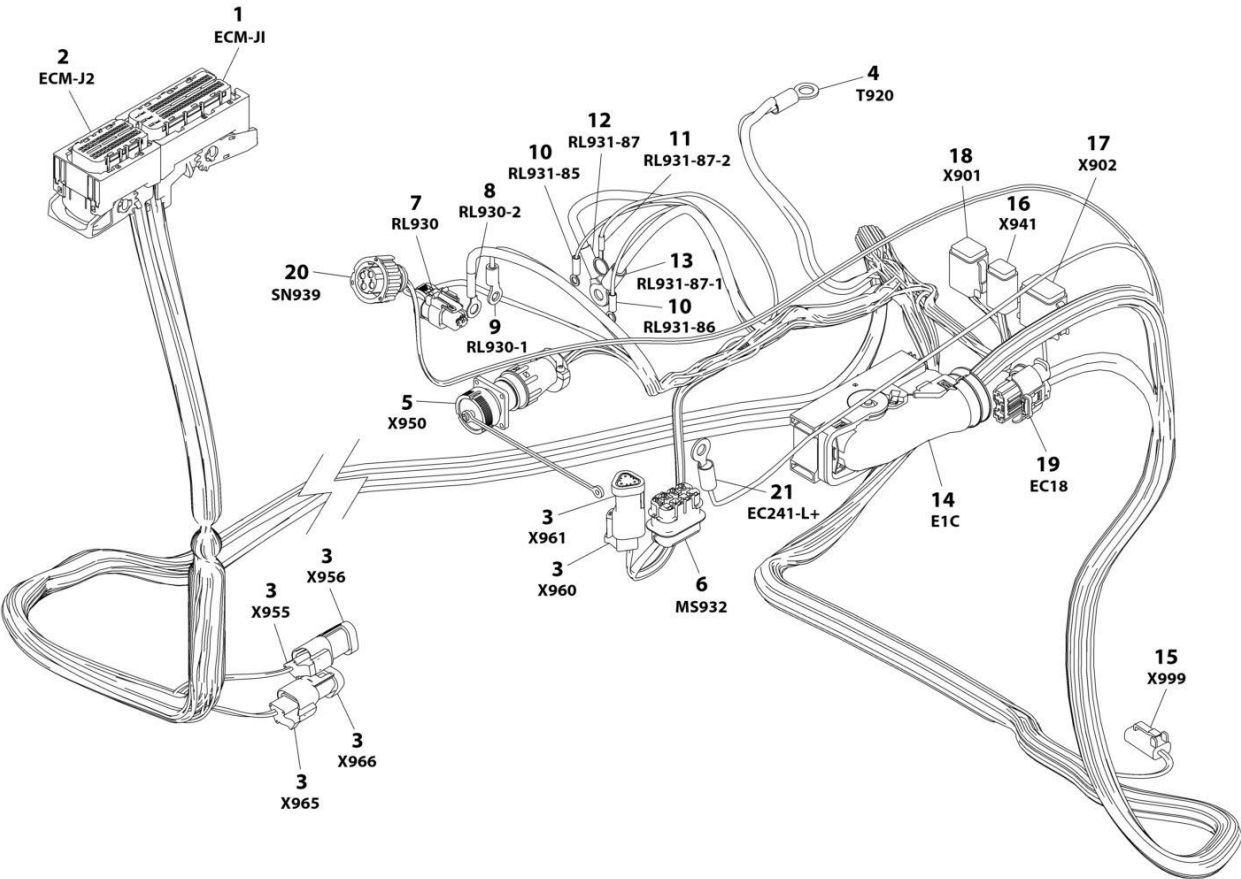
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-34. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167111	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2011	B
1	4461052	1	Connector - 25 Position	
1	4461005	7	Terminal	
1	4461008	18	Plug, Terminal	
2	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
2	4461071	8	Socket, Female	
2	4461072	1	Receptacle with Flange - 8 Position	
2	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
2	4461074	1	Shell, Black	
3	4460313	3	Terminal, Ring	
4	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
4	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460466	6	Seal, Terminal	
5	4461095	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
5	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
6	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
6	4460465	6	Socket, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-35. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4



ART_1001167108_L

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-35. ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4

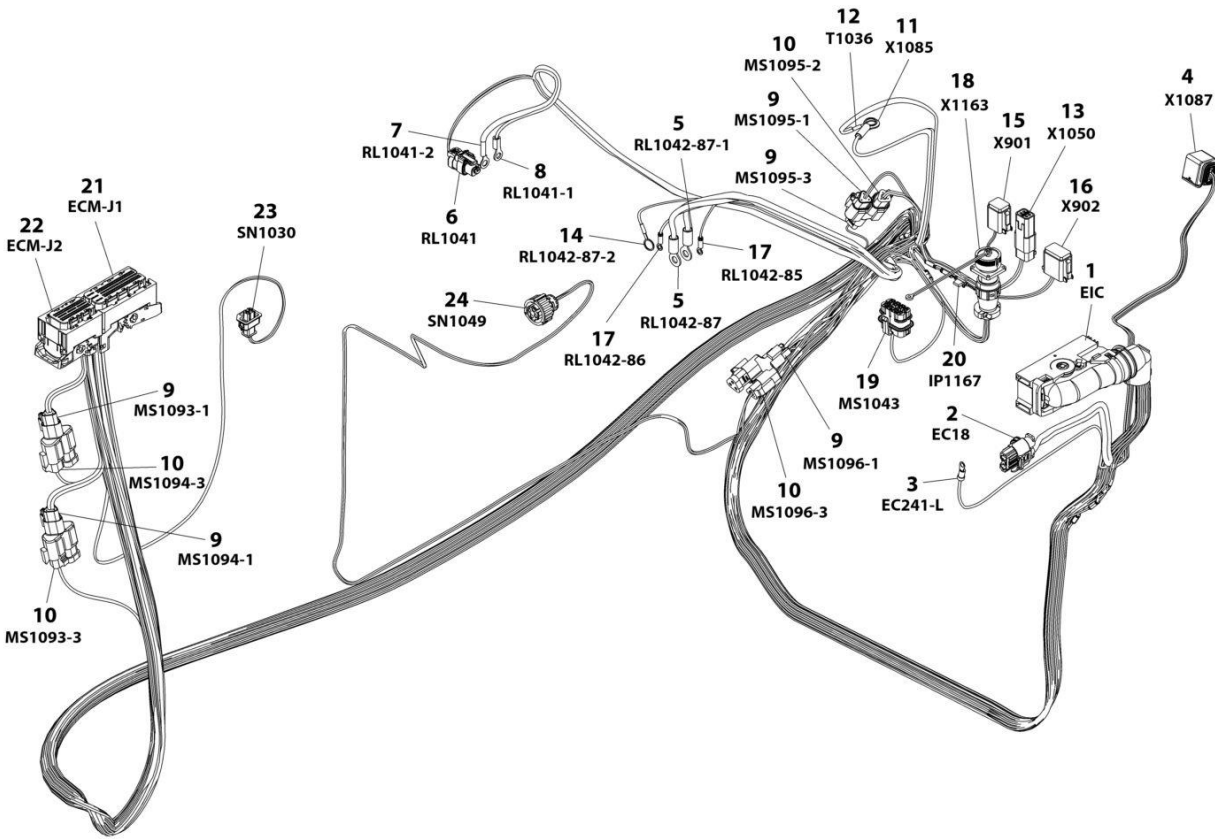
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001167108	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4	L
1	1001133956	1	Connector, 94 Position	
1	1001182361	6	Terminal	
1	1001126351	2	Terminal	
1	1001230934	17	Terminal	
1	1001230935	63	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001256507	4	Terminal	
1	1001230936	2	Plug, Terminal	
1	1001182365	6	Seal	
2	1001133957	1	Connector - 60 Position	
2	1001230936	11	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001126351	13	Terminal	
2	1001230935	19	Plug, Terminal	
2	1001230934	11	Terminal	
2	1001252527	4	Terminal	
2	1001256507	2	Terminal	
3	4461095	3	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
3	4460944	6	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	3	Plug, Terminal	
3	4461070	3	Connector, Female with Resistor 3 Position	
4	8220115	1	Terminal, Ring	
5	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
5	4461071	8	Socket, Female	
5	4461072	1	Receptacle with Flange - 8 Position	
5	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
5	4461074	1	Shell, Black	
6	80484084	1	Connector - 8 Position	
6	4460746	3	Terminal	
6	1001234800	1	Terminal	
6	4460748	4	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460458	4	Seal	
6	8229242	1	Fuse - 5Amp	
6	80983191	1	Fuse - 10Amp	
6	1001147264	1	Cap	
7	1001116952	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
8	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
9	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
10	4460247	2	Terminal, Ring	
11	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
12	8220164	1	Terminal, Ring	
13	1001117107	1	Terminal, Ring	
14	1001126362	1	Connector - 62 Position	
14	1001126363	25	Terminal	
14	1001126391	21	Seal, Terminal	
14	1001126392	10	Terminal	
14	4461008	4	Seal, Terminal	
14	1001126365	2	Terminal	
14	1001223459	10	Seal, Terminal	
14	1001126364	23	Seal, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
14	1001256506	2	Seal, Terminal	
14	4461054	2	Seal, Terminal	
15	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
15	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
16	1001220379	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
16	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
16	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
17	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
17	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
17	4460466	7	Seal, Terminal	
18	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
18	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
18	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
18	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
19	1001142938	1	Connector - 2 Position	
19	1001142940	2	Terminal	
19	1001142941	2	Seal, Terminal	
20	1001133714	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
20	1001133715	3	Terminal	
20	1001135651	1	Plug, Terminal	
20	1001135650	3	Seal	
21	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-36. ENGINE HARNESS – DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE



ART_1001245839

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-36. ENGINE HARNESS – DEUTZ D2.9L4 (STAGE V) ENGINE

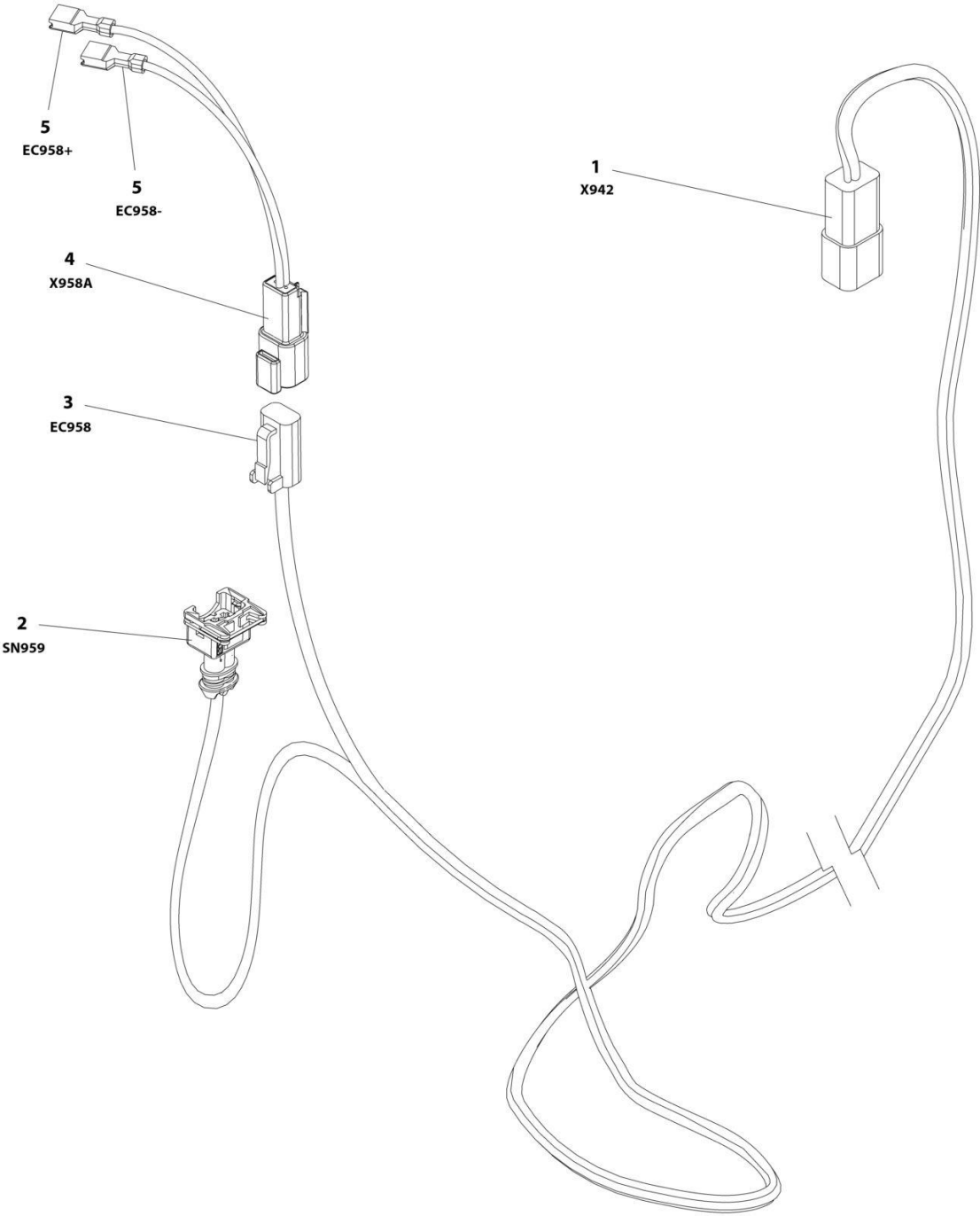
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001245839	Ref	ENGINE HARNESS - DEUTZ (STAGE V)	F
1	1001126362	1	Connector - 62 Position	
1	1001126363	37	Terminal	
1	1001126391	7	Seal, Terminal	
1	1001126392	12	Terminal	
1	4461008	4	Seal, Terminal	
1	1001167632	2	Terminal	
1	1001126364	36	Seal, Terminal	
1	1001223459	12	Seal, Terminal	
1	4461054	2	Seal, Terminal	
2	1001142938	1	Connector - 2 Position	
2	1001142940	2	Terminal	
2	1001142941	2	Seal, Terminal	
3	4460042	1	Terminal, Ring	
4	1001239202	1	Connector - 8 Position	
4	1001126363	7	Terminal	
4	1001126391	1	Seal, Terminal	
4	1001126364	7	Seal, Terminal	
5	1001117107	2	Terminal, Ring	
6	1001116952	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
6	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
7	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
8	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
9	1001116812	5	Connector, 3 Position	
9	4460944	10	Socket, Female	
9	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
10	4460539	4	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
10	4460944	8	Socket, Female	
10	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
11	8220164	1	Terminal, Ring	
12	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
13	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
13	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
13	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
14	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
15	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
15	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
15	4460944	2	Socket, Female	
15	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
16	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
16	4460465	1	Socket, Female	
16	4460466	7	Plug, Terminal	
17	4460247	2	Terminal, Ring	
18	2902443	1	Receptacle Kit	
18	4461071	8	Socket, Female	
18	4461072	1	Receptacle with Flange - 8 Position	
18	4461073	1	Cap, Dust	
18	4461074	1	Shell, Black	
19	80484084	1	Connector - 8 Position	
19	4460746	3	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
19	1001234800	1	Terminal	
19	4460748	4	Plug, Terminal	
19	4460458	4	Seal	
20	1001170764	1	Holder, Fuse	
20	1001197719	1	Fuse 0.5 Watt	
21	1001133956	1	Connector, 94 Position	
21	1001182361	8	Terminal	
21	1001126351	3	Terminal	
21	1001230934	25	Terminal	
21	1001230935	55	Plug, Terminal	
21	1001252527	4	Terminal	
21	1001230936	1	Plug, Terminal	
21	1001182365	8	Seal	
22	1001133957	1	Connector - 60 Position	
22	1001230936	11	Plug, Terminal	
22	1001126351	13	Terminal	
22	1001230935	10	Plug, Terminal	
22	1001230934	26	Terminal	
23	1001126487	1	Connector - 2 Position	
23	1001167635	2	Terminal	
23	1001126485	2	Seal	
24	1001133714	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
24	1001133715	3	Terminal	
24	1001135651	1	Plug, Terminal	
24	1001135650	2	Seal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-37. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE



ART_1001173342

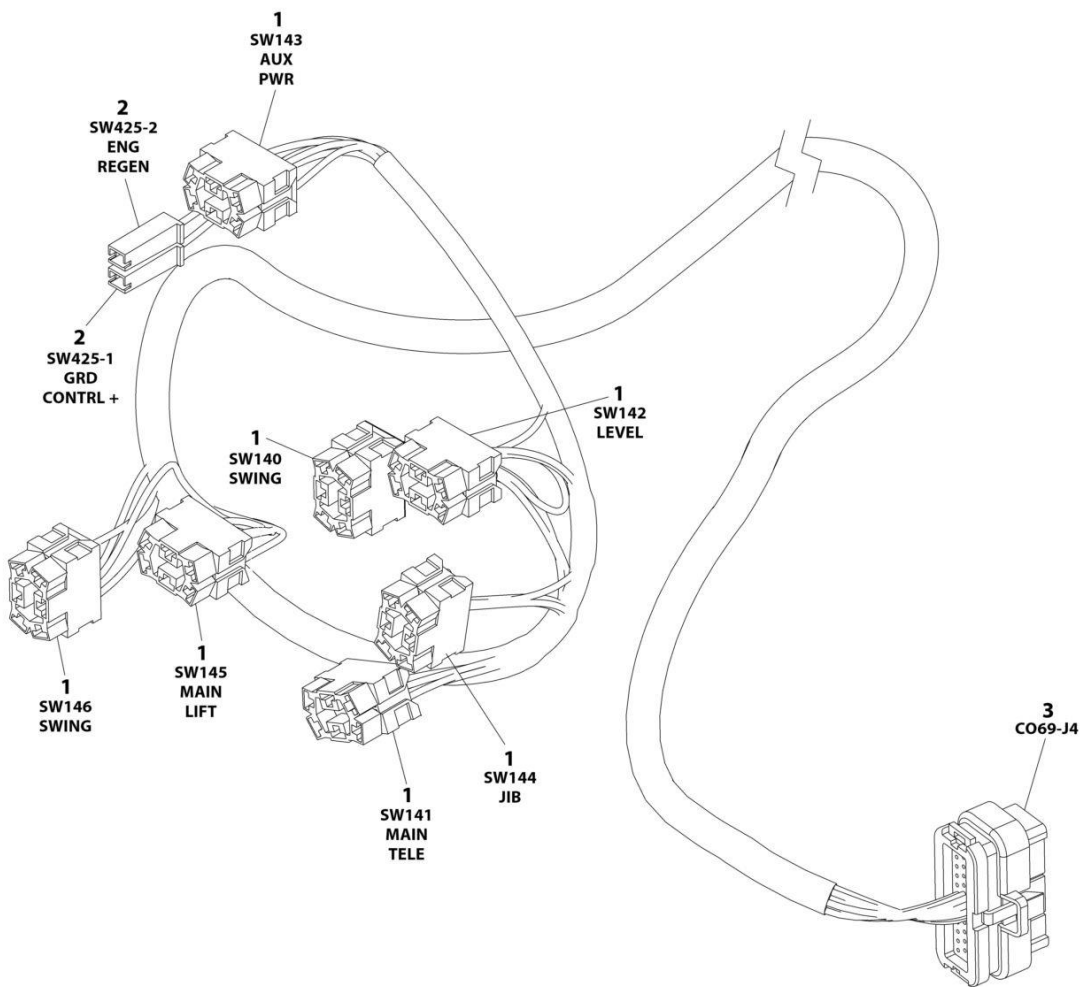
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-37. FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001173342	Ref	FUEL HARNESS - DEUTZ D2.9L4 ENGINE	C
1	4460932	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
1	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
1	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
2	1001116983	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
2	1001116710	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460891	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
3	4460942	2	Socket, Female	
4	4460897	1	Receptacle, Female - 2 Position	
4	4460941	2	Pin, Male	
5	8220051	2	Coupler, Female	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-38. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS



ART_1001238161

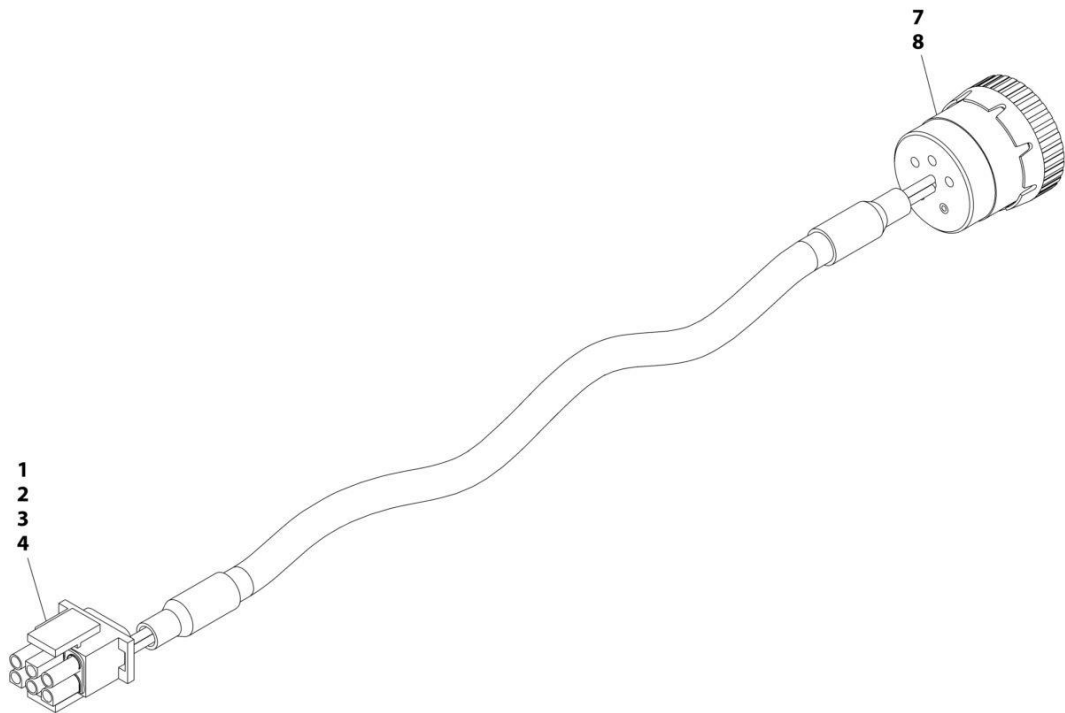
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-38. GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238161	Ref	GROUND CONTROL BOX HARNESS	C
1	4460418	7	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460419	27	Terminal	
2	4460260	2	Housing, Terminal	
2	4460259	2	Terminal	
3	4460876	1	Connector - 35 Position	
3	4460871	16	Socket, Female	
3	4460905	19	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-39. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR



ART_1001152532

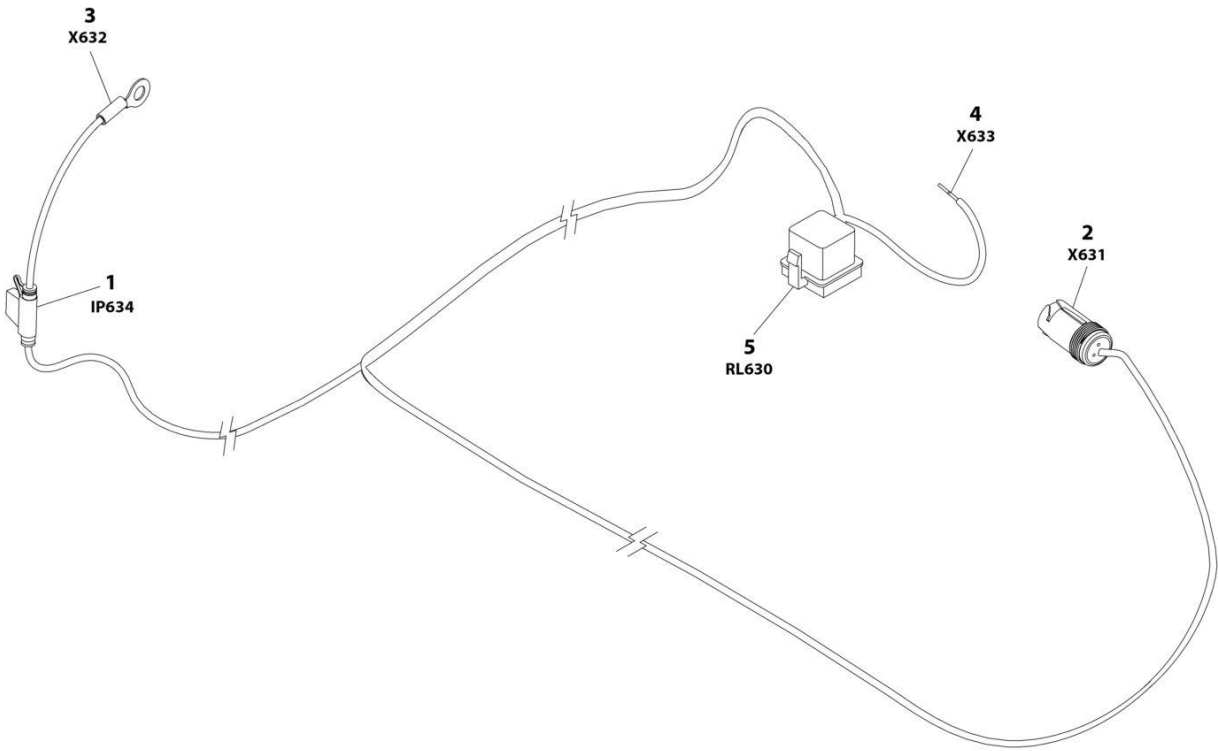
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-39. GENERATOR HARNESS - 4000W GENERATOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001152532	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS	A
1	4460225	1	Connector - 6 Position	
2	4460268	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460807	1	Seal	
4	4460808	1	Seal	
7	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
8	77363233	1	Connector - 6 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-40. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (60HZ)



ART_1001187522

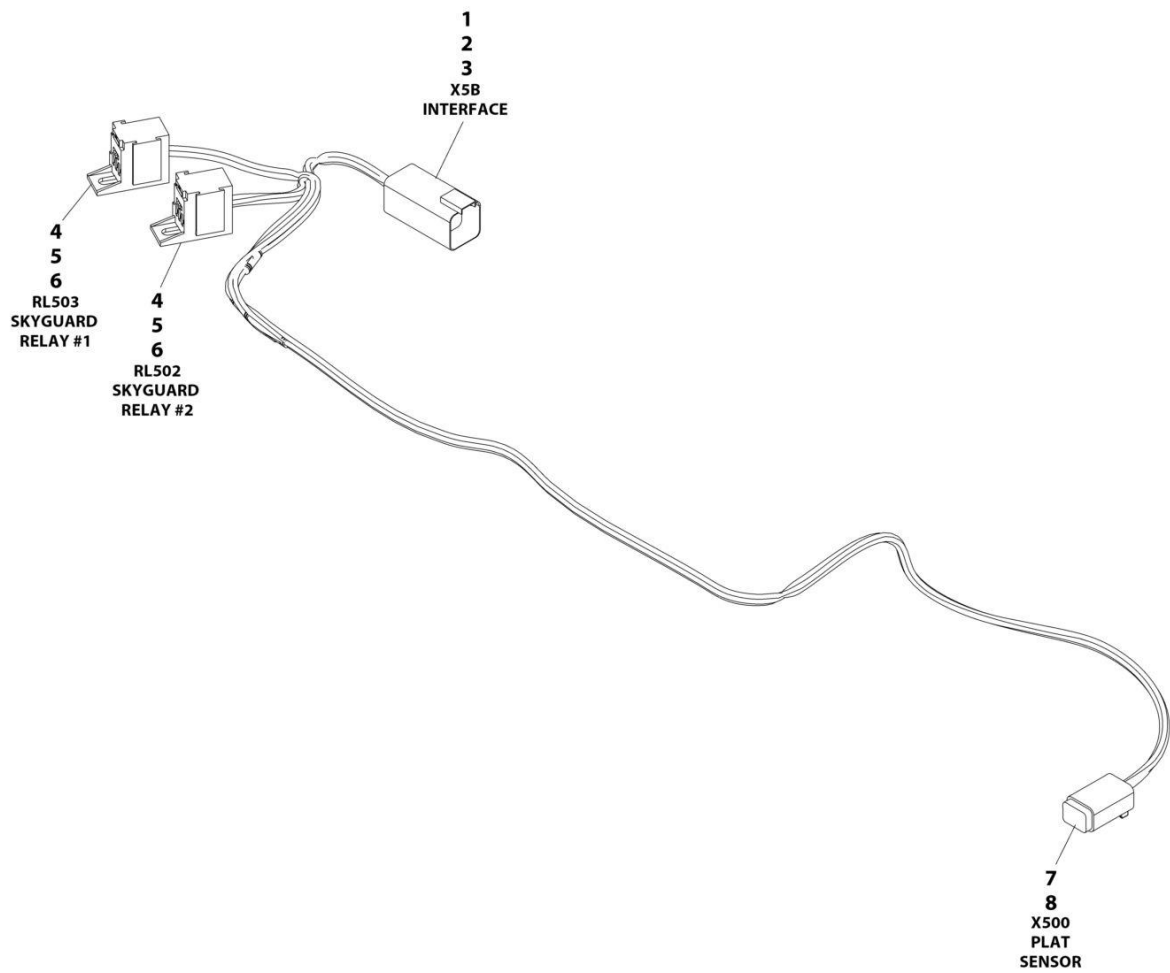
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-40. GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W GENERATOR (60HZ)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001187522	Ref	GENERATOR HARNESS - 2500W	B
1	2400066	1	Fuseholder - 30Amp (Includes Cover)	
1	8229245	1	Fuse 30Amp	
2	1001154726	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
3	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
4	4460906	1	Socket, Female	
5	1001117057	1	Connector, Relay	
5	1001116734	2	Terminal	
5	1001116732	2	Terminal	
5	3740080	1	Relay	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-41. INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS



ART_1001225580_E

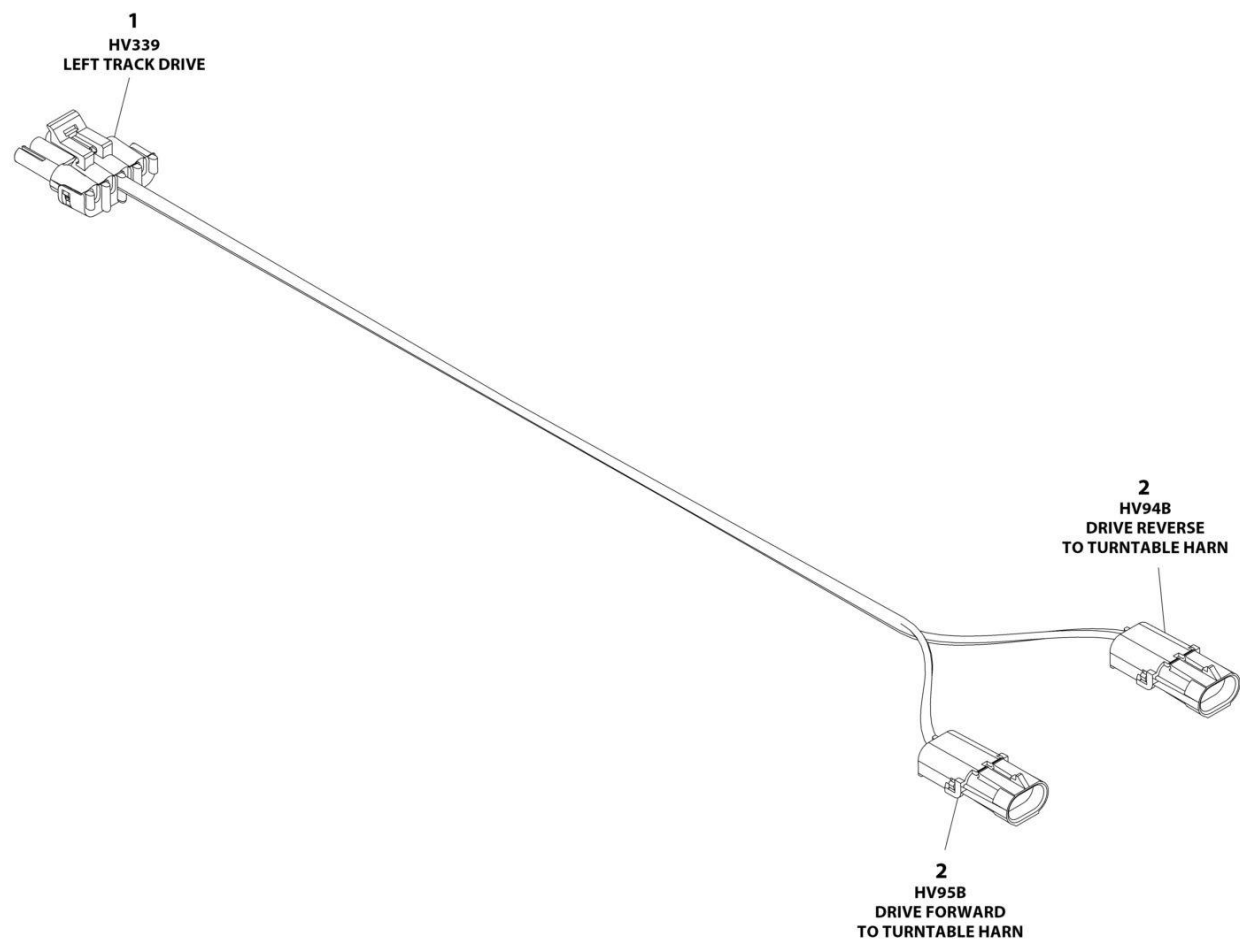
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-41. INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225580	Ref	PLATFORM INTERFACE HARNESS - WITH 1 CELL LSS	E
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	1001186432	2	Connector	
5	1001253375	4	Terminal	
6	1001104519	4	Terminal	
7	4460884	1	Connector	
8	4460465	4	Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-42. LEFT DRIVE HARNESS



ART_1001238256

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-42. LEFT DRIVE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238256	Ref	LEFT DRIVE HARNESS	B
1	4460460	1	Terminal, Female (HV339 – Left Track Drive)	
1	4460475	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460458	4	Seal, Terminal	
2	4461157	2	Connector - 2 Position (HV94B)	
2	4460979	4	Pin, Male	
2	4460458	4	Seal, Terminal	

498

400SC_460SJC



SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-43. PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS

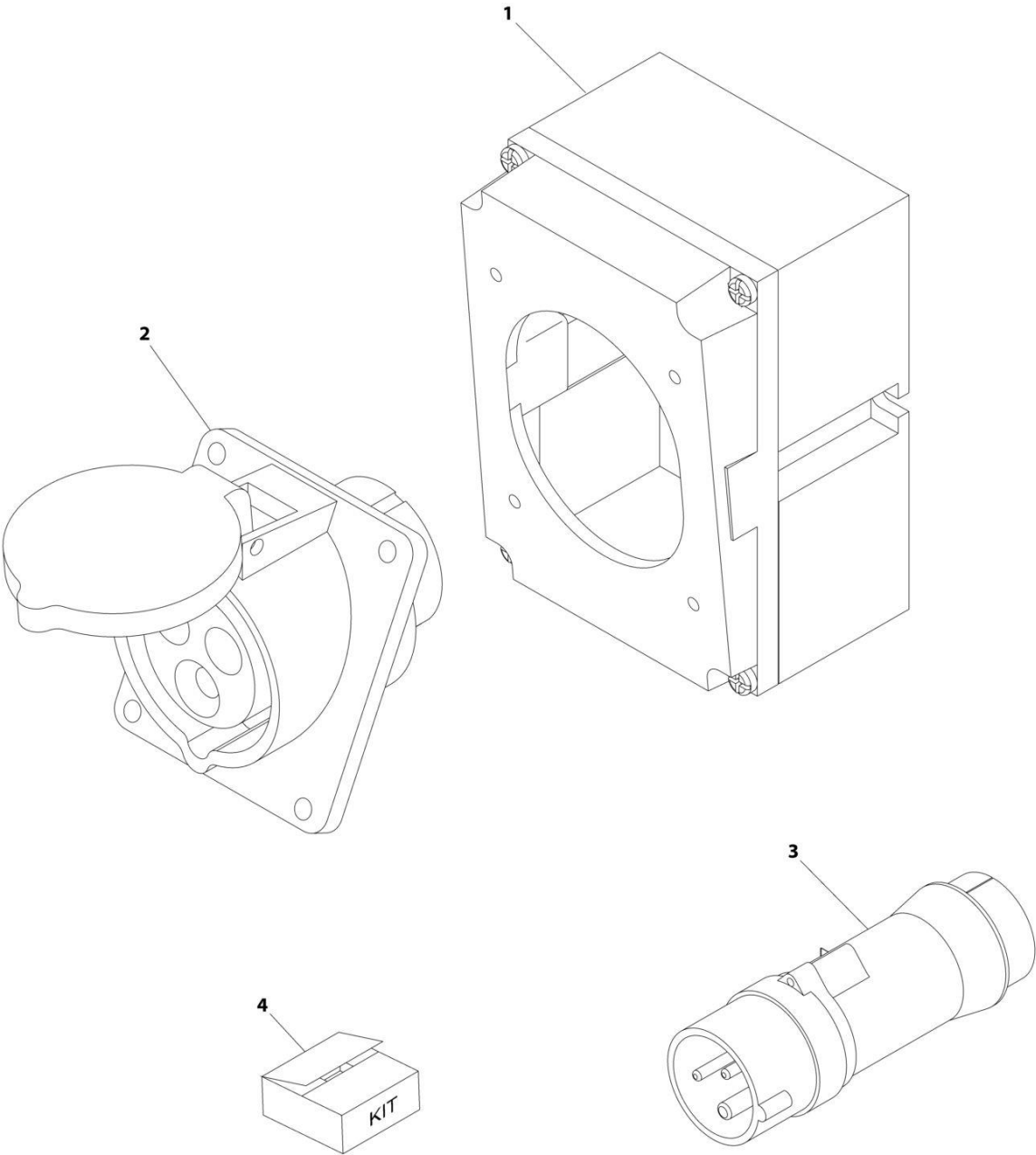
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238254	Ref	PLATFORM CONSOLE BOX HARNESS	H
1	4460933	1	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
1	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460536	1	Receptacle, Female - 3 Position	
2	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
2	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
3	4460465	2	Socket, Female	
3	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
4	4460871	21	Socket, Female	
4	4460905	14	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460879	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
5	4460887	2	Terminal	
6	4460761	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
6	4460267	4	Pin, Male	
7	1001098122	2	Terminal, Ring	
8	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
8	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
9	4460970	1	Receptacle, Female - 12 Position	
9	1001116693	9	Pin, Male	
9	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
9	4460464	2	Pin, Male	
10	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
10	4460871	12	Socket, Female	
10	4460905	23	Plug, Terminal	
11	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
11	4460871	27	Socket, Female	
11	4460905	8	Plug, Terminal	
12	1001213447	1	Connector - 4 Position	
12	See Note	NSS	Terminal (Note: Purchase p/n 1001213447)	
13	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
13	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
13	4460466	11	Plug, Terminal	
13	4460508	1	Pin, Male	
14	4460434	1	Connector - 15 Position	
14	4460267	8	Pin, Male	
15	4460418	10	Connector - 6 Position	
15	4460419	45	Terminal	
16	4460260	6	Housing, Terminal	
16	4460259	8	Terminal	
17	1001271497	2	Terminal	
18	1001237667	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
18	1001237668	4	Terminal	
19	4460183	2	Terminal, Fork	
20	4460225	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
20	4460227	6	Pin, Male (Note: Used on Pump Potentiometer Connection Only)	
21	2400060	1	Fuse Holder	
102	4460708	1	Connector, Bussbar - 15 Position	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
103	1001125677	1	Connector, Bussbar - 12 Posititon	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-44. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)



ART_0275216

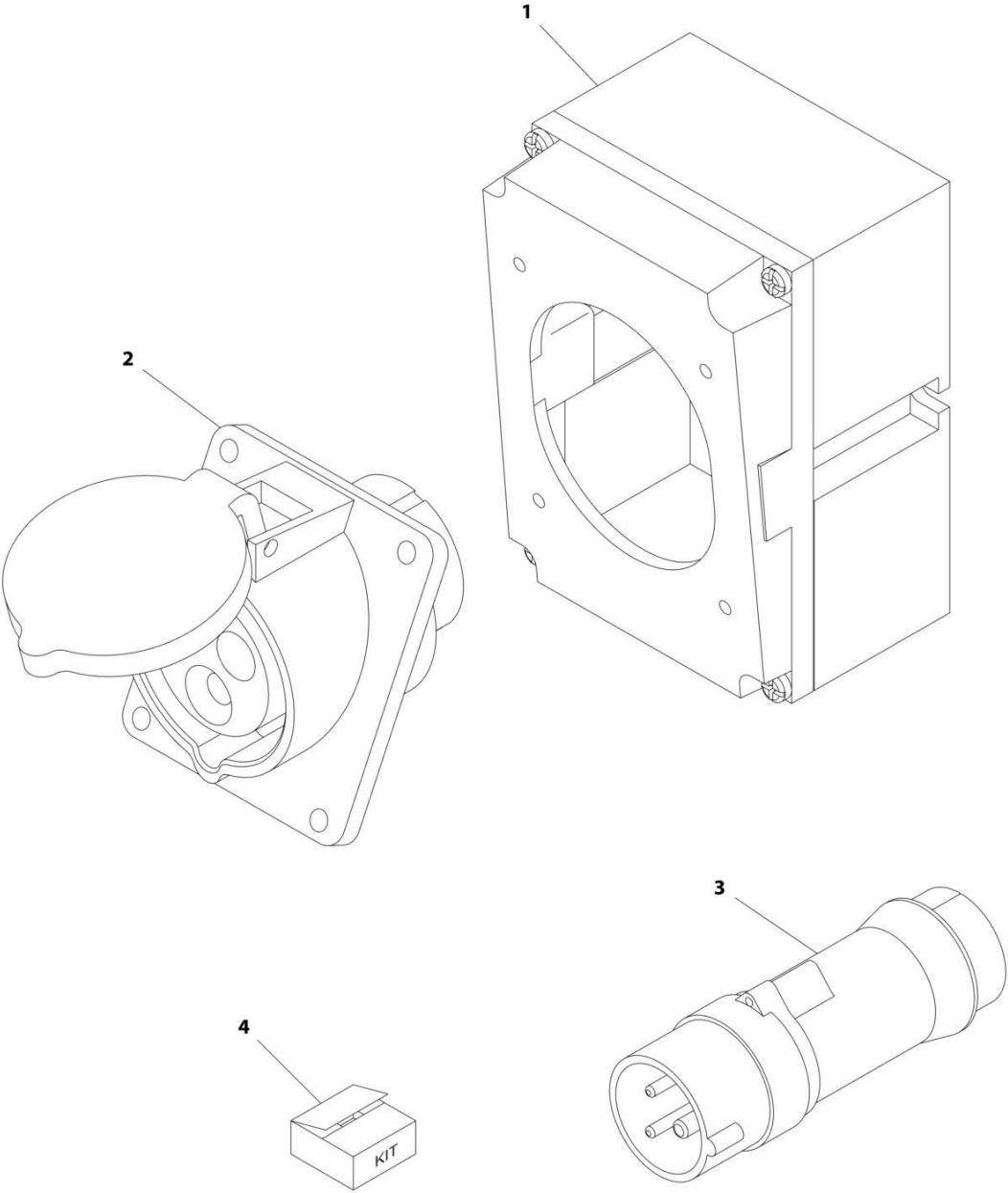
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-44. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275216	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 110V IEC YELLOW	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461198	1	Receptacle	
3	4461196	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100341	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461197)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-45. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)



ART_0275217

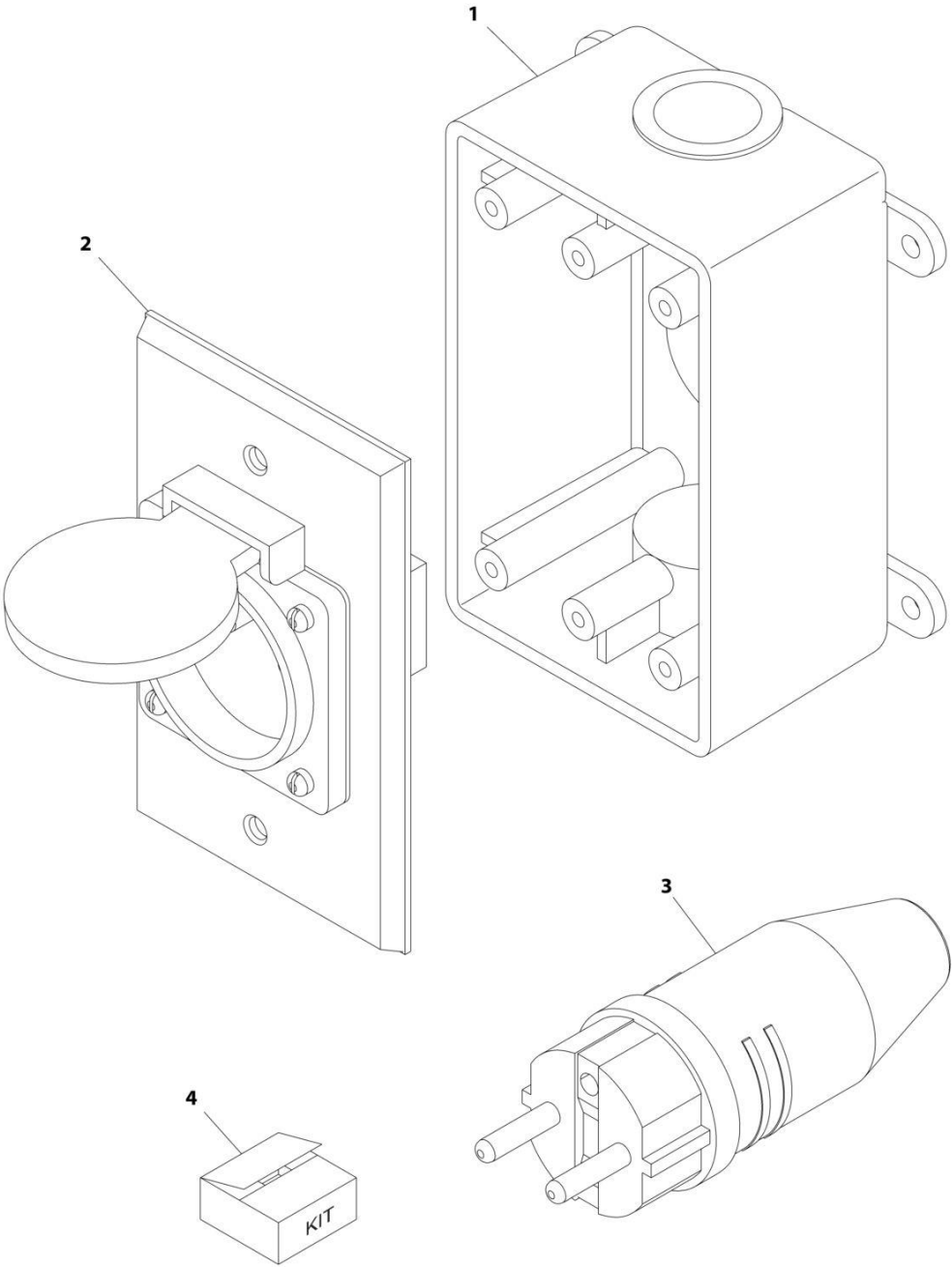
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-45. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275217	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V IEC BLUE	B
1	0861781	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461201	1	Receptacle	
3	4461199	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100342	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461200)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-46. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE SPEC)



ART_0275452-C

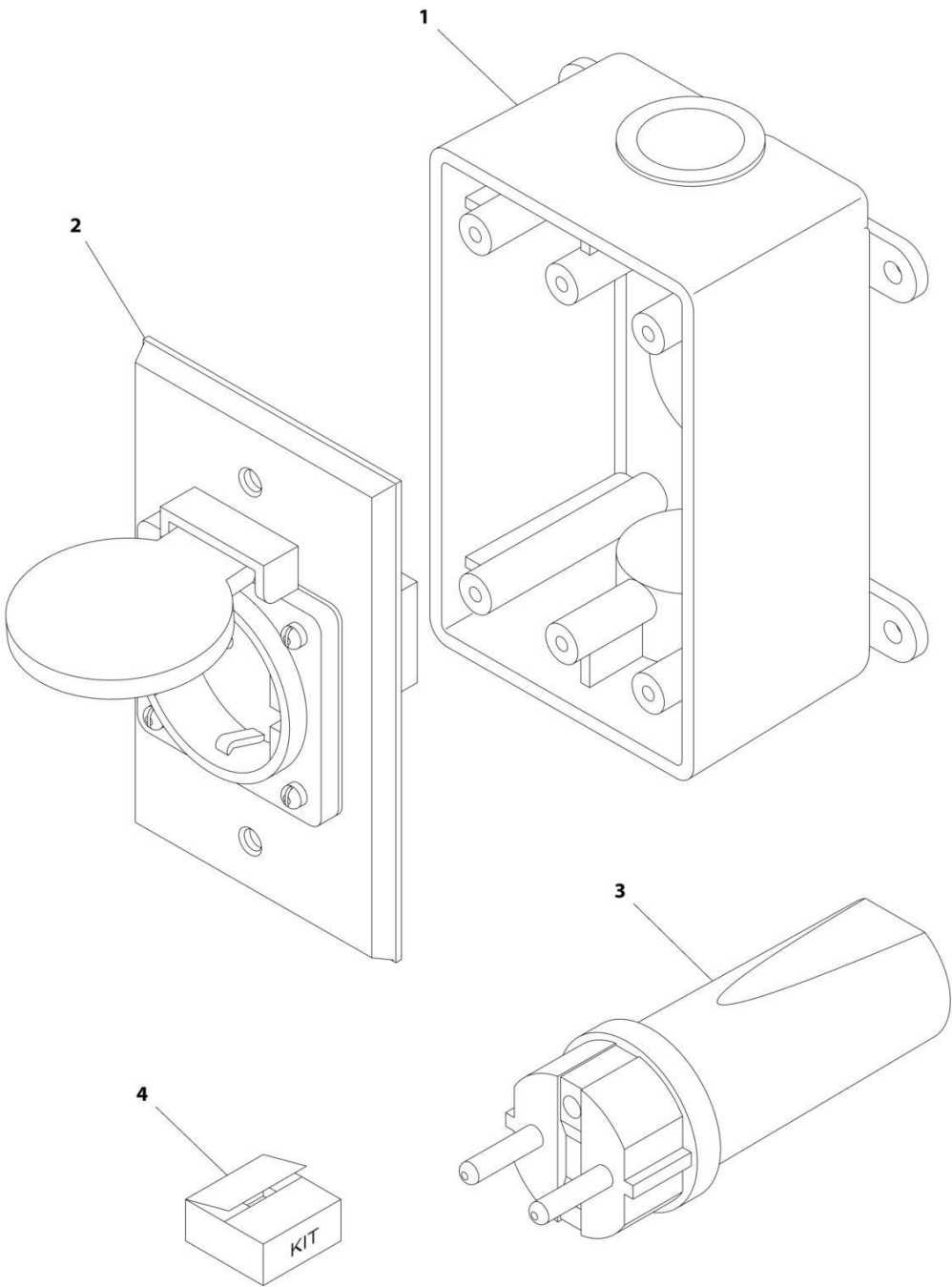
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-46. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275452	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 POST GROUND 2IN X 4IN BOX	C
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461244	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100345	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461203)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-47. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE SPEC)



ART_0275453

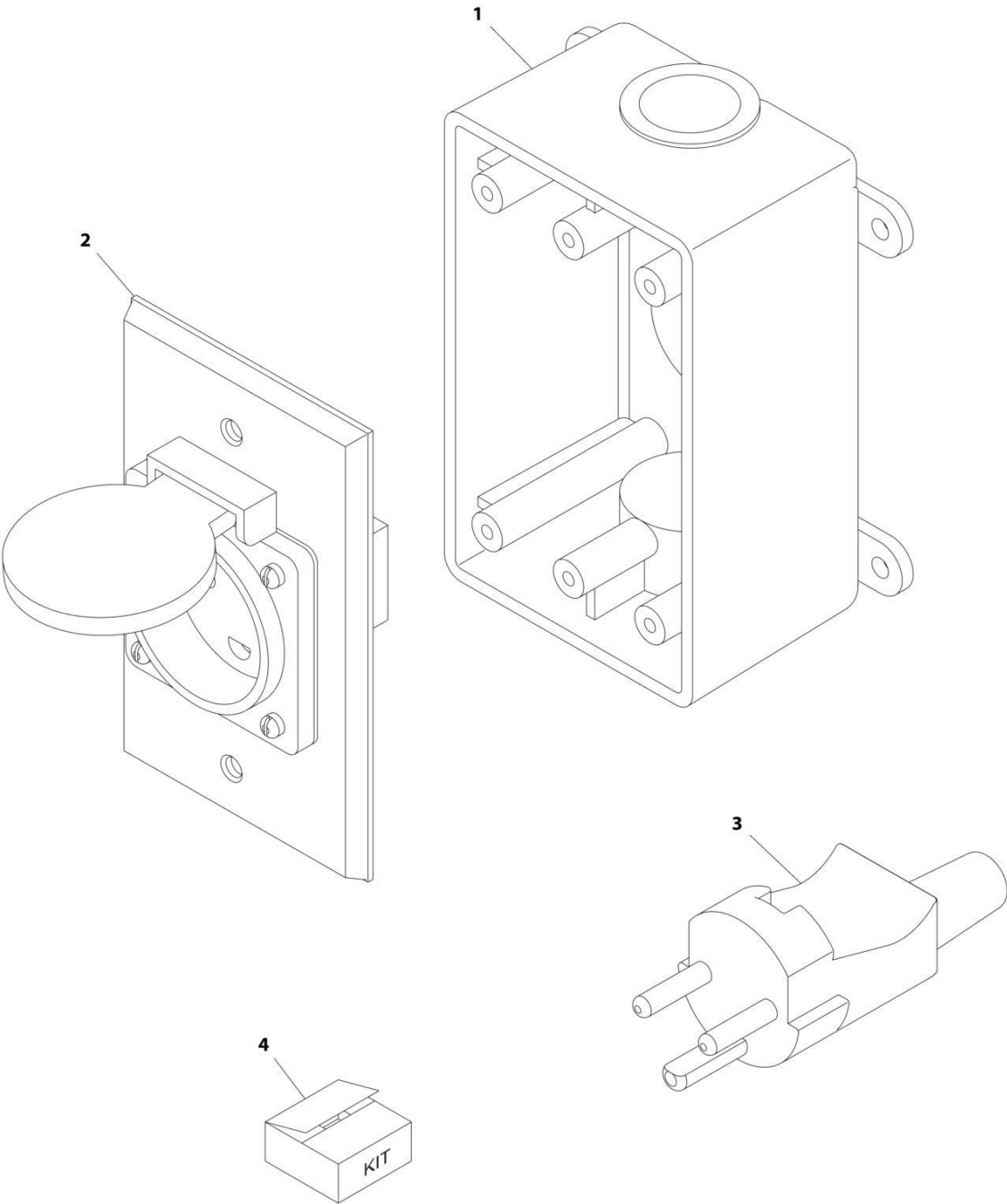
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-47. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND 2IN X 4IN (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275453	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V CEE7 SIDE GROUND	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461245	1	Receptacle	
3	4461205	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100347	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461206)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-48. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)



ART_0275454

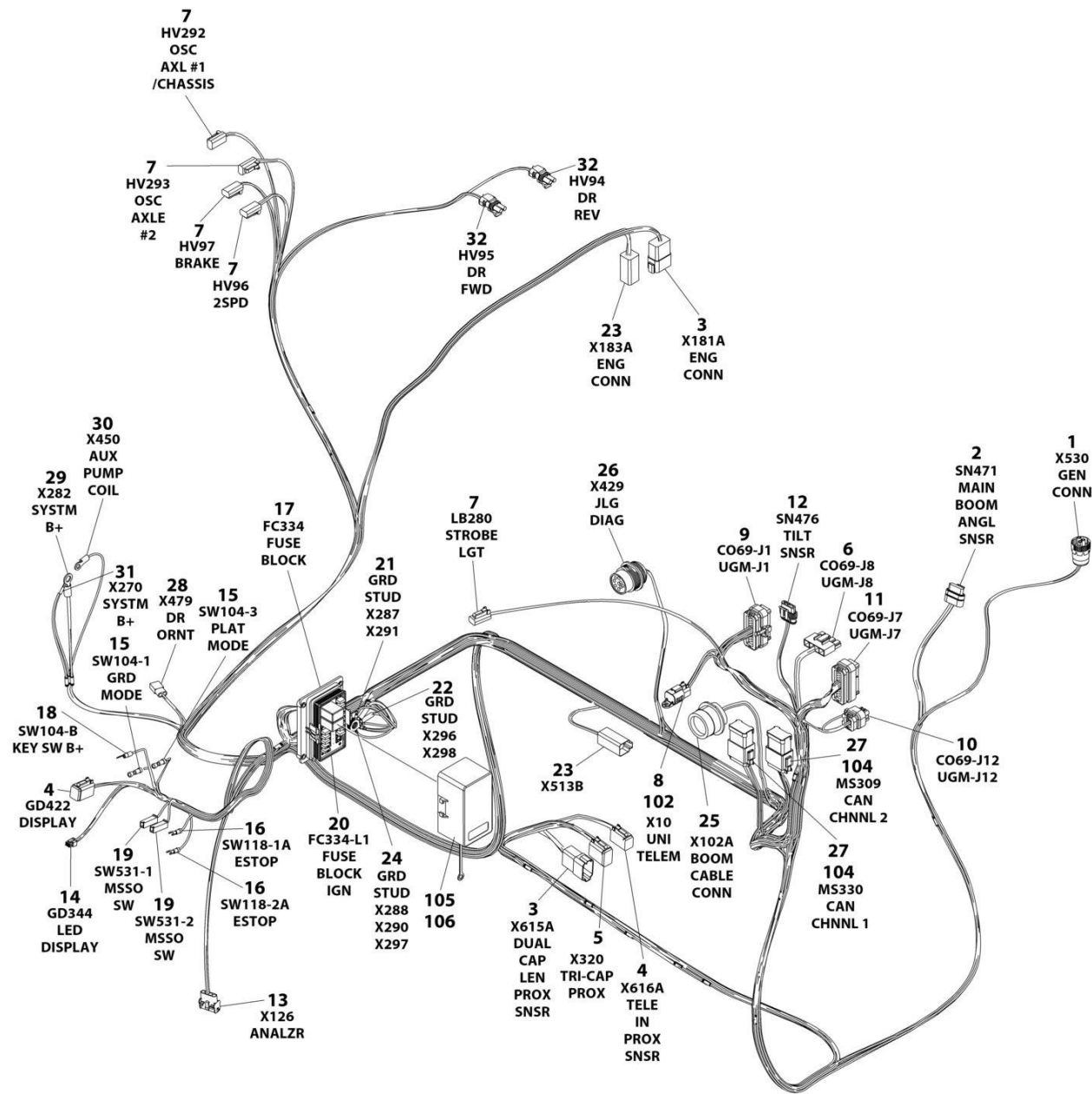
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-48. RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107 (CE SPEC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0275454	Ref	RECEPTACLE BOX KIT - 220V AFSINT 107	B
1	0861731	1	Box, Switch	
2	4461246	1	Receptacle	
3	4461249	1	Plug, Male	
4	1001100346	1	Plug and Socket Kit (Includes Items 1-3 and Female Plug p/n 4461250)	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-49. TURNTABLE HARNESS



ART_1001237849

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-49. TURNTABLE HARNESS

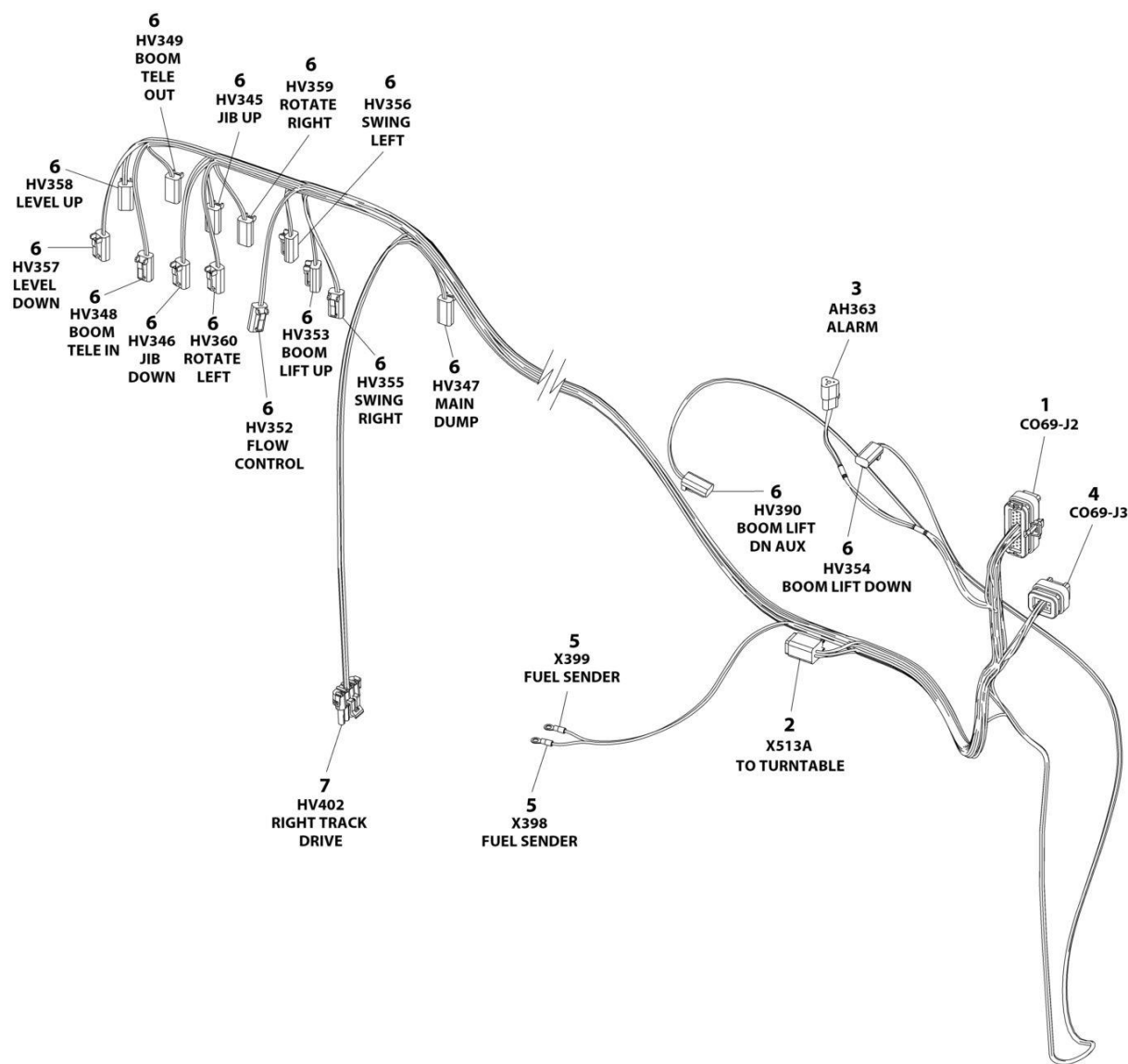
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237849	Ref	TURNTABLE HARNESS	G
1	4460967	1	Connector - 3 Position	
1	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
2	1001230931	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
2	1001116748	6	Terminal, Female	
3	4460931	2	Receptacle, Female - 8 Position	
3	4460464	11	Pin, Male	
3	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
4	4460894	2	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
4	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
4	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460930	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
5	4460465	6	Socket, Female	
5	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
6	4460878	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
6	4460887	AR	Terminal	
7	4460891	5	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
7	4460465	10	Socket, Female	
8	4460884	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
8	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
9	4460874	1	Connector - 35 Position	
9	4460871	22	Socket, Female	
9	4460905	13	Plug, Terminal	
10	1001113961	1	Plug, Male - 8 Position	
10	4460871	5	Socket, Female	
10	4460905	3	Plug, Terminal	
11	4460873	1	Connector - 35 Position	
11	4460871	35	Socket, Female	
11	4460905	10	Plug, Terminal	
12	1001103012	1	Plug, Male - 4 Position	
12	1001107854	2	Socket, Female	
12	1001196589	2	Terminal	
12	1001116763	AR	Seal, Red	
12	1001104498	4	Seal, Yellow	
13	1001119032	1	Receptacle, Female - 4 Position	
13	1001118378	4	Pin, Male	
14	1001237667	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
14	1001237668	5	Terminal	
15	4460042	2	Terminal, Fork	
16	4460183	2	Terminal, Fork	
17	1001196602	1	Fuse Box Assembly	
17	8220098	AR	Terminal	
17	1001116725	6	Terminal	
17	8220097	18	Terminal	
17	4460748	10	Plug, Terminal	
17	4460458	AR	Seal	
17	80963067	6	Seal (for 1001116725 Terminal)	
17	1001196636	2	Connector with Diode	
17	8229244	3	Fuse 15Amp	
17	8229242	6	Fuse 5Amp	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
17	1001196634	2	Fuse - 2 Amp	
17	1001095704	2	Relay 35Amp	
18	4460313	1	Terminal, Fork	
19	4460260	2	Housing, Terminal	
19	4460259	2	Terminal	
20	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
21	1001187078	2	Terminal, Ring	
22	1001117110	2	Terminal, Ring	
23	4460899	2	Connector - 6 Position	
23	4460464	7	Pin, Male	
23	4460466	5	Plug, Terminal	
24	1001187077	3	Terminal, Ring	
25	4460866	1	Connector - 19 Position	
25	4460464	6	Pin, Male	
25	4460508	2	Pin, Male	
25	4460466	11	Plug, Terminal	
26	1001112612	1	Connector - 9 Position	
26	4460464	5	Pin, Male	
26	4460466	4	Plug, Terminal	
27	4460933	2	Plug, Male - 12 Position	
27	4460465	16	Socket, Female	
27	4460466	8	Plug, Terminal	
27	1001119020	2	Bussbar - 12 Position	
28	4460424	1	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
28	4460226	2	Socket, Female	
29	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
30	4460702	1	Terminal, Ring	
31	4460703	1	Terminal, Ring	
32	4460742	2	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
32	4460743	1	Socket, Female	
32	4460458	4	Seal	
102	1001192401	1	Cap, Dust	
104	1001125677	2	Bussbar - 12 Position	
105	1001196604	1	Cover, Fuse Box	
106	1001190921	1	Seal, Cover	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-50. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE



ART_1001238255

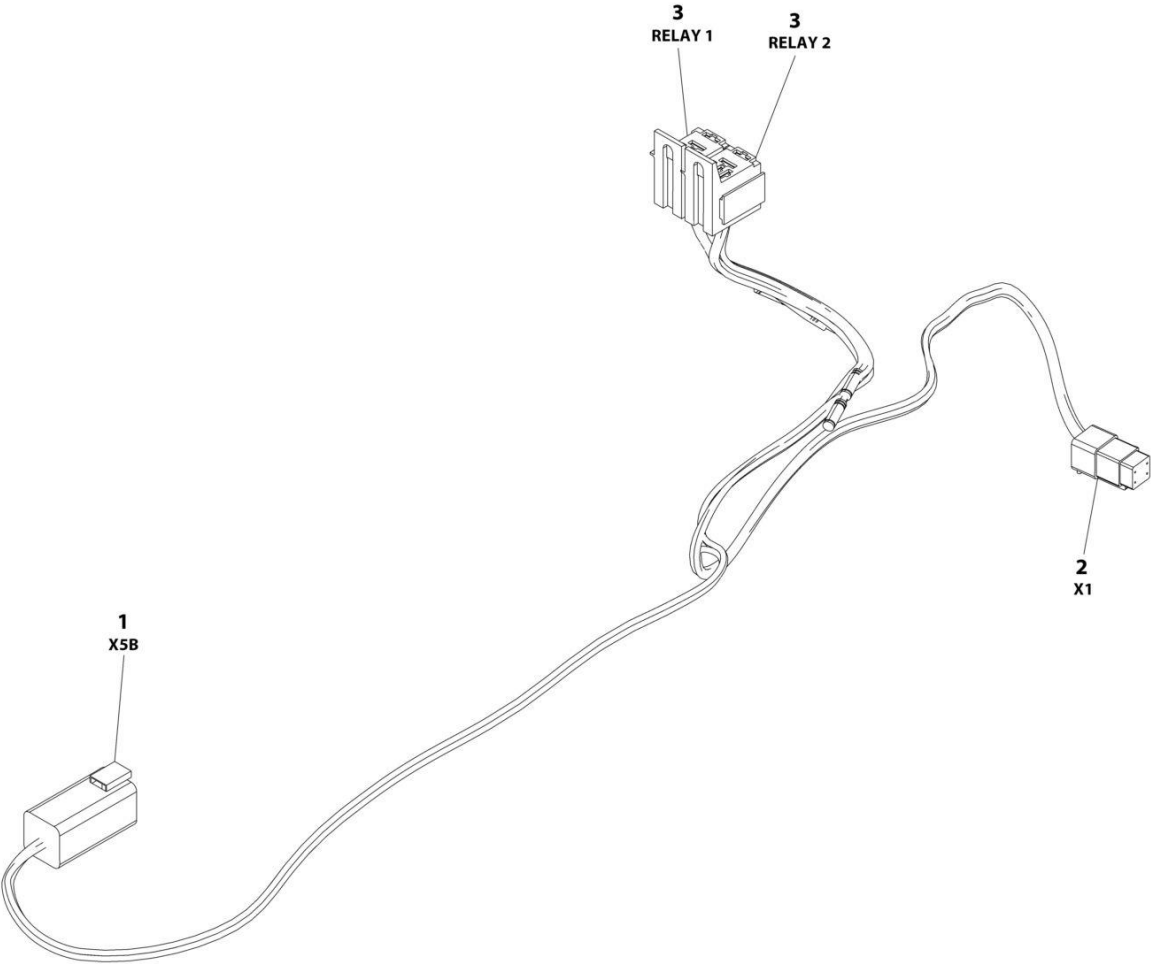
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-50. VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238255	Ref	VALVE HARNESS - MAIN VALVE	D
1	4460875	1	Connector - 35 Position	
1	4460871	26	Socket, Female	
1	4460905	9	Plug, Terminal	
2	4460894	1	Plug, Male - 6 Position	
2	4460465	4	Socket, Female	
2	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
3	4460539	1	Plug, Male - 3 Position	
3	4460465	3	Socket, Female	
4	4460872	1	Connector - 14 Position	
4	4460871	9	Socket, Female	
4	4460905	5	Plug, Terminal	
5	4460313	2	Terminal, Ring	
6	4460891	15	Plug, Male - 2 Position	
6	4460465	30	Socket, Female	
7	4460460	1	Terminal, Connector	
7	4460743	4	Socket, Female	
7	4460458	4	Terminal, Seal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-51. SKYLINE HARNESS



ART_1001238418

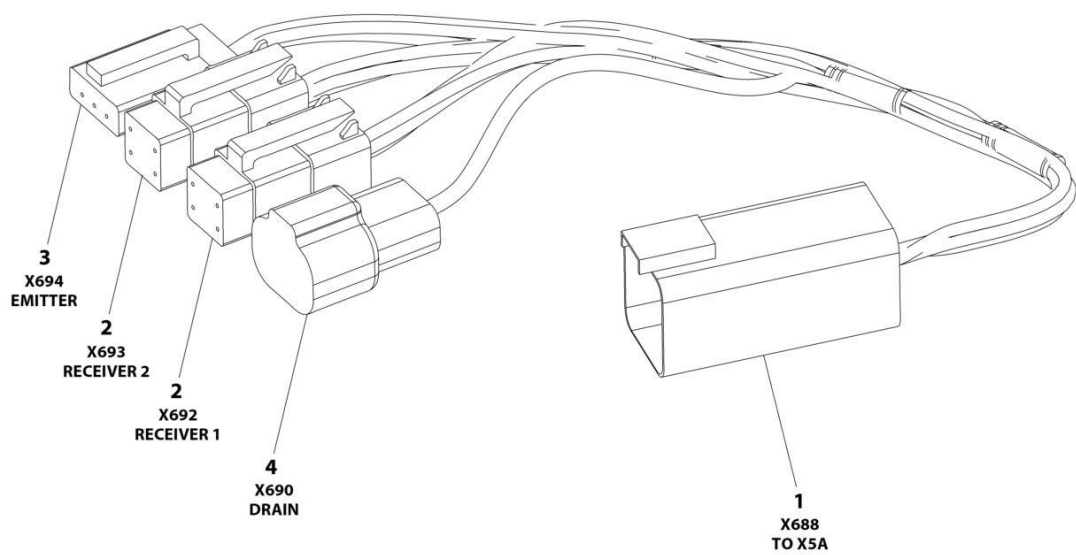
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-51. SKYLINE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238418	Ref	SKYLINE HARNESS	B
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460464	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	1	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001126009	4	Socket, Female	
3	1001186432	2	Plug, Relay	
3	1001118388	5	Terminal	
3	1001118384	3	Terminal	
3	3740086	2	Relay	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-52. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS



ART_1001237865

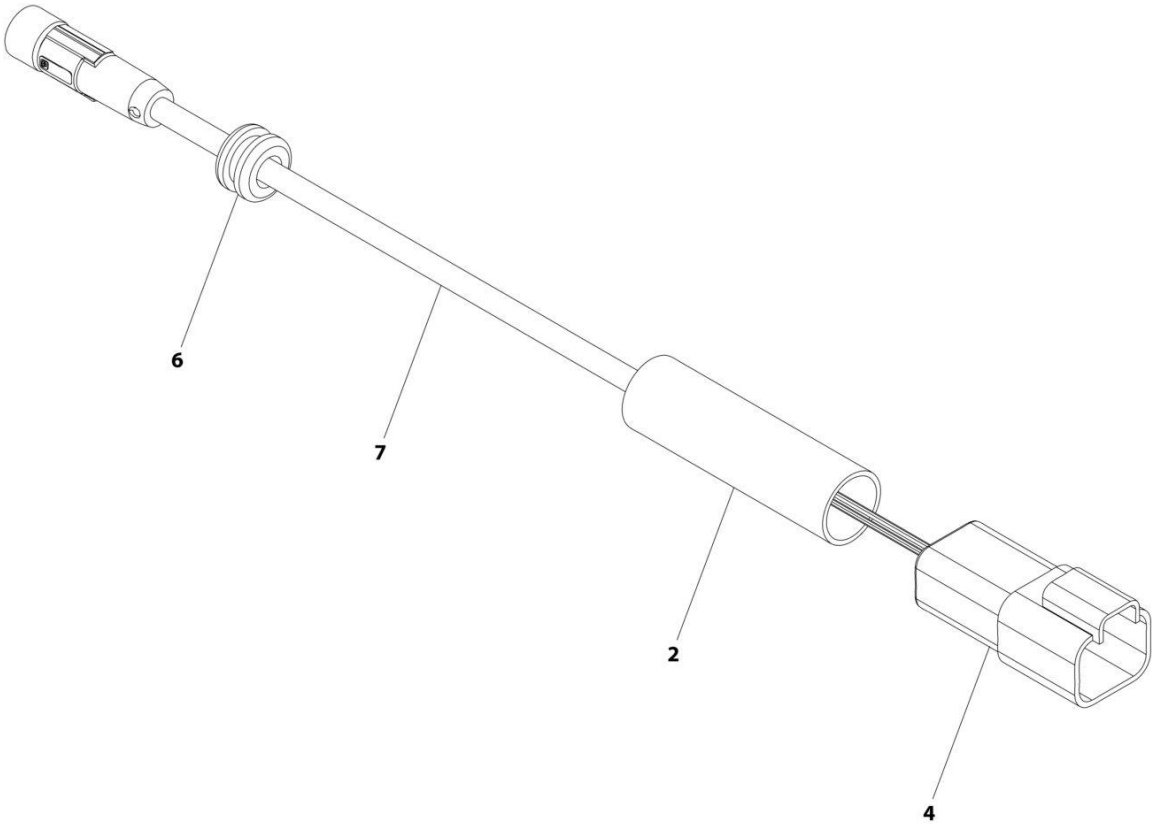
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-52. SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237865	Ref	SKYEYE INTERMEDIATE HARNESS	A
1	4460899	1	Connector - 6 Position	
1	4460943	4	Pin, Male	
1	4460466	2	Plug, Terminal	
2	4461077	2	Connector - 4 Position	
2	1001119619	8	Socket, Female	
3	4460911	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119619	3	Socket, Female	
4	1001187681	1	Connector - 2 Position	
4	4460941	1	Pin, Male	
4	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-53. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS



ART_1001237863

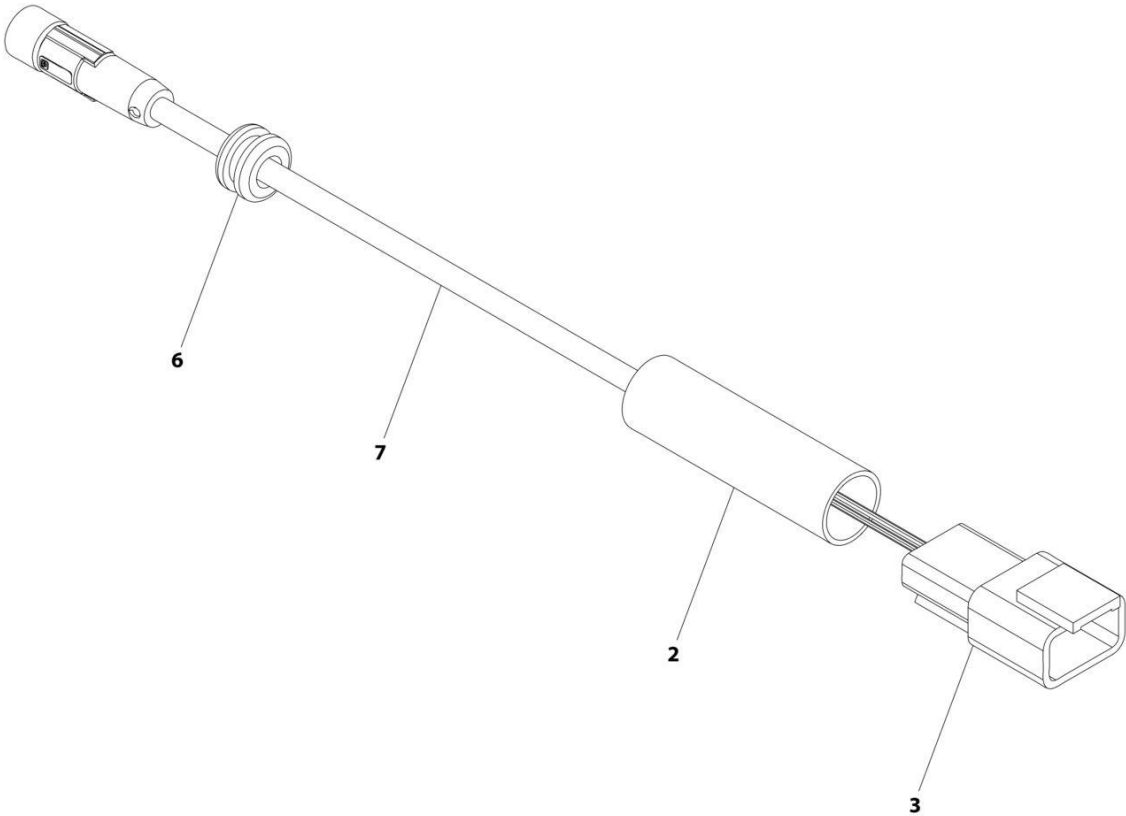
SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-53. SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237863	Ref	SKYEYE RECEIVER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
4	1001097051	1	Connector - 4 Position	
4	1001119620	4	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 8-54. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS



ART_1001237864

SECTION 8 - ELECTRICAL

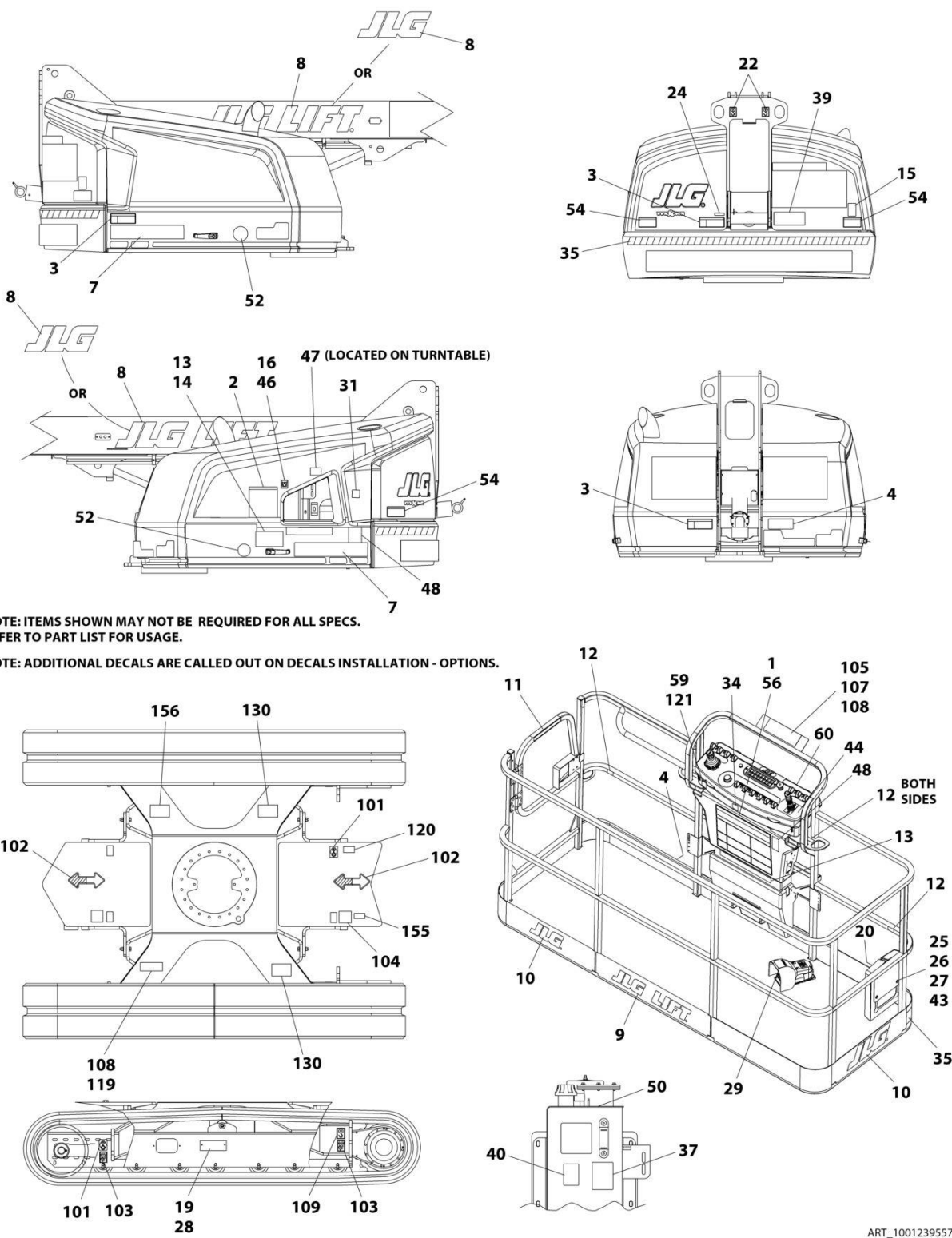
FIGURE 8-54. SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237864	Ref	SKYEYE EMITTER HARNESS	A
2	2820247	AR	Tubing, Heat Shrink	
3	4460910	1	Connector - 3 Position	
3	1001119620	3	Pin, Male	
6	1001227996	1	Grommet	
7	1001237862	1	Cable, M8 Female Cordset	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 400SC



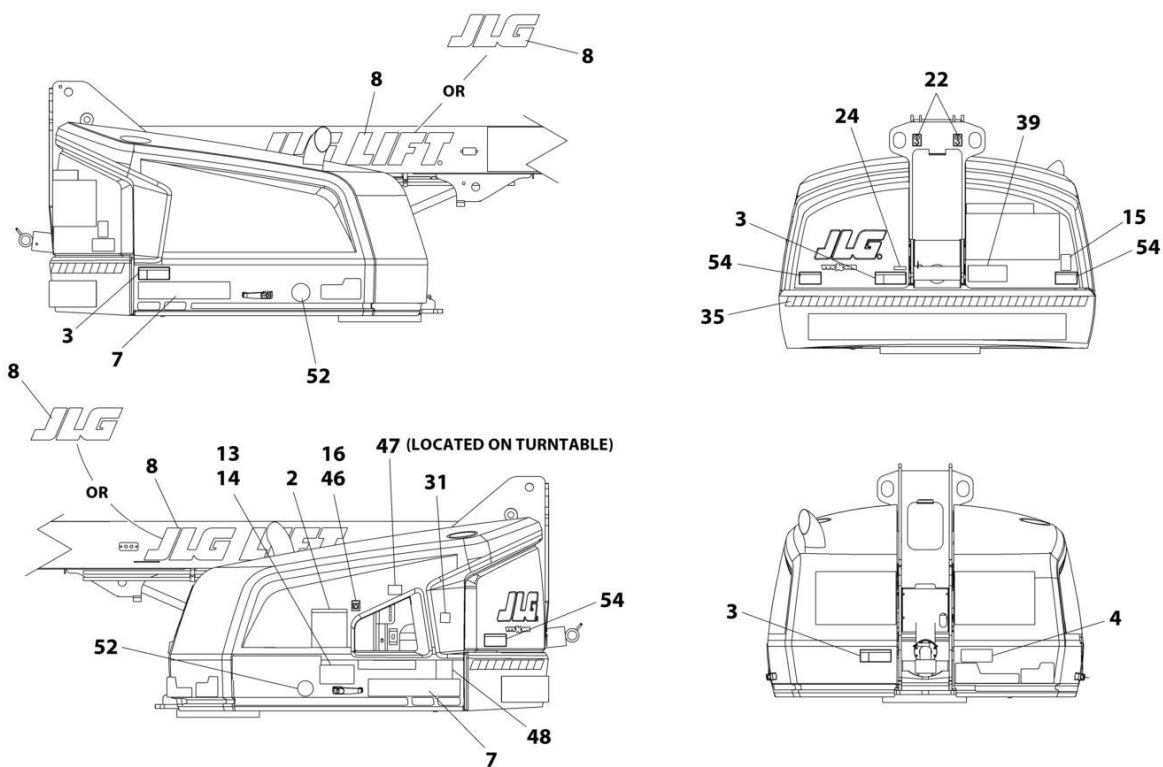
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-1. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239557	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	G
	1001239558	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	G
1	1703797	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703798	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703805	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703804	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
11	1702868	2	Decal - Caution No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254665	1	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
14	1001254666	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
24	3251243	1	Decal - Nameplate	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
29	3252347	1	Decal - Nameplate, Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703953	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001227662	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	C
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1704468	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
120	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
156	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

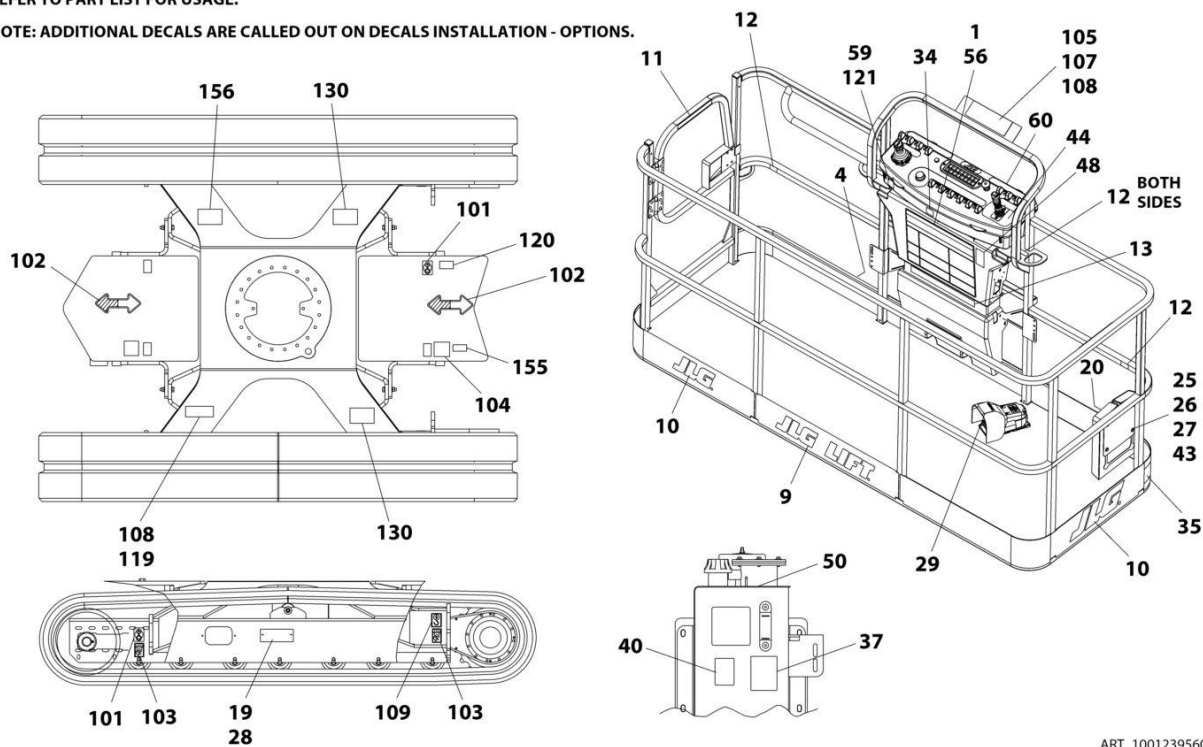
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 460SJC



NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS.
REFER TO PART LIST FOR USAGE.

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON DECALS INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.



ART_1001239560

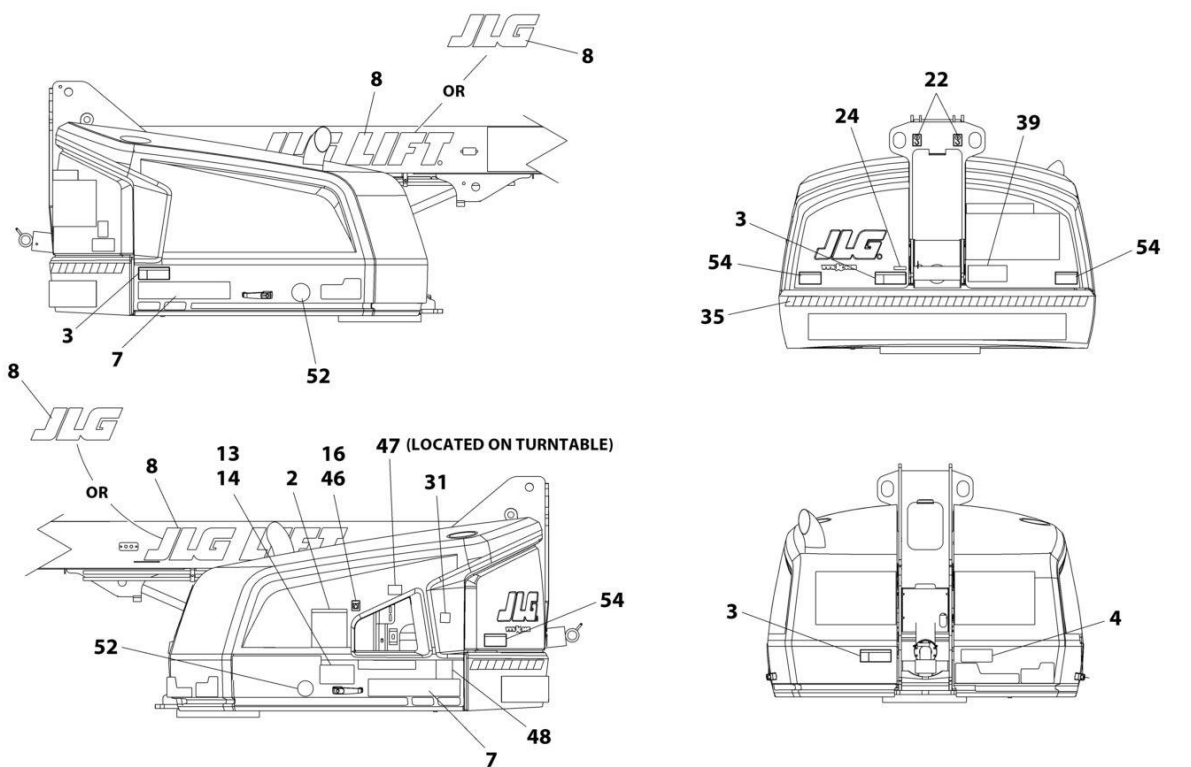
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-2. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI AND ANSI EXPORT SPECS - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239560	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNABLE)	G
	1001239561	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNABLE	G
1	1703797	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703798	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703805	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703804	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
11	1702868	2	Decal - Caution No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254750	2	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
24	3251243	1	Decal - Nameplate	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
29	3252347	1	Decal - Nameplate, Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703953	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001227662	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	C
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1704468	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
120	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
156	1001223055	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

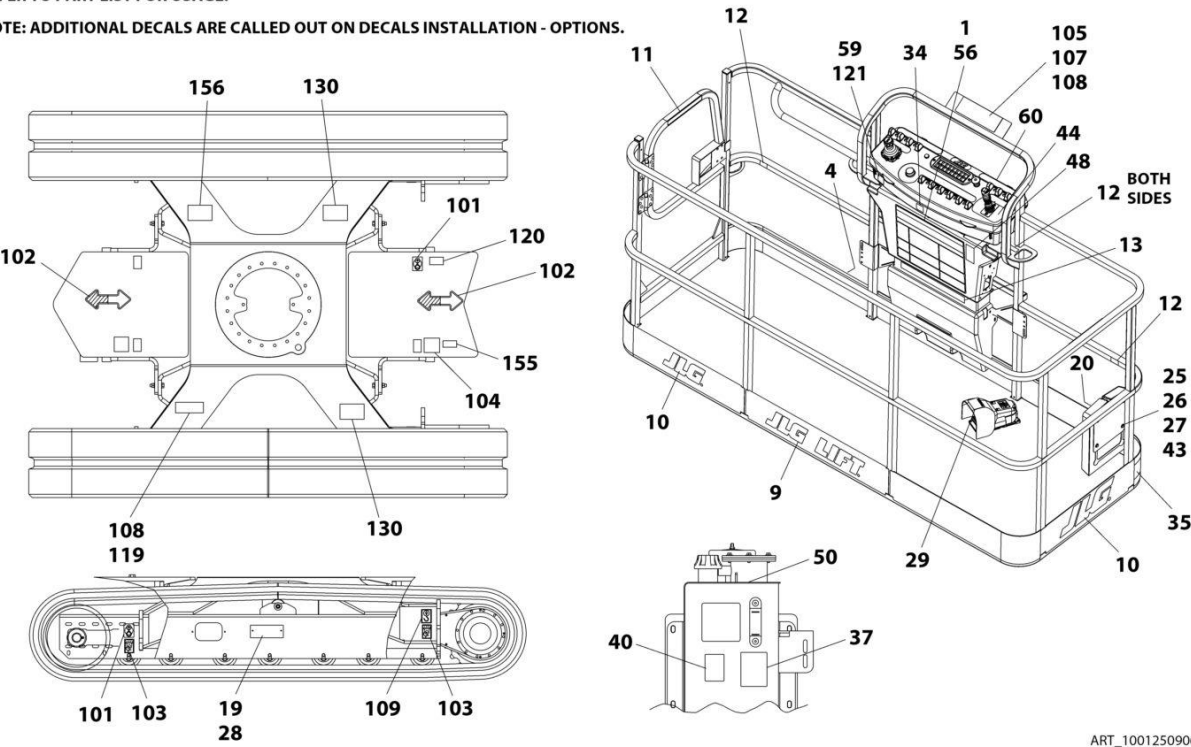
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC - 400SC



NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS.
REFER TO PART LIST FOR USAGE.

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON DECALS INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.



ART_1001250906

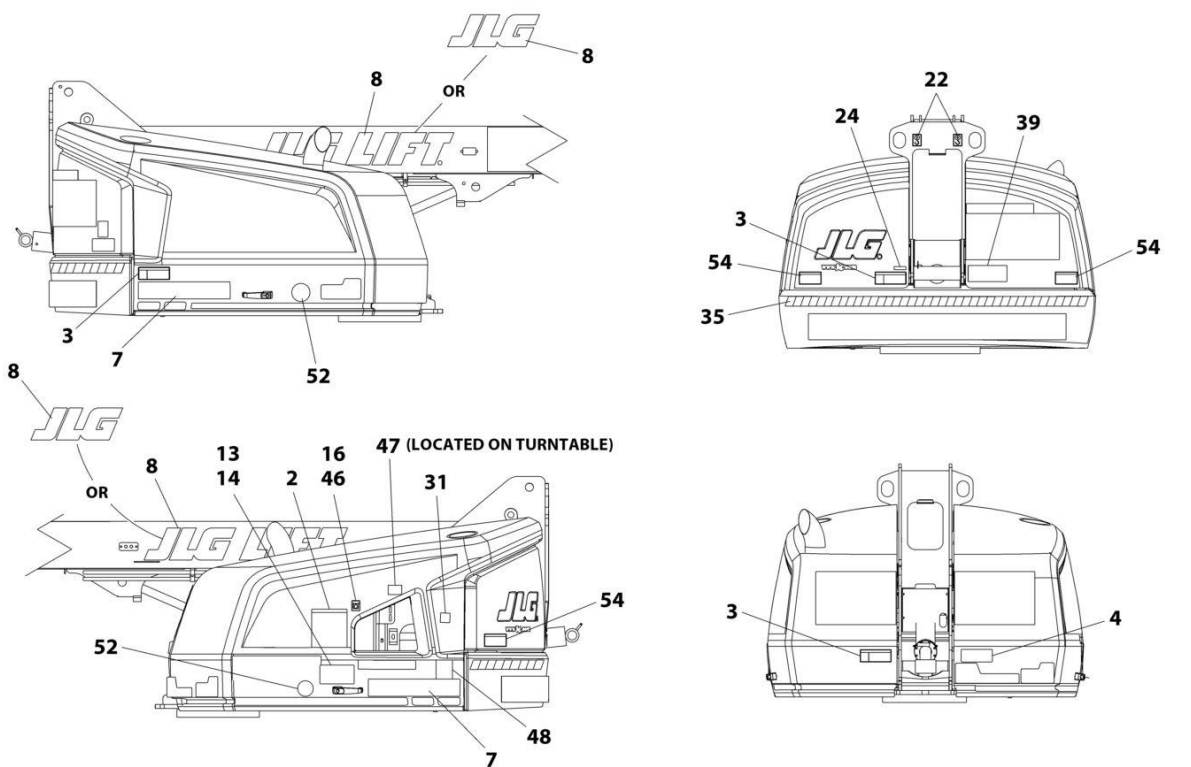
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-3. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250906	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	A
	1001250765	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	C
	1001250835	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	E
1	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrocution (Platform)	
2	1705822	1	Decal - Electrocution/Safety Manual	
3	1705961	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1701518	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
8	1001159323	2	Decal - JLG	
10	1702773	3	Decal - JLG	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001185237	2	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
29	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
46	1001197408	1	Decal - MSSO, Engine Units	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001191076	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	E
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001202228	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	

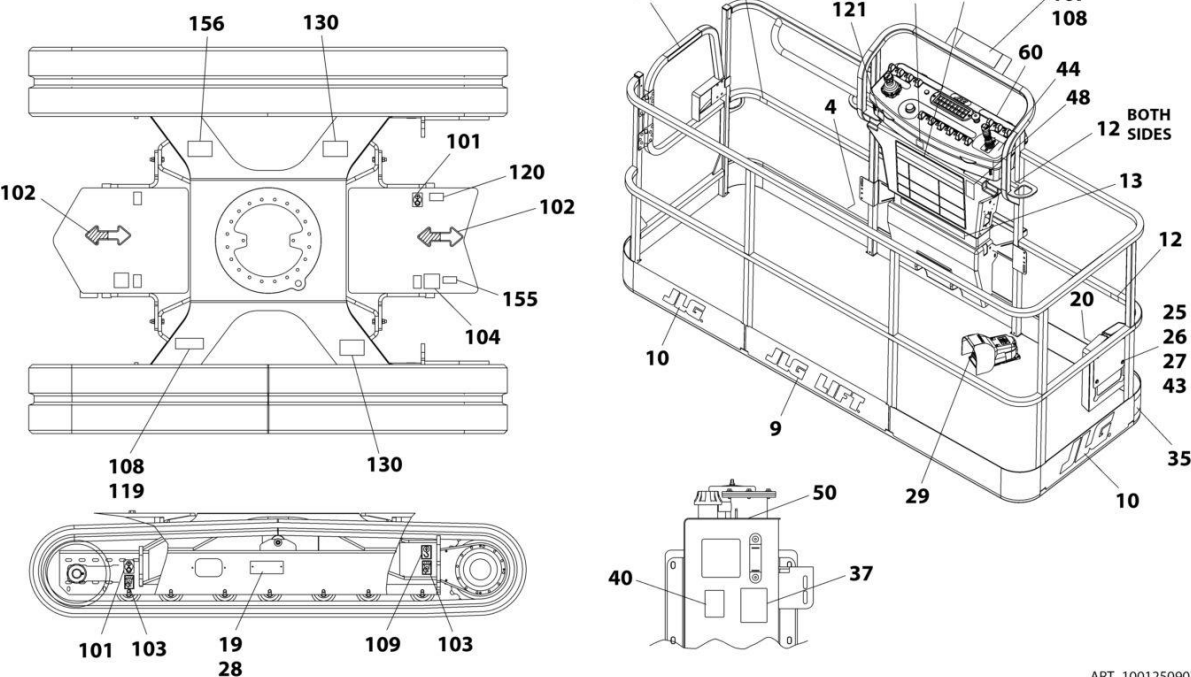
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC - 460SJC



NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS.
REFER TO PART LIST FOR USAGE.

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON DECALS INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.



ART_1001250907

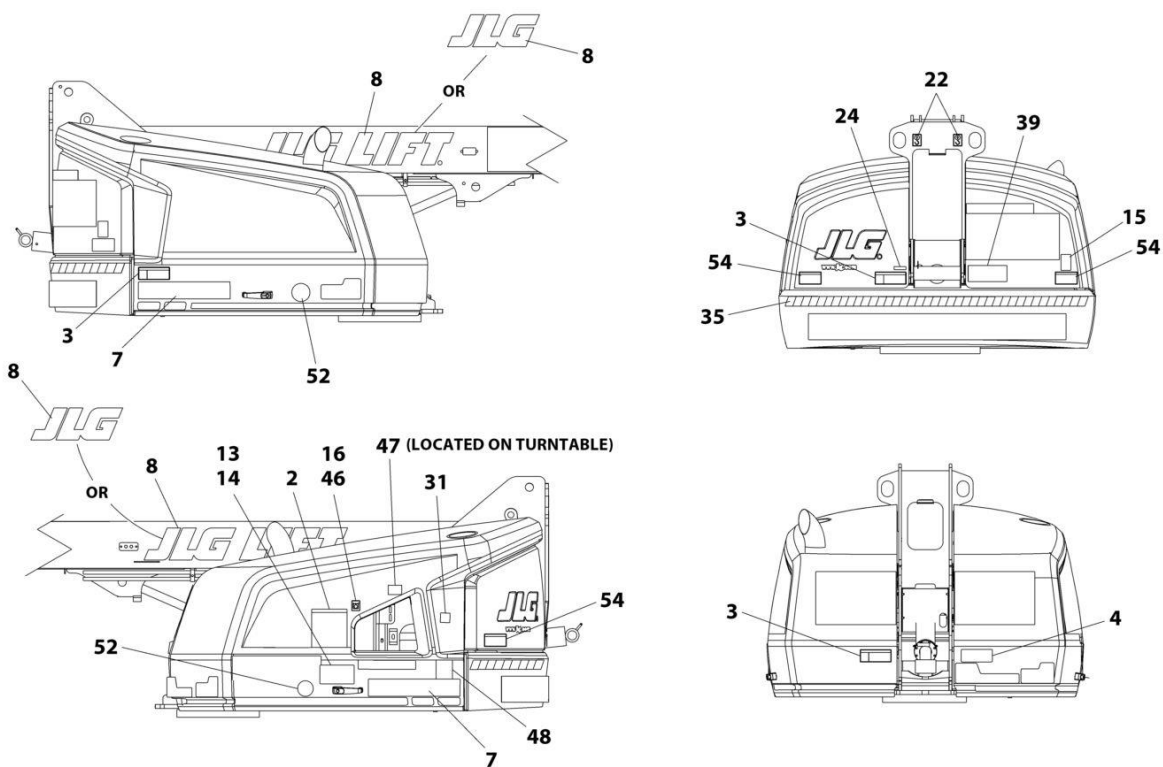
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-4. DECAL INSTALLATION - CE SPEC - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001250907	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	A
	1001250765	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	B
	1001250836	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	E
1	1705921	1	Decal - Tipping/Electrocution (Platform)	
2	1705822	1	Decal - Electrocution/Safety Manual	
3	1705961	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1701518	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
8	1001159323	2	Decal - JLG	
10	1702773	3	Decal - JLG	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001171339	2	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
29	1705828	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
46	1001197408	1	Decal - MSSO, Engine Units	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001191076	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	E
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001202228	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	

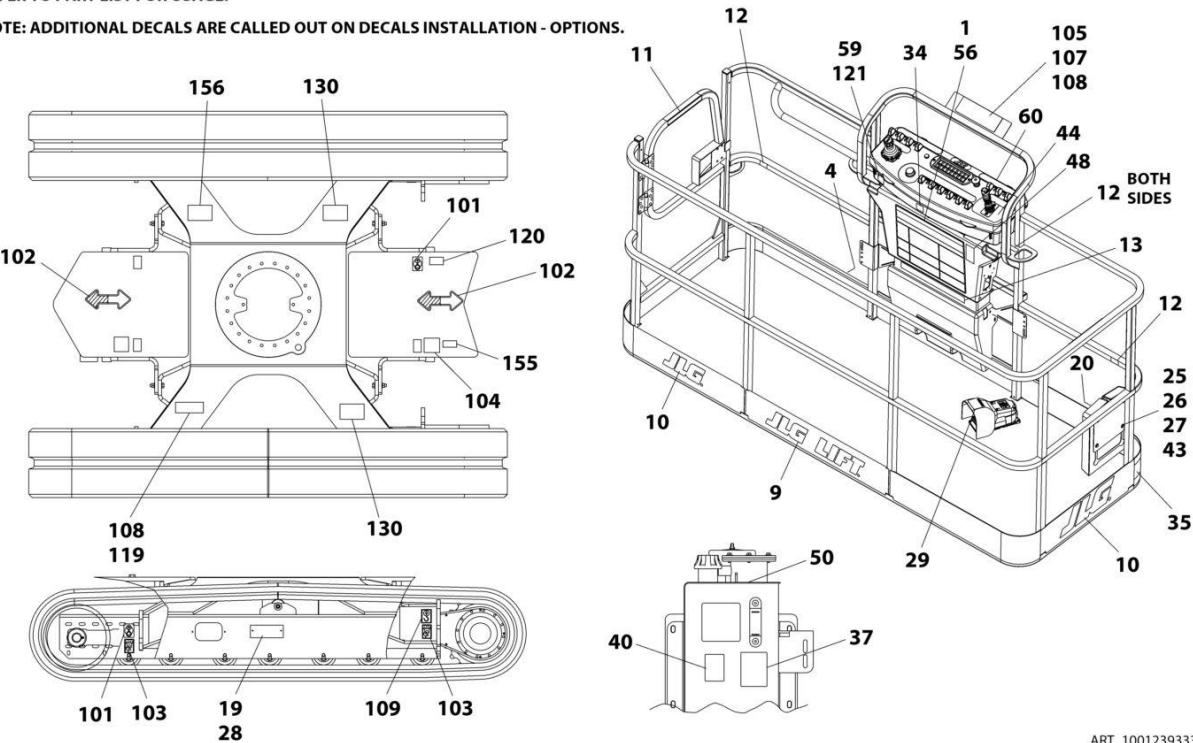
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 400SC



NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS.
REFER TO PART LIST FOR USAGE.

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON DECALS INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.



ART_1001239333

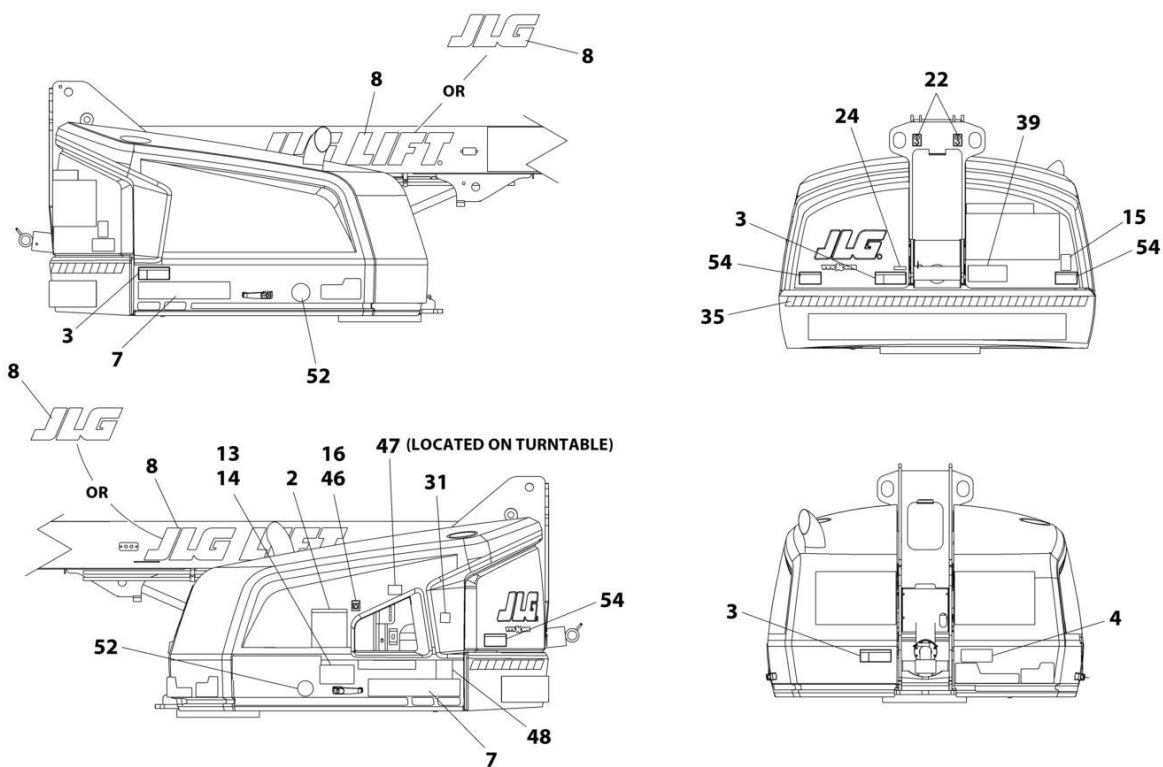
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-5. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 400SC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239333	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	B
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	G
	1001239335	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	G
1	1703924	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703930	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703936	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703948	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
11	1704000	2	Decal - Caution No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254667	1	Decal - Capacity (Platform)	
14	1001254668	1	Decal - Capacity (Ground Control)	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
24	3251243	1	Decal - Nameplate	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
29	1703984	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703942	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001227695	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	C
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001093684	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
120	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
156	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

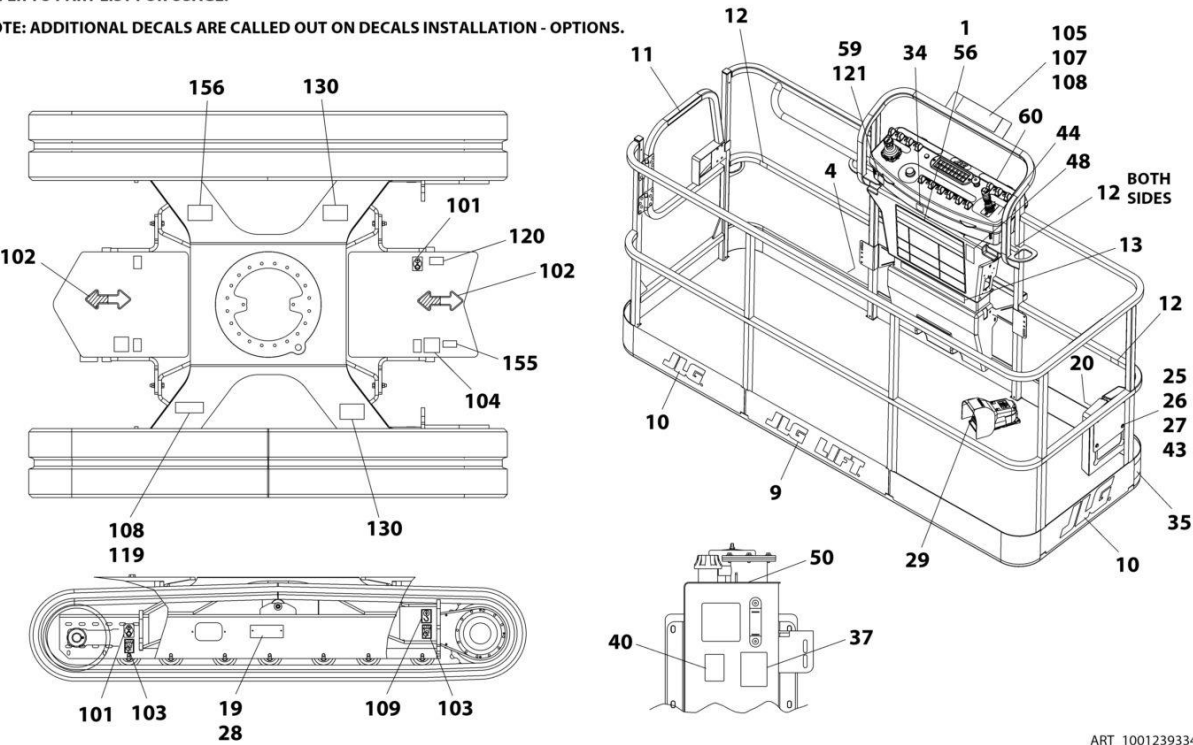
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 460SJC



NOTE: ITEMS SHOWN MAY NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ALL SPECS.
REFER TO PART LIST FOR USAGE.

NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON DECALS INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.



ART_1001239334

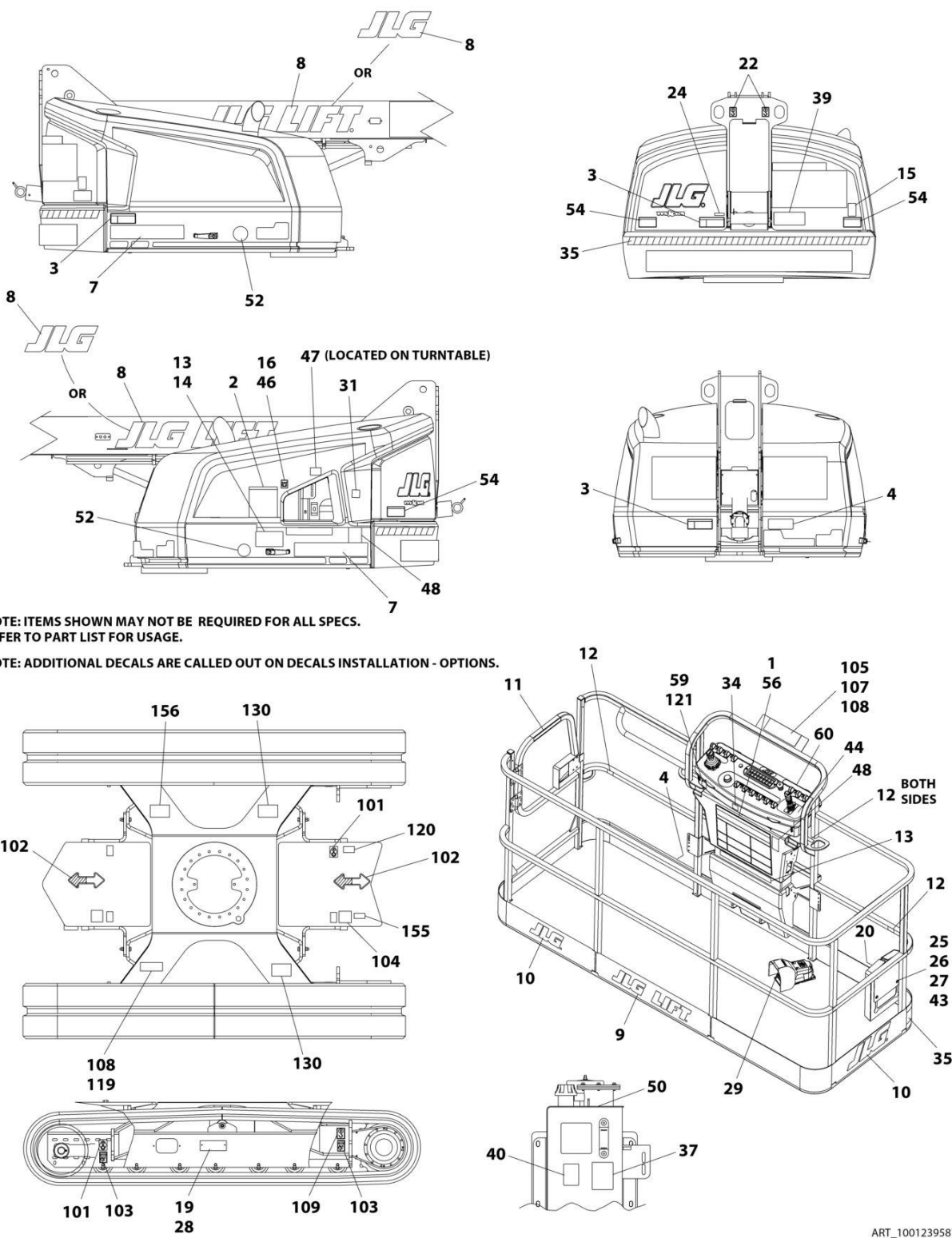
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-6. DECAL INSTALLATION - CSA SPEC - 460SJC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239334	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	G
	1001239336	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	G
1	1703924	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703930	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703936	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703948	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
11	1704000	2	Decal - Caution No Hands	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254751	2	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
24	3251243	1	Decal - Nameplate	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
29	1703984	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703942	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001227695	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	C
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001093684	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
118	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent Boom Lift	
120	1001223453	1	Decal - ICES	
156	1001223971	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 400SC (JAPANESE SPECS)



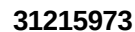
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-7. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 400SC (JAPANESE SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239587	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	G
	1001239585	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	G
1	1703926	1	Decal - Danger/ Warning (Platform)	
2	1703932	1	Decal - Danger/ Warning (MTB)	
3	1703938	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703950	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254677	1	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
14	1001254678	1	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
29	1703980	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703944	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001215290	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	B
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001215285	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	

542

400SC_460SJC



NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON DECALS INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.



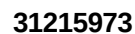
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-8. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT - 460SJC (JAPANESE SPECS)

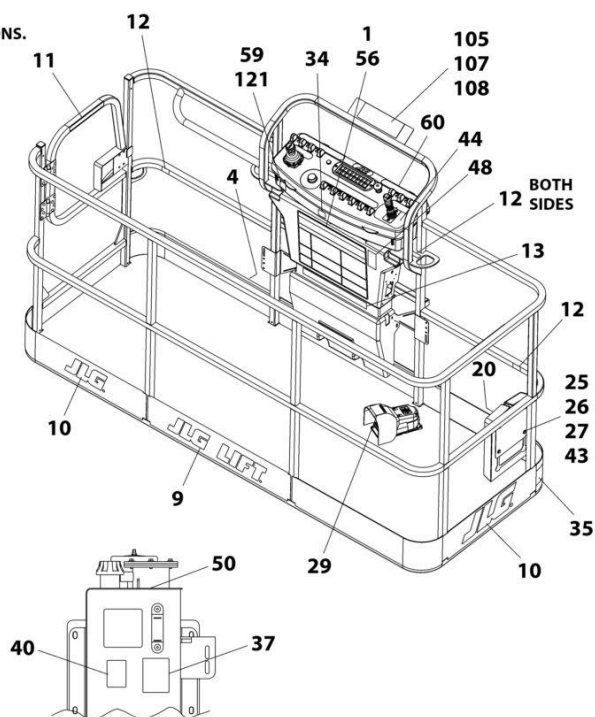
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239595	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNABLE)	G
	1001239594	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNABLE	G
1	1703926	1	Decal - Danger/ Warning (Platform)	
2	1703932	1	Decal - Danger/ Warning (MTB)	
3	1703938	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703950	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254756	2	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
29	1703980	1	Decal - Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703944	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001215290	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	B
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001215285	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	

544

400SC_460SJC



NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON DECALS INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.



ART_1001239571

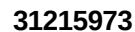
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-9. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 400SC (KOREAN SPECS)

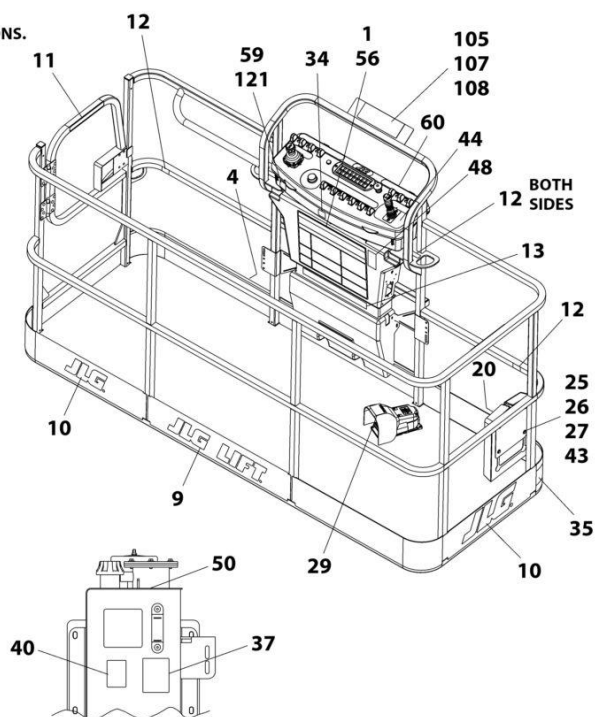
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239571	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	C
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	G
	1001239567	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNTABLE	G
1	1703927	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703933	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703939	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703951	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254669	1	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
14	1001254670	1	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
29	1703981	1	Decal - Nameplate, Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703945	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001227698	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	B
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001215286	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
118	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
156	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

546

400SC_460SJC



NOTE: ADDITIONAL DECALS ARE CALLED OUT ON DECALS INSTALLATION - OPTIONS.



ART_1001239583

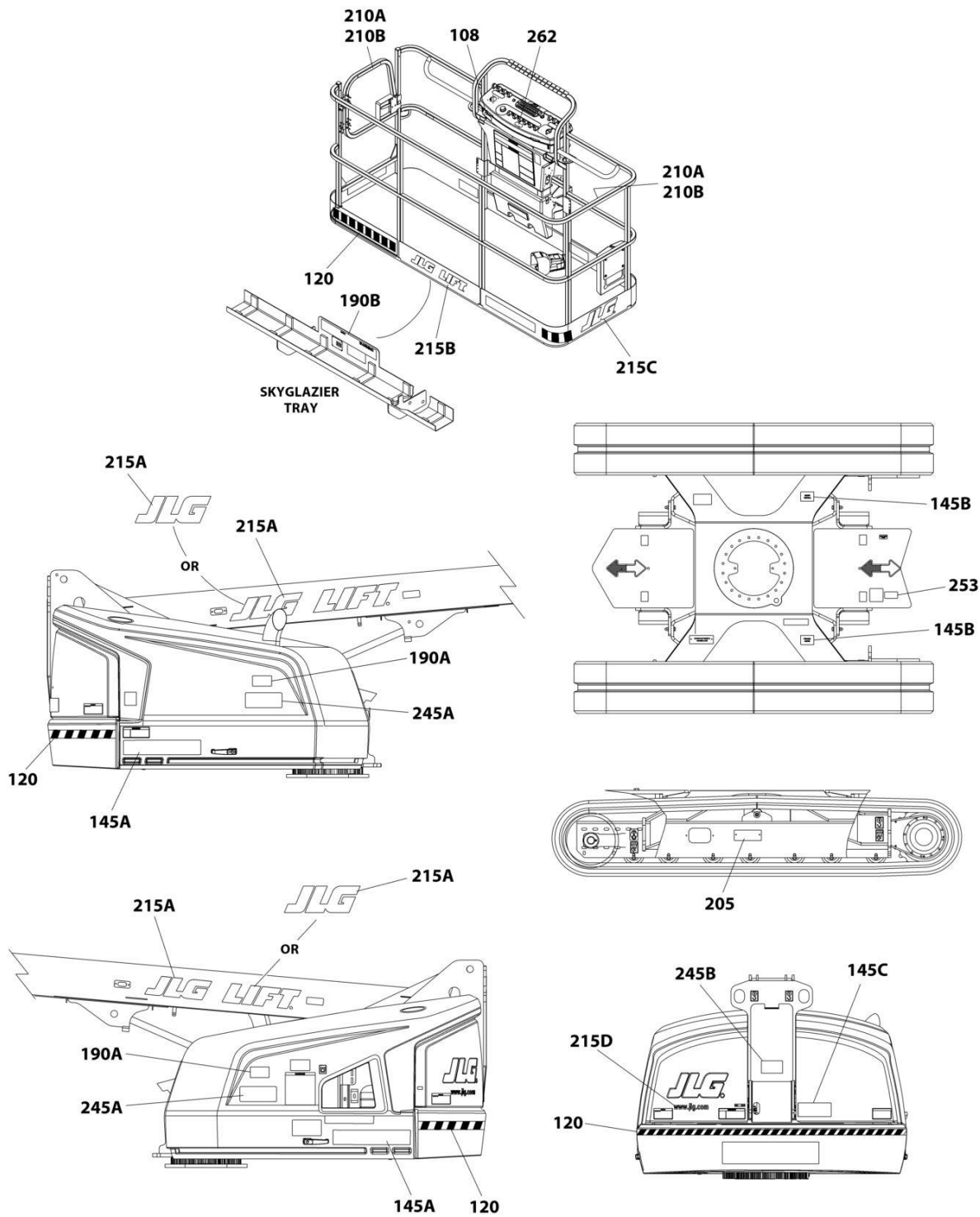
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-10. DECAL INSTALLATION - ANSI EXPORT SPEC - 460SJC (KOREAN SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239583	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART	C
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNABLE)	G
	1001239582	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - TURNABLE	G
1	1703927	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (Platform)	
2	1703933	1	Decal - Danger/Warning (MTB)	
3	1703939	3	Decal - Electrocution	
4	1703951	3	Decal - Warning Crushing	
12	1704277	3	Decal - Attach Lanyard	
13	1001254752	2	Decal - Warning Dual Cap	
16	1701504	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil	
20	1701509	1	Decal - Manual	
22	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
25	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
26	4751400	4	Washer 1/4	
27	3311405	4	Nut, Lock 1/4	
28	3820001	2	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
29	1703981	1	Decal - Nameplate, Footswitch	
40	1704412	1	Decal - Hydraulic Oil Chart	
43	0641406	4	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
54	1703945	2	Decal - Warning Crushing	
60	1001184618	1	Decal - Stop and Auxiliary Power	
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	I
	1001227698	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - FRAME	B
101	1701499	6	Decal - No Lift	
102	1701529	2	Decal - Arrow	
103	1702300	4	Decal - Tie Down	
104	See Note	NSS	Decal - Bar Code (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
105	1001215286	1	Decal - Machine Motion Hazard	
107	1001093553	1	Plate, Decal Mounting	
108	3820001	5	Rivet 1/8 x 1/4	
109	1701500	2	Decal - Lift	
118	1001131269	1	Decal - Patent	
156	1001224048	1	Decal - Yearly Inspection	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS



ART_DECAL_OPTIONS

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-11. DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS

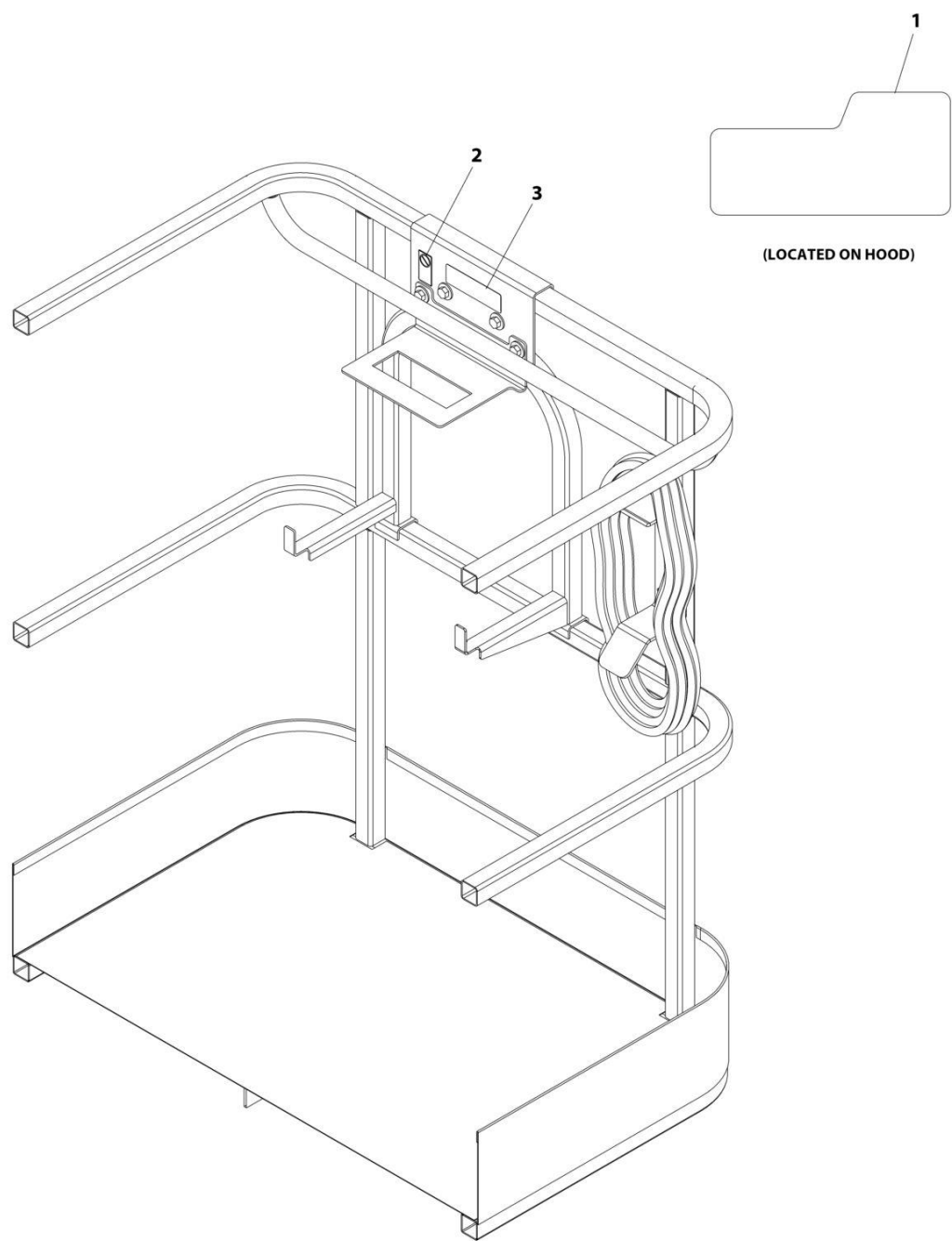
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001217488	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE) (CE Specs Only)	D
	1001250764	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (TURNTABLE)	G
	1001190872	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION - REFERENCE CHART (FRAME)	H
	1001192020	1	DECAL INSTALLATION - OPTIONS	
108	1001231801	1	Decal - Proposition 65 (Diesel Machines)	
120	1001178415	Ref	Warning Strip Installation (CE Specs)	A
120	4420051	14.5 ft /4.42m	Tape, Safety	
145	1001190871	Ref	Decal - Model Designation - 400SC (Not Shown)	D
145	1001217211	Ref	Decal - Model Designation - 460SJC (Not Shown)	B
145A	1001190874	2	Decal - 400SC (Prior to SN 0300280665)	
145A	1001272288	2	Decal - 400SC (SN 0300280665 to Present)	
145A	1001217208	2	Decal - 460SJC (Prior to SN 0300280665)	
145A	1001268234	2	Decal - 460SJC (SN 0300280665 to Present)	
145B	1001201127	2	Decal - Max Track Load - 400SC	
145B	1001217210	2	Decal - Max Track Load - 460SJC	
145C	1001190876	1	Decal - Lift Diagram - 400SC	
145C	1001217209	1	Decal - Lift Diagram - 460SJC	
190	1001172570	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (English Decals) (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	C
190	1001172573	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (French Decals) (CE Specs)	B
190	1001172574	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (German Decals) (CE Specs)	B
190	1001172575	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (Italian Decals) (CE Specs)	B
190	1001193136	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (Portuguese Decals) (CE Specs)	B
190	1001193135	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (Spanish Decals) (CE Specs)	B
190	1001172576	Ref	Decal - SkyGlazier (UK Decals) (CE Specs)	B
190A	1705358	2	Decal - SkyGlazier	
190B	1001199035	2	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (English)	
190B	1001172566	2	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (French)	
190B	1001172567	2	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (German)	
190B	1001172568	2	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (Italian)	
190B	1001193134	2	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (Portuguese)	
190B	1001193133	2	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (Spanish)	
190B	1001172569	2	Decal - SkyGlazier Capacity (UK)	
205	See Note	1	Nameplate - Serial Number (Not Shown) (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
215	1001178433	Ref	Decal Installation - JLG Logo (Not Shown)	A
215A	1702861	2	Decal - JLG Lift	
215B	1702774	1	Decal - JLG Lift	
215C	1702773	1	Decal - JLG	
215D	1704885	1	Decal - Website	
226	1704972	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs) (Not Shown)	
226	1706098	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (CE Specs) (Not Shown)	
226	1706064	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (CSA Spec - Dual Language English/French) (Not Shown)	
226	1706062	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (ANSI Export Specs) (Not Shown)	
226	1706061	1	Decal - Warning Explosion/Fire (Korean Spec - Dual Language English/Korean) (Not Shown)	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
245	1001178435	Ref	Decal - ClearSky (Not Shown)	
245A	1001116208	1	Decal - ClearSky	
245B	1001120989	1	Decal - Radio Frequency	
253	1001143852	1	Decal - Emission Compliance	
262	1001141300	1	Decal - SkyGuard Override	
262	1001141302	1	Decal - SkyGuard/Soft Touch Override	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-12. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)



ART_0272588

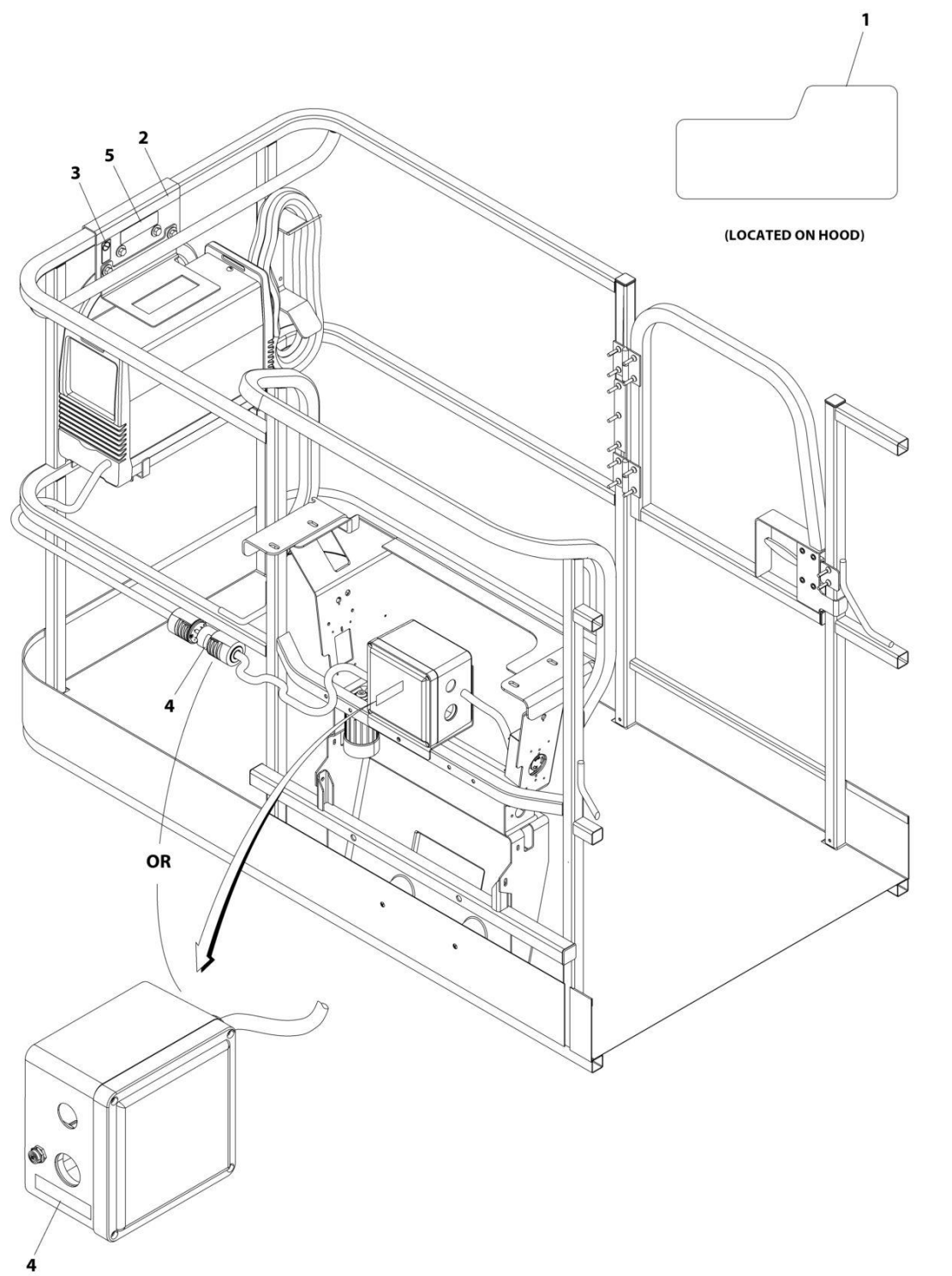
SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-12. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272588	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 50Hz	B
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
3	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-13. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)



ART_0272448_C

SECTION 9 - DECALS

FIGURE 9-13. SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60HZ (ANSI EXPORT SPECS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	0272448	Ref	SKYWELDER DECAL INSTALLATION - 60Hz	C
1	1705355	2	Decal - SkyWelder	
2	1702868	1	Decal - No Hands	
3	1705305	1	Decal - Weld Lead	
4	1705375	1	Decal - 240V - 3 Phase - 60Hz	
5	1001228988	1	Decal - Weight	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 10-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
		Ref	STANDARD PARTS	
	4360476	1	Block, Contact	
	7020176	1	Block, Contact	
	70002386	1	Coil	
	70003788	1	Coil	
	70005219	1	Coil	
	70003783	1	Element, Air Cleaner	
	70010383	1	Element, Filter	
	1001196634	2	Fuse - 2 Amp	
	8229242	2	Fuse 5Amp	
	8229244	2	Fuse 15Amp	
	2860030	1	Key, Replacement	
	1001095704	1	Relay 35Amp	
	70005254	1	Screen, Filter	
	4360475	1	Switch, Emergency Stop	
	4360469	1	Switch, Key	
	4360407	1	Switch, Potentiometer	
	4360387	1	Switch, Push Button	
	4360328	1	Switch, Toggle	
	4360336	1	Switch, Toggle	
	1001155045	1	Switch, Toggle	
	1001159256	1	Switch, Toggle	
	1001161709	1	Switch, Toggle DPDT	
		Ref	VARIABLE PARTS	
	1001118971	1	Angle, Sensor (Boom Switches)	
	1001189172	1	Breaker 16Amp Double (Breaker Box with Three Breakers)	
	1001159118	1	Breaker GFCI 30Amp 240VAC (240V AC Box at Platform)	
	1001181045	1	Breaker, 16Amp (Breaker Box with Single Breaker)	
	1001189171	1	Breaker, 30mA (Breaker Box with Three Breakers)	
	4360070	1	Breaker, Circuit - 15Amp (4000W/60Hz and 7500W Generators)	
	4360542	1	Breaker, Circuit (2500W Generators)	
	70006095	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W Generator with Deutz D2.9L4 Engine)	
	7024485	1	Breaker, Circuit 30Amp (7500W Generators with Deutz D2011 Engine)	
	1001142683	1	Control Module (Blue and Red Beacons)	
	1600359	1	Controller Assembly (Drive and Steer)	
	1001166539	1	Controller Assembly (Lift and Swing) (Use p/n 1001129555)	
	1001157196	1	Controller, Module (Console Box Assembly)	
	70025161	1	Filter, Fuel (Deutz D2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines)	
	70025153	1	Filter, Fuel Pre (Deutz D2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines)	
	70003463	1	Filter, Fuel - RME Resistant (Deutz D2011 Engine)	
	7020023	1	Filter, Fuel (Deutz D2011 Engine)	
	7016331	1	Filter, Oil (Deutz D2011 Engine)	

SECTION 10 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117174	1	Footswitch Assembly	
	1001197719	2	Fuse 0.5 Watt (Deutz D2.9L4 Stage V Engine)	
	8229249	2	Fuse, 3 Amp (USB Charger)	
	80983191	2	Fuse - 10Amp (Deutz D2.9L4 Engines)	
	70023592	2	Fuse 20Amp (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Spec Deutz D2.9L4 Engine)	
	70023593	2	Fuse 30Amp (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Spec Deutz D2.9L4 Engine)	
	8229245	2	Fuse 30Amp (2500W Generators)	
	2940074	1	Latch (Platforms with Swing Gate)	
	1001170094	1	Module, Ground Control	
	3740080	1	Relay (2500W Generators)	
	70006553	1	Relay (ANSI Export Spec 4000W Generator)	
	3740140	1	Relay (Deutz D2011 Engine)	
	70004058	1	Relay (Deutz D2011 Engine)	
	1001186431	1	Relay (SkyGuard)	
	3740086	1	Relay (SkyLine)	
	1001117308	1	Relay, 200Amp (Deutz D2.9L4 Engine)	
	1001138228	1	Relay, Power Module (Deutz D2.9L4 Engine)	
	1001219601	1	Sensor (Electrical Panel Assembly)	
	1001146963	1	Sensor, Angle (Steering)	
	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level (Deutz D2.9L4 Engine)	
	1001228225	1	Sensor, Emitter (SkyEye)	
	1001231195	1	Sensor, Fuel Level	
	7027790	1	Sensor, Oil Pressure (Deutz D2011 Engine)	
	1001170847	1	Sensor, Proximity (Boom Switches)	
	1001182570	1	Sensor, Proximity (Boom Switches)	
	1001232667	1	Sensor, Proximity (SkyLine)	
	1001228224	1	Sensor, Receiver (SkyEye)	
	1001237902	1	Sensor, SkySense	
	7024565	1	Sensor, Speed (Deutz D2011 Engine)	
	7027236	1	Sensor, Temperature (Deutz D2011 Engine)	
	7027791	1	Sensor, Temperature (Deutz D2011 Engine)	
	7024469	1	Switch with Lead (Welder Assembly)	
	1001225346	1	Switch, Battery (Battery Disconnect)	
	4360274	1	Switch, Push Button (CE Specs with Stage V Engine)	
	70004682	1	Switch, Reset (4000W Generators)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

FIGURE 11-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL OPTIONS	
	1001174347	Ref	Airline Installation - 400SC	
	1001174348	Ref	Airline Installation - 460SJC	
	1001236541	Ref	Boom and Chassis Bellows Installation (400SC Only)	
	1001236540	Ref	Boom and Chassis Bellows Installation (460SJC Only)	
	1001172630	Ref	Boom Wiper Installation	
	1001183206	Ref	Cold Weather Package (Deutz T4F Engine) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and Japan Specs)	
	1001183207	Ref	Cold Weather Package (Deutz T4i Engine) (ANSI Export Spec)	
	1001255807	Ref	Cold Weather Package (Deutz D2.9L4 Engines (Stage V)) (CE Spec)	
	1001243183	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on-Kit (Dealer Installed) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and CE Specs)	
	1001243184	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Added-on-Kit (Dealer Installed) (CE Specs)	
	1001242639	Ref	ClearSky (Telematics) Access Control Installation (Dealer Installed) (ANSI, ANSI Export, CSA and CE Specs)	
	1001227453	Ref	ClearSky Installation Canbus (All Specs)	
	1001228955	Ref	ClearSky Installation Canbus (ANSI Export, CE, and Japanese Specs)	
	1001229107	Ref	ClearSky Installation 3-Wire (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	1001233237	Ref	ClearSky Installation 3-Wire (ANSI Export, CE, and Japanese Specs)	
	1001233047	Ref	Deutz Breather Heater Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001246867	Ref	Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 1 (2 Bar) Installation Kit	
	1001246860	Ref	Enhanced Detection System (EDS) Level 2 (3 Bar) Installation Kit	
	1001148902	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Amp/Tyco Electrical Connectors	
	1001148903	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch DT Electrical Connectors	
	1001148904	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Deutsch HD Electrical Connectors	
	1001148905	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Packard Electrical Connectors	
	1001148906	Ref	Electrical Connector Kit - Various Electrical Connectors	
	1001257275	Ref	Fall Arrest Bolt Installation Kit - 30in x 60in	
	1001236747	Ref	Fall Arrest Bolt Installation Kit - 72in	
	1001238463	Ref	Fall Arrest Bolt Installation Kit - 72in	
	1001236746	Ref	Fall Arrest Bolt Installation Kit - 96in	
	1001172751	Ref	Fan Cover Installation - Deutz D2.9L4 Engines/Deutz D2.9L4 (Stage V) Engines (ANSI Export Specs)	
	1001204482	Ref	Filter Kit - Combined (Hydraulic Oil/Air & Engine Air/Fuel Oil) (Deutz)	
	1001117294	Ref	Footswitch Shield Installation	
	1001219794	Ref	Hose / Cable Protection	
	1001259446	Ref	Hydraulic Load Installation (Deutz D2.9L4 and Stage V Engines)	
	1001174925	Ref	Lights Installation - Headlights and Taillights	
	1001174926	Ref	Light Installation - Illumination	
	1001120466	Ref	Lights Installation - Platform Worklights	
	1001202749	Ref	Lockable Fuel Cap Cover - Black	
	1001191395	Ref	Lockable Fuel Cap Cover - Green (ANSI, ANSI Export and CSA Specs)	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001183407	Ref	Low Temperature Cutout Installation (Russian Specs)	
	1001266290	Ref	Platform Cover Installation - Steel	
	1001195304	Ref	Platform Cover Installation - Clear	
	1580013	Ref	Platform Corner Storage Tray	
	1001266098	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh to Mid Rail Installation - 36in X 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) (ANSI and ANSI Export Specs)	
	1001266489	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 36in X 6ft (91.5cm x 1.83m) (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	1001266056	Ref	Platform Plastic Mesh to Top Rail Installation - 36in X 8ft (91.5cm x 2.44m) (ANSI and CSA Specs)	
	0272733	Ref	Platform Rail Extension Installation - 36in x 72in Platforms	
	0272725	Ref	Platform Rail Extension Installation - 36in x 96in Platforms	
	1001247073	Ref	SkyEye Retrofit Kit	
	1001232643	Ref	SkyLine Kit	
	1001253945	Ref	SkySense (EDS) Level 1 Booms Installation (PVC 2001) (Factory Installed)	
	1001250465	Ref	SkySense (EDS) Level 1 Booms Installation (PVC 2007) (Factory Installed)	
	1001253946	Ref	SkySense (EDS) Level 2 Booms Installation (PVC 2001) (Factory Installed)	
	1001250466	Ref	SkySense (EDS) Level 2 Booms Installation (PVC 2007) (Factory Installed)	
	1001246867	Ref	SkySence (EDS) Level 1 (2 Bar) Installation Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001246860	Ref	SkySence (EDS) Level 2 (3 Bar) Installation Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001231235	Ref	Sky Welder Locking Bracket	
	2901443	Ref	Tools - Analyzer Kit	
	1001137005	Ref	Tools - Cable Kit, Software	
	7002821	Ref	Tools - Crimper, Wire	
	7002823	Ref	Tools - Pin Extractor - Universal (For Electrical Connectors with Pins and Sockets)	
	4460510	Ref	Tools - Pin Extractor - 12-14 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	4460467	Ref	Tools - Pin Extractor - 16-18 Gauge (For Removal of Pin/Sockets from Deutsch Connectors)	
	7016654	Ref	Tools - Screwdriver, Magnetic	
	7002822	Ref	Tools - Screwdriver, Potentiometer	
	7004275	Ref	Tools - Seal Tool 1in (For Cylinders)	
	7004276	Ref	Tools - Seal Tool 1-1/2in (For Cylinders)	
	7002828	Ref	Tools - Stripper, Wire	
	1001262959	Ref	Voltage Regulator Relocation Kit (ClearSky)	
	1001209059	Ref	Work Surface Installation	
	1001263176	Ref	White Noise Alarm	

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

0080231.....142, 154	0561237473	0701618.....117	0761212 170, 184, 202,
0100009.....337	0630462353	0701619.....283, 285	255, 259, 271
0100011.....31, 33, 45, 47,	0630518 111, 349, 359,	0711214.....170, 184, 202	0761214 243, 247, 251,
49, 51, 61, 63, 69, 71,	361, 363	0711224.....142, 154, 170,	263, 267
84, 88, 91, 93, 95, 97,	0630534385	184, 202, 211, 213,	0761216301
113, 123, 131, 137,	0630563 461, 463, 465,	239, 243, 247, 251,	0761217287, 289
139, 142, 147, 151,	467, 469, 471, 473, 475	255, 259, 263, 267, 271	0761218283, 285
154, 163, 167, 170,	0630568337	0721005.....353	0761227113
177, 181, 184, 195,	063061384, 88	0721006.....215, 217	0761620117
199, 202, 211, 213,	0641404369	0731005.....45, 47, 49, 51,	0771212 164, 178, 195,
215, 237, 239, 243,	0641405337, 369	123	202
247, 251, 255, 259,	0641406 335, 375, 529,	0741606.....170, 184, 202	0771414 142, 154, 170,
263, 267, 271, 275,	531, 533, 535, 537,	0741607.....247, 251, 255,	184, 202, 211, 213,
277, 287, 289, 291,	539, 541, 543, 545, 547	259, 271	239, 243, 247, 251,
297, 299, 301, 303,	0641408335, 371	0760415.....305	255, 259, 263, 267, 271
305, 309, 317, 319,	0641410 91, 93, 95, 97	0760606.....247, 251, 255,	0771416 247, 251, 263,
321, 323, 325, 327,	0641414 337, 353, 355,	259, 263, 267, 271	267
329, 353, 355, 359,	371, 373	0760607.....172, 186, 202	0772018117
361, 363, 369	0641416 413, 415, 417,	0760608...88, 95, 97, 239,	0860038 247, 255, 267,
0100019.....117, 125, 243,	419, 421, 423, 425,	243	271, 411
247, 251, 255, 259,	427, 429, 431, 433	0760610.....45, 47, 49, 51,	0860520 529, 531, 533,
263, 267, 271	0641418 309, 319, 321,	67, 69, 71, 91, 93, 131,	535, 537, 539, 541,
0100020.....137, 142, 147,	323, 325, 327, 329,	137, 142, 147, 154,	543, 545, 547
154, 163, 170, 171,	469, 471	163, 170, 177, 184,	0861538267, 271
177, 184, 195, 202,	0641420317	195, 202, 233, 235,	0861572263
347, 413, 415, 417,	0641504 137, 147, 163,	247, 251, 255, 259,	0861731 425, 427, 429,
419, 421, 423, 425,	177, 195, 467, 469,	263, 267, 271, 439	433, 507, 509, 511
427, 429, 431, 433	471, 473, 475	0760612.....67	0861781 413, 417, 503,
0100035.....65, 123, 217,	0641507239, 243	0760613.....163, 177, 195	505
337, 349	0641514351	0760614.....91, 93, 95, 97,	0861880455, 457
0100048.....75, 239, 243,	0641606 359, 361, 363	143, 155, 251, 259, 453	0902888 247, 255, 263,
247, 251, 255, 259,	0641608291	0760615.....77, 79	267, 271
263, 267, 271	0641610 215, 217, 335	0760619.....398, 406	0940049 45, 47, 49, 51,
0100079.....247, 251, 255,	0641616 247, 251, 255,	0760808.....170, 184, 204	84, 88
263, 267, 271	259, 263, 267, 271	0760810.....172, 186, 202,	0940092353
0100081.....142, 154, 170,	0641772239, 243	301	0940094353
184, 202, 357, 461,	0641812 139, 151, 167,	0760812.....170, 184, 202,	0940102357
463, 465, 467, 469,	181, 199	233, 235, 239, 243,	0940103353
471, 473, 475	0642012357	248, 251, 256, 264,	0961845 309, 317, 319,
0140011.....337	0642212357	268, 272, 275, 441	321, 323, 325, 327, 329
0140043.....67	0681608 172, 186, 301	0760814.....142, 154, 170,	0961893385
0200048.....353	0681814331, 333	184, 202, 211, 213,	0961947291
0257728.....351	0681822331, 333	277, 461, 463, 465,	0961950 287, 289, 383
0270022.....411	0682026125	469, 471, 473, 475	0961951 142, 154, 170,
0272254.....361	0682034125	0760815.....142, 154, 172,	184, 202, 287
0272427.....353	0700408 413, 415, 417,	186, 202	0962051237
0272435.....269, 273	419, 421, 423, 425,	0760816.....84, 88	0962270331, 333
0272448.....555	427, 429, 431, 433	0761009.....239, 303	0962335291
0272521.....359	0700612 45, 47, 49, 51	0761010.....31, 33	0962336385
0272588.....553	0700614137, 147	0761012.....69, 71, 84, 88,	0962348289
0272589.....265	0700620 67, 469, 471,	91, 93, 287, 291, 303	0962520 247, 251, 255,
0272725.....563	473, 475	0761014.....45, 47, 49, 51,	259, 263, 267, 271
0272733.....563	0700817 137, 147, 163,	84, 88, 95, 97, 115,	1001091102.....439, 453
0273380.....269, 273	177, 195	170, 184, 195, 202,	1001091969.....415
0275216.....415, 503	0700818 137, 147, 247,	239, 243, 301, 461,	1001091970.....419
0275217.....419, 505	255, 263, 267, 271	463, 465, 467, 469,	1001091973.....421
0275452.....421, 507	0700821 163, 177, 275,	471, 473, 475	1001091974.....423
0275453.....423, 509	277	0761015 31, 33, 123, 137,	1001091975.....431
0275454.....431, 511	0700822195	142, 147, 154, 163,	1001093382.....69, 71
0400075.....69, 71	0701017 163, 177, 195	170, 177, 184, 195,	1001093553.....529, 531,
0440162.....137, 147, 163,	0701018123	202, 243, 291	533, 535, 537, 539,
177, 195	0701020123, 291	0761016.....45, 47, 49, 51,	541, 543, 545, 547
0440240.....125	0701219237	81, 170, 184, 202, 305	1001093684.....537, 539
0480100.....351	0701222289	0761018.....461, 463, 469,	1001095704.....514, 558
0480122.....239	0701223237	471	1001096070.....251, 259,
0480126.....251, 263	0701224113, 237	0761019.....287, 289	457
0480128.....247, 267	0701225113	0761210.....170, 184, 202	1001097051.....523

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001097150 455, 457, 459	100118878 171, 185, 203	1001138795 385	1001152457 248, 256
1001097244 377	100118971 305, 558	1001138827 171, 185, 559	1001152483 459
1001098122 347, 499	100118972 45, 47, 49, 51, 123	1001139240 171, 185	1001152485 439, 459
1001098828 301	100119020 443, 514	1001139357 248, 252	1001152489 171, 185, 203
1001098928 398, 406	100119032 513	1001139384 91, 93, 95, 97	1001152525 248, 256, 265, 269, 273
1001099366 357	100119278 147, 177	1001139654 195	1001152530 248, 256
1001099367 357	100119619 521	1001139819 142, 154	1001152532 248, 252, 256, 260, 491
1001099560 287, 289	100119620 523, 525	1001140312 186	1001153260 248, 256
1001100341 503	1001120328 67, 355, 369	1001140346 256	1001154405 163, 177, 195, 215, 217
1001100342 505	1001120466 562	1001140347 259	1001154726 493
1001100345 507	1001120471 377	1001140429 309, 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329	1001155041 243
1001100346 511	1001120477 377	1001140564 171, 185	1001155043 53, 55, 57, 59
1001100347 509	1001120484 377	1001141300 550	1001155044 53, 55, 57, 59, 337
1001101191 415, 419, 421, 423, 431	1001120989 550	1001141302 550	1001155045 53, 55, 57, 59, 337, 558
1001101196 415, 419	1001125387 164, 178	1001141304 171, 185, 203	1001155823 163, 177, 195
1001101197 421, 423, 431	1001125677 500, 514	1001141694 143, 154, 171, 185, 203	1001156107 137, 147, 196
1001103012 513	1001126009 519	1001141870 215, 217	1001157196 337, 558
1001104029 247, 255, 264, 268, 272	1001126351 479, 484	1001141995 143, 154, 171, 185, 203	1001157520 265, 269, 273
1001104498 513	1001126362 479, 483	1001142501 163, 177, 195, 215, 217	1001157521 265, 269, 273
1001104519 495	1001126363 479, 483	1001142643 256, 272	1001157525 264
1001106736 67	1001126364 479, 483	1001142646 256, 272	1001157528 265, 269, 273
1001106837 113	1001126365 479	1001142683 77, 79, 558	1001157592 268, 272
1001107854 513	1001126391 479, 483	1001142736 77, 79, 443	1001158007 265, 269, 273
1001110092 399, 407	1001126392 479, 483	1001142938 480, 483	1001158008 248, 256, 265, 269, 273
1001110434 337	1001126485 484	1001142940 480, 483	1001158363 248, 256
1001110872 435, 437	1001126487 484	1001142941 480, 483	1001159118 435, 437, 558
1001110873 248, 255, 268, 272, 411	1001128527 363	1001143390 143, 154, 171, 185, 203	1001159119 435, 437
1001111424 69, 71, 142, 154, 171, 185	1001128556 363	1001143797 171, 185, 203	1001159120 435, 437
1001112612 443, 514	1001129858 248	1001143852 550	1001159121 437
1001112796 443	1001131269 539, 545, 547	1001144116 171, 185, 203	1001159162 67
1001113047 88	1001132195 142, 154	1001144295 45	1001159256 337, 558
1001113961 513	1001132196 142, 154	1001144433 355	1001159323 88, 533, 535
1001116208 550	1001133714 480, 484	1001144629 311, 313, 315, 323, 327	1001161709 337, 558
1001116693 499	1001133715 480, 484	1001146588 196, 204	1001162335 172, 186, 215
1001116710 487	1001133956 479, 484	1001146963 559	1001162531 31, 35
1001116725 513	1001134488 171, 185	1001147264 479	1001162532 33, 39
1001116732 493	1001134543 117	1001148059 260	1001162538 31, 33, 43
1001116734 493	1001135196 137, 147, 163, 177, 195	1001148138 244	1001163385 283, 285, 387
1001116748 513	1001135650 480, 484	1001148641 240, 243, 248, 252, 256, 260, 264, 268, 272	1001163386 287, 289, 381
1001116763 513	1001135651 480, 484	1001148675 435, 437	1001163418 123
1001116774 443	1001135679 243, 255, 259, 272	1001148902 562	1001163459 287
1001116808 443	1001136834 171, 185, 203	1001148903 562	1001163470 287
1001116812 483	1001137005 563	1001148904 562	1001163482 285, 289
1001116952 479, 483	1001137032 287, 289	1001148905 562	1001163483 289
1001116983 487	1001137673 355	1001148906 562	1001163492 289
1001117057 493	1001138173 142, 154, 171, 185, 203	1001149160 84, 88	1001163939 123
1001117106 479, 483, 514	1001138175 142, 154, 171, 185, 203	1001150324 45, 47, 49, 51	1001164202 237
1001117107 479, 483	1001138228 171, 185, 203, 559	1001150918 148, 178	1001164487 275, 277
1001117110 514	1001138248 142, 155, 171, 185, 203	1001150998 143, 155	1001164489 275, 277
1001117140 88	1001138494 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329	1001151393 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109	
1001117172 347	1001138514 317, 319, 321, 325, 329	1001152456 248, 256	
1001117174 337, 347, 559	1001138565 251		
1001117294 562	1001138566 248, 252, 256, 259		
1001117308 171, 185, 203, 559			
1001118378 513			
1001118384 519			
1001118388 519			

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001164491275, 277	1001168026.....171, 185, 203	1001171131 435	1001173810.....267
1001164492275, 277	1001168059.....143, 155	1001171324 287, 289	1001173811.....263
1001164709 383	1001168099.....171, 185, 203	1001171339 535	1001173899.....399, 407
1001165035163, 178, 195	1001168166.....172, 185, 203	100117148253, 55, 57, 59	1001173900.....399, 407
1001165060 84	1001168173.....84	1001171667 287, 289	1001173901.....399, 407
1001165363 389	1001168207.....211, 243, 256, 260, 272	1001171953 139, 151, 167, 181, 199	1001173902.....399, 407
1001165388143, 155, 171, 185, 203	1001168209.....381, 389	1001171954 139, 151, 167, 181, 199	1001173903.....399, 407
1001165389143, 155	1001168210.....381	1001171966 287, 289	1001173904.....399, 407
1001165405171, 185, 203	1001168402.....301	1001171967 287, 289	1001173905.....407
1001165406171, 185, 203	1001168841.....287	1001172128461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475	1001173906.....407
1001165531 303	1001168842.....287, 289	1001172195 137	1001173907.....399, 407
1001165534 303	1001168843.....283, 285	1001172566 549	1001173908.....399, 407
1001165538 303	1001168844.....283, 285	1001172567 549	1001173909.....399, 407
1001165567 291	1001168845.....283, 285	1001172568 549	1001173925.....248, 252, 264, 268
1001165721171, 185	1001168847.....289	1001172569 549	1001173927.....461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475
1001165722171, 185, 203	1001168848.....287	1001172570 549	1001173937.....399, 407
1001165849171, 185, 203	1001168849.....287, 289	1001172573 549	1001173983.....247
1001166000167, 170	1001168854.....283, 285	1001172574 549	1001174040.....301
1001166020139, 142	1001169046.....84, 88	1001172575 549	1001174098.....84, 88
1001166031 123	1001169054.....172, 186, 203	1001172576 549	1001174158.....260
1001166338 275	1001169138.....172, 186, 203	1001172577 357	1001174347562
1001166539337, 343, 558	1001169191.....81	1001172578 357	1001174348.....562
1001166710 123	1001169192.....81	1001172630 562	1001174367271
1001166717143, 155	1001169193.....81	1001172694 399	1001174675.....260, 264, 268, 272
1001166718143, 155, 171, 185, 203, 211, 213	1001169284.....287, 289	1001172696 399	1001174777.....181, 184
1001166894 237	1001169285.....287, 289	1001172713 399, 407	1001174783.....151, 154
1001166921171, 185, 203	1001169286.....287, 289	1001172715 399, 407	1001174925.....562
1001166922171, 185, 203, 213	1001169287.....287, 289	1001172716 399, 407	1001174926.....562
1001166924171, 185, 203	1001169288.....287, 289	1001172719 399, 407	1001175068.....279
1001166970163, 178, 195	1001169289.....287, 289	1001172720 399, 407	1001175071.....279
1001166997 389	1001169289.....287, 289	1001172721 399, 407	1001175073.....237
1001167038137, 147	1001169380.....287, 289	1001172751 562	1001175074.....237
1001167108171, 185, 479	1001169496.....129	100117275745, 47, 49, 51, 67	1001175075.....237
1001167111143, 155, 477	1001169582.....129	1001172760 337	1001175170.....465
1001167159 84	1001169611.....303	1001172816 75	1001175171.....473
1001167164233, 235	1001169669.....285	1001173233 299	1001175239.....465
1001167512137, 148, 163, 178, 195	1001169823.....137, 148, 163, 178, 196	1001173342163, 178, 196, 487	1001175241.....473
1001167520143, 155, 171, 185, 203	1001169967.....172, 186, 203	100117335484, 88	1001175542.....255
1001167565 301	1001170035.....172, 186, 203	1001173356 84	1001175631.....248, 256
1001167567 301	1001170094.....67, 559	1001173456461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475	1001176469.....101, 103, 107, 109
1001167596 301	1001170145.....69	1001173594461, 463	1001176636.....469, 471, 473, 475
1001167632 483	1001170224.....279	1001173599469, 471	1001176862.....435
1001167635 484	1001170551.....84, 91	1001173600 467	1001176899.....303
1001167916 31	1001170552.....84, 93	1001173605 475	1001176952.....445, 461, 463, 465, 467
1001167917 33	1001170564.....305	1001173656 277	1001176953.....447, 469, 471, 473, 475
1001167918 88	1001170642.....305	1001173657 275	1001177359.....172, 186, 203
1001168018143, 155, 171, 185, 203, 211, 213, 240, 243, 248, 252, 256, 260, 264, 268, 272	1001170650.....233	1001173665461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475	1001177523.....275, 277
	1001170662.....233	1001173761461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475	1001178415.....549
	1001170663.....233, 235	1001173763 303	1001178433.....549
	1001170664.....233, 235	1001173807449, 461, 463, 465, 467	1001178435.....550
	1001170693.....143, 155, 157	1001173808451, 461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475	1001178788.....171, 185, 203
	1001170764.....484		1001178859.....143, 155
	1001170847.....299, 305, 559		1001178876.....172, 186
	1001170850.....84		1001179154.....248, 256, 268, 273
	1001171067.....287, 289		1001179156.....275, 277
	1001171112.....287, 289		1001179426.....277

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001179440.....275	1001189002.....301	1001196604.....514	1001211636.....88
1001179836.....243	1001189171.....459, 558	1001196634.....231, 514, 558	1001211877.....233
1001179837.....243	1001189172.....459, 558		1001211878.....233
1001179893.....244	1001189236.....139, 151, 167, 181, 199, 225	1001196636.....513	1001212223.....272
1001179903.....172, 186, 203	1001189237.....139, 151, 167, 181, 199, 221	1001196637.....49	1001212819.....88
1001180001.....243	1001189521.....113	1001197017.....353	1001212822.....88
1001180620.....172, 186, 203	1001189522.....113	1001197408.....533, 535	1001213447.....499
1001180797.....243	1001189523.....113	1001197719.....484, 559	1001213882.....337
1001180798.....239	1001189805.....19, 21, 23	1001199035.....549	1001214459.....163, 167
1001181045.....455, 457, 558	1001190663.....131	1001199207.....84, 88	1001214460.....163
1001181051.....291, 295	1001190868.....137, 139	1001199901.....84, 88	1001214570.....441
1001181075.....399, 407	1001190869.....137	1001200458.....91, 93	1001214571.....441
1001181076.....407	1001190871.....549	1001200491.....301	1001214975.....143, 155
1001181077.....407	1001190872.....529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549	1001200494.....301	1001215229.....337
1001181243.....244	1001190874.....549	1001200910.....77	1001215285.....541, 543
1001181319.....467	1001190876.....549	1001201127.....549	1001215286.....545, 547
1001181329.....461, 463, 465, 473, 475	1001190921.....514	1001201351.....301	1001215290.....541, 543
1001181405.....75	1001190968.....15	1001201633.....93	1001215373.....67
1001181895.....186	1001190985.....301	1001201634.....93	1001216550.....17
1001182296.....240, 244	1001191076.....533, 535	1001201635.....91	1001216630.....301
1001182361.....479, 484	1001191275.....398, 406	1001201636.....91	1001217208.....549
1001182365.....479, 484	1001191276.....398, 406	1001202228.....533, 535	1001217209.....549
1001182570.....299, 305, 559	1001191362.....398, 406	1001202298.....84	1001217210.....549
1001182806.....131	1001191364.....398, 406	1001202494.....125	1001217211.....549
1001183206.....562	1001191365.....398, 406	1001202687.....301	1001217488.....549
1001183207.....562	1001191395.....562	1001202749.....562	1001218538.....127
1001183407.....563	1001191620.....172, 186, 203	1001202940.....398, 407	1001218676.....127
1001183477.....240, 244	1001192020.....549	1001202941.....399	1001219130.....127
1001184618.....529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547	1001192401.....514	1001202942.....407	1001219134.....88
1001184626.....337	1001193003.....399, 407	1001202946.....399, 407	1001219601.....67, 559
1001184637.....240	1001193006.....399, 407	1001203434.....461, 463	1001219794.....562
1001184644.....240	1001193007.....399, 407	1001203435.....469, 471	1001219904.....19
1001184645.....240	1001193008.....399, 407	1001203459.....469, 471, 475	1001220266.....196
1001185237.....533	1001193009.....399, 407	1001203655.....331	1001220379.....480
1001185821.....69, 71, 73	1001193010.....399, 407	1001203656.....333	1001221406.....101
1001186333.....331	1001193011.....399, 407	1001204482.....562	1001221407.....105
1001186334.....333	1001193018.....413, 415, 417, 419, 421, 423, 425, 427, 429, 431, 433	1001204715.....299, 305	1001221408.....99
1001186377.....317	1001193133.....549	1001204725.....301	1001221927.....287, 293
1001186379.....319	1001193134.....549	1001205958.....421, 423, 425, 427, 429, 431	1001222043.....88
1001186382.....321	1001193135.....549	1001206314.....84, 88	1001222044.....88
1001186383.....315	1001193136.....549	1001206402.....88	1001222143.....101
1001186384.....313	1001193336.....123	1001206403.....88	1001222144.....105
1001186386.....311	1001193654.....399, 407	1001206404.....88, 95	1001222145.....99
1001186431.....355, 559	1001193655.....399, 407	1001206405.....95	1001223055.....529, 531
1001186432.....495, 519	1001193656.....399, 407	1001206418.....88, 97	1001223122.....204, 248, 252, 256, 260, 264, 268, 272
1001186517.....355	1001193657.....399, 407	1001206476.....441	1001223309.....235
1001187077.....514	1001193658.....399, 407	1001206625.....383	1001223310.....235
1001187078.....514	1001193659.....399, 407	1001207004.....79	1001223328.....235
1001187382.....301	1001193661.....399, 407	1001207726.....97	1001223387.....88
1001187383.....301	1001194197.....425	1001208874.....31, 33	1001223453.....529, 531, 537, 539
1001187522.....240, 244, 493	1001194198.....427	1001208994.....301	1001223454.....235
1001187674.....367	1001194200.....429	1001209059.....563	1001223459.....479, 483
1001187681.....521	1001194203.....413	1001209099.....297	1001223802.....163, 178
1001187807.....111, 349	1001194204.....417	1001209100.....297	1001223899.....291
1001188622.....301	1001194365.....433	1001209432.....441	1001223971.....537, 539
1001188731.....240, 244	1001195304.....563	1001209474.....441	1001224048.....545, 547
1001188844.....301	1001196382.....248, 252, 256, 260, 264, 268, 272	1001209618.....131	1001224888.....303
1001188972.....147, 177	1001196589.....513	1001209664.....355	1001225346.....441, 559
1001189001.....301	1001196602.....513	1001209677.....439	1001225430.....189
		1001209832.....439	1001225580.....355, 495
		1001210251.....399, 407	1001226400.....445, 447
		1001210252.....399, 407	1001226531.....441
		1001210254.....399, 407	1001226872.....309
		1001210636.....377	1001227453.....562
		1001211633.....88	

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001227568	147	1001233959	111, 349	1001239336	539	1001247656	259
1001227569	177	1001234800	479, 484	1001239512	45, 47, 51	1001248012	291, 385
1001227570	148, 151	1001235527	63	1001239519	335, 337	1001248190	260
1001227571	178, 181	1001235528	61, 63, 65	1001239520	335	1001249965	172, 186,
1001227576	148	1001235529	61, 63, 65	1001239557	529	189	
1001227633	367	1001235531	57, 63	1001239558	529	1001250287	84, 88
1001227634	367	1001235949	204, 217	1001239560	531	1001250289	84, 88
1001227662	529, 531	1001236087	349	1001239561	531	1001250465	563
1001227695	537, 539	1001236091	111	1001239567	545	1001250466	563
1001227698	545, 547	1001236303	71	1001239571	545	1001250681	45, 47, 49,
1001227985	367	1001236304	441	1001239582	547	51	
1001227987	367	1001236504	441	1001239583	547	1001250764	529, 531,
1001227996	523, 525	1001236505	441	1001239585	541	537, 539, 541, 543,	
1001228092	283, 285,	1001236540	562	1001239587	541	545, 547, 549	
383		1001236541	562	1001239594	543	1001250765	533, 535
1001228215	309	1001236552	369	1001239595	543	1001250835	533
1001228224	367, 559	1001236608	19, 21	1001241162	371	1001250836	535
1001228225	367, 559	1001236609	15	1001241965	369	1001250906	533
1001228243	327	1001236746	562	1001242639	562	1001250907	535
1001228375	329	1001236747	562	1001242851	77	1001251075	287, 289,
1001228376	323	1001236780	204	1001242852	79	389	
1001228377	325	1001237544	349	1001243092	371	1001252527	479, 484
1001228406	84, 88	1001237546	111	1001243183	562	1001252946	351
1001228487	117, 120	1001237549	115	1001243184	562	1001252947	351
1001228492	117	1001237667	499, 513	1001243205	371	1001253375	495
1001228955	562	1001237668	499, 513	1001243414	84, 88	1001253945	563
1001228988	363, 553,	1001237822	45, 47, 49,	1001243895	231	1001253946	563
555		51		1001244019	211	1001254472	369
1001229107	562	1001237849	45, 47, 49,	1001244024	213	1001254473	369
1001229341	367	51, 513		1001244286	199, 202	1001254665	529
1001230635	171, 185,	1001237862	523, 525	1001244288	195	1001254666	529
203		1001237863	367, 523	1001244289	196, 199	1001254667	537
1001230784	252, 260,	1001237864	367, 525	1001244335	373	1001254668	537
453		1001237865	367, 521	1001244336	371	1001254669	545
1001230907	453	1001237888	371, 373	1001244414	17	1001254670	545
1001230908	251	1001237891	373	1001244421	19	1001254677	541
1001230931	513	1001237898	371, 373	1001244519	398	1001254678	541
1001230934	479, 484	1001237902	371, 373,	1001244520	406	1001254750	531
1001230935	479, 484	559		1001244521	399, 407	1001254751	539
1001230936	479, 484	1001238161	45, 47, 49,	1001244522	399, 407	1001254752	547
1001231195	123, 559	51, 489		1001244671	373	1001254756	543
1001231235	563	1001238254	337, 499	1001244709	373	1001255133	301
1001231801	549	1001238255	45, 47, 49,	1001244710	373	1001255807	562
1001231886	131	51, 517		1001244732	373	1001256506	480
1001232164	367	1001238256	45, 47, 49,	1001244733	373	1001256507	479
1001232165	367	51, 497		1001244873	283	1001256879	196
1001232545	203, 207	1001238319	367	1001244874	283, 287	1001257275	562
1001232642	369	1001238418	369, 519	1001245305	196	1001258340	275
1001232643	563	1001238421	301	1001245317	65	1001258341	277
1001232667	369, 559	1001238463	562	1001245379	55, 59, 65	1001258730	371, 373
1001232842	231	1001238472	369	1001245380	51, 59	1001258804	204
1001232907	115	1001238479	45	1001245828	103	1001259446	562
1001232908	115	1001238480	49	1001245829	109	1001260412	172, 186,
1001232913	115	1001238495	355	1001245832	103	204	
1001232915	115	1001238559	369	1001245833	109	1001260420	172, 185,
1001232916	115	1001238886	61	1001245839	204, 483	203	
1001232917	115	1001238887	53, 61	1001245988	47, 55	1001260432	259
1001233047	562	1001238911	204	1001245990	47	1001260524	371
1001233048	115	1001238913	107	1001245992	51	1001260525	371, 373
1001233075	115	1001238914	107	1001246087	127	1001261045	259
1001233076	115	1001238932	71	1001246389	371	1001261085	259
1001233077	115	1001239202	483	1001246860	562, 563	1001262959	563
1001233237	562	1001239293	49, 57	1001246867	562, 563	1001263176	563
1001233412	115	1001239294	45, 53	1001247048	289, 291	1001265163	377
1001233413	115	1001239333	537	1001247073	563	1001265342	377
1001233436	115	1001239334	539	1001247252	371	1001266056	563
1001233763	178, 231	1001239335	537	1001247468	301	1001266098	563

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

1001266290563	1702938353	2030010359, 361, 363	2410014331, 333
1001266489563	1702941147, 177	2060025142, 154	2420203239, 244
1001268234549	1702942147, 177	2080040259, 311, 313,	2460048263, 267
1001271497499	1702943147, 177	315, 323, 327, 439	2460055239
1001272288549	1702944147, 177	2080044469, 471	254002077, 79
1001288195305	1703162142, 154, 170,	2080069371, 373	2560136337
1060341353	184, 202	2110806398, 406	256018791, 93, 95, 97
1060343268, 272	1703797529, 531	2111212113	2580024147, 177
1060379351	1703798529, 531	2131212113, 398, 406	2580062154
1060494240, 244	1703804529, 531	2151212398, 406	2600281311, 313, 315,
1060626147, 177	1703805529, 531	2170212398, 406	323, 327
1060903353	170381415, 17, 21	2170406398, 406	2720015170, 184, 202
1060908455, 457, 459	1703924537, 539	2170808398, 406	2720058137, 147
1060918347	1703926541, 543	2180348137, 147	2720340170, 184, 202
1062255196	1703927545, 547	2180832163, 177, 195	2720398142, 155
10702077 ...264, 269, 273	1703930537, 539	2200221113	2720447142, 155
10702082 ...265, 269, 273	1703932541, 543	222012481	2750532137, 147, 164,
1120555357	1703933545, 547	2220237398, 406	178, 195
1260017129	1703936537, 539	2220238398, 406	2820031239, 243, 247,
1320016142, 154	1703938541, 543	222027381	251, 255, 259, 263,
1320061195	1703939545, 547	2220313137, 147, 163,	268, 271
1320176279	1703942537, 539	177, 195	2820035231
1320187195	1703944541, 543	2220315142, 154, 170,	2820247523, 525
1320190195	1703945545, 547	184, 202	2840016237
1320223147, 177	1703948537, 539	2220365398, 406	286003099, 101, 103,
1320302359, 361, 363	1703950541, 543	2220366398, 406	105, 107, 109, 558
1321716170, 184, 202,	1703951545, 547	2220371398, 406	2900770 ..35, 39, 40, 381,
239, 243, 248, 251,	1703953529, 531	2220372398, 406	389
256, 259, 264, 268, 272	1703980541, 543	2220373398, 406	2900792385
1380147237	1703981545, 547	2220374398, 406	2901443563
1580012375	1703984537, 539	2220376219	2902065142, 155, 170,
1580013563	1704000537, 539	2220377398, 406	184, 202, 229
1600359337, 341, 558	1704260337	2220451142, 154, 398,	2902212357
1670603433	1704277529, 531, 533,	406	2902217359, 361
1670769469, 471, 473,	535, 537, 539, 541,	2220466398, 406	2902443477, 479, 483
475	543, 545, 547	2220472406	2902549453, 455
1671092269, 273	1704412529, 531, 533,	2220473113, 398, 406	2920028337, 353
1671093361	535, 537, 539, 541,	2220497398, 406	2920029337, 353
1701499 ...15, 17, 21, 529,	543, 545, 547	2220500398, 406	294004597
531, 533, 535, 537,	1704460337	2220502398, 406	2940074311, 313, 315,
539, 541, 543, 545, 547	1704468529, 531	2220518398, 406	323, 327, 559
1701500529, 531, 533,	1704885549	2220578275, 277, 398,	294017391, 93, 95, 97
535, 537, 539, 541,	1704972549	406	3251102251, 259
543, 545, 547	1705014331, 333	2220582398, 406	3251242417, 419, 421,
1701504529, 531, 533,	1705305363, 553, 555	2220600398, 406	423, 425, 427, 429,
535, 537, 539, 541,	1705325413, 415	2220603398, 406	431, 433
543, 545, 547	1705355553, 555	2220695398, 406	3251243239, 243, 247,
1701505137, 147, 163,	1705358549	2220700275, 277, 398,	255, 269, 273, 529,
177, 195	1705374247, 255, 435,	406	531, 537, 539
1701509357, 529, 531,	437	2220726113, 398, 406	3252347529, 531
533, 535, 537, 539,	1705375269, 273, 363,	2220767163, 177, 195	3252764264, 268, 271
541, 543, 545, 547	555	2220775398, 406	327160184, 88
1701518533, 535	1705387247, 255, 269,	2220810219	3271805331, 333
1701529529, 531, 533,	273	2220881381, 389	3290405305, 377, 413,
535, 537, 539, 541,	1705460265, 269, 273	2220883 ..36, 40, 43, 383,	415, 417, 419, 421,
543, 545, 547	1705461265	385	423, 425, 427, 429,
1702300529, 531, 533,	1705489251, 259, 264,	2220885385, 389	431, 433, 453
535, 537, 539, 541,	265	2220886389	329050575, 247, 255,
543, 545, 547	1705822533, 535	2220906398, 406	264, 268, 271
1702566337	1705828533, 535	2220946398, 406	329060191, 93, 95, 97,
1702567337	1705921533, 535	2220947398, 406	131, 398, 406
1702773331, 333, 533,	1705961533, 535	2220948398, 406	329060545, 47, 49, 51,
535, 549	1706061549	2220998113	67, 69, 71, 77, 79, 88,
1702774549	1706062549	2221063275, 277	97, 137, 142, 147, 154,
1702861549	1706064549	2221086398, 406	163, 170, 177, 184,
1702868363, 529, 531,	1706098549	2400060231, 377, 499	195, 202, 233, 235,
555	1706385331, 333	2400066493	239, 243, 247, 251,

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

255, 259, 264, 268, 271, 305, 439, 453	3321001 69, 71, 142, 154, 171, 185	3820020.....311, 313, 315, 323, 327	4360336 240, 243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 264, 268, 271, 558
3290606.....317, 319, 321, 325, 329	3322201113	3841143.....137, 147, 163, 177, 195, 287, 291, 301	4360387 101, 103, 107, 109, 337, 353, 558
3290801.....275, 277	3331211 211, 213, 239, 243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 264, 268, 271	3841203.....283, 285, 289	4360407337, 558
3290805.....137, 142, 147, 154, 163, 170, 177, 184, 195, 202, 211, 213, 233, 235, 239, 243, 247, 251, 255, 264, 268, 271, 275, 277, 441, 461, 463, 465, 469, 471, 473, 475	3331215 142, 154, 170, 184, 202	3841258283, 285	4360469 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 558
3290806.....301	3340956357	3900054331, 333	4360475 53, 55, 57, 59, 337, 558
3291001.....170, 184, 202, 301	3380434335	3900267248, 256	4360476 53, 55, 57, 59, 337, 558
3291005.....45, 47, 49, 51, 81, 84, 88, 91, 93, 95, 97, 115, 123, 137, 142, 147, 154, 163, 170, 177, 184, 195, 202, 239, 243, 291, 301, 303, 305, 461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475	3421565129	3900300248, 256	4360517113
3291201.....243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 264, 268, 271, 301	3422532 137, 147, 163, 177, 195	39100349337	4360542 239, 244, 558
3291205.....237, 283, 285, 287, 289, 301	3422661351	3910408170, 184	4420014357
3291207113	3422793289	3910606.....247, 255, 268, 271, 435, 437	4420037 359, 361, 363
3291602117	3422860291	391080499, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109	4420051549
3291605283, 285	3422867291	391101077, 79	4420062351
3300151.....309, 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 359, 361, 363	3430616337	3931008113	4420066357
3300220 69, 71, 142, 154, 171, 185	3430820237	3931408355	4420068353
3300353337	3450404237	3931512170, 184, 202	4460019483
3300396.....248, 256, 264, 269, 273	3460334357	3931620139, 151, 167, 181, 199	4460027239, 244
3300408111	3470003338	3931628243, 255, 271	4460042 480, 483, 513
3300430355, 373	3520028239, 244	3960389115	4460043 231, 479, 483
3310401170, 184	3520035337	3960407142, 154	4460049353
3310601237	3520054 142, 154, 172, 186, 202, 337	3960422247, 255, 268, 271, 411, 435, 437	4460071 247, 255, 268, 271, 347, 411
3311001.....215, 217, 239, 243, 248, 256, 264, 269, 273	3520071357	4010405439, 453	4460134240, 244
3311005 77, 79, 113, 359, 361, 363	3520072 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333	4010618317, 319, 321, 325, 329	4460138240, 244
3311401353	3520189264	4031505367	4460183499, 513
3311405.....335, 369, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421, 423, 425, 427, 429, 431, 433, 441, 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547	3520192264	4031516369	4460190239, 244
3311501.....45, 47, 49, 51, 84, 88, 353	3520198 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329	4031914170, 184, 202	4460205411
331150584, 351	3573400 359, 361, 363	4032014243, 255, 271	4460225 264, 268, 271, 491, 499
3311601. 84, 88, 337, 369	3573642 359, 361, 363	4032015.....247, 251, 264, 268	4460226 344, 347, 514
3311605.....172, 186, 215, 217, 331, 333, 335, 359, 361, 363	3574091353	4060802.....240, 243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 264, 268, 271	4460227499
3311705239, 243	3577121 359, 361, 363	4060805.....142, 155, 170, 184, 202	4460234 75, 337, 353
3312005357	3580158239	4070897287, 289	4460247479, 483
3312205357	3580276239	4070898287, 289	4460259 377, 489, 499, 514
	3580317 247, 251, 255, 259, 264, 268, 271	4071009117	4460260 377, 489, 499, 514
	3580318 247, 255, 268, 271	4100026398, 406	4460265344
	3580319 251, 259, 264	416018284	4460267499
	3580320 243, 247, 251, 255, 264, 268, 271	4240018398, 406, 435, 437	4460268 239, 244, 491
	3600242 139, 151, 167, 181, 199, 219	424003275	4460313 477, 514, 517
	3600395219	4240033355, 367, 369	4460315411
	3740067. 69, 71, 142, 154	424009947, 49, 51, 77, 79, 137, 142, 147, 154, 163, 170, 177, 184, 202, 231, 240, 243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 264, 268, 271, 353, 359, 361	4460321239, 244
	3740080 240, 243, 493, 559	4240149357	4460346 247, 255, 268, 271, 411
	3740086519, 559	4360057353	4460384433
	3740140 142, 154, 559	4360070.....248, 256, 264, 269, 273, 558	4460418489, 499
	3760133287, 289	4360274.....103, 109, 559	4460419489, 499
	3760170129	4360328.....49, 51, 558	4460424514
	3790012 49, 51, 337		4460425 248, 256, 264, 269, 273, 353, 435, 437
	3790045 139, 151, 167, 181, 199		4460426 248, 256, 264, 269, 273
	3790152151, 181		4460428337
	3820001 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547		4460434499
			4460458 479, 484, 497, 513, 514, 517
			4460460497, 517
			4460464 75, 299, 305, 347, 377, 443, 449, 451, 487, 493, 495, 499, 513, 514, 519

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

4460465131, 299, 305, 377, 443, 445, 447, 449, 451, 477, 479, 480, 483, 491, 495, 499, 513, 514, 517	4460905 489, 499, 513, 517	4711500 ..69, 71, 84, 137, 147, 163, 170, 177, 184, 195, 202	287, 289, 301, 303, 305, 461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475
4460466 45, 49, 367, 371, 377, 443, 445, 447, 449, 477, 479, 480, 483, 493, 495, 499, 513, 514, 517, 519, 521	4460910525	4711600 84, 88, 215, 217, 247, 251, 255, 259, 264, 268, 271, 335, 338	4812002 31, 33, 45, 47, 49, 51, 84, 88, 123, 204
4460467563	4460911521	4711700 240, 243	4812100 113, 137, 147, 163, 170, 177, 184, 195, 202, 237, 247, 251, 264, 268, 287, 289, 301
446047045, 47, 49, 51, 337	4460928443	4711800 331, 333	
446047145, 47, 49, 51, 337	4460930 45, 49, 449, 477, 480, 483, 513	4712000357	
4460473 445, 447	4460931 45, 49, 371, 513	4712200357	4812200 142, 154, 170, 184, 202, 211, 213, 240, 243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 264, 268, 271
4460475497	4460932377, 487	4740362335	4844816291
4460488337	4460933 443, 499, 514	4740439291	4844817291
4460496 45, 47, 49, 51	4460941487, 521	4750600237	4845582351
4460497 45, 47, 49, 51	4460942 367, 480, 483, 487	4751000123, 240, 243, 359, 361, 363	4846627 359, 361, 363
4460508367, 499, 514	4460943 ..67, 77, 79, 371, 373, 521	4751400335, 337, 353, 359, 361, 363, 373, 375, 441, 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547	4846673353
4460509 445, 447	4460944 479, 480, 483	4751500240, 243, 351, 353	4871700 69, 71, 247, 251, 255, 259, 264, 268, 271
4460510563	4460956455, 457	4751600172, 186, 359, 361, 363	4891600 139, 151, 167, 181, 199, 301
4460518443	4460957455, 457	4751800331, 333, 353	4891800 139, 151, 167, 181, 199
4460536 67, 299, 305, 373, 449, 451, 499	4460958437	4760600411	4892000125
4460539299, 305, 449, 451, 483, 499, 517	4460961239, 244	4761000 69, 71, 142, 154, 171, 185	4892600001301
4460612 435, 437	4460962361	4761400375	4922641 240, 244, 248, 252, 256, 260, 264, 268, 272
4460662425, 427, 429, 433	4460963269, 273	4770600237	4922802467
4460702514	4460967513	4811400305, 377, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421, 423, 425, 427, 429, 431, 433	4922803475
4460703 479, 483, 514	4460968413, 417	481160075, 247, 255, 264, 268, 271	4922925 264, 268, 271
4460705 239, 244	4460970499	481170045, 47, 49, 51, 67, 69, 71, 77, 79, 91, 93, 95, 97, 131, 137, 142, 147, 154, 163, 170, 177, 184, 195, 202, 240, 243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 264, 268, 271, 317, 319, 321, 325, 329, 398, 406, 439, 453, 469, 471, 473, 475	4923451143, 154
4460708499	4460979497	481190088, 142, 154, 163, 170, 177, 184, 195, 202, 211, 213, 240, 243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 264, 268, 272, 301	4933218353
4460722231	4461005477		5240800 137, 147, 163, 177, 195
4460742514	4461008 477, 479, 483		5241200 142, 154, 170, 184, 202, 211, 213, 240, 243, 247, 251, 255, 259, 264, 268, 272, 301
4460743 514, 517	4461052477		5241600117
4460746 479, 483	4461054480, 483		5242000117
4460748 479, 484, 513	4461070443, 479		5250808 248, 251, 256, 264, 268, 272
4460761499	4461071 477, 479, 483		5250810 172, 186, 248, 251, 256, 259, 264, 268, 272
4460806421, 423, 425, 427	4461072 477, 479, 483		5251008 287, 289, 299, 301, 305
4460807491	4461073 477, 479, 483		5251009287, 289
4460808491	4461074 477, 479, 483		5251011287, 289
4460865 445, 447	4461077519, 521		5251012 61, 63, 65, 88
4460866 499, 514	4461095 443, 477, 479		5251014 31, 33, 84
4460871131, 341, 489, 499, 513, 517	4461157497		5251016297, 301
4460872517	4461196503		5251215 137, 147, 163, 177, 195, 204
4460873 499, 513	4461198413, 503		5260800 248, 251, 256, 259, 264, 268, 272
4460874 499, 513	4461199505		5261000 ... 61, 63, 65, 297
4460875 499, 517	4461201417, 505		5261018 91, 93, 465
4460876489	4461205507, 509		5261200 137, 147, 163, 177, 195, 204
4460878513	4461244425, 507		70000342293, 295
4460879 377, 499	4461245427, 509		70000345158, 207
4460884377, 483, 495, 513	4461246429, 511		700004508189
4460887 377, 499, 513	4461249511		
4460891131, 443, 480, 487, 513, 517	4530028 359, 361, 365		
4460894477, 480, 483, 499, 513, 517	4640452389		
446089775, 77, 79, 487	4640509385		
4460899451, 495, 514, 519, 521	4640744219		
	4640751 170, 184, 202		
	4641390383		
	4710400170, 184		
	4711000 45, 47, 49, 51, 77, 79, 113, 215, 217, 248, 256, 264, 269, 273		
	4711400 91, 93, 95, 97, 309, 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 355, 369, 371, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421, 423, 425, 427, 429, 431, 433		

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

70000619.....263, 267, 271	70003475.....157	70004753.....343	70005108.....35, 39
70000787.....158	70003479.....157	70004754.....343	70005109.....35, 40
70000793.....229	70003480.....157	70004755.....343	70005139.....73
70000800.....157	70003481.....157	70004756.....343	70005140.....387
70000851.....158	70003612.....73	70004757.....343	70005141.....387
70000863.....263, 267, 272	70003614.....123	70004758.....343	70005142.....381, 387
70000912.....157	70003631... 263, 267, 272	70004759.....343	70005143.....381, 387
70000913.....157	70003708.. 248, 251, 256,	70004760.....343	70005144.....381, 387
70000914.....157	259, 263, 267, 272	70004761.....343	70005145.....381, 387
70000915.....157	70003709.. 248, 251, 256,	70004762.....343	70005146.....387
70000916.....157	259, 263, 267, 272	70004763.....343	70005147.....381
70000917.....157	70003783.. 143, 155, 171,	70004764.....343	70005148.....381
70000918.....157	185, 203, 558	70004765.....343	70005149.....381
70000919.....158	70003788..... 36, 40, 383,	70004766.....343	70005171.....189
70000931.....158	558	70004767.....343	70005172.....190, 208
70001002.....157	70003931.....158	70004768.....343	70005173.....189
70001100.....263, 267, 272	70003932.....158	70004769.....343	70005177.....189
70001181.....157	70003977.....35, 39	70004770.....343	70005182.....189
70001384.....263, 267, 272	70004000.....73	70004771.....343	70005183.....189
70001423.....157	70004013.....73	70004772.....343	70005184.....189, 207
70001435.....158	70004014.....73	70004773.....343	70005217.....35, 39
70001498.....158	70004056.....158	70004774.....344	70005218.....35, 39
70001654.....157	70004058.....158, 559	70004775.....344	70005219..... 36, 40, 558
70001655.....157	70004059.....158	70004794.....123	70005244.....113
70001696.....263, 267	70004060.....158	70004883.....43	70005245.....221, 225
70001697.....293, 295	70004062.....158	70004884.....43	70005246.....221, 225
70001844.....158	70004092.. 248, 252, 256,	70004890.....221, 225	70005247.....221, 225
70001850.....157	259, 272	70004892..221, 222, 225,	70005248.....221, 225
70001866.....158	70004094.....272	226	70005249.....221, 225
70001868.....158	70004098... 248, 256, 272	70004893.....221, 225	70005250.....221, 225
70001870.....157, 190, 208	70004099... 256, 259, 272	70004894.....221, 225	70005251.....221, 225
70001871.....158	70004102.....158	70004896.....222	70005252.....221, 225
70001872.....158	70004103.....158	70004899.....223, 226	70005253.....221, 225
70001953.....263, 267	70004169.....263, 267	70004901.....222, 226	70005254... 221, 225, 558
70001966...248, 252, 256,	70004171.. 248, 252, 263,	70004905.....226	70005255.....221, 225
259, 263, 267, 272	267	70004906.....222, 226	70005257.....221, 225
70001973...263, 267, 272	70004231.....383	70004907.....226	70005258.....221, 225
70001974...263, 267, 272	70004267.....73	70004909.....222, 226	70005259.....221, 226
70002057.....120	70004268.....157	70004910.....226	70005260.....222, 226
70002063.....43	70004269.....157	70004911.....222, 226	70005261.....222
70002088.....263, 267	70004270.....158	70005065.....73	70005262.....222, 226
70002234.....158	70004281.....189, 207	70005066.....73	70005263.....222, 226
70002291.....272	70004282.....189	70005067.....73	70005264.....222
70002297...263, 267, 272	70004469.....120	70005068.....73	70005265.....222
700023371.....387	70004481.....120	70005069.....35, 39	70005266.....222, 226
70002373.....381, 387	70004482.....120	70005071.....35, 39	70005267.....222, 226
70002386.36, 40, 43, 383,	70004494.....120	70005072.....35, 39	70005268.....222, 226
558	70004504.....207	70005073.....35, 39	70005269.....222, 226
70002412.....389	70004508.....208	70005074.....35, 39	70005270.....223, 226
70002460...263, 267, 272	70004676.. 248, 252, 256,	70005075.....35, 39	70005271.....225
70002718.....157, 189	259	70005076.....35, 39	70005275... 15, 17, 21, 25
70002838.....123	70004677.....252	70005077.....35, 39	70005276.....15, 17, 21
70002902.....347	70004678.. 248, 252, 256,	70005078.....35, 39	70005278.....15, 17, 21
70002903.....347	260	70005079.....35, 39	70005280.....15, 17, 21
70002904.....347	70004679.. 248, 252, 256,	70005080.....35, 39	70005281.....15, 17, 21
70002905.....347	260	70005081.....35, 39	70005282.....15, 17, 21
70002974.....35, 39	70004680.. 248, 252, 256,	70005082.....35, 39	70005283.....15, 17, 21
70003023.....35, 39	260	70005084.....35, 39	70005284.....15, 17, 21
70003024.....35, 39	70004681.....252, 260	70005085.....35, 39	70005285.....15, 17, 21
70003408.....35, 39	70004682.. 248, 252, 256,	70005086.....35, 39	70005286.....15, 17, 21
70003454.....113	260, 559	70005087.....35, 39	70005288.....15, 17, 21
70003463.....157, 558	70004683.....252, 260	70005088.....35, 39	70005289.....15, 17, 21
70003464.....157	70004684.....248	70005089.....35, 39	70005291.....15, 17, 21
70003468.....158	70004685.....248, 256	70005090.....35, 39	70005317.....120
70003469.....158	70004686.....260	70005091.....35, 40	70005318.....120
70003472.....157	70004687.....256	70005092.....35, 39	70005322.....113
70003473.....157	70004752.....343	70005093.....39	70005343.....25

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

70005344	25	70007003	120	70025131	158	7017164	293, 295
70005345	25	70007004	120	70025135	189	7017172	293, 295
70005346	25	70007006	120	70025139	157	7017192	293, 295
70005347	25	70007022	120	70025142	207	7017195	293, 295
70005348	25	70007023	120	70025153	207, 558	7017410	43
70005349	25	70007024	120	70025160	207	7017467	383
70005350	25	70007025	120	70025161	208, 558	7017496	383
70005351	25	70007026	120	70025164	189, 207	7019680	239, 244
70005352	25	70007027	120	70025168	207	7020023	157, 558
70005353	25	70007028	120	70025200	189	7020026	157
70005354	25	70007029	120	70025210	189	7020108	239, 244
70005355	25	70007030	120	70025231	189	7020109	239, 244
70005356	25, 27	70007031	120	70025239	189	7020110	239, 244
70005357	27	70007032	120	70025667	157	7020111	239, 244
70005358	27	70007046	120	70025693	158	7020175	53, 55, 57, 59, 337
70005359	27	70007062	389	70025694	158	7020176	53, 55, 57, 59, 337, 558
70005360	27	70007063	389	70026210	189, 207	7020190	239, 244
70005361	27	70007064	389	70027405	207	7020403	157
70005362	27	70007065	389	7002821	563	7020430	157
70005363	27	70007066	389	7002822	563	7020460	157
70005364	27	70007067	389	7002823	563	7020465	157, 190, 208
70005365	27	70007068	389	7002828	563	7020468	157
70005366	27	70007069	389	70028540	189	7020471	158
70005367	23	70007070	389	70029015	207	7020479	158
70005368	23	70007071	389	70029402	207	7020492	157, 158
70005369	23	70007072	389	70029403	207	7021229	222
70005370	23	70007325	189	70029404	207	7021234	222, 226
70005371	23	70007326	190	70029451	189	7021237	221
70005504	207	70007354	189	70029512	207	7021238	221, 225
70005724	36, 40	70007406	15, 17, 21	70029797	207	7021239	221, 225
70005931	189, 207	70007409	15, 17, 21	70030360	189	7021240	221
70005941	190, 208	70007471	15, 17, 21	70030381	189	7021248	221, 225
70005942	189, 208	70007472	15, 17, 21	70031095	190	7021249	221, 225
70006093	272	70007603	189, 207	70031136	189	7021257	221, 225
70006094	272	70007784	207	70031143	207	7021259	221, 225
70006095	272, 558	70009002	148	70031144	207	7021262	221, 225
70006096	272	70009004	147	70031145	189	7021268	222, 226
70006097	272	70009005	147	7003974	341	7021275	222
70006104	383	70010383	31, 33, 558	7004275	563	7021276	222, 226
70006105	383	7001481	222, 226	7004276	563	7021277	222, 226
70006144	189, 207	70022564 ...	381, 383, 387	70050795	383	7021278	222, 226
70006255	303	70023369 ...	381, 383, 387	7007419	221, 225	7021281	222
70006270	303	70023370	381	7007420	221, 222, 225, 226	7021290	222, 226
70006344	389	70023592 ...	171, 185, 559	7007489	219	7022321	221, 225
70006552	248	70023593 ...	171, 185, 559	7010103	219	7022322	221, 225
70006553	248, 559	70024494	190, 208	7010104	219	7022331	221, 225
70006580	293	70024504	189, 207	7010105	219	7022332	221, 225
70006636	383	70024507	189	7010543	43	7022333	221, 225
70006649	385	70024513	189, 207	7012513	239, 244	7022336	221, 225
70006650	385	70024904	190, 208	7012514	239, 244	7022338	221, 225
70006652	189	70024905	189	7012518	389	7022340	221, 225
70006702	383	70024906	189	7012558	239	7022341	221, 225
70006703	383	70024913	208	7012941	43	7022343	221
70006704	383	70024915	189	7012967	43	7022346	222, 226
70006705	383	70024916	207	7012987	219	7022347	222, 226
70006706	383	70024918	207	7012988	219	7022351	222
70006734	385	70024925	189, 208	7012998	383	7022355	225
70006735	385	70024961	189, 207	7016322	237	7022357	225
70006736	385	70025082	157	7016331	157, 190, 208, 558	7022358	226
70006817	389	70025084	157, 158	7016654	563	7022390	35, 39, 383
70006990	120	70025086	158	7017142	293, 295	7022399	35, 39
70006994	120	70025088	157	7017150	295	7022832	341
70006997	120	70025091	157	7017159	293, 295	7022833	341
70006998	120	70025099	207	7017162	293, 295	7022834	341
70006999	120	70025121	158	7017163	293, 295		
70007001	120	70025123	157, 158				
70007002	120	70025130	207				

SECTION 11 - SPECIAL OPTIONS

7022835.....	341	7024800.....	221, 225	80963067.....	513	8405204.....	171, 185, 203
7022836.....	341	7024806.....	222	80983191.....	479, 559	8406101.....	163, 177, 195
7022837.....	341	7026188.....	263, 267	8220045.....	493, 514	8406109.....	143, 155, 171,
7022838.....	341	7026199.....	239, 243	8220051.....	487		185, 203
7022839.....	341	7026330.....	73	8220097.....	513	8406110.....	172, 186, 203,
7023900.....	35, 39	7026597.....	263, 267, 272	8220098.....	513		305, 461, 463, 469, 471
7023936.....	35, 39	7026626.....	263, 267, 272	8220115.....	479	8406201.....	172, 186, 204
7023999.....	221	7027236.....	157, 559	8220164.....	479, 483	8410013.....	163, 177
7024441.....	123	7027773.....	365	8229242.....	479, 513, 558	8430007.....	195
7024462.....	365	7027774.....	365	8229244.....	513, 558	8750014.....	137, 147, 163,
7024463.....	365	7027775.....	365	8229245.....	493, 559		177
7024467.....	365	7027776.....	365	8229249.....	377, 559	8750031.....	137, 147, 163,
7024469.....	365, 559	7027777.....	365	8305401.....	142, 154, 170,		177
7024470.....	365	7027778.....	365		184, 203	8769128.....	275, 277
7024471.....	365	7027779.....	365	8307109.....	142, 154, 170,	8769139.....	275, 277
7024472.....	365	7027780.....	365		184, 203	88411013.....	441
7024473.....	365	7027790.....	158, 559	8310129.....	357	88521205.....	69, 71
7024474.....	365	7027791.....	158, 559	8310548.....	142, 154, 171,	90200755.....	84, 88
7024475.....	365	7027792.....	158		184, 203	91164057.....	36, 40
7024478.....	365	7027796.....	158	8405006.....	163, 177, 195,	91164059.....	36, 40
7024485.....	263, 267, 558	7027799.....	263, 267, 272		215, 217	91164079.....	36, 40
7024488.....	263, 267, 271	7027887.....	239, 244	8405007.....	171, 185, 203	91203039.....	301
7024489.....	263, 267, 271	7027903.....	158	8405009.....	137, 147, 171,	91401281.....	69
7024565.....	158, 559	77363233.....	491		185, 203		
7024579.....	157, 190	80484084.....	479, 483	8405104.....	171, 185, 203		
7024598.....	237	80633030.....	398, 406	8405202.....	171, 185, 203		



**Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA
☎ (717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
☎ (877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
📠 (717) 485-6417**

**Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com**



OSHKOSH™